Look, Jane.

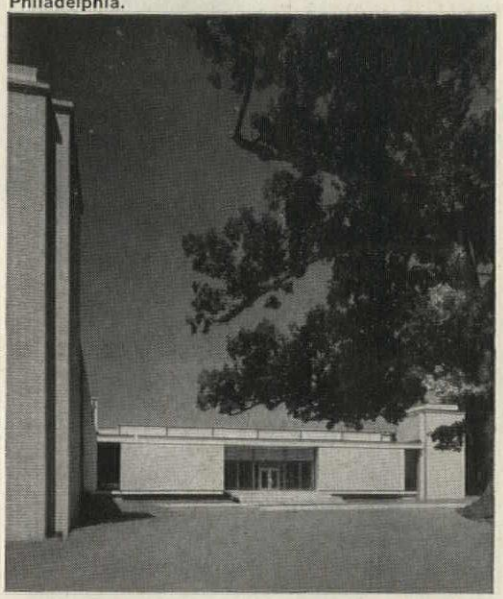
Look and see.

See the environment for learning.

See, see, see.

Armstrong makes every kind of resilient floor. The best is the one that suits your design.

Westinghouse Molecular Electronics Laboratory, Elkridge, Md. Architect: Vincent Kling, FAIA, Philadelphia.



HERE, THE BEST IS TRAVERTEX EXCELON TILE.

A restful nook in the busy space-age complex of the new Westinghouse Molecular Electronics Laboratory—an AIA Award of Merit building. The richness of the exterior is captured in the interior by elegant furniture and a handsome floor, Travertex Excelon Tile. Travertex has the good looks of travertine with a smooth, very easy-to-clean surface. The graining helps hide dirt and scuff marks until the floor can be cleaned. And because it goes through the thickness of the ⅛″ vinyl-asbestos tile, the graining lasts the life of the floor—never blurs or disappears in the most heavily trafficked areas. Travertex comes in 10 light and subtle colorings, styled for today's needs. 12″ x 12″ tile, as well as 9″ x 9″, is promptly available from flooring contractors in all parts of the country.

Because Armstrong makes every type of resilient floor, your Armstrong Architect-Builder Consultant can make expert and objective recommendations on floors best suited to your design. For more information on Armstrong floors, call him, or write Armstrong, 502 Watson Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Travertex and Excelon® are trademarks of Armstrong Cork Co.

FLOORS BY Armstrong

THIS MONTH IN P/A

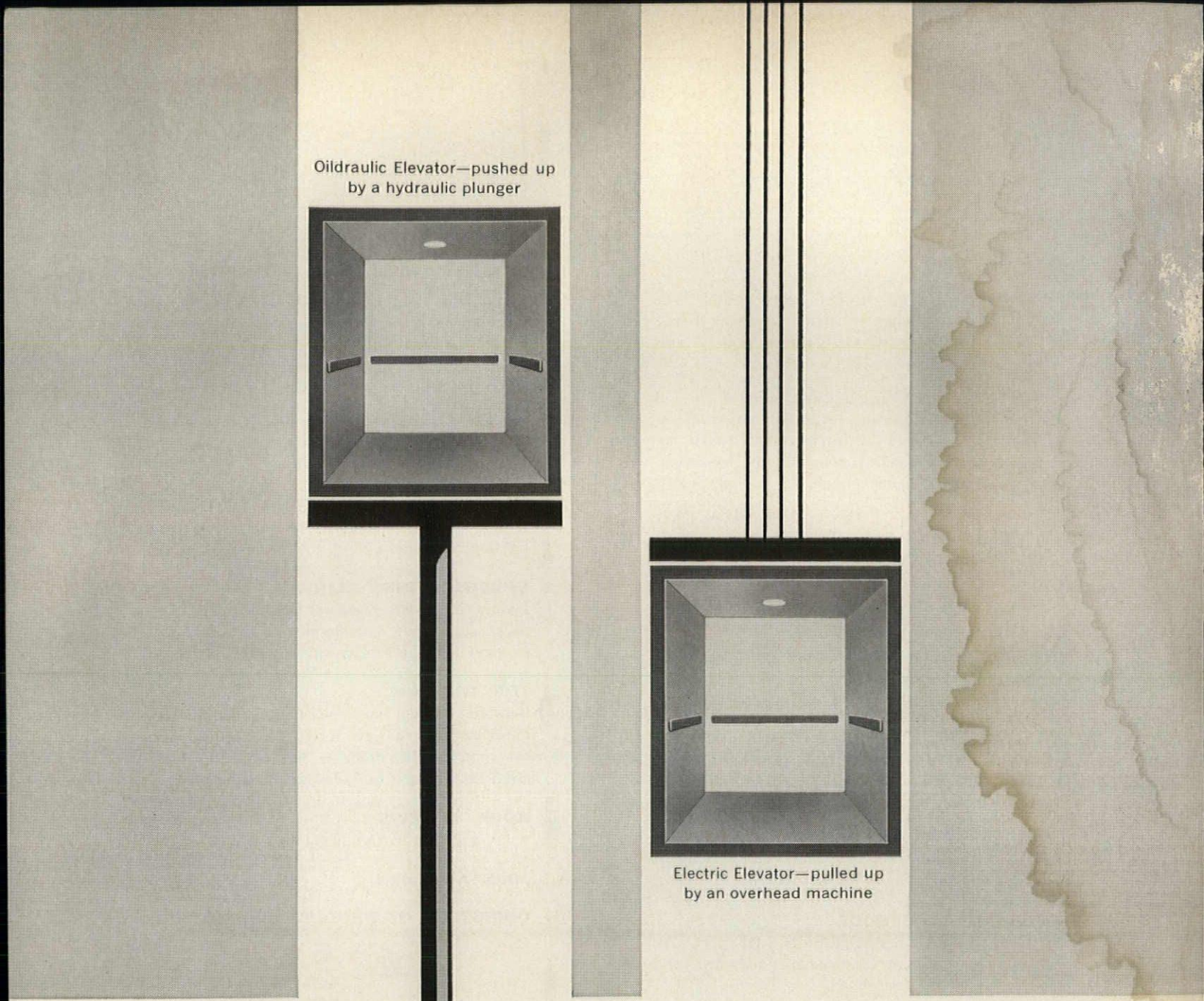
Progressive Architecture, February 1965

"PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE" IS A MEMBER OF THE REINHOLD GROUP FOR BUILDING DESIGN, ENGINEERING AND CONTRACTING, WHICH INCLUDES THE PUBLICATIONS "AMERICAN ARTISAN" AND "HEATING, PIPING & AIR CONDITIONING."

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION, 430 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022, RALPH W. REINHOLD, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD; PHILIP H. HUBBARD, PRESIDENT AND TREASURER; FRED P. PETERS, EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT; KATHLEEN STARKE, SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT TREASURER; D. BRADFORD WILKIN, VICE-PRESIDENT. EXECUTIVE AND EDITORIAL OFFICES, 430 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAYABLE IN ADVANCE. PUBLISHER RESERVES RIGHT TO REFUSE UNQUALIFIED SUBSCRIPTIONS. SUBSCRIPTION PRICES TO THOSE WHO, BY TITLE, ARE ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, SPECIFICATIONS WRITERS, ESTIMATORS, DESIGNERS, OR DRAFTSMEN, AND TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, TRADE ASSOCIATIONS, ABOVE TITLE GROUPS ON TEMPORARY MILITARY SERVICE, ARCHITECTURAL SCHOOLS, ARCHITECTURAL STUDENTS, ADVERTISERS AND THEIR EMPLOYEES: $5 FOR ONE YEAR; $8 FOR TWO YEARS; $10 FOR THREE YEARS. ALL OTHERS: $10 A YEAR. ABOVE PRICES ARE APPLICABLE IN U.S., U.S. POSSESSIONS, AND CANADA. ALL PRACTICING ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS OUTSIDE U.S., U.S. POSSESSIONS, AND CANADA: $10 FOR ONE YEAR; $16 FOR TWO YEARS; $20 FOR THREE YEARS; SINGLE COPY: $2, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

PRINTED BY PUBLISHERS PRINTING COMPANY, NEW YORK, N.Y. INDEXED IN ART INDEX, ARCHITECTURAL INDEX, SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE PAID AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK, VOLUME XLVI, NO. 2.



Oildraulic Elevator—pushed up by a hydraulic plunger

Electric Elevator—pulled up by an overhead machine

TRACTION ELEVATOR OR

Look at cost. Specifying the right type of elevator for your projects can aid you in design as well as provide the best vertical transportation system. Dover Oildraulic Elevators, pushed up by a powerful hydraulic piston, are least expensive to install, require no penthouse, save building space and costs. They are recommended for buildings to seven stories and speeds to 200 feet per minute. For greater heights, where faster speed is required, you'll need electric traction (cable) elevators. Since Dover makes both types, we can recommend the elevator that will give your clients the best service for the least money.

Penn VII Apartment, Denver
Architect: Donald R. Roark, A.I.A.
General Contractor:
Keller-Loup Construction Co.
Two Dover Electric Elevators installed
by Dover Elevator Company

HYDRAULIC...which is best for your project?

Look at performance. Dover dependability has been tested and proved in more than 42,000 elevator installations, both low-rise and high-rise buildings. All the major components of Dover Elevators are manufactured in our own plants, and are electrically and mechanically mated for optimum performance, long, trouble-free life. Cabs and entrances are available to suit any decorative style you select. We deliver on time, too, to help keep your construction projects on schedule. And for the protection of your client's investment, expert maintenance service is available wherever Dover Elevators are installed to keep them at peak operating efficiency.

Write for new Elevator Planning Guide or see Sweet's Files.

DOVER ELEVATORS

DOVER

Dover Corporation, Elevator Division
Dept. B-1, P. O. Box 2177, Memphis, Tenn.—38102

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 341

VIEWS

Architecture without Architects

Dear Editor: The significance of the Museum of Modern Art exhibit "Architecture without Architects" (Editorial, DECEMBER 1964 P/A) seems to me to lie in the fact that it is one of the manifestations that could help to reorient both the public and the architect from presently accepted concepts of architecture of technocratic eclecticism toward wider understanding of architecture as a discipline concerned with urban form. I had the audacity to call it "urbatecture," and defined its realm as the creation of an environmental conception of urban habitat—not in terms of separate and competing buildings, but in terms of harmonious scape, whether landscape, seascape, or airscape.

This reorientation is desperately needed, since the acclaimed arbiters of today's modern architecture, the "great" architectural practitioners, whether collaborative or individual, seem unaware of what architecture should be about. Mr. Rudofsky sees their practice as a "narrow world of official and commercial architecture" conceived in the name of "business and prestige"—quite true—but even those "masters" who aspire to be motivated by "true causes" of architecture go about creating their edifices as though they were designing some super "Barcelona Chairs." They do so in the name of the cult of a single building for a specific occupancy—*a* form for *a* function—primadonna-type, large-scale detail, so to say, which claims to be oriented toward the "industrial process" but actually is craft-derived form mascarading as modern technology.

"Architecture without Architects" (unfortunately so named because there always is an architect, whether single or collective, sophisticated or primitive, known or unknown) does not confuse the public but perhaps removes the wool that has been pulled over our eyes by those who are confused as to what architecture must be about in the context of today and tomorrow.

Will architecture be orderly, all-embracing forms of physical environment based on the eternal needs of man, wisely making use of modern technology yet to come; will it preserve natural heritage and not abuse the face of the earth; will it transcend the utilitarian purpose of its edifices and become timeless; will it be the highest art form; will the spirit enter it; will it become a way of life; or will it perpetrate the borax sterility of Park Avenue edifices, the glutted grimaces of the New York World's Fair, the inferno of Los Angeles freeways, the deadness of Levittown?

I think that is what "Architecture without Architects" is all about.

J. LUBICZ-NYCZ
Charlottesville, Va.

Sullivan's Dooly Block: Some Words Out of the Past

Dear Editor: Regarding the demolition of Louis Sullivan's Dooly block in Salt Lake City (DECEMBER 1964 P/A), may I pass along these comments from 1907 by Montgomery Schuyler, the great architectural critic, made in 1907:

" . . . this is a sober and discreet performance, very exemplary in a place where monotony is by no means the besetting sin of the local designer . . .

"It asserts itself as unmistakably the work of an architectural artist, by the fenestration, the disposition in tiers of stories, the projection of the piers, sufficient though slight, the punctuation given to the crowning member by the triplets over the large arches and the projection of the roof beams. The author

POWER SAVER is the air control center of Lennox heat-vent-cool commercial systems, including rooftop, direct multi-zone, Landmark,® Comfort Curtain® and split systems.

TODAY'S FORECAST:

"Snow flurries and continued hot"

(Power Saver Weather)

What needs cooling inside when it's crisp and wintry outside?

Answer: Any modern building flooded with bright lights, excited people, humming motors.

And sun on the windows!

There are two ways to cool down a winter heat wave:

Run the cooling compressor, and pay the power costs. Or, air condition free, with Lennox POWER SAVER.™

POWER SAVER cools free at any temperature below 60° F., with fresh, cool outdoor air.

January or June. Without compressor wear or power cost, without low ambient problems.

How much can POWER SAVER save you?

Example: In Chicago-type climate over 4,000 of the year's 8,760 hours are in POWER SAVER's free cooling range: 30° F. to 60° F.

Write for temperature/hour tables on 158 leading cities.

Lennox Industries Inc.,
544 South 12th Avenue,
Marshalltown, Iowa.
See our catalog in Sweet's.

AIR CONDITIONING • HEATING **LENNOX**®

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 360

would hardly do it now, I suppose, with the new lights he has since seen, and the courage to which they have emboldened him. But Salt Lake City has reason to be grateful that he did it then."

Apparently, Salt Lake City was not grateful for the Dooly block, and neither was its chapter of the AIA.

DONALD L. HOFFMANN
Kansas City, Mo.

Virtuoso Performance

Dear Editor: A paper on Mayan Stone-Age Masonry (NOVEMBER 1964 P/A) might have been a lumpy, pedantic stew. Forrest Wilson plays his scholarship on a violin.

BONNELL IRVINE
New York, N.Y.

Makes Case for Conciseness

Dear Editor: The discussion on possible, and, of course, plausible urban configurations (OCTOBER 1964 P/A) was excellent because the information compiled was concise and not reiterative or circumlocutory.

I have read other articles concerning several of the projects individually and often found myself floundering in a sea of words which the author had invented yet failed to define or explain. Therefore, I firmly believe a laconic comparison of this nature is truly of more importance than the sometimes meaningless expoundings of a person with a personal vocabulary.

May I take this opportunity to compliment Associate Editor Ellen Perry on her well-prepared discussion.

KENNETH S. NAKABA
Los Angeles, Calif.

Finds Scholarly Myopia in Review of Sullivan Book

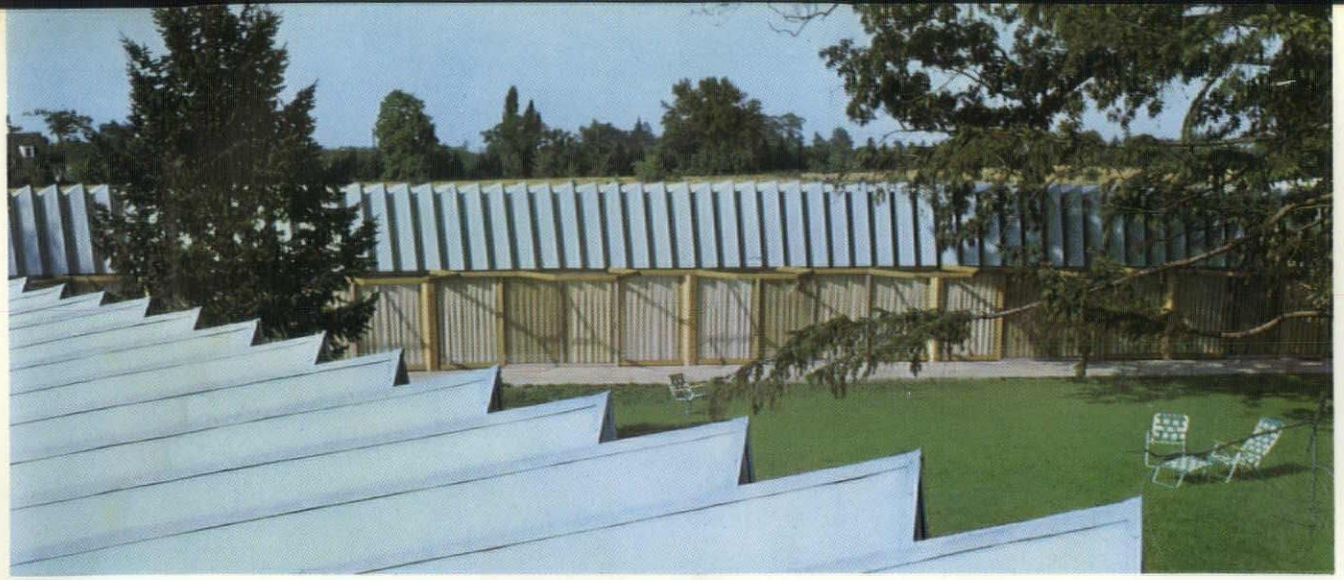
Dear Editor: It is the scholar's virtue to focus on clearly delimited fields of investigation; the defect of this virtue is his frequent difficulty in adjusting his focus to a new perspective. I believe it is important to protect against this scholarly myopia whenever it shows up in a book review as an inability to report a book's purpose correctly, before judging its success or failure (in attaining some other purpose, more to the reviewer's taste?)

In the case of Professor Grant Manson's review of *The Testament of Stone* (OCTOBER 1964 (P/A), I will not quarrel over his evaluation of the book, such as it was; but I do object to his failure to give the reader any idea of what I, as the book's editor, actually set out to do.

By an insistent exercise of that literal-mindedness which artists like Sullivan (and Wright) always found so stultifying, no doubt one can argue, as Professor Manson does, that my selection of writings by Sullivan on social and philosophical themes is mistitled, since it does not focus directly on the art of building. Yet a testament is any written witness to important truths, addressed to later generations; Sullivan's testament, as he said repeatedly, derived from his attempt to apply to society lessons he had learned through handling the builder's stone and steel. About half the book deals explicitly with architecture in relation to American democracy, and vice versa.

It is true that my selection does not compete with the many studies of Sullivan's achievement as an architect, from Schuyler through Morrison to Condit. It is also true that Sullivan was insistent that architects should think in terms of their social role in its widest sense, and that society should consider what its buildings say about its inner character. These topics are what *The Testament of Stone* is mainly about, and it is disheartening that an architectural historian, and

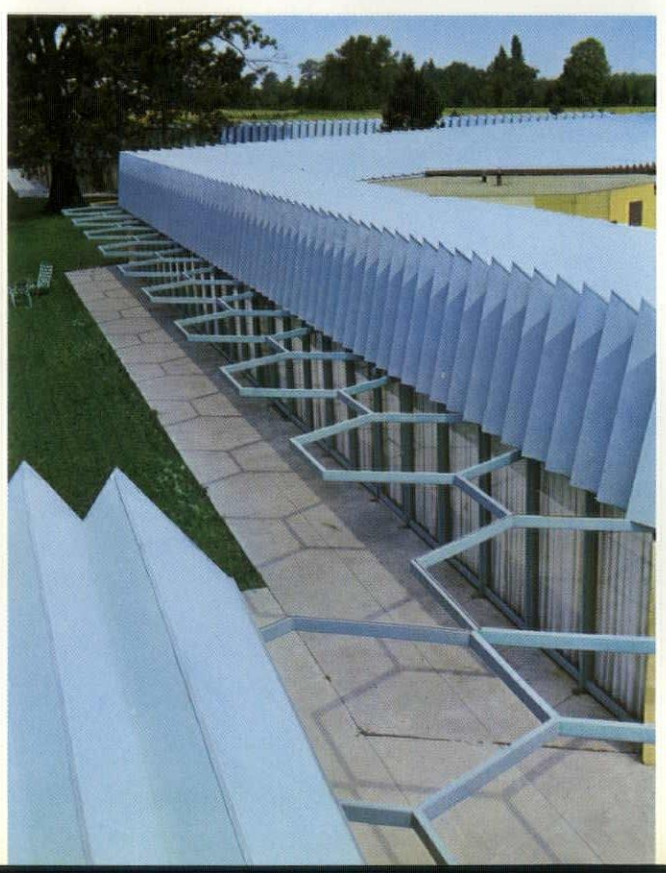
Continued on page 12



COLOR, TERNE METAL, and the ARCHITECTURE of ENJOYMENT

From Chartres to Taliesin, color has been a fourth dimension in western architecture, an element of delight which lends human scale to the purely functional. And with today's increasing emphasis on sheer enjoyment as a positive element in design, color again becomes of major consequence to the architect, a trend which is reflected in the almost parallel revival of visually significant roofs.

For such roofs are superbly adapted to an imaginative utilization of the entire chromatic spectrum. And wherever they are employed, Follansbee Terne has the unique advantage among architectural metals of providing an unlimited range of color at relatively modest cost.



Snow Flake Motel
St. Joseph, Michigan
Architects:
Taliesin Associated Architects,
Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation
Roofing Contractor:
Baroda Hardware Co.
Baroda, Michigan

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION
Follansbee, West Virginia
Follansbee is the world's pioneer producer of seamless terne roofing

three-dimensional view and the movement through its elements. When the camera tries to supplant the living experience, we must hold our breath.

The true answer in this instance, then, (and the reason that I support your position) is that P/A has demonstrated a respect and an understanding and has as a general rule shown the architecture on its pages to best advantage. This should be no call for censorship, but rather a mutual understanding of the concept and intent of the architecture.

Let this then be an extension of the ancient saying that the doctor buries his mistake while the architect can only plant ivy . . . or use a photographer of consumate skill and one possessed of a portable philodendron, several gracefully leaning palm trees, and a collection of flexible lighting units.

BAILEY M. CADMAN
Troy, N.Y.

NOTICES

Showroom

HELIKON FURNITURE COMPANY, Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill.

New Addresses

ISABEL SCOTT FABRICS CORP., Showroom, Decoration & Design Bldg., 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.

JAMES SEEMAN STUDIOS: MURALS, INC.; ARTS FOR ARCHITECTURE, Showroom, Decoration & Design Bldg., 979 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.

WILLIAM SPANGEL & ASSOC., City and Regional Planners Ladera Office Ctr., 3270 Alpine Rd., Menlo Park, Calif.

CALVIN H. VANNES, Architect, 4001 Glenrosa, Phoenix, Ariz.

New Firms

HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING GROUP, formed by INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORP., for the supervision and development, manufacture and sale of industrial, institutional, and commercial heating and air conditioning equipment for factories, stores, supermarkets, and institutions.

JOSHUA D. LOWENFISH, Architect, Washington Square Village, New York, N. Y., has resumed private practice.

LUDEROWSKI & CARMEL, INC., Design & Planning, 91 West Long Lake Rd., Bloomfield Hills, Mich.

RICHARD J. OSTRANDER, Architect, 3413 Jamison Dr., Apopka, Fla.

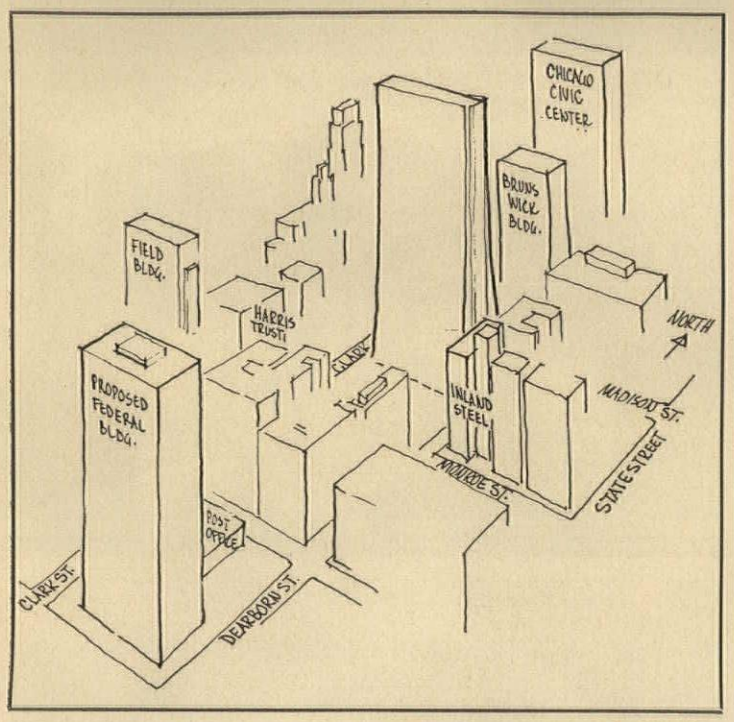
SIDNEY M. SISK, Architect and Planner, 278 Main St., Old Saybrook, Conn.

Continued on page 276

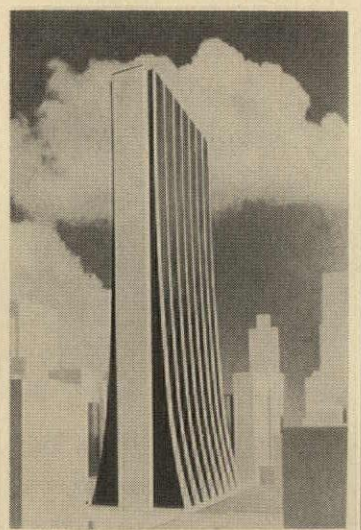
NEWS REPORT

Architecture's Monthly News Digest of Buildings and Projects, Personalities, New Products

First National Bank Building Plans Unveiled



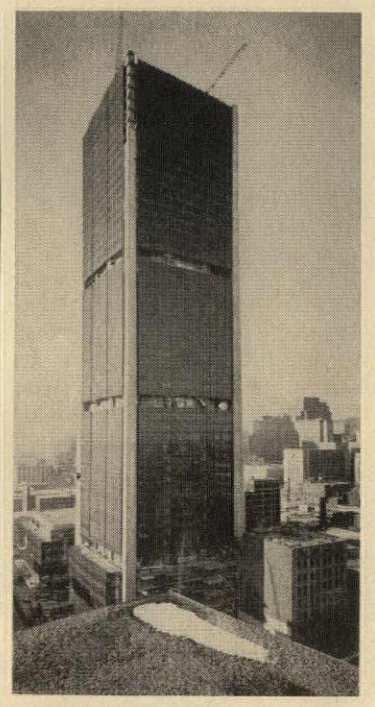
CHICAGO, ILL. Plans were announced last month for an 800′ office building that will also be a distinctive headquarters for the First National Bank of Chicago. When completed at an estimated cost of $60 million, it will reputedly be the tallest building outside Manhattan. The sweeping curve of its steel and glass walls give it a 55,000-sq-ft base, which tapers to a 29,000-sq-ft tower. In all, its 60 stories will total 2,000,000 sq ft. The larger area at the base is needed by the bank to house its savings department, which (with deposits of about $800 million) is said to be the world's largest commercial savings bank operation under a single roof. Present plans call for the bank to occupy the lower half of the building, with the remaining space to be available for rental. Instead of a single central elevator core, the building will have twin cores at opposite sides. Slightly reminiscent of William Zeckendorf's rejected proposal by I. M. Pei for New York's World Trade Center, the building will rise at the



geographical center of the Loop, on a site now partially occupied by the Morrison Hotel. With the new Brunswick Federal Civic Center and Inland Steel Buildings, the bank building gives the Loop a concentrated high-rise silhouette that lower Manhattan might envy. Architects are C. F. Murphy Associates and the Perkins & Will Partnership.

Place Victoria Nears Halfway Mark

MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA Almost completed in the heart of downtown Montreal is the first of two twin 47-story office towers, which, among other tenants, will house the Montreal and Canadian Stock Exchanges. Designed by Pier Luigi Nervi and Luigi Moretti, the complex will be known as Place Victoria, (for original design, see p. 63, FEBRUARY 1962 P/A). When both towers are completed, at an estimated cost of $45 million, they will provide 2 million sq ft of rentable space. According to its sponsors, the first tower (and, eventually, its twin) will be the tallest—at a height of 624′—reinforced concrete office building in the world. Its concrete corner columns are clad with a precast reinforced concrete shell to keep them from expanding and contracting with Montreal's extreme temperature variations. These columns form triangles, roughly 14′ a side at street level, tapering to about half that size at the top. The structural framing system consists of a central spine made up of two perpendicular shear walls, running the full height of the building. At each of the three mechanical floors (fifth, nineteenth, and thirty-second), the shear walls are extended by horizontal frames of reinforced concrete, which are as thick as the floor level and are cast monolithically with the four large corner columns. This framing carries all the horizontal wind and earthquake forces. In addition, vertical loads are carried by two additional peripheral columns on each face of the building. The column-free interiors are planned on a 4′-8″ module. Bronze-toned aluminum and glass curtain walls form the façade. Construction of the second tower is scheduled to get under way following the Montreal Expo '67. Associated with Nervi and Moretti on the



project are Greenspoon, Freedlander & Dunne, Montreal architects; Jacques M. Morin is architectural consultant.

Geddes to Princeton

PRINCETON, N.J. Robert Geddes, partner in the Philadelphia firm of Geddes, Brecher, Qualls, Cunningham, has been named Dean of the School of Architecture at Princeton University. A 1950 Graduate of the Harvard Graduate School of Design, Geddes has been on the faculty of the University of Pennsylvania's School of Fine Arts since 1951, and has also

been Chairman of the Philadelphia Board of Design for Center City Redevelopment and a member of the AIA National Committee on Urban Design. His firm has been honored on numerous occasions: Gold Medals from the Philadelphia Chapter, AIA, in 1958 and 1963; First Design Award, in the fifth annual P/A Design Awards Program, for the Public Housing Project in Chester, Pa. (see pp. 82-83, JANUARY 1958 P/A); First Honor Award in the 1960 AIA Honor Awards for the Moore School of Electrical Engineering at the University of Pennsylvania.

After 41 years as a Philadelphian, Geddes leaves for his post as Dean this fall with high hopes. "Probably each generation has to rediscover for itself roots of architecture, the kind of functionalism that is our reality," he remarks. "I hope to improve the connections between architecture and science and technology on the one hand, and the humanities and social sciences on the other; to make a continuity of architecture and urban design; and to make of architecture a more humane social art."

How Geddes works toward this end is shown on pp. 210-213 (in this month's *P/A Observer*), where his firm's Science Center for Philadelphia's University City is discussed. Two of his more recent projects will be analyzed in the APRIL 1965 P/A: a mental hospital study done under his guidance by second-and third-year students at the University of Pennsylvania; and a Residence Hall Group, designed by Geddes' firm, to be built at the University of Delaware. In both these latter cases, Geddes collaborated with New Jersey psychiatrist Dr. Humphry Osmond.

P/A's 12th Annual Design Awards Presentation

BOSTON, MASS. The Massachusetts Room of Boston's Harvard Club was the setting for P/A's luncheon, on January 15, honoring the winners of the magazine's 12th Annual Design Awards Program. Among the 150 guests who watched P/A Editor Jan Rowan present the awards were representatives of 14 of the 16 architectural firms honored, including Pietro Belluschi; Kenneth DeMay, Hideo Sasaki, and Stuart O. Dawson (Sasaki, Dawson, DeMay Associates, Inc.); and Lloyd Kent (Kent/Cruise and Associates), who were architects and landscape architects for the First Design Award winner, Stage II of Housing Complex for the University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I. Also attending were Dr. Walter Gropius, Benjamin Thompson, Joseph Maybank III, Allan Chapman and Thomas Green of the Architects Collaborative, Inc., designer of the award-winning Bennington Regional High School, Bennington, Vt. The winner who traveled the farthest was Fred Bassetti of Fred Bassetti & Co., who came from Seattle to receive his Citation for the design of the Ridgeway Dormitories, Phase III, Western Washington State College, Bellingham, Wash. Among those present from the Boston area were Edward Logue and David Crane of the Boston Redevelopment Authority and Jose Luis Sert, Dean of the Graduate School of Design at Harvard.

Addressing the luncheon audience, Philip H. Hubbard, President of Reinhold Publishing Corporation, quoted Ada Louise Huxtable, architectural critic of *The New York Times*, as having called the P/A Design Awards Program an architectural crystal ball and as having stated, furthermore, that "The magazine's January announcement of award-winning projects has proved, for the last dozen years, to be an almost uncanny forecast of trends, styles and emerging personalities at the top level of architectural design." The Design Awards Jury Chairman, Serge Chermayeff, explained that the jury, in granting awards, had been looking for "viable, living architecture instead of frozen monuments." Philip H. Hubbard, Jr., Associate Publisher of P/A, welcomed the guests and thanked the jury for its work.

In an informal seminar following lunch, Kenneth DeMay presented his firm's First Design Award winning dormitories for Rhode Island University; Dean Joseph Passoneau of Washington University's

(All photos, left to right): Pietro Belluschi, Fred. Bassetti, Dr. Walter Gropius, Serge Chermayeff

Kemp Mooney, Dr. Erbert Cicenia, Louis M. Wolff, Dr. Walter Gropius, Helge Westermann, Lev Zetlin, William Evans (P/A)

Paul Dietrich, Hideo Sasaki, Alden Christie, Kenneth DeMay, Ivan Chermayeff, Pietro Belluschi, Louis Bakanowsky, Jordan Gruzen, Peter Chermayeff, Roy Harrover, B. Sumner Gruzen, Carl Koch, Robert Church

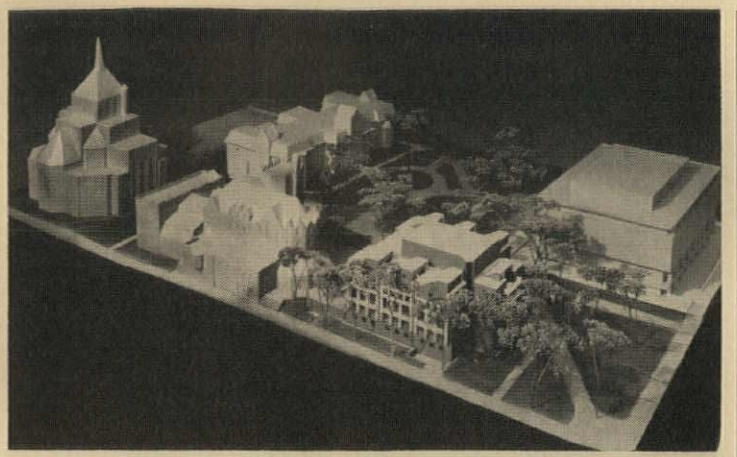
Photo: Burchard M. Day

Thornton McClure, Jan Rowan (P/A), Pietro Belluschi, Kenneth De May, Lloyd Kent; (Seated foreground, facing camera:), Walter Gropius, Edward Logue

School of Architecture offered a critique of the design. Robert Lee Browne (Gassner/Nathan/Browne) explained his group's design of a Citation-winning office building for the State of Tennessee to be built in Memphis, and Boston consulting engineer, William J. LeMessurier, gave the critique. Finally, Benjamin Thompson talked about The Architects Collaborative's work on the Bennington Regional High School, which was followed by a critique by Richard D. Butterfield, Butterfield & Associates, Farmington, Connecticut.

Hi-Jinks at Penn

PHILADELPHIA, PA. Today's youth, which *Look* magazine with partial insight calls the twisted generation, finds a Cause around every corner. Recently, at the University of Pennsylvania, which like most major universities is in the midst of an extensive building program, architecture was a Cause. Sparked by the removal of a dying tree, several hundred sign-waving students protested the planned construction of a fine arts building on an open area of the campus at 34th and Walnut Streets. Although plans for the building had been public knowledge for almost two years, the students' ire was aroused by several factors: the proposed removal of 13 trees to make way for the building; by the plans themselves, which 76 student members of the Graduate School of Fine Arts, in a letter to the student paper, called "utterly undistinguished architecture"; and by the choice of architects (Sydney Martin of Martin, Stewart, Noble & Class, instead of Louis Kahn of the Fine Arts faculty; Martin is a Trustee of the University). Part of the uproar arose of course, as a result of youthful hi-jinks. But whatever the issues at Penn, they were further muddied because the building, which will be adjacent to the Furness Building (the former University library, a great, beturreted, rose brick Victorian monstrosity, a sad site for any respectable building) is being financed by the General State Authority (GSA). The GSA, which selected the architect, is handling construction, and when the building is completed will lease it to the University. Both the



University and the architects, when asked for statements by P/A, refused to comment on the controversy (other than to say that the students were hotheaded) and referred questions to the GSA. Construction is scheduled to begin about March.

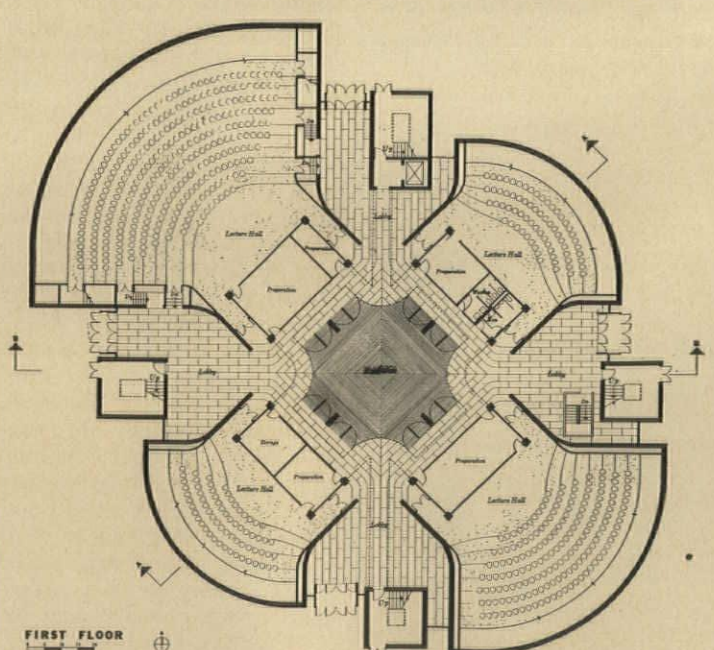
Obviously, the building proposal is not being judged on aesthetic grounds—and perhaps not entirely on rational ones. For what urban educational

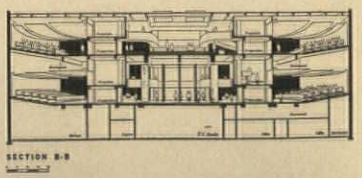
institution can afford to spurn the feeling of serenity and temporary calm engendered by 13 trees on a bustling campus?

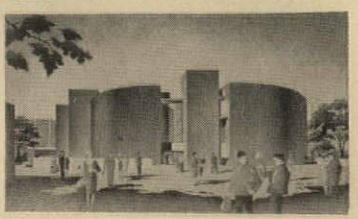
—EKC

Cruciform Crucible for Learning

BUFFALO, N.Y. As part of the planned expansion of the State University of New York College at Buffalo, the Perkins & Will Partnership has designed a lecture hall center that is formed essentially like a cross *formée*. The form came naturally out of the requirement that the center contain 11 lecture halls of varying sizes, seven of these to be larger with stepped seating, and four smaller with flat floors. Each hall is to have rear screen projection and preparation areas, arranged so that four projection areas could be set up in a 10-minute class break. Access to both lecture halls and projection areas is to be separate but direct. Since the Center is to stress visual aids, room was needed for a darkroom and television studios. Dimensions of the lecture halls are defined by optimum







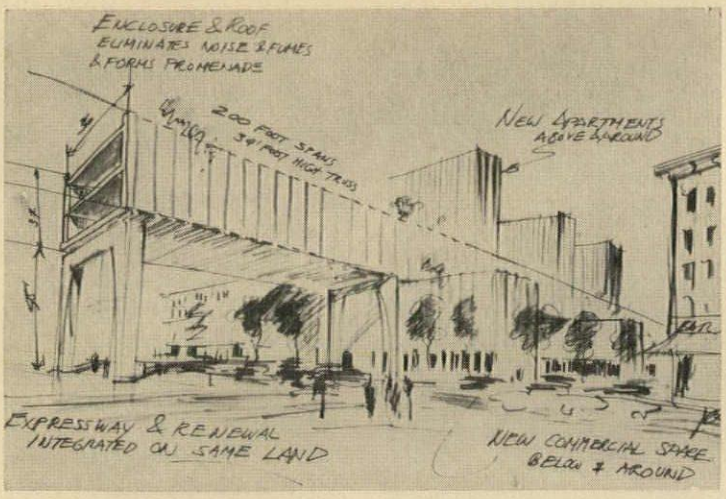
horizontal and vertical viewing angles and maximum and minimum viewing distances worked out by research at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

By placing four large lecture rooms on the first floor, with exhibition gallery space in an open control area, Perkins & Will formed the points of the cross, which gives the building its shape. The convex backs of the halls are the cross's arms. Projection rooms are on the mezzanine level at the periphery of the cross's center. On the second floor are seven more lecture halls, surrounding a student commons, with four small halls situated over the largest of the first-floor halls. In the larger halls, with their stepped seating, one can enter the rear rows of seats directly from the vertical, free-standing stairwells, and the front seats from the building's central areas. Workrooms and studios are in the basement.

The exterior of the building expresses its interior spaces. Because most of the campus's existing buildings have brick facing, the architects used a clinkered brick with a weathered joint for the façade. Lobbies have gray glass panels, providing light for the heart of the building and articulating the lobbies without detracting from the building's essentially cruciform shape.

Tunnel in the Sky

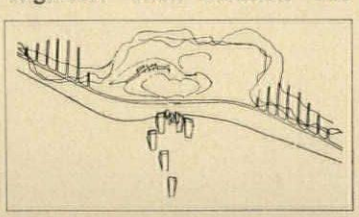
NEW YORK, N.Y. As controversy and politics threaten to swamp plans for expressways to carry arterial traffic across Manhattan Island, a New York architect has been thinking about what might be considered a compromise solution. The architect, Maurice W. Kley, who once worked with Le Corbusier, is not sure just how

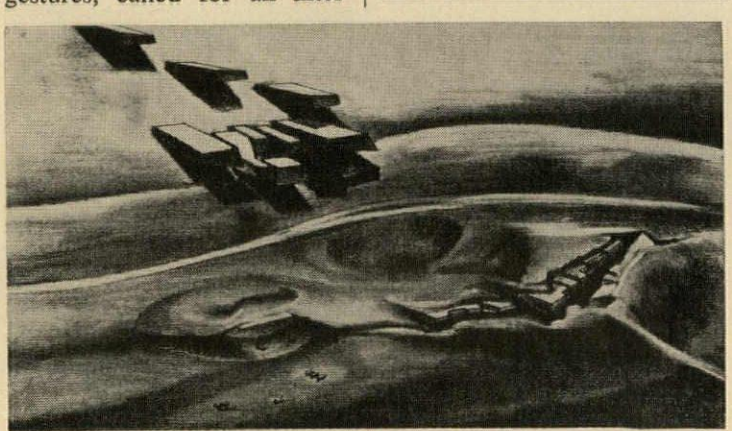


to clear up Manhattan's traffic woes, but he thinks his plan is feasible. He proposes enclosed elevated roadways supported every 300′ to 400′ by pylons. These pylons would raise the roadway from 75′ to 200′, high enough to clear most existing buildings in many areas; and its structure, Kley believes, would be simple enough so that only every fourth lot would be needed to give it a land base. Although such a mammoth airborne tube might blight the skyline much as elevated tracks do, it could funnel off a good deal of the noise and fumes of traffic. Kley believes he could filter all the air through gigantic charcoal filters at a cost of about $50,000 per lane per mile. And he also believes that some of the blight of an elevated road would be eliminated by making his high enough to let lots of sunlight and air flow under it. Kley readily admits that Corbu had the idea of such sky tunnels first (his plans for Algiers in the 30's showed roadways crossing the tops of tall buildings); but he stresses the fact that his plan is an architectural tactic, which, if given a chance, might get traffic out of sight if not out of mind.

Poles Win Bay of Pigs Memorial Competition

HAVANA, CUBA Although the Bay of Pigs "invasion" was less an invasion than a trespass at which the neighborhood kids were caught, the Cuban government has tried to make its people believe that, in slapping the trespassers, Castro's forces could be compared to the Greeks turning back the hordes of Persia at Marathon. Hardly had the dust settled over the Bay of Pigs when Castro, among other gestures, called for an international competition to design a memorial to mark the site. The winning entry was the work of a Polish group—two architectural students, two Warsaw architects, and an engineer. Their solution was elemental. Castro wanted the site marked by a museum and a "victory" memorial. To preserve the battlefield, the designers suggested the museum be a subterranean structure in the form of a slit trench with varied interior spaces for exhibits.

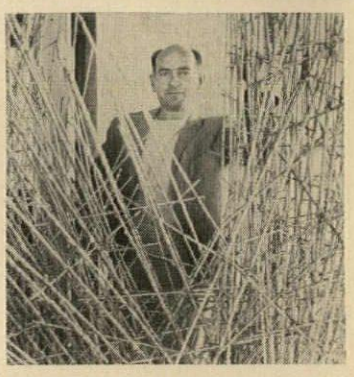




The memorial consists of five massive reinforced concrete forms lined up in the bay facing the museum, slanting toward the land as if moving out of the water. These represent the five tanks that landed at Playa Giron. Writing P/A about the competition, Julian E. Kulski, visiting professor of urban planning and architecture at the University of Notre Dame, said: "The result is strong, crude, and unsophisticated. Although attempting abstract qualities, the end result is crudely realistic. There is little subtlety about it." He believes that "to make a genuine critical architectural appraisal of the winning entry calls attention to an important fact: the level of architectural and artistic achievement in a non-affluent, non-individual-oriented society where the artist has only a limited field for the expression of his talents. This particular competition illustrates the difficulty today's architect has in finding a meaningful form for expressing our complex, fast-moving life."

Yamasaki Opens in Minneapolis

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. Long abuilding, Minoru Yamasaki's design for Northwestern National Life Insurance Company's headquarters was finally opened for business last month. Located in the heart of a 17-block urban renewal area in downtown Minneapolis, the building provides 220,000 sq ft of space (80 per cent of it usable) in its six stories at a reported cost of $26 per sq ft. Its exterior arches are formed by 63 columns faced with white quartz concrete. Between the columns on sides and back are Verde Antique marble panels. "The buildings necessary for our society should not be objects to awe and impress us," states Yamasaki, "but should be part of an environment to enhance our way of life." In the lobby is a 14′x46′



sculpture, "Sunlit Straw"; sculptor Harry Bertoia, shown here peering through it, spent a year forming the maze of brass-coated welded steel rods. It connotes the life and growth of a field of grain.

A Chapel in the Garden

LOS ANGELES, CALIF. Spiritual renewal is the aim of this small chapel, which was designed for the grounds of the Salvation Army's Booth Memorial Hospital in Los Angeles. In it will gather the some 125 unwed, pregnant girls from all social, economic, and religious groups, whom the hospital harbors during the last two or three months of their pregnancy. Designed by Coate & McLane, the chapel is a priority project of the hospital's director; she realized that the existing chapel is too small (with space for only about 85 persons) and that its location, a small room in one of the hospital's old original buildings, hardly provides a proper atmosphere for spiritual rehabilitation.

The new chapel, to be built as soon as sufficient funds are raised from private donors, will be set in a garden atmosphere, surrounded by a high hedge. The architects have wisely chosen wood for much of the interior and exterior, giving the structure a chance to generate the warmth which the institutional type buildings of the hospital do not. Although small in size (1700 sq

MODERNFOLD

the long division line

SOUNDMASTER

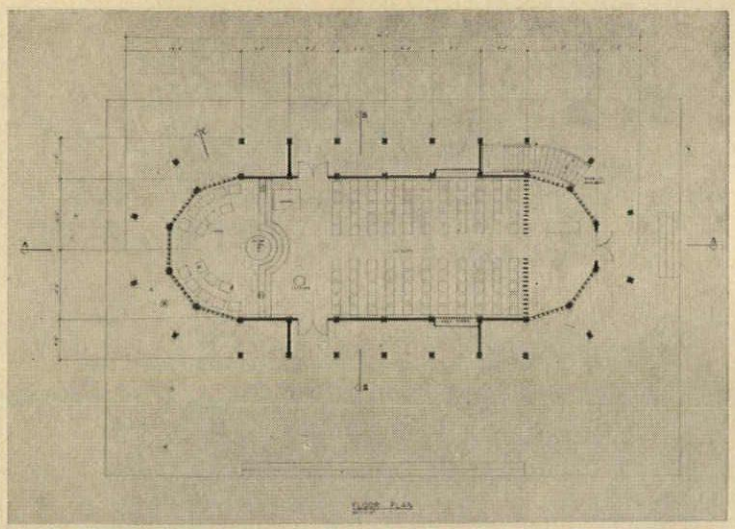
Powerfully built leader of the Modernfold line. Blocks sound with twin steel walls, sheathed in thick, tough "Cord Mesh" vinyl. So effectively controls noise that the Soundmaster 480 has earned a Sound Transmission Class of 40 at Geiger & Hamme Laboratories. (Test data available on request.) Four models. All may be electrically or manually operated. Welded double-truss hinges. Patented jamb-lock wall attachment and air release system. Single widths to 60′ 0″; heights to 27′ 0″. Complete installation versatility for school classrooms and auditoriums, churches, offices, hospitals and restaurants.

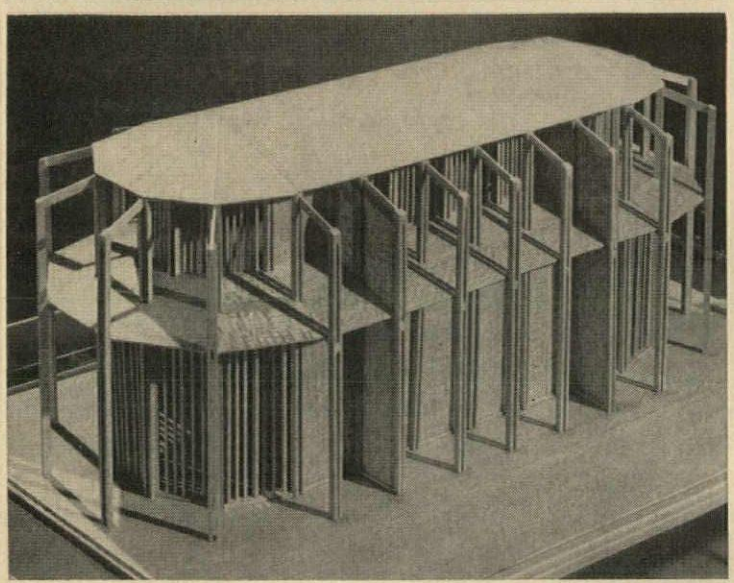
For information on Modernfold's new, comprehensive Product Line Manual, write Dept. APM-65.

For complete specifications, see Sweet's File 22d/Ne or consult your nearby Modernfold distributor.

modernfold®

New Castle Products, Inc., New Castle, Indiana

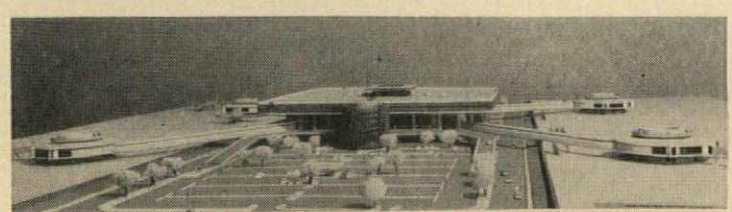




ft) the interior is spacious: 24′ wide, 72′ long, and 35′ at the highest ceiling point.

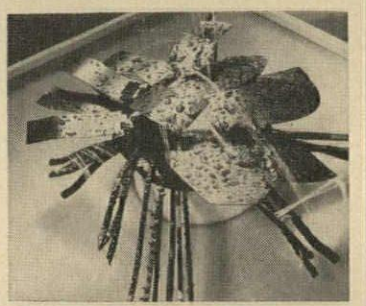
Twenty-two Douglas fir "bents" form a double row of columns around the exterior. Between these columns, on the sides of the building, will be solid panels of Western red cedar, at the ends of the building panes of thick tinted glass, possibly amber colored. Floor and exterior podium on which the building rests will be red brick. Estimated cost is between $60,000 and $70,000.

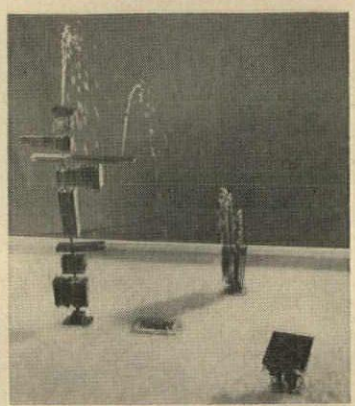
On the Good Ship Lollypop

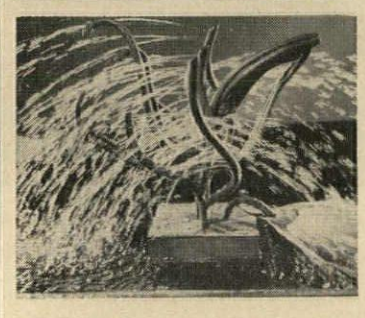


HOUSTON, TEXAS. The problem of providing Houston with an intercontinental jet airport that will initially service 35 jet aircraft daily and ultimately 85–100, with facilities for supersonic jets, was solved by Houston architects Goleman & Rolfe and George Pierce-Abel B. Pierce. They have proposed a unit terminal concept, with individual units sprouting lollypop-shaped plane stations, much like the solution found for the Newark airport (p. 45, JANUARY 1965 P/A). Although each terminal unit will have 20 plane gate positions (five for each lollypop), one of the first two terminals built will have only 15, leaving room for the addition of five more once passenger traffic warrants it. Terminal facilities will be on the first two floors of each unit and parking areas on the third and fourth, each upper floor holding 400 cars. As designed, the terminal area will be an oasis in a bare and level desert of runways. Access roadways will tunnel under runways and taxi ramps, emerging at the terminals.

Fountains by Callery







NEW YORK, N. Y. Mary Callery, whose fountain graced the area in front of Edward Durell Stone's U.S. Pavilion at the Brussel's World Fair, is exhibiting her latest creations this month in Manhattan's Knoedler Gallery. She has put together working models of what could become large-scale fountains. Standing on bases about 3′ high, the brass models, which are fully mechanized, spout and gurgle with abandon. Water recirculates, and even as small-scale models, they could provide wonderfully decorative highlights for lobbies or foyers.

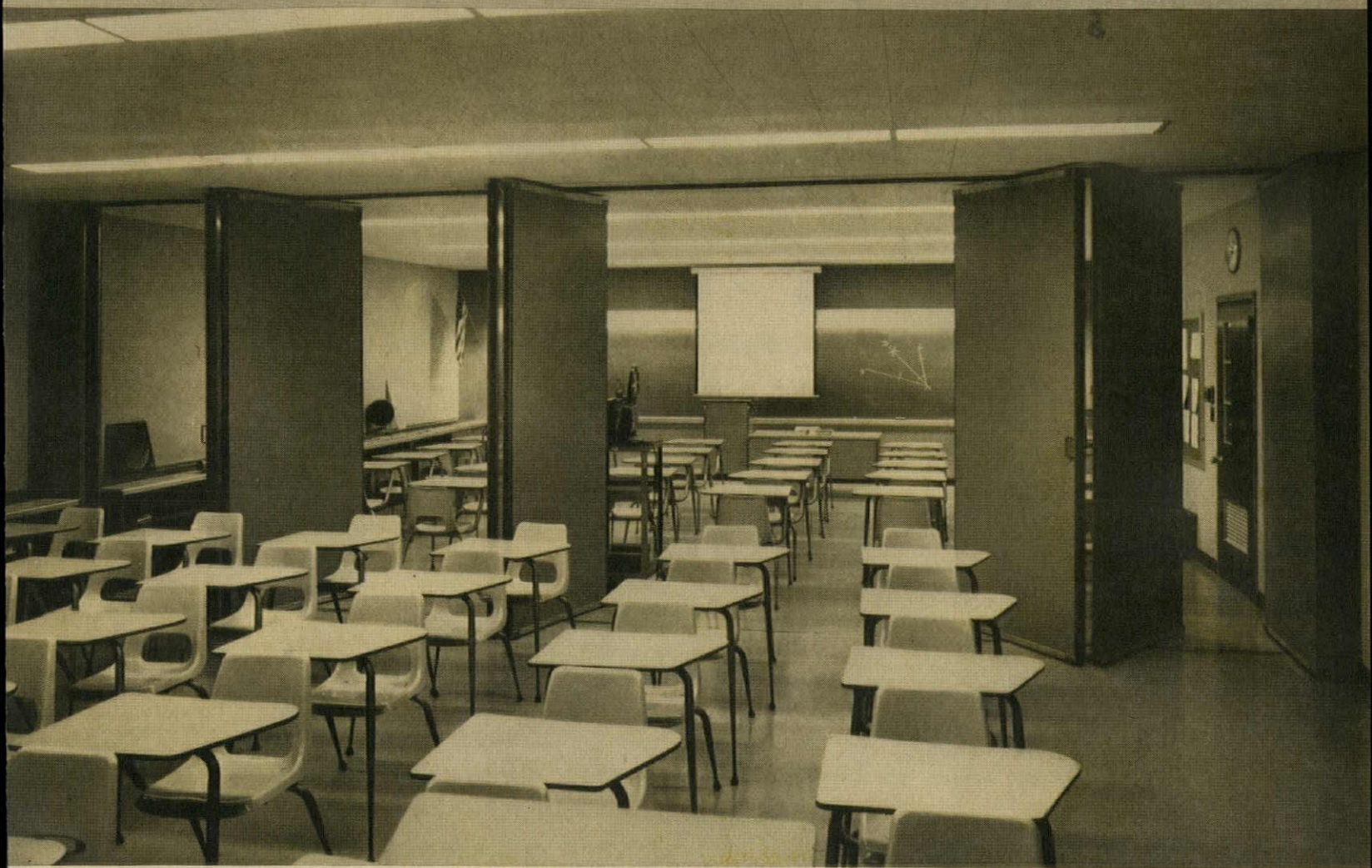
Papal Podium

BOMBAY, INDIA When Pope Paul VI visited Bombay early this winter to attend the XXXVIII International Eucharistic Congress, he said Mass on the main altar shown here. Designed by Suraj P. Subherwal, Bombay architect, the altar rose from the center of the 1200-acre Oval Maidan, the venue of the Congress. The altar and its soaring canopy stand on a four-tier wooden podium, which covers 25,000 sq ft. The canopy was constructed of stressed skin plywood panels.

Instant Renewal

NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. A half-block long row of store-fronts in downtown New Brunswick has become a colorful abstract mural. What makes the transformation most impressive is that, before it took place, the stores were the charred relics of a severe fire. Realizing that the buildings would stand grotesquely empty for some time before they could be cleared away, the New Brunswick-Raritan Valley Chamber of Commerce asked local architects Goldwasser-Heinrich to do something in the meantime to improve the area's appearance. Since a building inspector had condemned the hollow shells and said they must be removed by March 1, the architects were left with little time to do any major "renewal." Raymond Heinrich solved the problem by arranging with a neighbor, Richard Stetser, an instructor of design at the Philadelphia College of Art, to have Stetser's students come to New Brunswick and decorate the façades with their own painted designs. The students, 50 sophomores, spent a day transforming the burned-out area into a Joseph's coat of colored patterns—what Heinrich describes as "a 7000-sq-ft temporary mural." Grades were given to individual efforts, coffee and sandwiches were served, and the

MODERNFOLD
the long division line



ACOUSTI-SEAL

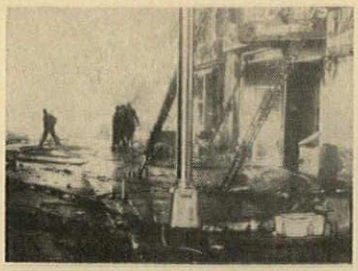
Separates the noise of people from the noise of people better than a permanent wall of eight-inch concrete block. Sound Transmission Class 51! (Test data available on request.) Panels connect in pairs. Move easily into place and are tightly locked together by a manually operated lever. Store in a neat, compact stack. Factory-applied lifetime vinyl or genuine wood veneer finishes. Optional tackboards and chalkboards. Used in audio-visual, team-teaching and choral-music classrooms; motel and hotel meeting rooms and executive conference rooms.

For complete specifications, see Sweet's File 22d/Ne or consult your nearby Modernfold distributor.

modernfold®

New Castle Products, Inc., New Castle, Indiana

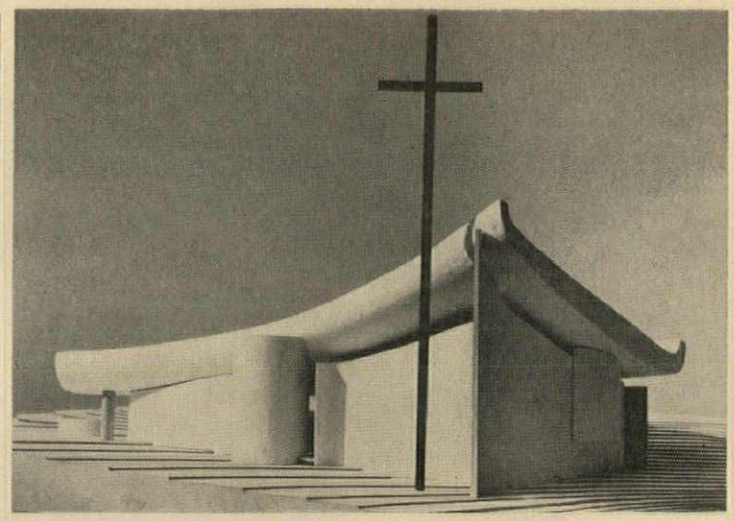
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 374



Chamber of Commerce provided bus service to and from Philadelphia. Heinrich sees the project as an ideal artist-architect relationship, which it was. And he notes that the effect of the area on people passing through it was kinetic: "For example, signs later put up in the area were placed with a certain respect for total appearance; children hop around the colored covers on the sidewalk, and during a recent snowfall a pattern of snowballs grew around one of the design elements. We think that art that can be abused without suffering like architecture, enhances with use."

Ronchamp West

BERKELEY, CALIF. When Corbusier finished his church at Ronchamp, "the pearl of my career," he remarked that "the acoustic architecture in the shape of a musical instrument will make it 'sing' among the Vosges mountains." Singing on the crest of a wooded hill overlooking Berkeley is the chapel of the Pacific Lutheran Theological Seminary, whose construction will be completed by May 1965. Unlike Ronchamp, the seminary chapel is hidden from view, never fully exposed to the visitor until he crosses the brick-paved entrance court. But like its inspiration, it has a sweeping prow-like roof whose highest point is directly over the altar. Walls are topped by a slit of glass, and glass runs from ceiling to floor in all corners of the building. The dark red brick of the entrance court continues into the building, forming the chapel's floor. Glass and door frames are of



rough-sawn, weathered redwood; the sedilia is teak, cantilevered from the wall by the altar; and the altar is rough-cut marble. Set in the granite outside the building stands an 85-ft cross resembling a shepherd's staff. It is of Cor-Ten steel which will weather a rich dark brown. The architect was James Leefe of Leefe & Ehrenkrantz, Architects.

The Case of the Munificent Marquesa

NEW YORK, N.Y. Two stately Park Avenue homes designed in the early part of the century by McKim, Mead & White were literally wrested from the clutches of the wrecking crew here last month. Scaffolding had begun to rise around the homes, which, with two other houses, form an architecturally unified block front between 68th and 69th Street on the west side of Park Avenue, known locally as Pyne-Davison Row, when suddenly it was announced that an anonymous patron, described as a "person of immense goodwill," had bought the houses from Sigmund Sommer, who was razing them to make way for a 31-story cooperative apartment house. A reported $2 million

changed hands, the wreckers' scaffolds came down, and the patron announced that the houses would be preserved. New Yorkers remember the corner house, the former home of the Soviet Mission to the United Nations, as the place where Khrushchev made impromptu sidewalk pronouncements on a 1960 visit to the UN. And the city's Landmarks Preservation Commission has called the blockfront the finest, architecturally, of its type and period in the country.

Jubilant at the news of the salvation, the New York Chapter, AIA, awarded a citation to the anonymous patron, whose identity remained unknown until a week later, when it was revealed by *The New York Times*. She turned out to be a 68th Street neighbor of the landmark, as well as a patron: the Marquesa de Cuevas, a granddaughter of John D. Rockefeller, Sr. The Marquesa, whose friends describe her as "utterly charming," plans to turn the structures over to the city. As the New York Chapter, AIA, pointed out, last minute cliff-hangers such as this are thrilling, but if the City Council would pass the Landmarks Preservation Bill, which it has been contemplating for over two months, the city could act in the interest of its citizens, instead of the reverse, as is presently the case.

Measure of the Past

PHILADELPHIA, PA. The Philadelphia chapter AIA is ferreting through architectural files throughout the country to find publishable examples of architectural drawings of historically significant American buildings. Financed by a grant from the Samuel H. Kress Foundation, the project is a mammoth one, complicated because the U. S. has no *one* significant file of architectural drawings. As planned, the *Catalog of Original and Measured Drawings of Historic American Buildings* will include drawings of buildings ranging in age from the 17th Century to World War I, and will list both single sheets and sets of drawings, provided that the building has architectural merit and that the architect is no longer living. Only existing drawings can be included. Drawings by unknown architects, amateurs, and master carpenters in colonial days will be listed if the editor and his committee of advisors feel they are unquestionably important in the history of American architecture. Original measured drawings of historic

MODERNFOLD

the long division line

COIL-WAL

A giant partition of vertical wood members. Coils away in a unique, space-saving coil box. Opens out to fill openings up to 150′ x 30′. Ideal for gymnasium and auditorium subdivision. Kiln-dried wood members of select fir are joined together with pre-stressed steel cables. Built to withstand impact and rough treatment. Wide choice of other woods and plastic laminate finishes. Installations may be curved or straight. Electrical operation makes movement of these giant wood walls simple and safe. Two models: single or double (sound retarding).

For complete specifications, see Sweet's File 22d/Ne or consult your nearby Modernfold distributor.

modernfold®

New Castle Products, Inc., New Castle, Indiana

buildings will be listed, with their repositories; photostats will be listed, but no attempt will be made to list all their repositories. To be eligible for listing, measured drawings must have been made by an expert delineator, under approved sponsorship, from measurements taken from the actual building. Measured drawings done without a sponsoring organization will be accepted for listing if the director of the repository vouches for their accuracy, completeness, and quality. The editor reserves the right to omit drawings of buildings that do not have architectural merit, judging from the photographs that are to be submitted with all unsponsored drawings.

Compilation and editing of the manuscript is covered by the Kress Foundation grant of $70,000 over a three-year period. The University of Pennsylvania Press has agreed to publish the work, hoping to cover their publishing costs through sales at a reasonable price.

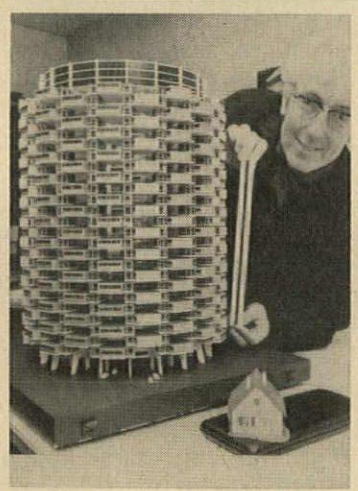
Further information about the catalog may be obtained from the editor, George S. Koyl, 4400 Spruce Street, Apt. D 17, Philadelphia, Pa.

Downtown Detroit Bank

DETROIT, MICH. In the Midwest and West, where land for urban expansion is often more plentiful than in the more crowded East, commerce and industry have often moved rapidly away from the centers of towns. Now, as these expanding urban areas pass beyond an optimum size, business is beginning to shift toward the center. Opened in Detroit early this winter was a new headquarters for the Detroit Bank & Trust, the nation's twenty-fourth largest bank (assets $1.2 billion). The bank occupies the first seven floors of the building; the remaining space is leased, making the building (according to its owners) the first new building to offer major space for public occupancy in downtown Detroit in more than 30 years.

Interestingly enough, the contemporary-looking steel, marble, and glass building is linked to the neighboring three-story building, which formerly housed the bank's trust department. This smaller building is

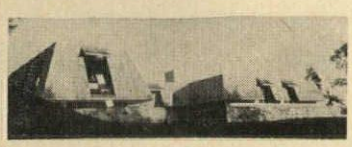
designed in the old Parthenon Bank style, with a pillared portico and a frowningly dignified, almost forbidding exterior. Strangely, the two seem to go well together, like a chair-bound, cigar-smoking, bearded old-time banker and his young, energetic crew-cut protégé. Architects were Harley, Ellington, Cowin & Stiron, Inc.



Köln Column

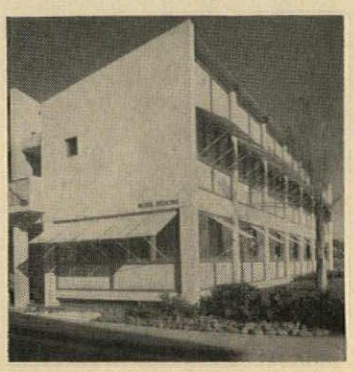
COLOGNE, GERMANY. West German architect Joseph Küpper thinks he has an answer to one of the problems facing today's suburban developers, who are probably wondering (not worrying) where they will put housing developments once we run out of farmlands and forests. Stack the houses in beehive-like clusters, suggests Küpper. He has a model of his tower-like "house of houses," formed of 250 individual homes, each with approximately 1100 sq ft of living space. Although it is only a concept to Küpper, with it he seems to be proving scientifically what Polly Adler knew instinctively about house and home.

South Atlantic AIA Awards



GREENVILLE, S.C. Thirteen projects were honored in a bi-annual awards program at the AIA South Atlantic Regional Conference in October, 1964. A jury of three—Morris Ketchum, who was chairman, Lawrence Perkins, and John Parkin—chose four Honor Awards and nine Awards of Merit from approximately 44 entries. According to Honor Awards Chairman George C. Means, Jr., the entries were categorized by cost, but there were no set criteria for judging. The judges commended the high quality of the entries, which came in about equal number from each of the three states in the area. All Honor Awards (listed below) have been entered in the National AIA Awards Program: Toombs, Amisano & Wells with Abreu & Robeson and Aeck Associates, the Pharmacy Building, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.; Toombs, Amisano & Wells, The Winter Park Center, Winter Park, Fla.; Martin & Bainbridge, Residence for Mr. and Mrs. William H. Benton (shown); W. E. Freeman, Jr., & Associates, The K Mart, Plaza Bay Station, Greenville, S. C.

Modest Hostelry Opens in Puerto Rico



FAJARDO, PUERTO RICO. When the design for the Hotel Delicas won a Citation in P/A's Eighth Annual Design Awards Program (p. 136, JANUARY 1961 P/A), the jury called it "a simple solution lacking the usual gimcrackery." Recently inaugurated, the hotel still deserves that praise, and Architect J. E. Amaral, of Amaral y Morales, who designed it, gives part of the credit to P/A. "We are sure that this Citation was a major factor in helping us carry the project to completion without any changes. Everyone connected with the project felt a responsibility to carry through the original idea," he writes. The two-story hotel surrounds an open patio with guest rooms in the accepted Carribean manner, on the upper floor, opening on a balcony that overlooks the patio. Public spaces, including a restaurant and bar, are on

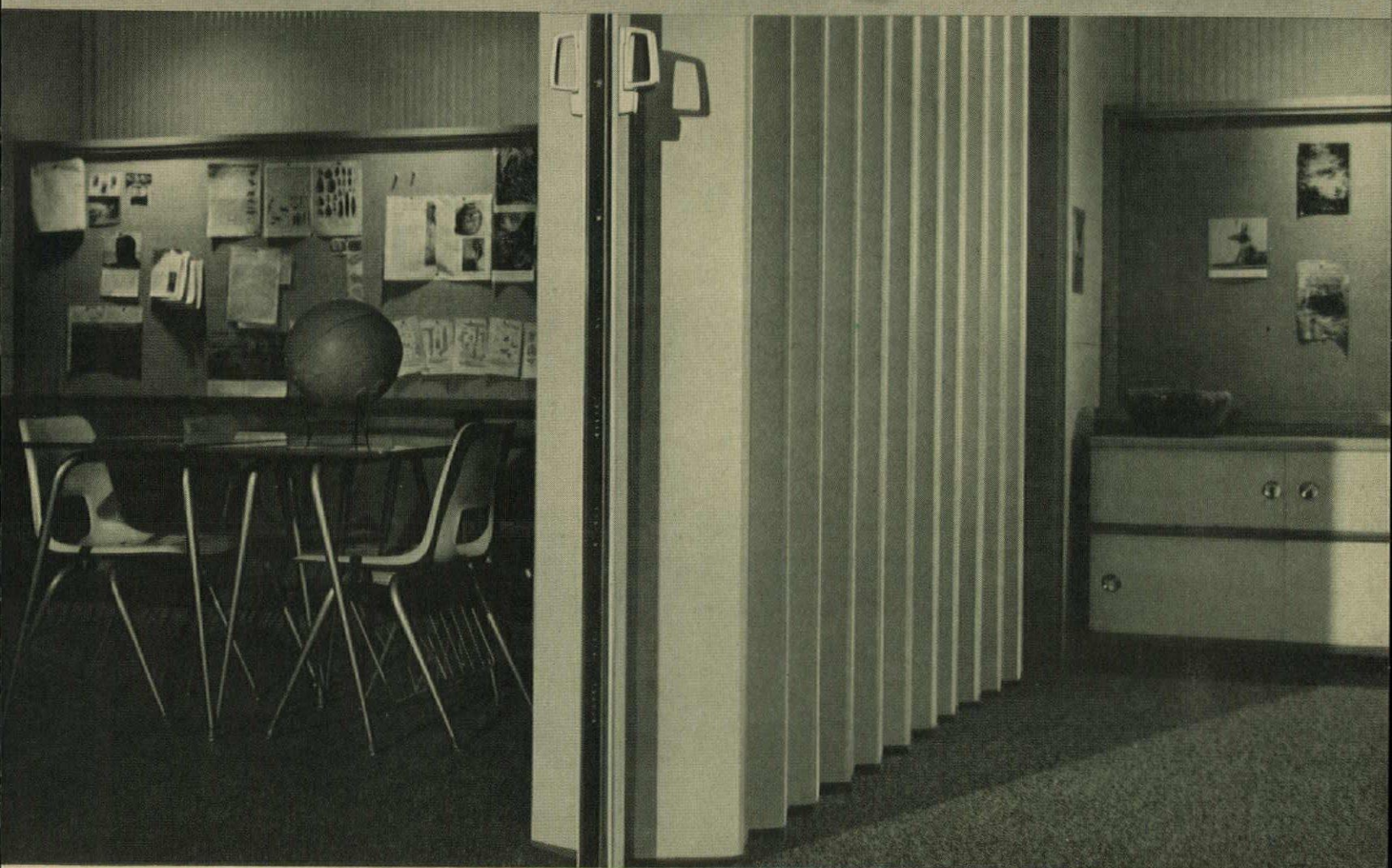
Photos: Francisco E. Vando

the ground floor. The bar is surfaced with tiles specially created by artist Macolino Maas, and original prints by local artists hang in all guest rooms. Construction is of reinforced-concrete beams and columns on an 11′ module. Dining room and patio are partially enclosed by screens of narrow wood strips.

"From England, an Industrious Hand"

GIBRALTAR The above quote, from Henrik Ibsen's *Peer Gynt*, about sums up the design of a hotel for one of the last outposts of Empire, the nine-story "Top Rank" hotel in Gibraltar by Howard B. Lobb & Partners (Jan Bobrowski, Engineering Consultant). The "industrious" façade is the result of providing a lower floor for shops, three floors for parking behind a structural screen, and five upper, sun-shaded floors of guest rooms. Two different concrete forms are to be fabricated in England and shipped to Gibraltar for assembly on site, thus cut-

MODERNFOLD
the long division line



AUDIO-WALL

New massive member of the Modernfold line. Provides top efficiency in sound control for a folding wall. Sound Transmission Class is rated at 44. (Test data available on request.) Its rugged steel frame is cased in hard surface, vinyl-clad steel panels. Inside, mineral fiber insulates the full length of the panels. Joined, but separate, these panels draw clean, vertical, straight lines from floor to ceiling. Vinyl cannot pucker or wrinkle. Takes high abuse. From classroom sizes to auditorium or other giant sizes. Single widths to 150′0″; heights to 30′0″. Electric operation is automatic with the turn of a key.

Write direct for complete specifications and descriptive literature.

modernfold®

New Castle Products, Inc., New Castle, Indiana

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 376

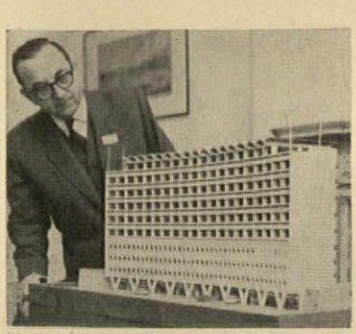
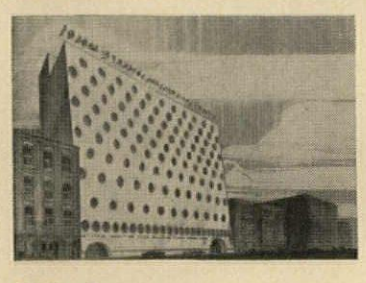


Photo: Courtesy, "London Daily Express"

ting labor costs and construction time on the well-known peninsula. The hotel, which takes its name from the fact that it is to be run by the Rank Organization, will overlook Algeciras Bay. Seen here is Sir Joshua Hassan, Chief Minister of the Government of Gibraltar, examining the model of the hotel.

Louisville Renewal Finalists

LOUISVILLE, KY. Five finalists for the Louisville Urban Renewal Competition for the redevelopment of 34 acres of land in the West Downtown Renewal Area of Louisville were announced recently. They are: McCulloch and Bickel of Louisville, Ky.; Lorenz, Paski, Begrow and Brown of Detroit, Mich.; Cerny-Gilyard-Martinson of Minneapolis, Minn.; Cerny Associates, Inc., of Minneapolis, Minn.; Allan Chapman and Harold Goyette of Cambridge, Mass. The competition, conducted for the agency by the West Kentucky chapter, AIA, is the first urban renewal competition of this type in the United States to be approved as "Primary Class A Competition" by the AIA.

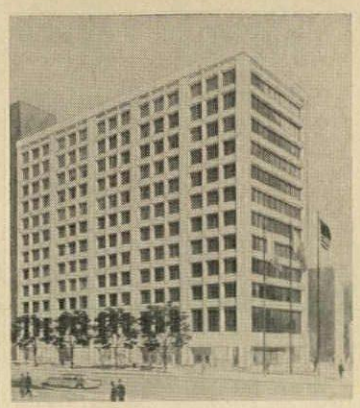


Shipshape Sailor's Snug

NEW YORK, N.Y. If the Joseph Curran Annex of the National Maritime Union Building is built according to designs by New Orleans architect Albert C. Ledner, passers-by might half expect to see great stainless steel balls rolling out of the arched doorways at street level, for the building may bear more than a vague resemblance to a gigantic, vertical pin-ball machine board. Actually, of course, Ledner is using here the same porthole motif he used with a bit more éclat in the main building (p. 72, APRIL 1962 P/A). Another unusual feature of the building will be that it will slope back 22′ from the building line as it rises, like a sailor who has taken on a little too much cargo. The building will be on West 17th Street in New York, an area that can stand liveliness of this sort. It will contain health, recreation, and training facilities for union members, plus living quarters for use during training. Façade materials will be poured white concrete with aluminum porthole frames. It should all be quite festive, and we are glad we got all the way through this article without once mentioning Swiss cheese.

Greenbacks on the Green

LOS ANGELES, CALIF. A 26-story bank and office building will mark the move of a good-sized banking interest (assets of $500 million) into the heart of downtown Los Angeles, an area eschewed in recent years by many expanding businesses. Designed by Dan Saxon Palmer & Associates, the building, which will face Pershing Square, will provide a gross area of 317,000 sq ft, plus parking space on four underground levels for 291 cars. Its lower five floors will be surrounded by a colonnade of 60′ columns clad in granite and pre-cast concrete. The office tower is enclosed by sculptured precast curtain walls, with bronze tinted glass windows recessed about 2′ in coffers. Financing the building at a cost of about $18 million is the City National Bank, which will occupy the first three floors. Contractor for the construction, which got under way last month, is Buckeye Construction, Inc.



Structure for Scriptures

NEW YORK, N.Y. Religion is scheduled to join the arts (Lincoln Center), education (Fordham Law School), and health (Red Cross Building) on New York's central West Side. The American Bible Society is planning to desert a charming old brick building on the corner of Park Avenue and 57th Street to move into this Skidmore, Owings & Merrill-designed Bible House at Broadway and 61st Street.

City-Planning Brochure

NEW YORK, N.Y. The Ruberoid Company has produced a handsome 48-page booklet devoted to the results of its fifth annual architectural and planning competition (pp. 65–66, SEPTEMBER 1963 P/A), which dealt for the first time with a real problem on a real site: more than 17 acres of Harlem overlooking the East River. The introduction to the publication states that "Construction of the winning scheme is slated for early 1965." One certainly hopes so; New York has been plagued for years by "punitive" public housing that, through unimaginative design and planning, forces lower-income groups to live in projects of tedious institutional drabness.

The best part of the book is the "General Comment on the Competition" by David A. Crane, Director of Land Planning and Design for the Boston Redevelopment Authority and a member of the Ruberoid jury. This is a thoughtful, informative essay that it would behoove every architect, planner, and civic official to read. Crane concludes his remarks with the hope that "The Ruberoid Company [will] hold more competitions in this field, encouraging a higher and higher degree of collaboration between architect, builder, developer, and public agencies." P/A seconds his hope.

Incidentally, you may get a copy of the booklet by writing on your letterhead to the Ruberoid Architectural Competition, The Ruberoid Company, 733 Third Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017.

The Nation's Rooftops

NEW YORK, N.Y. As they do with the weather, people talk a lot about TV antennas, but no one has done anything to change them. Berated by architects, befouled by kites, they have become as much a symbol of our age as the hitching post was of an earlier one. Now it looks as though their blight may be passing. Technology and enterprise may have found a way to do what do: clear the rooftops of at least these excrescences. There are already in existence throughout the U.S. today, according to one source, some 1,600 community antenna systems; and according to the New York City Board of Estimate, five companies have filed applications for a franchise to set up a community antenna television system in Manhattan. TV reception in New York's canyons is often poor because tall buildings block the TV waves. Reaching high into the sky, the community antenna would offer perfect reception to members who hooked their sets by cable to the system. The five companies are: R.K.O. General Inc.; Tele-Prompter Corp.; Teleglobe Pay-TV System, Inc.; Sterling

MODERNFOLD

the long division line

WOODMASTER

An instant wall of wood paneling from nature's own designs of intriguing grains and abstract figures. Kiln-dried genuine hardwood veneers of oak, birch, mahogany, walnut and cherry. For economy, several wood grain finishes are available. (Exotic veneers, such as teak, tulipwood and Brazilian rosewood on special order.) Lightweight. Glides silently on nylon trolleys. Versatile. Installations may be curved or straight; single, paired or used in multiples for large openings. Woodmaster is beauty and utility. For offices, conference rooms, hotels, motels, clubs and churches.

For complete specifications, see Sweet's File 22d/Ne or consult your nearby Modernfold distributor.

modernfold®

New Castle Products, Inc., New Castle, Indiana

Information Services, Ltd.; and Theodore Granik, lawyer and television producer. A spokesman for one of these companies believes his group can interest at least 100,000 persons in the area in subscribing to the system. Cost would be $37.50 for installation and then $5.50 per month for service. The Board of Estimate has not yet ruled on the applications.

Boasting Billing

LINCOLNWOOD, ILL. Billing a building as the Medical Merchandise Mart is a little like calling a club fighter the Middleweight Manassa Mauler. The title has a smidgen of reflected glory, but at the same time admits to a certain lack of class. The building recently completed in this Chicago suburb was constructed to accommodate some 290 medical exhibitors in about 100,000 sq ft of floor area. Besides the medical mart, the building houses a retail sales firm, the Moss X-Ray and Medical Equipment Co., and Universal X-Ray Products, Inc., whose president, Merton Moss, financed the building. Designed by Chicago architects Fridstein & Fitch, the L-shaped structure is constructed of prestressed concrete T-sections, precast in 100′ spans. It also has precast F-sections, and precast columns, sills and spandrels. Dark gray glass windows, set in rubber, contrast sharply with the concrete's stark white. Glass peaks over entrance at the center of the building are skylights. Cost was reported as $1,500,000.

New Industry Society

CHICAGO, ILL. Representatives of leading concrete construction firms from all over the United States and Canada have joined to form a new society to insure highest industry standards and quality in concrete work. The new organization is the American Society of Concrete Constructors, to be headquartered in Chicago. Roger H. Corbetta, Chairman of the Corbetta Construction Co., Inc., of New York, was elected president pro-tem and authorized to appoint an interim board of directors to serve until the new group holds its first convention in Miami Beach, February 2-4.

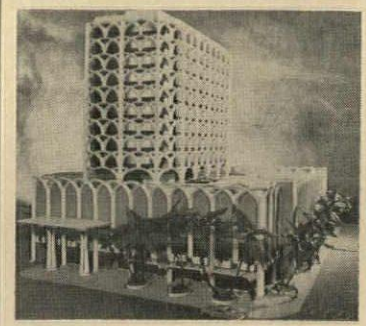
Close the Roof, We're Wasting Dough

The Pittsburgh Post-Gazette has reported that that city's famous open-and-shut Civic Arena by Mitchell & Ritchey (it has a dome roof of metal leaves that open and close electrically, as everyone must know by now) would have finished its latest fiscal year with a profit if they had not opened the roof 50 times. Since the dome is a source of civic pride and a tourist attraction, it is doubtful whether it will remained closed in the future. Maintenance and labor cost of the closed dome are less than the open-close version, according to Philip Baskin, acting chairman of the Public Auditorium Authority.

New Design Style is a Winner

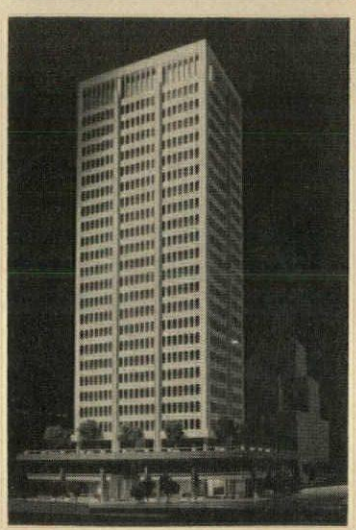
SEATTLE, WASH. "Split level," "ranch style," and even "bungalow" are terms which the homesteads of suburbia have carried with more or less verve. Now we have a new term, "frontier modern," the fighting name given to a home style developed by Louis M. Bruinier & Associates of Portland. A Bruinier frontier modern home, under construction in Bryant Park at Lake Oswego, Wash., was chosen the "1965 model home" by the Western Red Cedar

Lumber Association. In making the selection, the Association pointed out the beauty of the waterfront lot with oak and ash trees, and stated (of course) that the design highlighted the advantages of building with Western Red Cedar to achieve serenity. Interior dining room paneling and even garage door surfacing is of Western Red Cedar.



Bank a la Dole

HONOLULU, HAWAII. The model of the 15-story building shown above represents a $4.5 million structure to be built for the Bank of Hawaii. Designed by Wimberly, Whisenand, Allison & Tong Architects, Ltd., it has a tower containing 10 floors of office space. Below it are three floors of parking space to accommodate 250 cars, and, at street level, a bank and stores. The building's façade of precast multiple arches is said to be patterned after decorative motifs of early Hawaii. These were obviously copied from a pineapple.



San Diego Tower

Visible for miles around San Diego at night will be the illuminated, white cement, 25-story First National Bank Building, now under construction. Designed by Tucker, Sadler & Bennett of San Diego, the building will have two below-grade parking levels. The tower will rise from a two-story base, with a second-story roof garden from which the building will be flood-lighted. The building, which will be the city's tallest, will rest on the largest concrete mat ever poured in San Diego.

Puerto Rican Pagoda

SAN JUAN, P.R. Looking a little as if it might come off an assembly line in Detroit or in Peking—if Peking has assembly lines—this 14-story, $15-million office building will soon emerge in the heart of San Juan. Located near the Banco Popular building on the Avenida Ponce de Leon, it reflects more temporal frivolity than eternal youth. Architects are SACMAG of San Juan. Victor H. Bisharat of Stamford, Connecticut, is Consulting Architect.

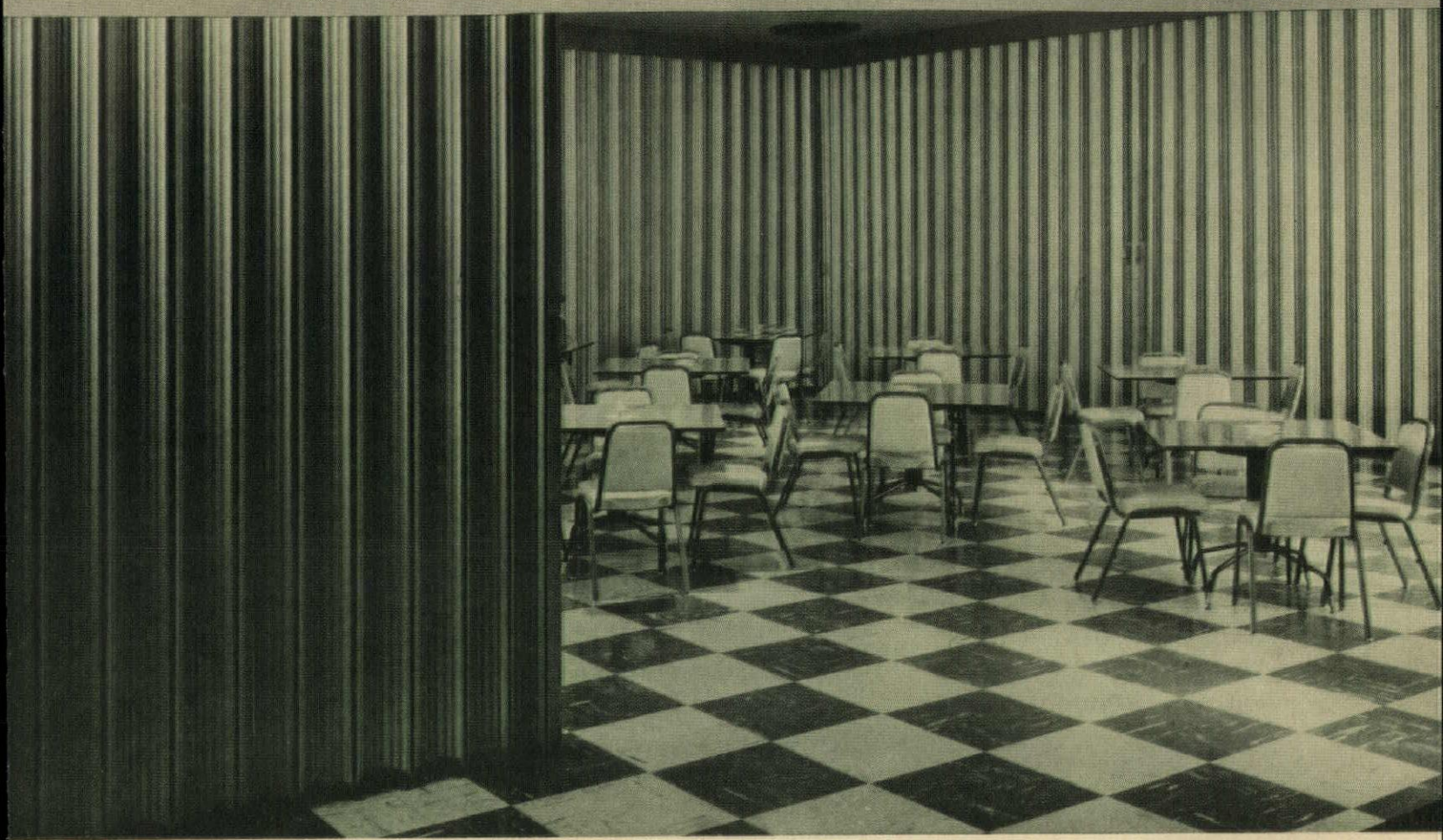
Plotting New York's Future

NEW YORK, N.Y. To garner advice on making New York a nice place to live in and an even nicer place to visit, the New York City Planning Commission, under Chairman William F. R. Ballard, recently sponsored a symposium called, perhaps overoptimistically, "The Future by Design." Although the conference's very existence was commendable, it failed to accomplish much. Most of its speakers only pointed out New York's already too well-known problems. There were few suggestions on how to solve them. What New York needs is *over-all* planning. For plans that solve only one problem create others.. None of the conferees offered solutions on a grand scale.

Commissioner Ballard told P/A that the City Planning Commission is now working on a master plan for the city. One hopes it can synthesize

MODERNFOLD

the long division line



SPLEN-DOOR

Steel or aluminum partitions in architecturally compatible colors. Rich, vibrant shades of Alcoa's new Duranodic* 300 finish. An electro-chemically produced oxide coating that resists corrosion and abrasion. Anodized gold and silver and twelve baked enamel finishes complete the broad selection. Hinge colors can match, harmonize or contrast with the panels. Steel paneled Splen-doors are ideal for economical closures. Aluminum models are perfect for cafeterias and other abuse installations, with single widths to 60′ 0″; heights to 25′ 0″. Both models stack in minimum space, and are hinged with tough vinyl for added strength.

*Trade Name of Aluminum Company of America

For complete specifications, see Sweet's File 22d/Ne or consult your nearby Modernfold distributor.

modernfold®

New Castle Products, Inc., New Castle, Indiana

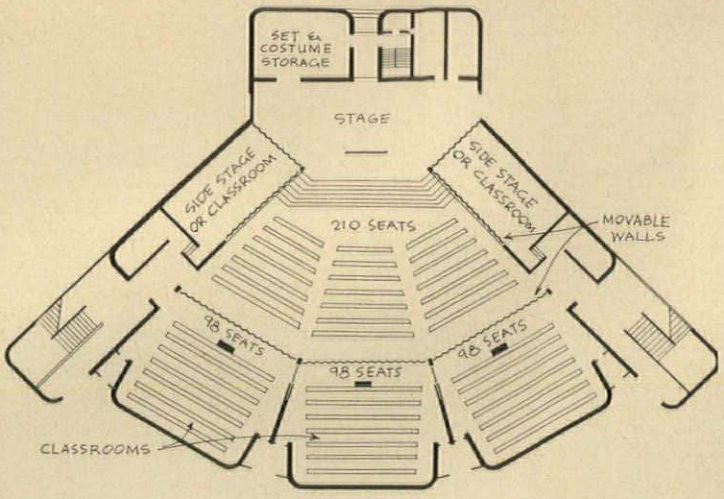
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 378

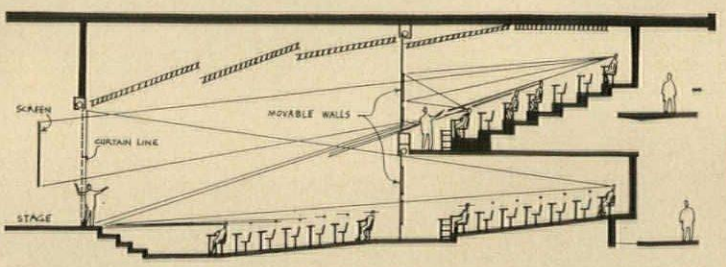
solutions to New York's monstrous problems of housing and feeding its mammoth population, with its host of ethnic groups, into a workable plan. If the Commission is successful, one hopes that the city administration has enough vision and backbone to adopt the plan.

Junior High Classroom-Auditorium

MIAMI, FLA. Architects were probably not surprised when P/A's annual business survey (p. 52, NOVEMBER 1964 P/A) showed that almost one-quarter of their work was in education. Burgeoning school populations should mean heavy school design and construction work for several years. But if the numbers of schools are increasing, so are the cost of putting them up, and most school boards are trying to find more efficient ways to use classroom space. The job is complicated. One source estimates that classrooms are empty 40 per cent of the time. To cut down this waste, at least one school—in California—is using a computer for scheduling classes. Elsewhere, architectural solutions are being sought.

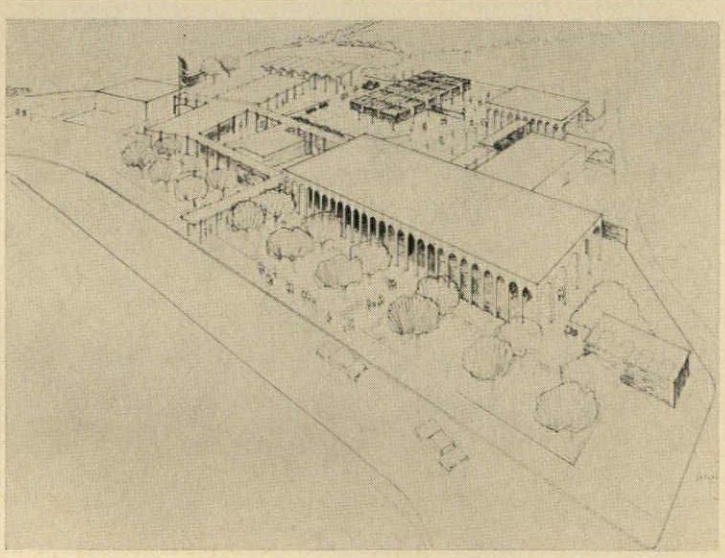
Working without a computer, a Florida architectural firm, Pancoast, Ferendino, Grafton & Skeels of Miami, have designed a junior high school auditorium that incorporates six classrooms. The results of a study they undertook for the Dade County School Board showed that auditorium space in four local junior highs was unused an average of 73 per cent of the time. To avoid this waste, they worked classroom use into their design of an auditorium for Miami's Rockway Junior High School. Partitions separate three classrooms on each of two levels from each other and from a 200-seat main auditorium. When the motor-driven, moveable partitions at the front of the classrooms are opened, the building becomes an auditorium seating 800 persons. Although, with the partitions open, the distance from proscenium to the rear of the auditorium is only 45 ft, the space is not entirely successful because partitions between the classrooms prevent the audience from forming a single unit. It is arranged in pockets, rather than as a unified, open area.





Another problem is that the unmoveable partitions between classrooms cut off views (from the rear) of the side stage areas, confining activity before the entire auditorium to the 17-ft. center stage. But aside from these drawbacks, Rockway Junior High will, in a space-use sense, have its cake and eat it too.

Space is provided for educational TV planning and preparation, and so is storage space for TV books and equipment. The architects have secured a grant from the Ford Foundation's Educational Facilities Laboratories to help with construction costs.



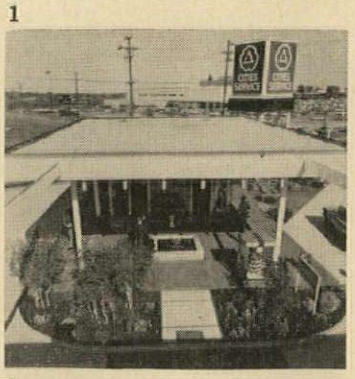
Entrance to the Boss's House

SACREMENTO, CALIF. The California State Division of Beaches and Parks designed the proposal shown here for a concession development in the visitor center area of the Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument. Even though its neo-gothic approach to hot-dog stands, souvenir shops, and washrooms could be disastrous if not handled dexterously it may, at best, serve as a pleasantly integrated gateway to William Randolph Hearst's sprawling pastiche of architectural elements from all over. Rows of cast concrete archways will enclose buildings whose walls will be brick. Planters and dividers will also be brick, and walkways will be trowel-finished concrete. Set in the midst of rolling California countryside, the development will have open vistas of the Santa Lucia Mountains and the Pacific Ocean. According to the planners, the landscaping, dividing walls, and buildings are arranged to control prevailing winds. The concessioner who develops the area will be responsible for working drawings.

On the Road

The gas station has been an inescapable artifact of American culture since the 1920's. From Steinbeck to Kerouac, it has symbolized the heedless growth of our peripatetic society. Now, just as the "tourist court" of the '20s and '30s evolved into today's motel, the filling station is becoming dignified, if not yet completely respectable architecturally. Service station owners are sprucing up their facilities, almost as if giving recognition to such critics and architects as John Keats and Victor Gruen, who have long bemoaned the visual blight these structures bring to our highways. Service stations are being designed by such architects as Vincent G. Kling in Philadelphia (p. 80, JULY 1964 P/A), Murray-Jones-Murray in Tulsa, Okla. (for Cities Service) **(1)**, and Pittsburgh industrial designer

1



2

ed by Charles Deaton, Architect

SQUIGGLE: A light baffling puzzle by Luminous

As you can see, Squiggle ripples along like a ribbon on edge, happily ignoring geometry and never seeming to take the same turn twice. The puzzle works. You see the whole thing at once. This new luminous ceiling is unbroken by pattern, unbroken by the crosshatch of dividing strips, hanging tracks or seams. Squiggle seems endless. We have purposefully created this illusion.

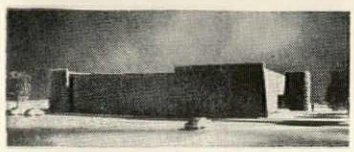
Write for brochure.

LUMINOUS CEILINGS INC., 3701 N. Ravenswood, Chicago 60613

Peter Muller-Munk in Matawan, N.J. (for Texaco) **(2)**. If these are harbingers of better-looking roadside structures, they are all the more welcomed. Now, perhaps, Federal and state legislators will begin ignoring the omnipresent billboard lobby, that other desecrator of our highways, and listen instead to Ogden Nash's famous "Song of the Open Road":

I think that I shall never see
A billboard lovely as a tree
Indeed, unless the billboards fall
I'll never see a tree at all.

(Copyright 1932 by Ogden Nash; copyright renewed 1960)



Military Stronghold in Michigan

GREENVILLE, MICH. In an age when many of New York City's beturreted, castellated armories are threatened with demolition to make way for nobody's-decided-what, Greenville (Mich.) is building a modern fortress for its 126th Infantry Company. Like many armories these days, it will double as a civic center, and accordingly is being built on a five-acre site next to the Montcalm County Fairgrounds. Budgeted at $335,000, the building will be two stories high, and will have a steel frame with gray brick enclosing walls. On the first floor will be administrative offices, drill hall and kitchens, and on the second, locker rooms, classrooms, and showers. Lyn Graziani of Eberle M. Smith Associates, Detroit, was the architect.

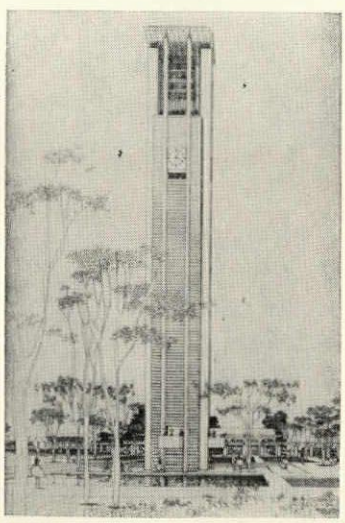
Corbuesque Cinema

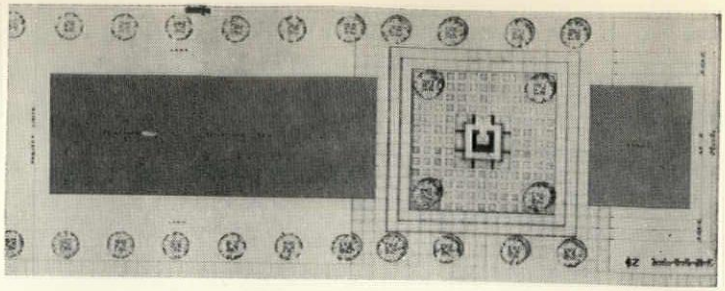
Respectful attention has been given the style of the creator of Chandigarh in the design of a cinema to rise in the Civic Center of New Delhi. Shivnath Prasad, the architect, writes that "the whole structure is visualized to be in exposed concrete formwork." Such familiar Corbusier elements as pilotis, disparately spaced sun louvers, and very deep window reveals are well-knit into Mr. Prasad's design; and the form of the building announces its purpose interestingly. The pilotis raise the 1000-seat auditorium above the ground, where there will be parking for 100 cars, 500 bicycles, and 50 scooters. The main auditorium will be supported on six main columns and a reinforced concrete shaft containing mechanical equipment. The shell roof will have a span of 110′ by 143′.

New Style

P/A, which likes to keep abreast of such matters, is happy to announce the advent of a new architectural style. According to a release from the Southern Pine Association, it is "Palladium style design," and is represented by the remodelling Architect Myrlin McCullar did on his own home in New Orleans's Garden District.

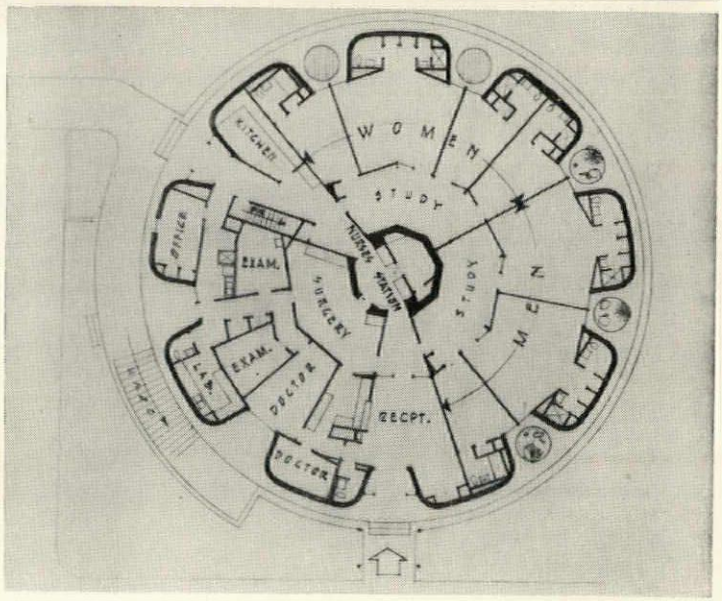
California Campanile





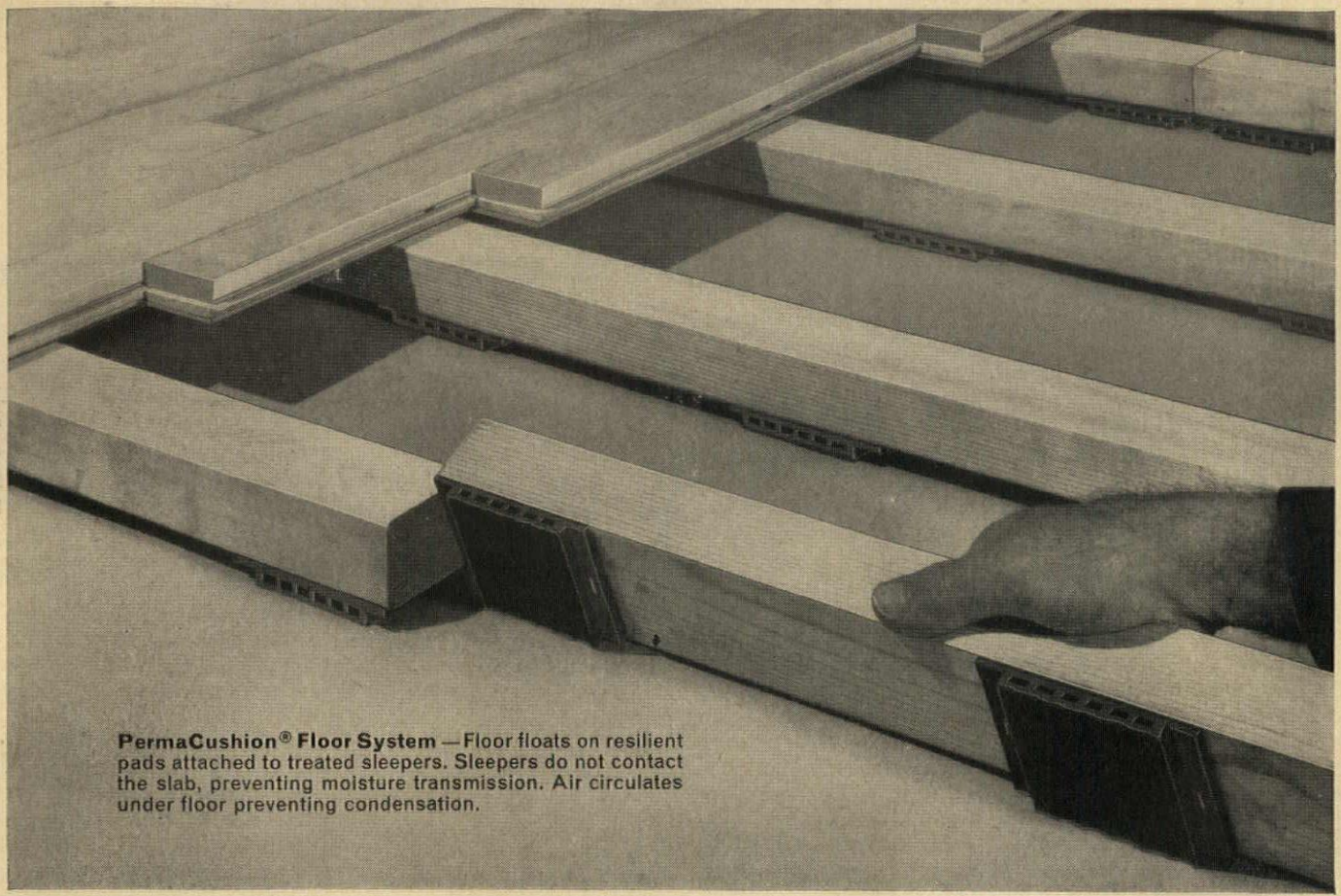
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. Winner of an invited competition for the design of a clock and bell tower for the Riverside campus of the University of California was the Los Angeles firm of A. Quincy Jones & Frederick E. Emmons. The jury report states that the design fulfills the program requirements "with strength and simplicity expressed in an architectural form with ease, delicacy, and grace. The detail of the tower surfaces results in a degree of transparency which permits changing views of the campus from the stairways, allows the fine assembly of the carillon to be seen, and provides a spectacular night lighting design." The 176′-9″ tower will be of concrete with precast concrete grilles. It will sit in a sunken plaza lined with sitting steps and containing pools, sculpture, and grassy areas. A balcony part way up the tower can serve either as a speaker's podium or can be used more conventionally for observing the view.

Jury included architects John Lyon Reid, Allen Siple, and Paul Thiry, and university regents Philip L. Boyd and William E. Forbes. Professional advisor was George Vernon Russell.



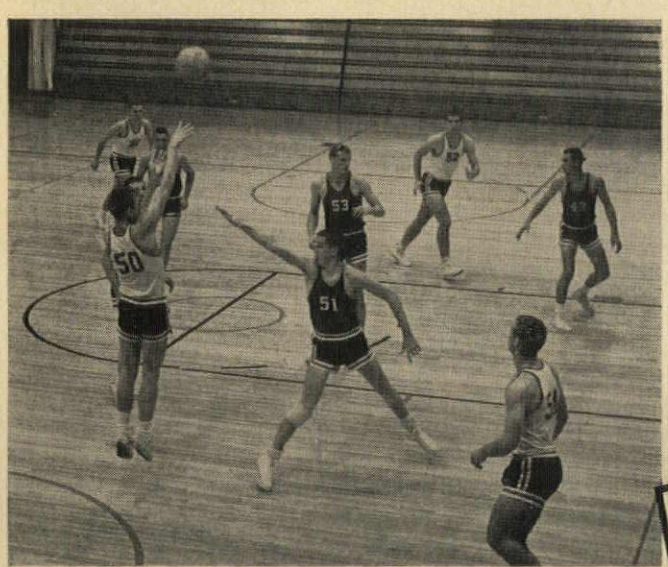
Circuitous Approach to Health

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO. When Colorado College (enrollment 1441) decided to replace the half-century old, three-story, frame building that had been their campus health center for almost 20 years, they had a man on the administrative staff who knew what he wanted: Dean of Men, Juan Reid, coordinator of a study of small college health centers for the Educational Facilities Laboratories. Last month, the college dedicated its $275,000 Boettcher Health Center, and it contains some logical but often omitted improvements. In his study of health centers, Reid had noticed that the typical infirmary stay of an ill student was two or three days, a long time to be away from classes. "So," remarks Reid, "we designed the new facility as a 'study-while-you-are-ill' infirmary." Two study lounges (one for men, one for women), containing sofas, lounge chairs, and desks, adjoin the patients'



PermaCushion® Floor System—Floor floats on resilient pads attached to treated sleepers. Sleepers do not contact the slab, preventing moisture transmission. Air circulates under floor preventing condensation.

Robbins **permaCushion®** Northern Maple Floor guarantees satisfaction in activity rooms



West Memphis Senior High School, West Memphis, Ark. Architects: Stuck, Frier, Lane, Scott, Inc. Installer: Austin Flooring Co., Kansas City, Kan.

This ideal floor system for gymnasiums, auditoriums and multi-purpose rooms gives uniform resiliency, dimensional stability and long wear. The installed cost is most reasonable—approximately $1.35* per square foot.

Precision-milled, tough-fibered MFMA Northern Hard Maple Flooring, installed according to Robbins Perma-Cushion specifications, has proven successful in thousands of floors. Installation is guaranteed by a fully qualified floor contractor to assure trouble-free service. For specifications and name of the nearest franchised installer, write: Robbins Flooring Company, Dept. PA-265, White Lake, Wisconsin. See our catalog in Sweet's Files.

**National average, installed cost for 33/32" 2nd and Better Grade.*

ROBBINS flooring company

SUBSIDIARY OF BRUCE® E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS, TENN.

MAIL FOR DATA

ROBBINS FLOORING COMPANY
Dept. PA-265, White Lake, Wisconsin 54491
( ) Send complete information
( ) Advise name of authorized installer in this area.

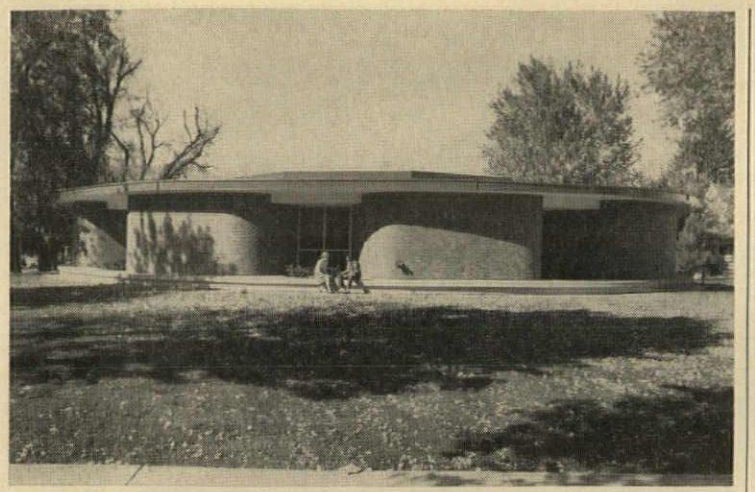
Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 386



rooms. In addition, architects Caudill, Rowlett & Scott, with Carlisle B. Guy, Associate Architect, designed the building to have some of the warmth and comfort of home, avoiding where possible a clinical, impersonal atmosphere. Windows are large, with good views; all public areas outside the examination rooms and patient rooms have wall-to-wall carpeting; rooms have walk-in closets and private baths. Flexibility was provided; when inpatient loads are heavy, beds can be set up in the basement.

Perhaps most significantly, the architects have designed a round buiding that seems to overcome the main bugaboos inherent in the shape (an uncommon attribute of round structures): lack of fenestration and faulty traffic flow. Designed in three concentric circles, the infirmary has a nurses' station at its inner core. Surrounding that is a circle containing the two study lounges and a large examination room. On the outside are the main functional facilities for which natural light is most important—patient rooms, treatment rooms, doctor's office, consultant psychiatrist's office, laboratories, kitchen, and reception room. Direct access is provided between the building's entrances and the nurses' stations at the heart of the building. The façade is of red and charcoal brick.

Celebrating Landmarks

WASHINGTON, D.C. November marked the end of the American Landmarks Celebration, which began in August. Its aim was to alert public opinion to the need for swift, decisive action to safegaurd America's architectural, historical, and natural heritage. Last July, Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson, who served as Honorary Chairman, initiated the program by designating the Woodrow Wilson House here as a National Historic Landmark. Similar programs have been held since then in about 31 states.

In a message to the celebration chairman, Lewis Mumford commented: "The monuments of our past have something to say to us that no book, no microfilm, no motion picture will ever be able to record. Through them, each generation reminds us of its values, its achievements, its hopes. Every significant structure that is torn down or recklessly improved, every fine bit of landscape that is massacred and ruined forever for some ephemeral purpose, such as shortening a motor route, impoverishes our common heritage. Not age but significance and beauty is what makes a landmark worthy of preservation: some of the buildings of but yesteryear should be marked for preservation no less than the most venerable colonial structure. The fact that Independence Hall was once almost auctioned off to the highest bidder, and that in our time we permitted our most ancient monuments, the great Redwood groves, to be sold off as mere timber, shows the need for an American Landmarks movement. Without these historic monuments, our land will exist only in the one-dimensional world of the present, dynamic but insensately destructive: a present that will soon be past, leaving as its chief reminder blasted landscapes and the memory of buildings wantonly destroyed."

Only one architect, Robert C. Gaede of Cleveland, was on the steering committee of the celebration. The American observance was part of International Monuments Year, sponsored by UNESCO.

Borscht Circuit Concrete

CATSKILL, N.Y. Near the upper Hudson River in Washington Irving country, the Alpha Portland Cement Company this fall held what it called the "Catskill Conference on the Future of Concrete." Alpha's concern with this future is understandable, for they have just unveiled a completely automated cement plant here, which will turn out 3 million barrels of cement a year. Speaking at the conference, Roger H. Corbetta, Chairman of the Board of Corbetta Construction Company, which built Saarinen's TWA Terminal in New York and Dulles International Terminal in Washington, D.C., saw limitless applications for concrete. He pointed out that production of concrete almost tripled between 1950 and 1960, rising from 37 million cubic yards to 96 million cubic yards. And despite a 100 per cent increase in labor costs in the past 15 years, Corbetta believes that total cost of concrete construction will decrease, making it even more attractive as a building material. This will be accomplished, Corbetta thinks, by eliminating preliminary form work, by the use of improved strength materials for stressing, and by increasing economies in transporting concrete.

Ralph J. Johnson, Director of the Research Institute of the National Association of Home Builders, also voiced optimism for the future of concrete, but only after pointing out what he considers its drawbacks. Difficulty of use in bad weather led the list, followed closely by the cost of formwork, and the difficulty of joining concrete to some other materials. Dr. Allan Bates, Vice-President and Director of the American Concrete Institute and Chief, Division of Building Research, National Bureau of Standards, voiced confidence that concrete will be used widely in prefabrication. He foresaw complete concrete slab buildings emerging piecemeal from factories, like dominoes, with plumbing, windows, and doors cast in place. Concrete is "a process more than a material," he commented, and added that more control of the process should be achieved.

Erratum

Correct spelling of the name of one of the nine architects overseeing the plan for renewal of New York's Washington Square (p. 49, DECEMBER 1964 P/A) is Norman Rosenfeld, not Rosenfield.

Schools

"The all-things-to-all-men Renaissance man is difficult if not impossible to uncover in this age of specialization piled upon specialization." Thus opens the November-December 1964 issue of *The Georgia Tech Alumnus* in its special presentation on architecture. It continues, "The man with the mind, the background, the creative drive, and the personality to develop beautiful, efficient, and completely new concepts of organization is fast becoming the missing link in our civilization. But then, few professions demand such broad and lofty qualities in their practitioners. Architecture still does." . . . The Alcoa Foundation has announced an Alcoa Architectural Scholarship Program to be launched at the University of California at Berkeley, the University of Southern California, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Harvard University, Illinois Institute of Technology, MIT, University of Michigan, North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, Stanford University and Yale. The program will provide a $625 scholarship to each school . . . Alan Burnham, architect and editor of *New York Landmarks,* will teach a course on "Architecture-USA" during the spring semester, beginning February 1, at the New School for Social Research, 66 West 12 St., New York, N.Y.

Personalities

HAROLD J. ROSEN, author of P/A's monthly column "Specifications Clinic," has joined

HERE... NOW! Single-component Urethane Sealants

Let us fill you in on the most significant development in the history of architectural sealants

Now, from the world's largest producer of weatherstripping and mechanical seals for curtainwalls—a complete family of single-component urethane sealants: StanPro Urethane 101, StanPro Urethane-Neoprene 102, StanPro Urethane-Epoxy 103, and StanPro Urethane-Acrylic 104.

This range of formulations enables the architect to specify sealants with characteristics best suited to fulfill particular requirements.

All of the new StanPro single-component urethane sealants demonstrate the exceptional properties associated with the amazing urethane chemical system which reacts directly with the substrate.

So let us fill you in! For complete engineering details on the new StanPro single-component urethane sealants, simply write to: The Standard Products Company, Chemical Products Department, Port Clinton, Ohio.

STANPRO
WHERE YOUR SEALING IS UNLIMITED

The Standard Products Co. Chemical Products Department • Port Clinton, Ohio

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 394

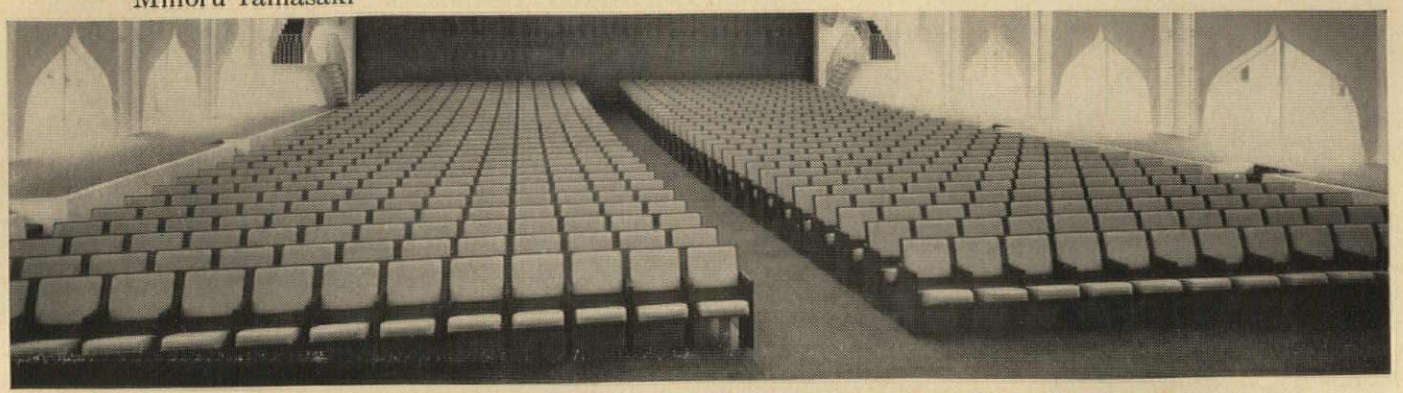
the New York office of Skidmore, Owings & Merrill as Chief Specifications Writer; he formerly held the same position with Kelly & Gruzen, New York. . . . Top award in the Concrete Industries' 1964 Horizon homes competition went to RUDOLF A. HERMES of Cincinnati, Ohio. . . . HENRY M. SHRINE, JR., Legislative Director of the National Association of Home Builders since 1961, has been named Director of the National Housing Center in Washington, D.C. . . . The Pennsylvania Society of Architects, AIA, installed FREDERICK G. ROTH, an associate of Vincent G. Kling & Associates, as president for 1965. . . . JOSE DE RIVERA has been commissioned by the American Iron and Steel Institute to create a stainless-steel sculpture commemorating the opening of the second century of steel production in the United States. The sculpture will be unveiled at the Institute's General Meeting in May of 1965. . . . ROBERT T. NAHAS of Oakland, California, nationally known land developer, has been elected president of the Urban Land Institute. . . . National Electrical Manufacturers Association, NEMA, has announced new officers in the Building Equipment Division: J. A. HERRMANN as Chairman of the Board of Directors and G. R. WEPPLER as Vice Chairman. . . . GEORGE NELSON has been named program chairman of the 1965 International Design Conference in Aspen, Colorado, next June. The theme of the conference will be "The New World". . . . Elected president of the New York Association of Consulting Engineers was EMANUEL PISETZNER, partner in the firm of Wieskopf & Pickworth. . . . RALPH T. ROWLAND has been elected president of the Connecticut Society of Architects . . . Building Research Advisory Board announced the appointment of DR. ALBERT G.H. DIETZ as board chairman and chairman of the Executive Committee. DR. A. ALLAN BATES AND MR. ROBERT B. TAYLOR became vice-chairmen of the Board and its Executive Committee . . . MIT's Department of Civil Engineering announced the appointment of DR. RONALD C. HIRSCHFELD as Associate Professor and DRS. JOSE ROESSET and PETER J. PAHL as Assistant Professors . . . NORMAN J. JOHNSTON and DANIEL M. STREISSGUTH, Professors of Architecture at the University of Washington, have been appointed assistant dean of the College of Architecture and Urban Planning and Chairman of the Department of Architecture, respectively . . . The $22 million port facility by FRANK GRAD & SONS for Sea-Land Services, Inc., at Elizabeth, New Jersey, has received the 1964 New Jersey Good Neighbor Award for Design . . . GEORGE M. EWING, senior partner of George M. Ewing Company, will lead the Philadelphia Association for Retarded Children's drive . . . JOSEPH Y. RESNICK, founder and board chairman of Channel Master Corporation and president of Questron-America, Inc., has now added another title to his list, Congressman from the 28th Congressional District in New York State . . . The Concrete Industry Board of New York presented its annual award to PAUL RUDOLPH'S Endo Laboratories Building (pp. 168–175, NOVEMBER 1964 P/A) and a special award to KAHN & JACOBS' Kodak Pavilion at the New York World's Fair . . . DR. ERNEST PICKERING dean emeritus of the University of Cincinnati College of Design, Architecture, and Art, has had his *Architectural Design* chosen by the Ministry of Education of India as one of their text and reference works . . . LEWIS MUMFORD will deliver an address at the 11th Pan American Congress of Architects to be held in Washington, D.C., June 14-18, 1965, in conjunction with the 97th Annual Convention of The American Institute of Architects. The theme of the meeting will be "Cities of the New World" . . . PHILIP JOHNSON has been elected to the board of trustees of the Fred L. Lavanburg Foundation, an organization attempting to "improve lower- and lower-middle-income housing and its design" . . . Prize-winning Israeli architect WERNER Y. WOLFF has been appointed assistant professor of architecture in the University of Cincinnati's College of Design, Agriculture, and Art . . . ROBERT E. SIMON, JR., has been named Fairfax County Business Man of 1964 by the *Fairfax County Sun-Echo* for his contribution to the economy and redevelopment of the New town of Reston, Virginia . . . New York Architect, GORDON BUNSHAFT, designer of Lever House, the Beinecke Rare Books and Manuscript Library at Yale, will be honored by the Construction Industry at a dinner at the New York Hilton on January 28. . . . ALBERT MELNIKER, has been elected president of the Staten Island Chamber of Commerce. A practicing architect since 1940, Mr. Melniker has served as president of the Staten Island Chapter, AIA, and was instrumental in the organization of the Staten Island Home Builders Association. . . . Edmund G. Brown, Governor of California, has recently appointed FRED ROCHLIN, partner in Rochlin & Baran of Los Angeles, to the State Hospital Advisory Council. . . . LESTER A. O'MEARA, JOSEPH SHEFFET, HENRY KARRER have been elected by the Consulting Engineers Association of California Board of Directors as president, vice-president, and secretary-treasurer respectively. . . . Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation announced the winners in its creative design contest: JOYCE CHOWN, first prize; JOE HAMLING, second; JUDY DOUGAN, third; MELIHA KAVAK, special award for creativity. The design competition was open to senior weaving classes whose members were asked to create original and imaginative designs to be used in Fiberglas fabrics for curtains and draperies. . . . JOSEPH B. MCGRATH will be heading the newly organized Division of Local Development Services of ACTION, INC. . . . DEMETRIOS ARMISTOS POLYCHRONE has been appointed head of the department of architecture at Auburn University's School of Architecture and the Arts; Polychrone formerly taught at the School of Architecture at Georgia Tech clients . . . Newly appointed Professional Staff Consultant for the Building Research Advisory Board is HAROLD D. HAUF; Hauf is currently a Consulting Architect of Los Angeles and Professor of Architecture at the University of Southern California . . . CLINTON GAMBLE, FAIA, of Ft. Lauderdale, will serve as adjunct professor at the University of Miami (Fla.) School of Engineering this fall. . . P/A's Washington/Financial columnist, E. E. HALMOS, JR., has been made President of the Board of Commissioners (Mayor) of Poolesville, Md., a thriving colonial community of 350 souls about 35 miles from the capital . . . Recently appointed staff architect and coordinator of construction for University of Miami, Fla., is CHARLES J. COTTERMAN; Cotterman is currently assistant chief architect for Metropolitan Dade County . . . New faculty members of Harvard Graduate School of Design include: HANS H. BUCHWALD, Assistant Professor of Architecture; EDWARD S. GRUSON, Assistant Research Professor of City Planning; WILLIAM ALONSO, Associate Professor of Regional Planning; LOUIS J. BAKANOWSKY, Associate Professor of Architecture; and NEAL B. MITCHELL, JR., Associate Professor of Construction . . . Winners of a student competition for design of a modular, prefabricated vacation cabin are TERRY GEORGE HOFFMAN (First Prize), University of Florida; Robert Gruber, University of Illinois; and Jack Donald Jackson, Oklahoma State University. Competition was sponsored by the Committee of Stainless Steel Producers, American Iron and Steel Institute . . . R. BUCKMINSTER FULLER received an honorary doctor of science degree at the commencement exercises of the University of Colorado, in Boulder, Colo.

Calendar

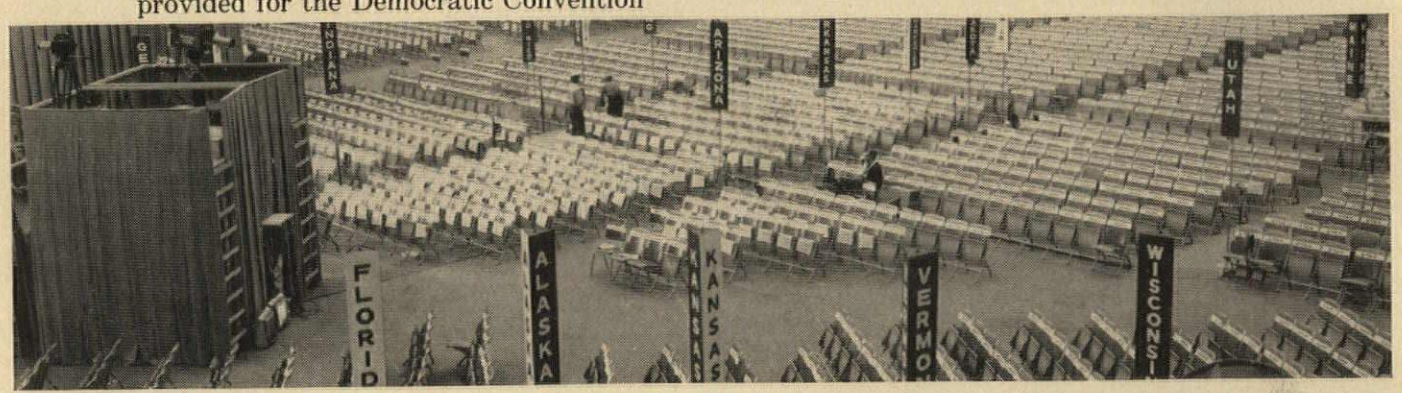
The Maple Flooring Manufacturers Assoc. holds its annual meeting February 3 and 4 at the Sheraton-Chicago Hotel . . . A four-day program in San Francisco followed by a two-day conference in Hawaii highlights the American Concrete Institute's 61st Annual Convention to be held in March 1965. The San Francisco meeting will convene March 1–4 at the Sheraton-Palace Hotel; the Hawaii meeting scheduled for the 8th and 9th will be at the Hilton Hawaiian Village Hotel . . . The American Concrete Pipe Association will hold its 57th annual convention at the Fountainbleau, Miami, Florida, March 7–11 . . . Ninety speakers, drawn from 15 states, will lead discussions at the Industrial, Institutional & Commercial (IIC) Building Conference at Cobo Hall, Detroit, March 8–11. The conference will be held concurrently with the IIC Building Exposition . . . A con-

Comfort-Engineered Seating *by* HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD

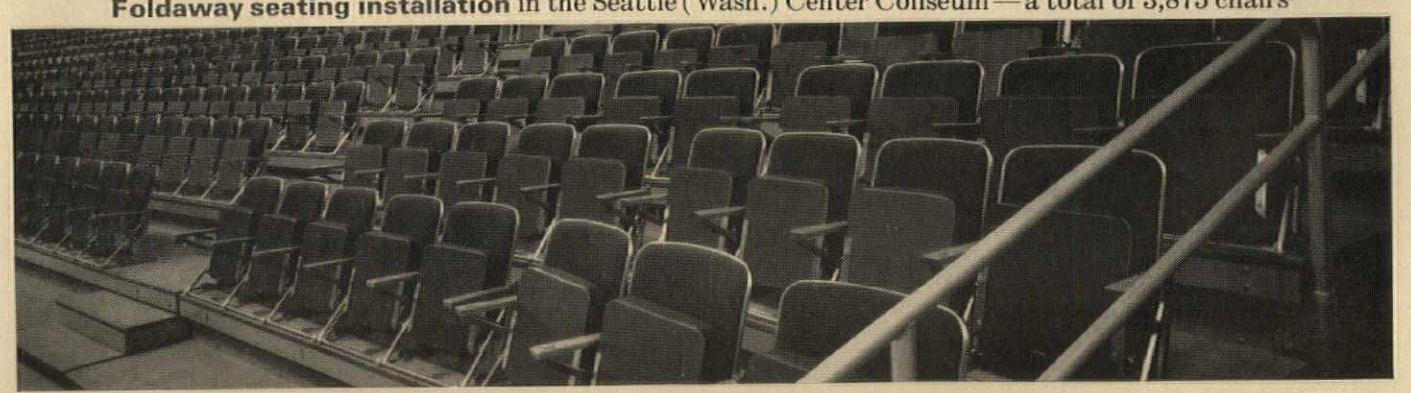
Fixed seating installation in the Congregation Israel Temple, Glencoe, Illinois, designed by Minoru Yamasaki



Portable seating installation at Convention Hall in Atlantic City. A portion of the 7,000 seats provided for the Democratic Convention



Foldaway seating installation in the Seattle (Wash.) Center Coliseum — a total of 3,875 chairs



These three entirely different types of seating installations are typical of Heywood-Wakefield's ability to supply superior seating to meet the varied requirements of every type of auditorium or arena. No matter what the seating problem, or whether it involves floor or riser installation, there is a Heywood-Wakefield design to meet your requirements. Write for complete folio — or see Sweet's Catalog, Section 36d/He.

HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD
EST. 1826

Menominee, Michigan

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 459

ference on chemistry facilities in the two-year colleges and the fifth annual Junior College Chemistry Roundtable Conference will be held April 2 and 3 at Henry Ford Community College, Dearborn, Michigan. Those desiring further information and those planning to attend should contact William T. Mooney, Jr., El Camino College, Via Torrance, Calif. . . . The 69th annual meeting of the National Fire Protection Association will be held May 17–21 at the Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C. . . .Inspired by the Gateway Arch in the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial on the St. Louis riverfront, the theme "Gateway to the Future" has been selected for the Second National Convention of the Consulting Engineers Council to be held in St. Louis, May 19–21. Information may be obtained from General Chairman Charles W. Zurheide, Smith-Zurheide and Associates, Inc., 4010 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. Requests for information concerning exhibit space should be addressed to William K. Y. Tao, 2133 Hampton Ave., St. Louis, Mo. . . . The annual seminar and meeting of the International Society of Food Service Consultants will be held on May 21 and 22 at the Bismark Hotel in Chicago . . . May 24–26 are the dates of the Ninth National Convention of the Construction Specifications Institute, which will be held at the El Cortez Hotel in San Diego . . . The French Section of the International Union of Architects has extended an invitation to all architects and members of associated professions to attend the Eighth U.I.A. Congress, which will be held in Paris at the Palais de Chaillot, July 5–9. All information may be obtained from Secretariat du 8th Congres Mondial de L'U.I.A., 15, Quai Malaquais, Paris-VI[e].

Obituaries

FRANCIS L. FRYBERGH, chief of specifications for Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, New York office, and former president of the Metropolitan New York chapter of the Construction Specifications Institute, died on December 17. . . . L. G. BLESSING, co-founder and former chief executive officer of The Bastian-Blessing Company, died on December 23. He was 91 years old and had been active in company affairs until his retirement in 1963.

COMPETITIONS

The Architectural League of New York invites applications for the 1965 Arnold W. Brunner Scholarship. Applications, which must be in by March 31, may be obtained from the League at 115 E. 40 St. . . . The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois announced the 34th annual competition for the Kate Neal Kinley Memorial Fellowship. Applications should reach the Committee not later than April 15. Information is available from Dean Allen S. Weller, College of Fine and Applied Arts, 110 Architecture Building, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. . . . Information and details are available from the NIAE, 115 East 40 St., New York, N.Y. on the Paris Prize Travelling Fellowship. Through the NIAE also, there are three competitions sponsored by the National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers and the Ohio Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers for the design of a stair in a museum, a stair in a two-story garden apartment, and a stair in a two-story office building. The contest is open to students in junior and senior grades, graduates and draftsmen under 30 years of age. All entries must be in possession of the NIAE, 115 East 40 St., New York, N.Y. no later than April 1 . . . Royalmetal Corporation has launched its 1965 student competitions for the design of a college dormitory room. Entries should be mailed to Royalmetal Corp., Dept. HDC, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. not later than April 15 . . . Entries in the annual Prestressed Concrete Institute Awards Program for the design judged most worthy as a contribution to the advancement of prestressed concrete must be received no later than June 1. Information and entry blanks are available from the Prestressed Concrete Institute 205 West Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill.

WASHINGTON/FINANCIAL NEWS

BY E. E. HALMOS, JR.

Architects have now stepped squarely into the middle of a long-standing construction industry battle—on the side of the general contractors.

The result is that the "generals" have a powerful ally in their efforts to scotch the perennial attempt of specialty contractors to obtain separate contracts for their work—at least on Governmental buildings.

The AIA entry—in the form of a strong statement by President Arthur Gould Odell, Jr. —could have the effect of killing serious consideration of any "separation of contracts" legislation this year.

The AIA President's comment (at a meeting of the Carolinas Branch of the Associated General Contractors) was of course in line with a recent AIA policy statement recommending use of the single-contract system wherever feasible.

Odell's statement was not to be taken as a blanket endorsement of general-contractor practices, either. It was, rather, a challenge to the "generals" to make the single-contract system work.

"The [AIA policy] statement does not imply," said Odell, "that the single-contract system is perfect, or that AIA is in favor of certain practices which have plagued, and continue to plague, the system. The Institute . . . [is] as concerned as ever about continuation of such practices as bid shopping and bid peddling . . . aside from ethics, we are concerned about the adverse effect . . . on quality of construction. . . . [The AIA policy] is simply a recognition of the fact that as the building process has become more complex, the need for coordinated project management has become more and more necessary."

The AIA statement got expected enthusiastic reception from general contractors, no obvious answer from the specialty men (plumbing, heating, electrical, etc.). Their reaction, however, could be predicted, since for more than four years in a row they have introduced legislation in Congress calling for separate contracts. Many in the construction industry have objected to the idea, pointing to the difficulty of coordinating five or six "prime" contracts on a single job—a coordinating job that must fall on the architect under such circumstances, since no single contractor has needed authority.

Note that the General Services Administration has taken one step toward meeting the subcontractors' complaints: It will now require "generals" to list all of their subs within 48 hours of the time they submit their bids (thus well ahead, in many cases, of actual award).

Engineering Lobby

The engineering professions now have their long-sought "National Academy of Engineering" as a going operation in Washington (under the sheltering wing of the National Academy of Sciences). But it will take some time before it becomes clear just what the new Academy will do and how it will fit into existing scientific procedures.

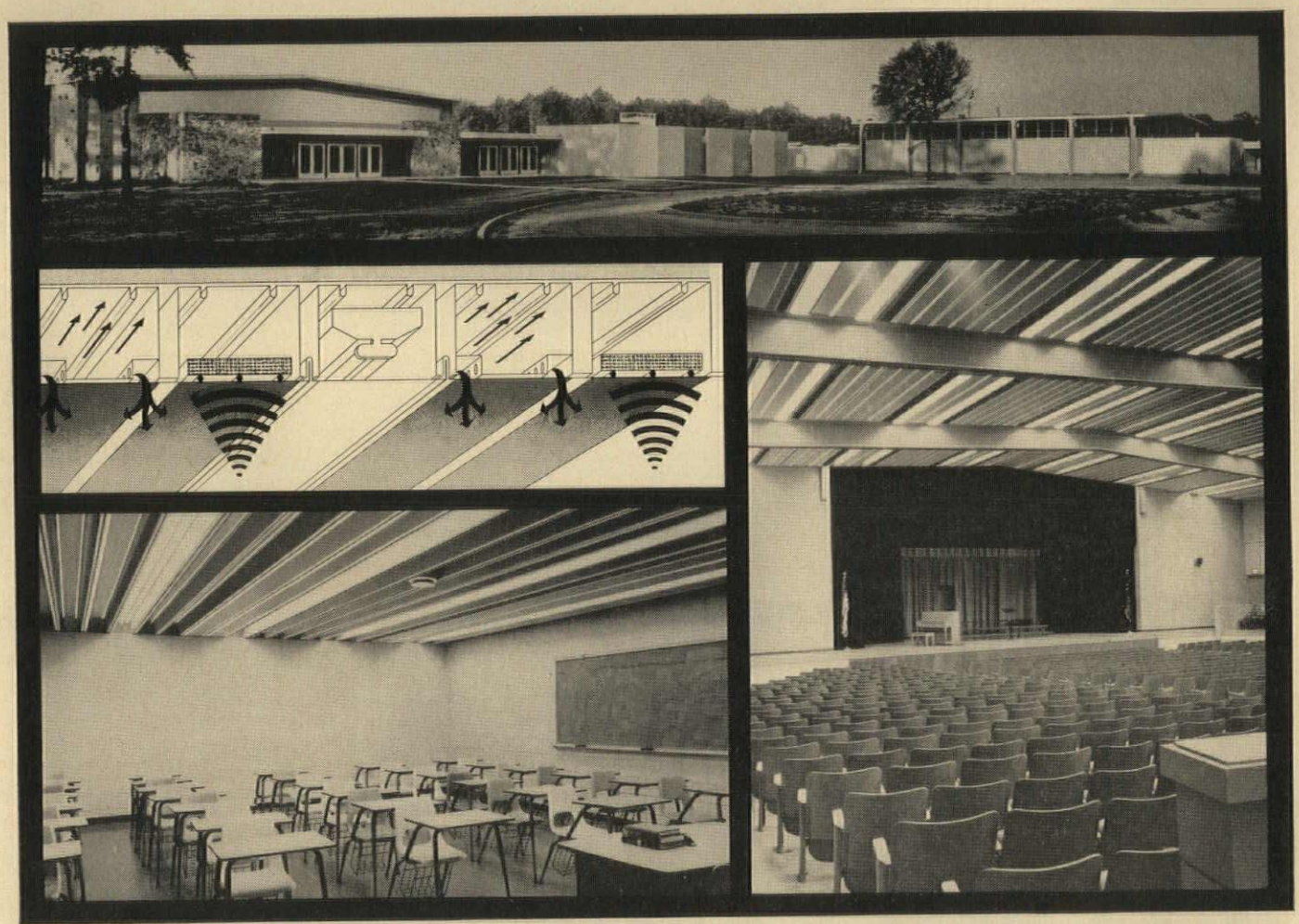
An initial press conference announcing official charter of the new "NAE" seemed to indicate that NAS wasn't entirely sure what to make of its new associate, to which it bears something of a foster-parent relationship.

The relationship is peculiar, and bears investigation in order to understand the new organization: NAE has obtained its charter under authority originally granted to NAS in 1863 to "make its own organization." Thus NAE didn't need to get a special Congressional OK.

But NAE will exist as a co-equal of its "parent," operating "on an autonomous and parallel, but coordinated" basis, according to initial press releases. Members of NAE's initial group of 25 outstanding engineers (expected to be expanded quickly to 50, then to an eventual 350) will sit on NAS's board, and some of the research now being conducted by NAS's research arm (the National Research Council) may now be handed to NAE for review, rather than to NAS.

Meanwhile, NAS will provide office space and some staff

MAHON
IS IDEAS
IN BUILDING PRODUCTS



SEE HOW MAHON "SQUEEZED THE AIR" OUT OF AIR-CONDITIONING COSTS

with the new and unique Mahonaire® Ceiling System

As an example of what Mahon can do for you, let's see what its Building Products Division recently did for a noted Texas architect.

He was planning a school.

The School Board wanted air conditioning. But at a cost that was out of the question with conventional air circulation systems.

The architect "bucked" the problem to Mahon. And Mahon suggested using its new and unique Mahonaire Ceiling System—a system in research since 1958.

This Mahon idea worked.

The use of a 7.5-in. deep Mahonaire cell system squeezed overall requirements down 180,000 cubic feet. It gave the architect quiet, uniform air distribution and diffusion. It saved $1.25 per square foot.

Mahon is ideas in building equipment. When you have a tough construction problem, "buck" it to Mahon for an idea that may save you space, time, money. Write . . . The R. C. Mahon Company, 6565 East Eight Mile Road, Detroit, Michigan 48234.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 364

for the fledgling group, while it seeks its own funds and place in the scientific sun.

Heading the new Academy is Dr. Augustus B. Kinzel, of Union Carbide Corporation; with Dr. Eric A. Walker of Pennsylvania State University as Vice-President; and Dr. Harold Work of New York University and Dr. Thomas C. Kavanagh, New York Civil Engineer, as Secretary and Treasurer, respectively.

Capital Architecture

With the return of Congress and the ending of the annual "recess doldrums," Washington's own architectural pot begins to give signs of coming to a boil again.

On the local level, the District of Columbia's government was advised (by the "Committee for the Rights of Washington, D.C., Business Community") that it must take immediate action to obtain rapid transit and raise building-height restrictions (now controlled by the 345-ft height of the Capitol dome). The town fathers of a suburban community (the town of Somerset, right on the city's borderline) got into a hassle with some residents and city planners who designed a private builder's plan for twin, 30-story apartments that would dominate the entire skyline. Interior Secretary Udall (with the backing of city commissioners) came up with a plan to make the city's Mall a pedestrian haven, with refreshment stands, kiosks, benches and the like. And the President's new budget showed a sharp curtailment of plans for new Federal buildings—notably the long-planned "little Pentagon" complex, which might house some 15,000 now-scattered Defense Department workers in the city's southwest redevelopment area.

Measure for Measure

Driving another nail into the coffin of the perennial Congressional attempt to impose the metric system on the U.S. system of measurements, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers has come out in flat opposition to metrics.

Said ASME: "The Society is of the opinion that legislative action directed to an alternate system of dimensional standards—such as the metric—will be at this time confusing and disturbing to the productive capacity of the United States . . . and is not . . . in the best public interest."

Financial

The year 1964 apparently rocked to a close just about on target, as far as the financial analysts were concerned anyway. The Census Bureau reported work put in place in November, for example, at $5.8 billion—as expected, down about 5 per cent from October, but just about even with November of a year ago. The strength remained in industrial and commercial (and Governmental) work, as it has for some months; housing again showed a substantial drop (6 per cent) below year-ago figures.

Over-all, however, the actual figures seemed to support fully the predictions of a $66-billion year for 1964, and predictions of an added slow rise to a little over $68 billion for 1965.

Greatest factor in the continuing optimism for the new year was the fresh evidence of strong public support of public works projects.

According to the Investment Bankers Association, voters in the November general elections approved the huge total of more than $2.5 billion worth of bond issues—more than 83 per cent by value—presented to them by state and local governments, and turned down about $507 million worth.

Strongest taxpayer support continued to be for educational construction: voters approved more than $1 billion worth of bonds for this purpose alone, turned down only $103 million worth; and for water and sewer projects, where $401 million were approved, $54 million given thumbs down.

A disturbing note in the November elections, however, was voter disenchantment with public housing: they knocked down bonds for $179 million for this purpose, approved only $21 million worth.

New Products

Doors/Windows

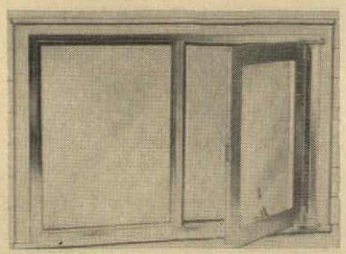
Weatherproof Sliding Door

"Series 900" sliding door prevents water infiltration, even in severe wind-and-rain storms. Manufacturer states that door is first slider to achieve performance comparable to that demanded for high-rise metal

wall systems. "Pressure Equalization Slot" extends across both sliding and fixed panels and neutralizes inside and outside pressure difference by "opening up" sill area. Thus, there are no higher pressures to contain accumulated water in the sill. As a result, water flows back out of sill as fast as storm winds blow it in. Added weather protection is provided with continuous neoprene weatherstrip that seals threshold and fixed panels against "Integral Water Stop," a dam-like fin. Door is available in light bronze, medium bronze, and black Permanodic color finishes. Kawneer Co., 1105 N. Front St., Niles, Mich.
On Free Data Card, Circle 100

Condensation Reduced

"Series 200" aluminum casement window reduces condensation by as much as 77 to 80 per cent, according to the manufacturer. It is double weather-stripped window with swing-out panel. Double weather-stripping seals airtight, eliminating binding, rattling, and leak-air of conventional casement windows. Series 200 has no muntin bars that obstruct vision. All glass can be easily replaced from inside without putty.

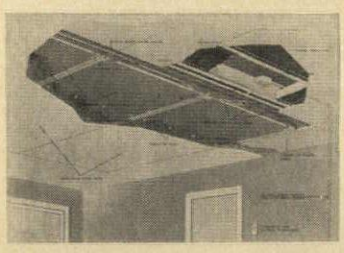


Window is available in various sizes. Royal Jalousie Mfg. Corp., 151 Babylon Turnpike, Roosevelt, Long Island, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 101

Air/Temperature

Electric Heating

"Thermalux" electric radiant heating system uses ceiling heating panels comprising large area electrical resistor and sheet of gypsum board. System has low operating temperature of 100 F, or lower, with heat output of 15 w or 50 Btu's per sq ft. It eliminates

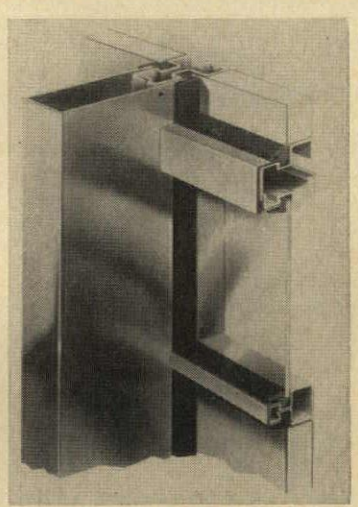


additional equipment such as registers, ducts, and furnaces. Both ceiling and Thermalux are put up at same time. There are no moving parts in flameless system. It has been approved by UL and meets Electrical Code requirements. Panels are 4′ wide and are available in standard lengths of 12′. U.S. Gypsum Co., 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 102

Construction

Glass Strengths

Second series of glass test strengths (for report on first series, see p. 76, JANUARY '64 P/A) show that square light of glass is as strong as oblong light of same thickness and area when length is as much as five times the width. Tests proved that widely accepted empirical formula for predicting strength of small thick plates (relationship of width to length affects strength and oblong plates withstand greater loads than square ones of equal areas) does not apply to glass. Furthermore, thickness and area, rather than ratio of width to length, are most important factors governing the strength of glass. Total of 2280 lights of plate and sheet were tested. With completion of second series of tests, all thicknesses of sheet glass and plate glass up to ⅜″ have been evaluated. Sizes tested were as small as 6 sq ft for sheet glasses and up to 200 sq ft for "Heavy Duty" plate glasses. It was further determined that glass strength cannot be accurately related to wind velocity in mph but only to wind pressure in psf. Strength data can properly be applied only after total design load for glass has been determined. Testing program employs design factor of 2.5, which means that choice of glass size and thickness recommended is based on average breaking pressure divided by 2.5. Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co., 811 Madison, Toledo, Ohio.
On Free Data Card, Circle 103



Bronze Curtain Wall

Standard bronze-clad steel curtain wall, called "Fenclad," has recently been developed. Basic grid units are galvanized 12-gauge carbon steel, prime painted inside and out for maximum corrosion resistance. They are strong enough to allow verticals to be placed 6′, 7′, or 8′ apart and still carry required wind loads. Bronze cladding components are channel shaped, brake-formed from Muntz Metal sheet supplied by Anaconda American Brass Co., which assisted in development of this system. Bronze cladding is fastened to steel curtain wall units after exterior construction is completed, thus avoiding possible damage from debris and falling mortar. All fastenings are hidden. System is self-draining, so condensation cannot be trapped inside units. Architectural Products Div., Fenestra Inc., P.O. Box 1085, Buffalo, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 104

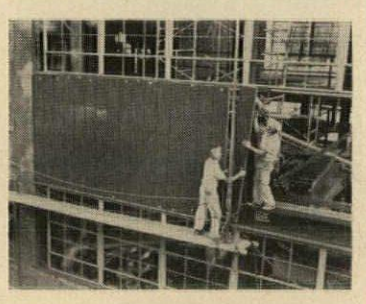
Glass Reduces Heat

Shatterproof, two-ply glass, called "Twi-Lite," contains amber plastic interlayer that absorbs sunlight and heat "60 to 80 per cent more efficiently than clear glass" according to manufacturer. While clear glass admits 85 per cent of direct sun rays, dark tinted Twi-Lite has only 10 per cent light transmission; light amber Twi-Lite only 25 per cent. Tinted interlayer absorbs 65 to 84 per cent of solar energy, compared to 8 per cent absorption of clear glass. From 43 to 48 per cent of total energy is excluded, while clear glass excludes less than 12 per cent. Amerada Glass Corp., 3301 S. Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 105

Nonskid Plywood

"Skid Guard," a nonskid plywood decking, is unaffected by

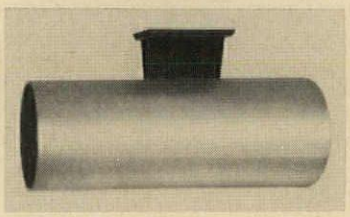
water or liquids, thus can be used both indoors and out. It can be sawed, nailed, screw-fastened or glued, shaped, jointed, or edge-planed. Skid Guard is used for decks and patios, basement stairways, and industrial floors exposed to corrosive liquids. It is available in natural tan, brown, or black. Size is 4′ x 8′ in full thicknesses of 5/16″, ⅜″, ½″, ⅝″, ¾″, and 1″. Lengths of 6′, 7′, 10′ are available on special order. Simpson Timber Co., 2175 Washington Building, Seattle, Wash.
On Free Data Card, Circle 106



Sandwich Wall

Curtain wall sandwich of aluminum and polyurethane is used in two-story addition to existing structure whose masonry walls could not support extension of same type. No new footings were needed to install non-load-bearing wall to 36′9″ x 44′6″ x 25′9″ two-story steel and brick structure. Wall is constructed of "Permawall" panels (12″ wide x 7¾″ long produced by Hunter Douglas Ltd. of Quebec and consists of 2″ sandwich of non-burning "Hetrofoam" polyurethane foamed-in-place between two factory-finished aluminum skins. Finishes are triple-coated, baked enamel. Manufacturer states that 2″ core of polyurethane has insulating value equal to 36″ of masonry. In this application, panels have U factor of .11 for the 2″ wall. Permawall has double vertical joint separated by polyurethane, providing uninterrupted thermal break between interior and exterior along entire wall. Hooker Chemical Corp., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 107

Electrical Equipment



Molded Aluminum Fixtures

Extruded aluminum lighting fixtures are offered in 56 standard models. Unit has unlimited installation flexibility for mounting to slope, arch or sawtooth poles, pendants, rails or mullions; alone or in clusters; and indoors or out. "Controlux Cone" produces near total darkness in glare zone. Interior adjustment bracket offers three lamp-recessing positions, plus 360° rotational adjustment on horizontal plane and 20° angular adjustment. Wide range of durable anodized colors and baked enamel paint finishes are available. Moldcast Mfg. Co., 236 South St., Newark, N.J.
On Free Data Card, Circle 108

Finishes/Protectors

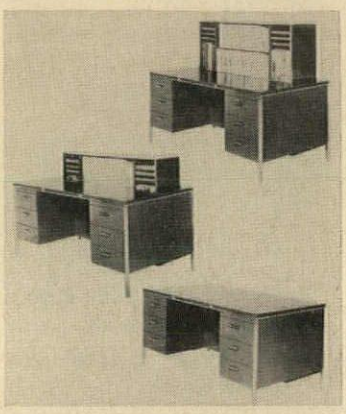
Preventing Cracking

"Resyn 2802" self-curing acetate binder for plywood primers eliminates problem of checking or cracking in painted plywood. Primer "stretches" to bridge gap, maintaining film uniformity and smooth appearance of top coat. Resyn 2802 is used for painted plywood kitchen cabinets, wall paneling and doors. National Starch and Chemical Corp., Resin Div., 750 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 109

Aggregate Coating

Recently formulated coating, called "Sonotex," may be applied to forms or to fresh plastic concrete during construction to produce decorative and firmly imbedded exposed aggregate surfaces. Sonotex also roughens concrete, providing better tooth for chemical or mechanical bonding of new concrete in cement mortar and construction joints. Coverage rate of coating when applied directly to concrete is 200 to 300 sq ft per gal. It may be applied by brush, spray, or roller to forms of plywood, Masonite, steel, or polyester. Sonneborn Building Products, Inc., 1700 S. Mount Prospect Rd., Des Plaines, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 110

Furnishings

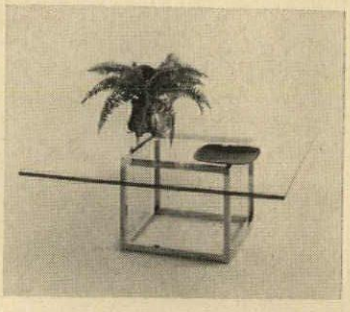


Elevator Desk

Push two buttons and the back half of a seemingly conventional desk becomes a multi-shelved cabinet. The 20″-high concealed file is raised or lowered electrically. Available in single or double pedestal models with fitted or overhanging "Textolite" top, Elevator Desk is constructed of steel with brushed or polished chrome legs. Mosler-Harbor Metal Products, 320 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 111

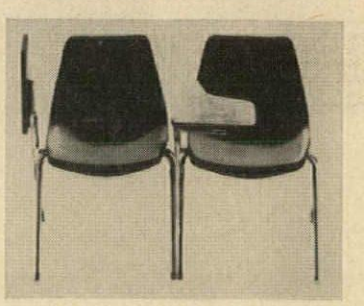
Upholsteries from Union Carbide

Union Carbide has entered the furnishings field with a line of vinyl upholsteries, called "Vileau". A line of wall coverings is to follow shortly. Three printed upholstery patterns are on an embossed, textured ground. Architects may prefer a plainer treatment. A line of antique leather in nine colors and plain vinyl in 23 good colors are coordinated to be highly serviceable. Eleanor Way is the stylist-designer. Fiber & Fabrics Div., Union Carbide Corp., 270 Park Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
On Free Data Card Circle 112



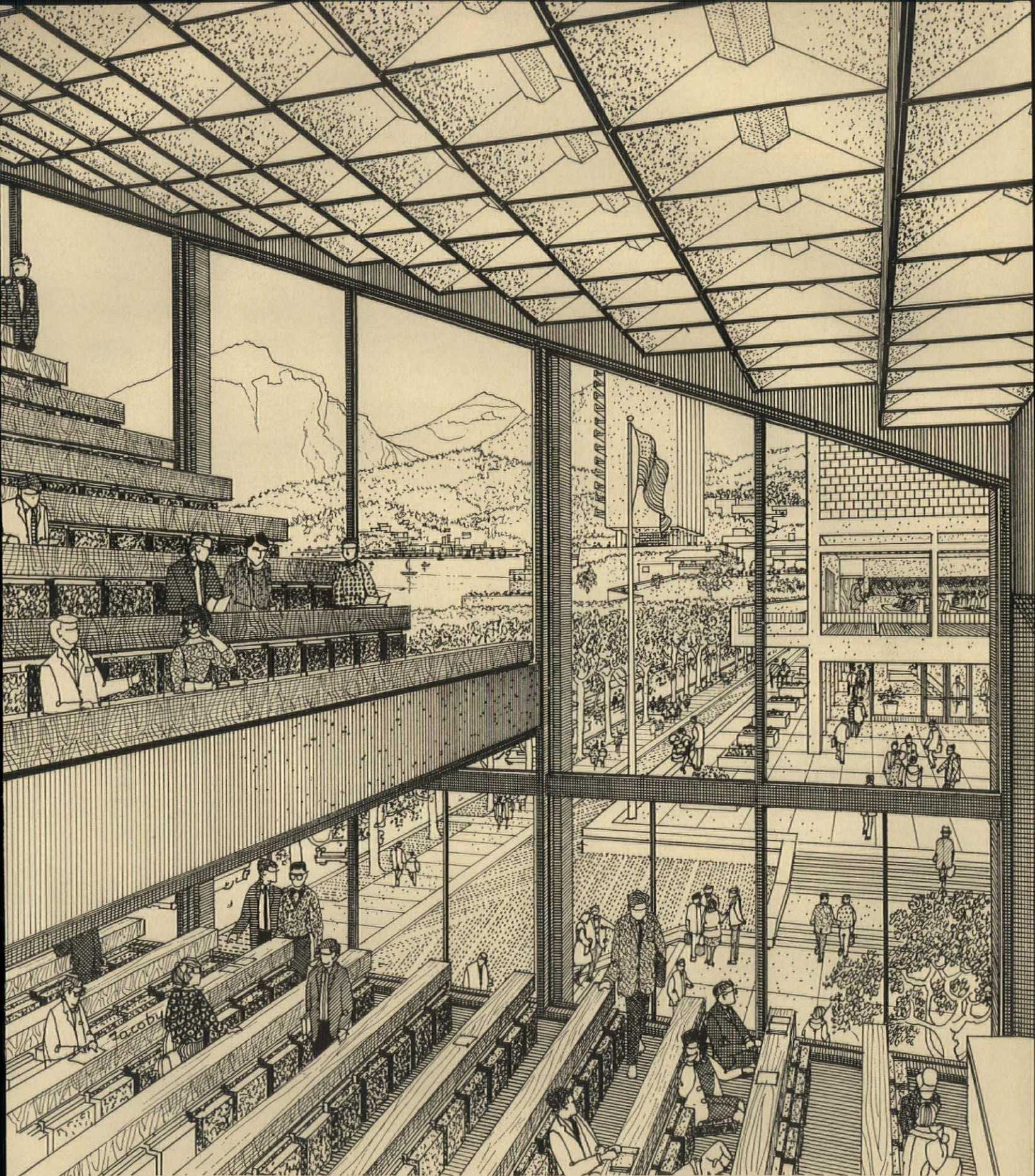
Cantilevered Table Top

Sheer weight of ¾″-thick, plate-glass coffee-table top fixes it sturdily upon cube base of mirror-polished stainless steel. May be ordered in sizes 24″-, 42″-, or 48″-square, with marble top if preferred. Harvey Probber, Inc., 155 E. 56 St., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 113



Stacking Chairs

"Astro Tablet Chair" solves many seating problems for multipurpose classrooms. Chair safely stacks 20 high within easy reach, and can be transported conveniently on special dolly for ease of handling. It can be ganged side by side for more seating per room. Chair features self-forming thermoplastic seat that molds to any body shape for individual comfort. It carries five-year guarantee and is highly resistant to knives, cigarettes, stains, weather, and impact. Fixtures Mfg. Corp., 1645 Crystal, Kansas City, Mo.
On Free Data Card, Circle 114



"There is virtually no limit to the design effects possible with Armstrong Luminaire Ceiling Systems.

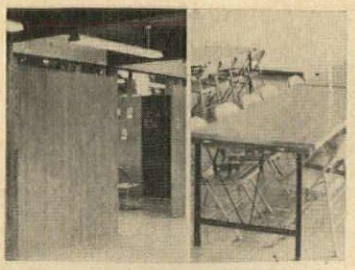
"Here the staggered rows of modules fulfill the visual and acoustical requirements of this lecture hall; provide a textured but unobtrusive contrast to the other smooth planes of the room."

Helmut Jacoby

For free technical data on the Armstrong Luminaire Ceiling System and a construction drawing of this "stepped" Luminaire Ceiling, write to Armstrong, 4202 Watson Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Ceiling Systems by Armstrong

For more information, circle No. 300

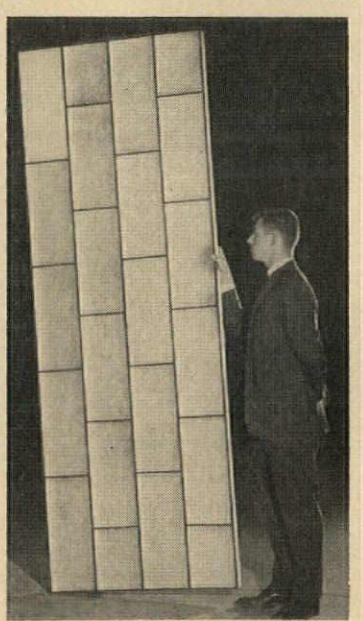


Partitions Convert to Tables

Portable partitions that can be locked together to form classrooms and disassembled for conversion to banquet tables seating eight have been introduced for church and institutional uses. "Porta-Class Table/Wall" units, 3′ x 7′, form classrooms or shape dividers when banquet tables are stored on end. Panel surfaces of cherry-grained "Duolux" (hardboard material developed by the Masonite Corporation) are mounted to warp-free 1¼″ honeycomb core and framed with solid oak. When used as free-standing partitions, panel sections are tightly joined by tension rotary lock, using either 90° or T directional posts. No floor or wall attachment is necessary. Church Interiors, Inc., 1515 South Tacoma Way, Tacoma, Wash.

On Free Data Card, Circle 115

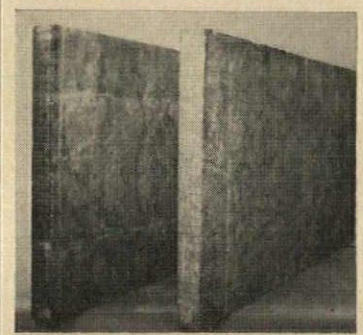
Insulation



Insulated Panel

Insulated translucent structural panel has recently been developed. Panel, used for walls and roofs, is standardized sandwich structure made of glass fiber sheets bonded to aluminum grid core that contains interior mat of reinforced "angel hair" glass fiber. It has u-factor of .25, which is equal to 40″ of concrete construction. Manufacturer claims that "no other standardized light transmitting material can equal this insulating factor." Panels with lower u-factors are available on special order. Panel permits transmission of evenly diffused, glare-free light, controlled at 28 to 20 per cent. Light transmission ranging as low as 5 per cent is possible on custom orders. They are available in widths of 4′ and 5′, at a depth of 2¾″, and with lengths up to 27′. Kalwall Corp., 88 Pine St., Manchester, N.H.

On Free Data Card, Circle 116



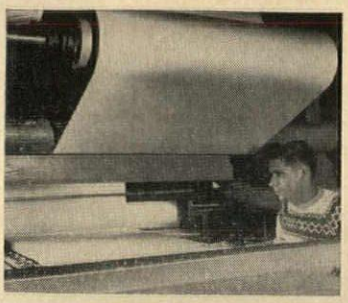
Reduced Installation Costs

High temperature block insulation reduces installation costs. It is designed for insulating surfaces operating continuously at maximum temperature of 1000 F. Unlike conventional products that must be drilled or sawed, this insulation may be easily fabricated with a knife or simply impaled over studs or similar projections. It is used for insulating equipment such as boiler water walls, heating furnaces, ovens, kilns, annealing furnaces, breechings, and air ducts. Insulation is available in 24″ x 48″ blocks in single layer thicknesses of 1″, 1½″, and 2″; and in double layer laminated thicknesses of 2½″, 3″, 3½″, and 4″. Owens Corning Fiberglas Corp., 717 Fifth Ave., N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle 117

Vinyl Insulation

"CF-30" vinyl-faced insulation



with improved flame resistance has been developed for use in insulating metal buildings, thereby qualifying them for lower insurance rates. Insulation is combination of glass fiber faced with specially formulated .004″ vinyl film produced by Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. Insulation has UL flame spread rating of 30, which, according to manufacturer, is lowest rating obtainable anywhere for this type of film. CF-30 is similar in appearance to regular vinyls and is available in green, gray, and white. "Pres-tabs" are used on this material for joining abutting rolls of insulation during installation. It replaces conventional methods involving hand application of adhesives or stapling. Cleveland Fabricating Co. Inc., 2917 E. 79, Cleveland, Ohio.

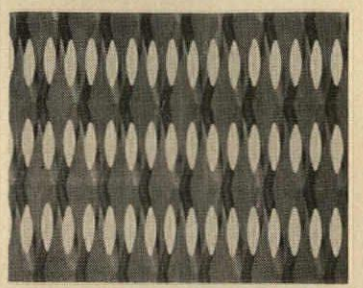
On Free Data Card, Circle 118

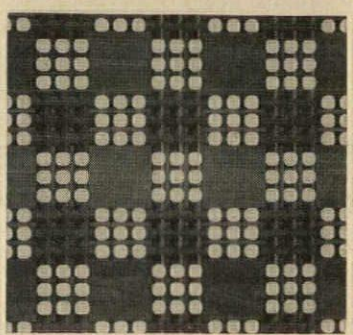
Special Equipment

Architectural Ceramics

Since 1961, Raymond Loewy/Wm. Snaith, Inc., has been retained by the Puerto Rico Economic Development Administration to develop and supervise a program of training local craftsmen in the art of ceramics and to provide outlets for their work both in San Juan and the U.S. Finally available in this country in quantity, the results of this venture—planters, sand urns, tiles, and accessories—have incised or perforated over-all geometric patterns brushed over or filled in with glaze. Some planters are angled to be used catty cornered. Custom orders will be accepted for large architectural projects. Raymond Loewy/William Snaith, Inc., 425 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle 119





Op Art Screens

At last some contemporary wood grilles that are imaginatively produced and have decorative interest are available. Panels in walnut, poplar, and limba-korina are machine-made but with enough ingenuity to look sculptural, almost hand-carved. Design appears on both faces. Panels can be combined to make screens, doors, interior shutters, and a variety of decorative elements. Penberthy Architectural Products, 5858 S. Boyle Ave., Los Angeles 58, Calif.

On Free Data Card, Circle 120

Coffer Module

Ceiling coffer module offers simplified, lay-in integral ceiling system that controls amount of air, light, and sound absorption. Unlimited flexibility of standard components permits choosing of various types of module size and depth, air supply and return system, lighting fixture, acoustical material and pattern.

How to keep your building from getting the subway shakes

The clatter and roar of subways literally shake the earth. Wherever they run close by building foundations, the vibrations can be transmitted by structural members right to tenants' ears. This common cause of complaints can be easily prevented.

Lead-asbestos pads, placed beneath a building's supporting columns during construction, significantly diminish subway vibrations. This method of vibration isolation has been successful at New York's Metropolitan Opera House and Philharmonic Hall, the Brooklyn Savings Bank, the Brooklyn Union Gas Company office, and the Barton Candy Company... to name only a few in one city alone.

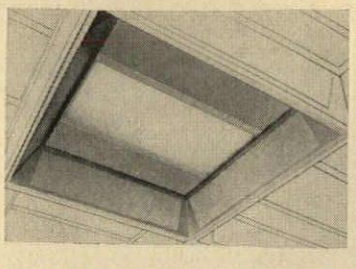
Lead-asbestos pads not only damp down vibration but also carry the heaviest loads encountered in foundations, and outlast the buildings they support. They are equally effective in isolating vibration from air conditioning or other machinery within buildings.

If you have a problem in vibration suppression or sound attenuation, look into lead. We will be glad to give you full information on lead-asbestos pads... and work closely with you in applying them efficiently. Just write, detailing your problem, to Lead Industries Association, Inc., Dept. N-2, 292 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

1150

LEAD INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION, INC.

Look Ahead with Lead



"Cof-AIR-lite" ceiling module has gradually sloping side panels forming vaulted center surface. Basic frame is 2′ sq to 6′ sq with rise from 3″ up to 12″ in height. Each standard component is attached to frame by quick fasteners, then easily laid on T-suspension system as unit. Pyle National Co., 1334 North Kostner Ave., Chicago, Ill.

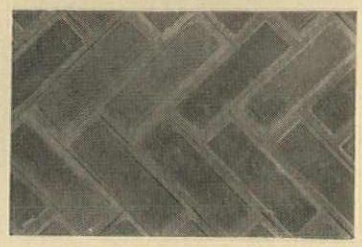
On Free Data Card, Circle 121

Computer Steel Detailing

Seven recently devised computer programs developed by engineering firm Enelco, Ltd., of Toronto, Canada, save from 30 to 60 per cent cost of detailing steel reinforcing rods. Because computer handles most of repetitive arithmetic and geometric problems, human errors are reduced. "Standet" program details steel rods for any kind of structural engineering or construction project. "Column" and "Slab and Beam" programs are up to 30 per cent more efficient than Standet. (With Column program, buildings can be detailed in blocks of as many as 49 types of columns located on as many as 16 floors at one time. With Slab and Beam, buildings can be detailed in blocks of as many as 75 kinds of slabs or beams at one time. "Lister," "Ordret," "Tagger," and "Standet" programs are employed to simplify bookkeeping aspects of detailing. Costs of detailing are reduced by these programs from $4 to $10 a ton to $1 to $2 a ton. C-E-I-R Inc., 1180 Avenue of Americas, New York, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle 122

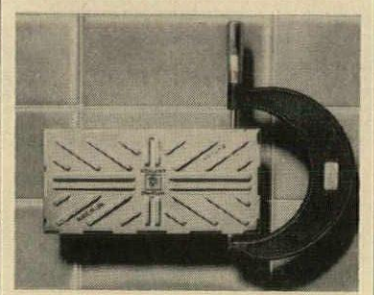
Surfacing



New Vinyl Patterns

"Appian wall/floor vinyl tile in ⅛″ thickness is said to give appearance of hand-hewn marble strips set in deep beds of grout. Wall tiles are 36″ square and floor tiles are 12″ square. Appian is available in black, white, beige, or plain terra cotta. "Beacon Hill" wall/floor vinyl tile (shown), ⅛″ thick, is said to look like real brick and is cut into actual brick shapes to allow it to be laid in all classic paving patterns. It is available in white, beige, red, and pink colors, in sizes of 3″x9″ as well as in 9″ square tiles. Amtico Flooring Div., American Biltrite Rubber Co., Trenton, N.J.

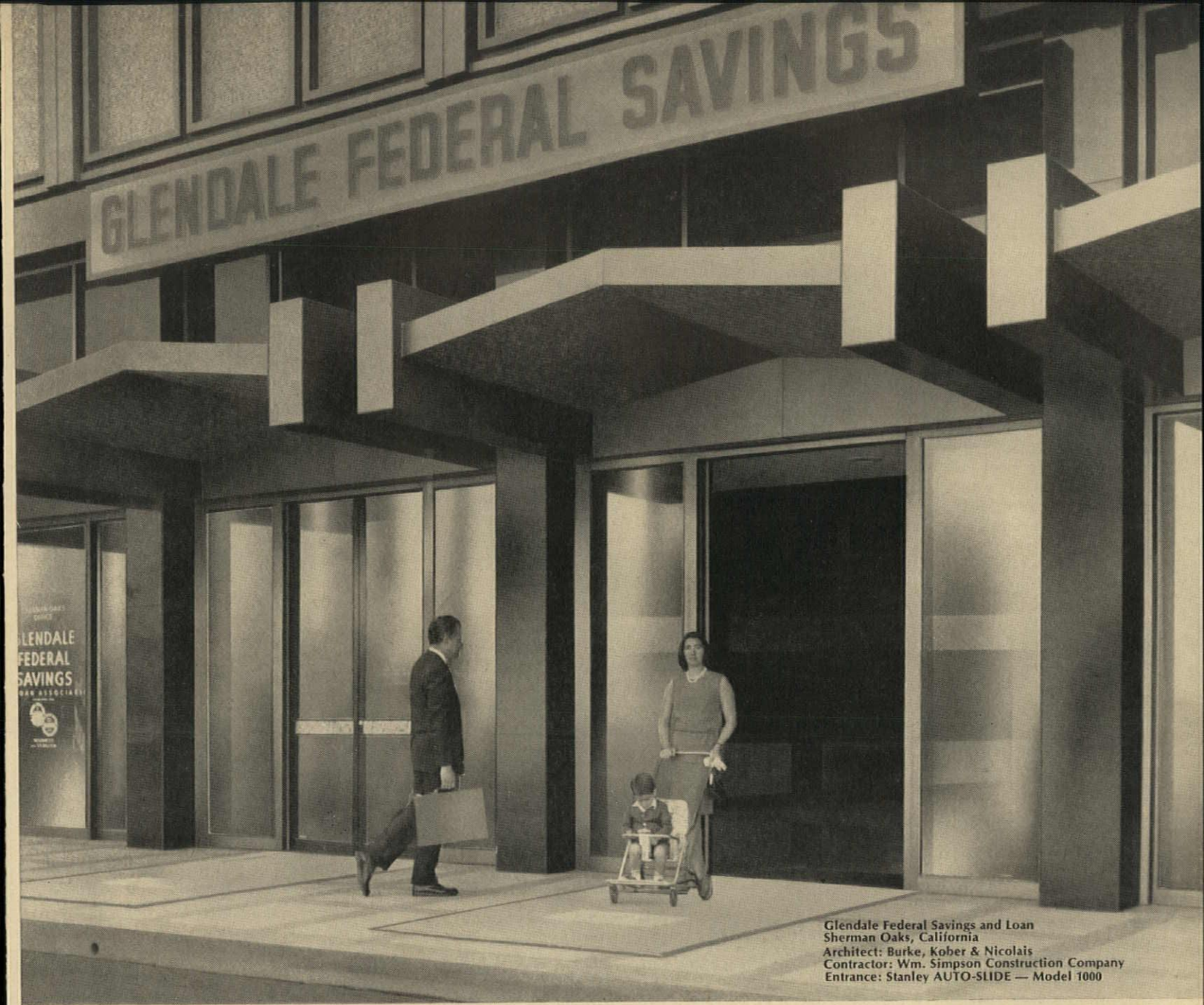
On Free Data Card, Circle 123



Precision-Sized Tile

Precisioned-sized "Romany-Spartan" 4¼″x6″ and 4¼″x 8½″ glazed wall tiles can reduce installation time as much as 20 per cent over conventional tile, according to manufacturer. Grinding tiles to size eliminates glazed edges, which usually occur on two of four sides of given tile. Considerable space is left for grout between tiles because of unique beveled edge. In addition, tiles have grout lock feature that aids in effectiveness of grout. They are available in wide range of colors and complete range of trim and angles. U.S. Ceramic Tile Co., Canton, Ohio.

On Free Data Card, Circle 124



Glendale Federal Savings and Loan
Sherman Oaks, California
Architect: Burke, Kober & Nicolais
Contractor: Wm. Simpson Construction Company
Entrance: Stanley AUTO-SLIDE — Model 1000

Stanley automatic sliding entrance... a new concept that combines functional efficiency and design excellence

Stanley Automatic Sliding Entrances save floor space, offer modern, clean-line appearance and efficient two-way traffic flow through a single entranceway.

Model 1000 — AUTO-SLIDE automatic sliding entrance. Complete with doors that swing open for emergency use. Entrance meets all exit code requirements. Completely safe. Saves space. Write for Folder No. M73.

Model 5000 — SLIMLINE automatic sliding entrance. Lighter, more compact. Especially suitable for small shops and lower traffic applications. Priced within virtually any client's budget. Write for Folder No. M74.

And a complete line of famous MAGIC-DOOR® operators (pneumatic, hydraulic, electric), controls and accessories for doors that swing, slide or fold. Write for Folder No. M67-COM, or look us up in Sweet's. STANLEY DOOR OPERATING EQUIPMENT DIVISION of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Connecticut.

THE STANLEY® WORKS

CONSULT YOUR NEAREST MAGIC-DOOR DISTRIBUTOR LISTED ON OPPOSITE PAGE

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 395

Manufacturers' Data

Acoustics

Sound Control

Booklet, 12 pages, discusses sound-conditioned floor and partition systems for both single and multifamily construction. Sixteen systems are illustrated and described, each of which is rated by Sound Transmission Class to signify relative efficiency in sound transmission reduction. Cost index for each provides accurate method of estimating costs of sound-control construction as compared to standard construction. Booklet covers sound-control test results of floor-ceiling construction, wood stud partitions, wood stud and resilient channel partitions, and metal stud partitions. Celotex Corp., 120 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 200

Air/Temperature

Infrared Heaters

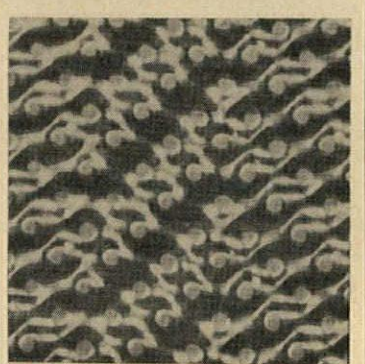
Infrared heating units for high ceiling industrial buildings with large cubic content are described in 4-page folder. Each unit has inverted, cone-shaped emitter in stainless steel that hangs overhead and allows unit to beam infrared rays at a

wide, even angle. Emitter's perforated surface extracts maximum amount of heat energy from gases, thus enabling "greater amount of high intensity of infrared heat output than comparable heaters." Units are either controlled individually by remote thermostat or by a 24-v electrical system that controls as many as 40 heaters by one thermostat. Units have AGA input rating of 40,000 Btu per hr on natural, manufactured, or mixed gas and 38,000 Btu per hr on LP gas. Space-ray Corp., P.O. Box 3485, 306 W. Tremont Ave., Charlotte, N.C.
On Free Data Card, Circle 201

Construction

Stainless Steel Resists Acid Fumes

Stainless steel "No. 20Cb-3", for use in duct work, provides protection against sulphuric acid fumes and other corrodents. It is light weight and strong enough to be self-supporting, eliminating need for costly supports and bracing. No. 20Cb-3 is highly ductile and has no coating or lining to chip, crack, spall, loosen or absorb destructive agents. Sheet ranges in gages down to 28 gage or .016″ and weighs less than two-thirds of a lb per sq ft. It is also available in plate, strip, pipe, and tubing. Booklet includes corrosion charts and other test data. Carpenter Steel Co., Alloy Tube Div., Union, N.J.
On Free Data Card, Circle 202



Patterned Metals

"Rigid-Tex" patterned metals are described in 4-page brochure. They are used for panels, interior partitions, column covers, fascias, acoustical walls and ceilings, doors, and mullions. Rigid-Tex is produced in more than 60 standard patterns in widths up to 52″ and in gages from .002″ to .090″. Rigidized metal increases resistance to marring, scuffing, scratching, denting, and fingerprinting. It is available in all ferrous and nonferrous metals and in a variety of finishes. Brochure shows several patterns. Rigidized Metals Corp., Dept. SW, 658 Ohio St., Buffalo. N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 203

Granite Facings

Colors and textures of 12 types of granite are illustrated in 4-page brochure. Finishes include sanded, honed, thermal texture, polished, and split. Samples for job specifications are available upon request. Georgia Granite Co., Elberton, Ga.
On Free Data Card, Circle 204

Steel Joist Specs

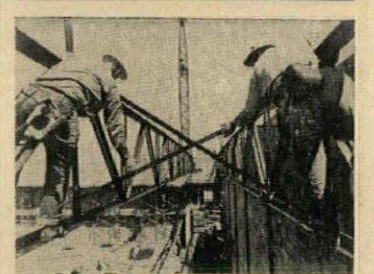
1965 edition of standard specs and load tables for open-web steel joists has just been published. Four series of open-web joists are covered: "H-Series" establishes high-strength design based on minimum yield strength steel of 50,000 psi; "J-Series" provides balance design with A-36 structural steel and stresses based on component strength of 36,000 psi; long-span joists or "LA-Series" provides structural and design advantages of 36,000 psi minimum yield strength; and long-span "LH-Series" offers structural advantages of 50,000 psi minimum yield strength steel. L-Series includes spans up to 96′ and in depths to 48′. Steel Joist Institute, Dupont Circle Bldg., Washington, D.C.
On Free Data Card, Circle 205

Wood Gluing

Guide, 6 pages, illustrates correct glue and gluing instructions for wood construction. Chart shows various glues which should be used for plywood, panel-to-frame, plastic tops, timber laminating and assembly gluing situations. Also explained are edge gluing with clamp carrier, hot plate, and high frequency and veneer splicing methods. Shown are 34 separate gluing situations, depending on waterproof or nonwaterproof bond, assembly time needed, equipment available, stainless bond requirements, temperature conditions at time of gluing, and Government or military specs to be met. National Casein Co., 610 W. 80 St., Chicago, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 206

Plastic Panels for Building

"Architecture Design Data" folder (PL-656) contains nine design details on use of "Plexiglas" acrylic plastic in building applications. Each one-page detail bulletin illustrates sample project and construction drawing showing method of installation. Among uses described are fascia panels, curtain wall panels, sunscreens, and dome skylights. One bulletin shows details of recently developed framing system that facilitates mounting of fascia and storefront panels. Another depicts mounting of Plexiglas facings with concealed clips. Rohm & Haas Co., Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa.
On Free Data Card, Circle 207



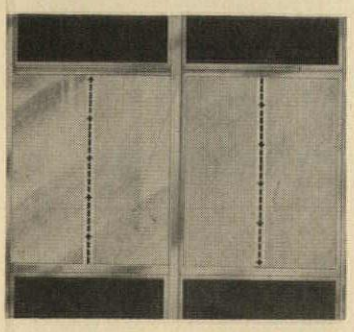
Long-Span Joists

Steel joists for spans up to 144′ and depths to 72″ are offered in 12-page brochure. Steel specs and design stresses are given for "DLH" and "DLJ" series joists, which are simply supported uniformly-loaded trusses suitable for direct support of roof decks between masonry walls and/or structural supports. Minimum yield strength for DLH series is

50,000 psi and 36,000 psi for DLJ series. Also discussed are bridging, bearing, attachment to masonry or concrete walls, and welding or bolting to structural supports. Ceco Steel Products Corp., 5601 W. 26 St., Chicago, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 208

Sealing Joints

"Joint Design Digest" outlines basic principles in structural-joint sealing and glazing applications that permit most effective performance of sealants based on polysulfide polymer. Relationship between sealant depth, width, function, and use of suitable back-up materials are discussed and detailed. Also shown are glazing applications for polysulfide-base sealants used alone or in combination with other glazing materials for various types and sizes of glass. Thiokol Chemical Corp., 780 North Clinton Ave., Trenton, N.J.
On Free Data Card, Circle 209

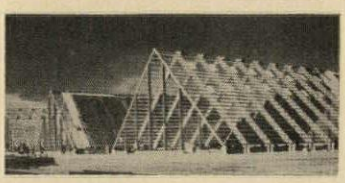


Louvered Curtain Walls

Walls, windows, spandrels, and disappearing exterior shading units are integral part of curtain wall system introduced in 4-page folder. "Kool/Wall" protects glass areas against heat gain and keeps interiors up to 50° cooler. One ton of air conditioning is equal to 100 sq ft of glass area in Kool/Wall system. Shading louvers maintain proper intensity values at window openings, minimize fall-off, and keep brightness ratios within recommended ranges of proper lighting balance. Louvers are woven, made of bronze, and are available in black and white as well as in 8 standard colors. Two types of shading louvers are: low sun angle with 23 louvers to the inch and standard with 17 louvers to the inch. By flipping switch, louver can be regulated. Koolshade Corp., 1705 Gardena Ave., Glendale, Cal.
On Free Data Card, Circle 210

Southern Pine

Descriptions and recommendations of standard grades of Southern Pine are contained in 12-page booklet. Among recommended grades are those for light-frame and heavy-timber construction, siding, paneling, concrete forms, and heavy falsework. Stress grade and dimensional charts are given. Southern Pine Assn., National Bank of Commerce Building, New Orleans, La.
On Free Data Card, Circle 211



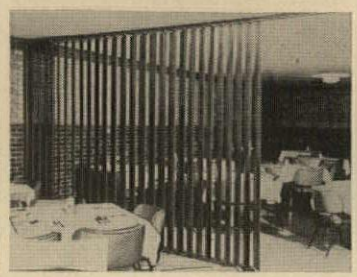
Laminated Wood

Laminated wood structures for industry are described and illustrated in 12-page booklet. They resist most acids, chemicals, salts, and humidity. Several structures are described that use laminated wood arches and truss systems. Included are details and photos of each installation. Koppers Co., Forrest Products Div., Peshtigo, Wis.
On Free Data Card, Circle 212

Watertight Concrete

Study of basic requirements for watertight concrete is presented in 6-page brochure. Field problems in producing watertight concrete are reduced by using "Pozzolith" (water-reducing agent and plasticizer that improves workability and reduces permeability and shrinkage) and "Embeco" (metallic aggregate grout and mortar for counteracting shrinkage and for providing lasting method of sealing honeycombed and other defective areas). Pozzolith is claimed to reduce uncombined excess or pore-producing water up to 33 per cent, thereby producing concrete of exceptional density and watertightness. Martin Marietta Corp., Master Builders Co., Div., 2490 Lee Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
On Free Data Card, Circle 213

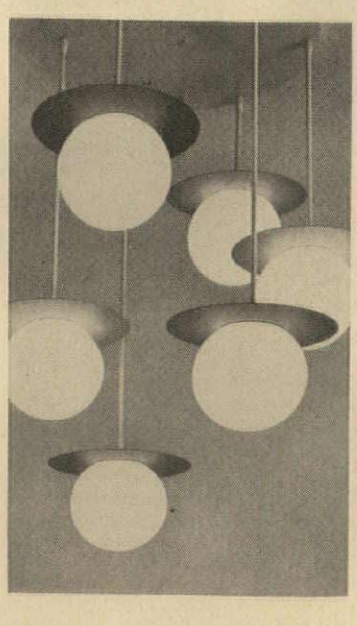
Doors/Windows

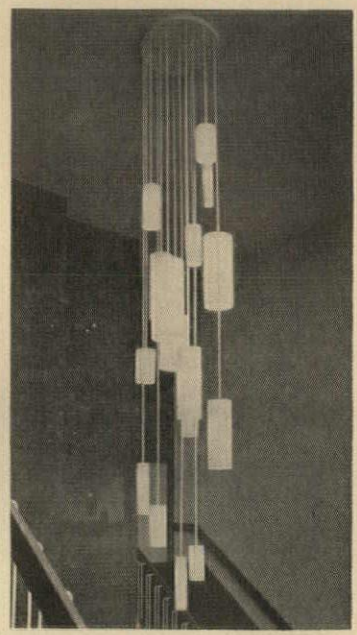


Louvered Gliding Doors

Wood grained "Louver-Fold" doors are presented in 4-page brochure. Doors are vertical panels installed in doorways and also used as room dividers. Select plywood panels are bonded to form hollow center of not less than 1" in thickness, tapering to ¼" on each end. Doors are veneered in choice of mahogany, walnut, oak, birch, or special woods on request. Doors move along track any distance from jamb to jamb and may be completely closed or left open in louvered effect for light and air control. Usual floor track is replaced by steel, semi-enclosed overhead track. Haldeman-Homme Mfg., Co., 2205 East Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
On Free Data Card, Circle 214

Electrical Equipment





Globes/Cylinders

Series of three brochures presents outdoor plastic lighting globes, indoor plastic lighting globes, and cylinders of metal, plastic, or glass. Each brochure includes dimensional data, photos of each type, as well as possible arrangements of fixtures, and separate price list. Habitat, Inc., 336 Third Ave., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 215

Incandescent Lighting

Booklet, 36 pages, describes commercial and industrial fluorescent and incandescent lighting fixtures. Incandescent fixtures include recessed square, recessed round, surface, decorative and outdoor, and swivel units. Dust- and moisture-resistant units are also described. Photos and description charts are given. Miller Co., 99 Center, Meriden, Conn.
On Free Data Card, Circle 216

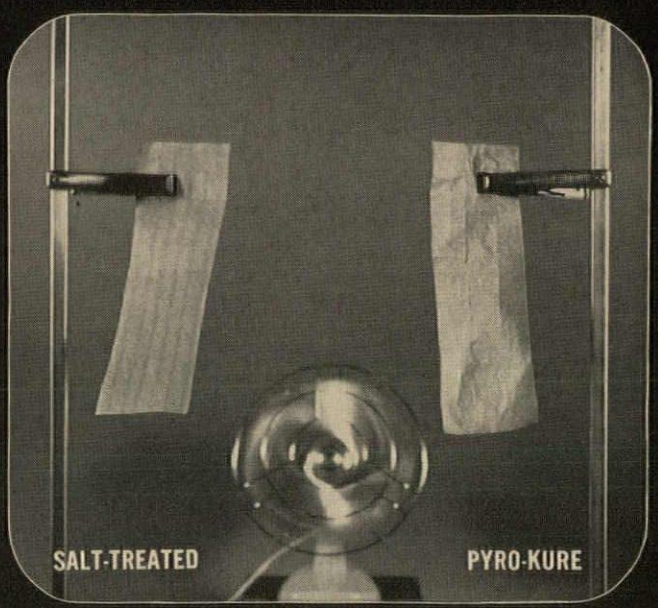
Flush Wall Devices

"Flushplate" permits switch, receptacle, telephone, and other device surfaces to be placed flush with finished surface of walls and paneling. Receptacles can be covered with wall paper, wood veneer, or

Continued on page 90

Specify a U/L Rated Vapor Barrier that meets the National Building Code . . .

(1) Barriers are exposed to moisture.



(2) Barriers are then dried out.

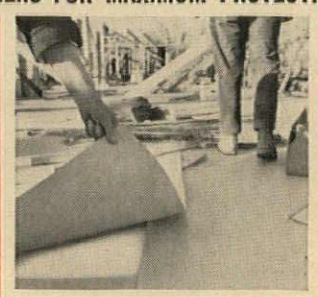
SPECIFY THESE OTHER CONSTRUCTION PAPERS AND VAPOR BARRIERS FOR MAXIMUM PROTECTION IN CRITICAL BUILDING AREAS

Copper Armored Sisalkraft®

For concealed flashing with pure copper at 1/5th the cost of heavy copper:
COPPER ARMORED SISALKRAFT. A combination of electro-deposit copper and reinforced Sisalkraft that provides lifelong protection against moisture penetration at vulnerable points in the structure.

Moistop®

To prevent moisture migration through concrete slabs:
MOISTOP. A six-ply barrier of reinforced Sisalkraft extrusion-coated with black polyethylene film. Moistop will not rip and tear like plain polyethylene film. Applied under concrete, Moistop helps keep floors dry.



Curing Papers

For maximum protection and curing of concrete:
SISALKRAFT® CURING PAPERS. Reinforced, waterproof papers prevent damage and soiling of newly placed concrete slabs. Retards hydration, provides a maximum cure for harder, denser concrete floors.

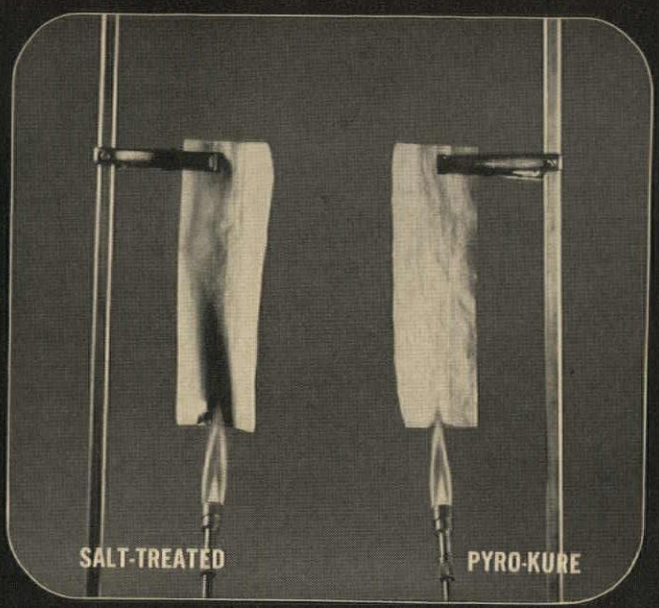
Pyro-Kure® 600

Flame resistant, abrasion resistant vapor barrier for Class I roofs:
PYRO KURE 600. More than twice the moisture resistance of vinyl film. Will not burn when hit with hot asphalt. Approved by Factory Mutual for use with asphalt and Fiberglas® insulation on metal decks.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 462

PYRO-KURE®: PERMANENTLY NONCOMBUSTIBLE

. . . for pipe jacketing, and facing for duct and industrial insulation



(3) Flame is applied, treated barrier starts to burn.

(4) Treated barrier engulfed by flames. Pyro-Kure snuffs out flame, won't burn ever!

This demonstration shows that Pyro-Kure will always resist flames, even after subjection to a moisture environment. Its U/L Flame Spread rating of "25 or less" will not be altered because the flame-extinguishing adhesive used in the laminating process is **permanent.**

This is not the case with other "rated" barriers where moisture conditions can cause salts, used to impart flame resistance, to leach out. These salts can also corrode aluminum.

As a result of this permanent flame resistance, Pyro-Kure complies with the National Building Code standard for NONCOMBUSTIBILITY as defined by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

Specify Pyro-Kure Vapor Barriers. Give your clients maximum protection against fire hazard, and against condensation. Various grades are available, including aluminum foil to kraft, vinyl film to foil, and kraft to kraft, from leading insulation manufacturers under their own brand names, or through insulation contractors for local application. All grades are reinforced with glass fibers for strength. Complete specifications are in Sweets' Catalogs.

Send for Samples and Technical Data Kit which includes perm ratings and other physical property information. Write: Sisalkraft, 41 Starkey Avenue, Attleboro, Mass. 02703.

SISALKRAFT DIVISION ST REGIS

Continued from page 87
vinyl. It can be painted, anodized to match other hardware, or supplied with variety of metals and finishes. Plates conform to standard switch plate sizes. It meets NE code requirements. Booklet illustrates methods of installation for wall coverings, dry walls, and lath and plaster walls. Flushplate Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 1542, Studio City, Cal.
On Free Data Card, Circle 217

Furnishings

Stretch Upholstery

Unika-Vaev of Denmark has introduced 26 upholstery and drapery fabrics designed to blend with its correlated color system. Architect Verner Panton has contributed two versatile wool stretch fabrics for upholstery; Nanna Ditzel is represented by two wool fabrics, also for upholstery, each available in a wide choice of colorways. Unika-Vaev Corp., 305 E. 63 St., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 218

Walnut Framed Tables

Catalog-price list of aluminum walnut framed tables presents nine table series. Included are coffee tables, end tables, dining tables, and conference tables. Shown is "KF" series glass top table with aluminum base. Dimensions are 24″ x 48″ x 16½″. JG Furniture Co., 160 E. 56 St., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 219

Laboratory Planning

Booklet, 16 pages, deals with planning and installation of laboratory furniture. Sketches depict best way to measure room for lab facilities. Chart lists properties of 12 lab bench top materials. Also included is comprehensive checklist that describes all types of facilities needed when planning new lab or remodeling present facilities. Guide gives series of general suggestions and basic bibliography on school science lab planning. Booklet is available at 25¢ per copy. Scientific Apparatus Makers Assn., 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.

Office Furniture Layout

"SCO" series of office furniture and its layout is described.

Layouts include those for secretarial stations, executive offices, board rooms, and general offices. Desks, chairs, tables, and files are all co-ordinated in design and color. Specs and color photos of various layouts and their accompanying furniture are included. Steelcase Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.
On Free Data Card, Circle 220

Insulation

Prefab Pipe Blocks

"Thermal Blok" prefab insulating blocks for hot and chilled water piping is described in 2-page folder. Block is flame-resistant foam plastic insulation for working temperatures of 190 F with special blocks for high temperatures. With minimum 1½″ thickness, it is (according to manufacturer) about 50 per cent more effective than other commonly used insulating materials. It is available in four standard sizes and suitable for insulating 11 standard pipe sizes from ½″ to 6″ in copper or steel pipe. Preformed pipe raceways in blocks space pipes automatically. Thermal Blok Co., 115 N. Water, Wichita, Kan.
On Free Data Card, Circle 221

Masonry Insulation

"Permalite" masonry fill insulation is described in 4-page brochure. It is permanent, noncombustible, rot-proof insulation that reduces heat loss and sound transmission. When Permalite is used, it is possible to plaster direct to concrete-block-walls without danger of sweating. U-value charts for both insulated and noninsulated walls are given. Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Mining and Mining Products Div., 630 Shatto Place, Los Angeles, Cal.
On Free Data Card, Circle 222

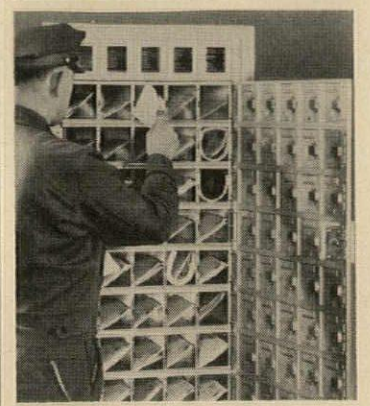
Special Equipment

Partitions for Churches/Schools

"The Mathematics of Space in Churches" and "The Mathematics of Space in Educational Buildings" are two booklets that aid architects in planning maximum use of available space by employing folding doors and partitions. Actual installations, illustrated in color photos, show how various types of folding doors and partitions serve as sound and/or sight barriers to provide versatility in use of church and school facilities. New Castle Products, Inc., Box 353, New Castle, Ind.
On Free Data Card, Circle 223

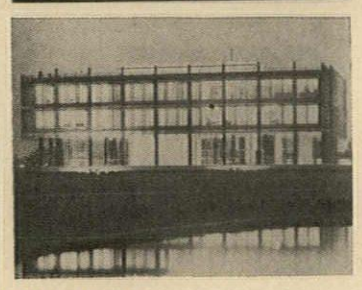
Fire/Smoke Detection

Three booklets deal with "Pyr-A-Larm" fire/smoke detection systems for schools, air conditioning and ventilation, and high-rise buildings. It is only detector to operate on ionization principle to detect fire in earliest possible stage. Fire detection system is activated by invisible combustion gases as well as by smoke, heat, or flame, allowing a few extra minutes for evacuation. When system is integrated with a building alarm system that is also connected with local fire department, it is "preferred" over other systems that depend on flame, heat rise or heat-rate-of-rise methods of detection. Each booklet discusses various installations and applications of Pyr-A-Larm systems. Pyrontronics, Div. of Baker Industries, Inc., 2343 Morris Ave., Union, N.J.
On Free Data Card, Circle 224



Horizontal Mail

"Series 50" horizontal aluminum mail boxes in modular construction for high-rise apartment buildings and dormitories are described in 1965 brochure. Boxes are installed 16″ deep in wall. More horizontal boxes can be installed in a given wall than vertical boxes. Front and rear loading types are used. In both types, tenants remove mail from lobby front side of mail receptacles with their own key. Anodized aluminum or brass finish is available. Auth Electric Co., 34-20 45 St., Long Island City, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 225



Skylights

Extruded aluminum and glass skylights are discussed in booklet entitled "Dimensions Unlimited." Information is given on standard and custom dome, pyramid, and rigid skylights. Included are actual photos of installations and technical data and details on application of
Continued on page 94

Announcing...

RONAN & KUNZL
HYDRA-SWING

The overhead door operator concealed in a standard 1¾″ x 4″ header!

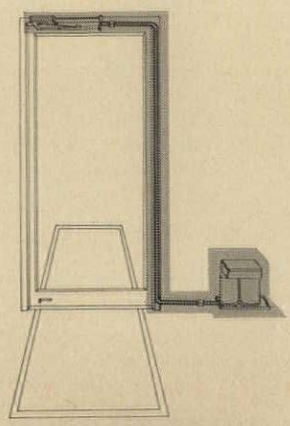
Clean, smooth-flowing architectural lines of entrance facades remain unbroken and beautiful with HYDRA-SWING – the "thin-line" designed automatic concealed door operator! The operator is completely hidden in the header–even as small as 1¾″ x 4″. And, slab floors remain unbroken – all HYDRA-SWING elements may be located above the floor!

The Ronan & Kunzl HYDRA-SWING is electro-hydraulically operated, opening doors smoothly, quickly and quietly to a full 90°.

The power unit may be located in any out-of-the-way place up to 50′ from the operator. Because the hydraulic oil flow is circular, it is constantly warmed assuring smooth door operation even in coldest weather.

The HYDRA-SWING Automatic Concealed Door Operator is fully warranted by Ronan & Kunzl, Inc. – a leading manufacturer of door controls since 1947. Send today for a complete brochure, or consult Sweet's Catalog Service 19e/Ron. AIA file No. 27-C.

The complete HYDRA-SWING package includes Operator, Hydraulic Lines, Power Unit, Top and Bottom Door Hardware, Ronan & Kunzl Electro-Mats, Trim and Threshold, and Electrical Controls. Header and Guard Rails also available. Ready to install with all units and lines filled with fluid. (Equipped with self-sealing couplings)

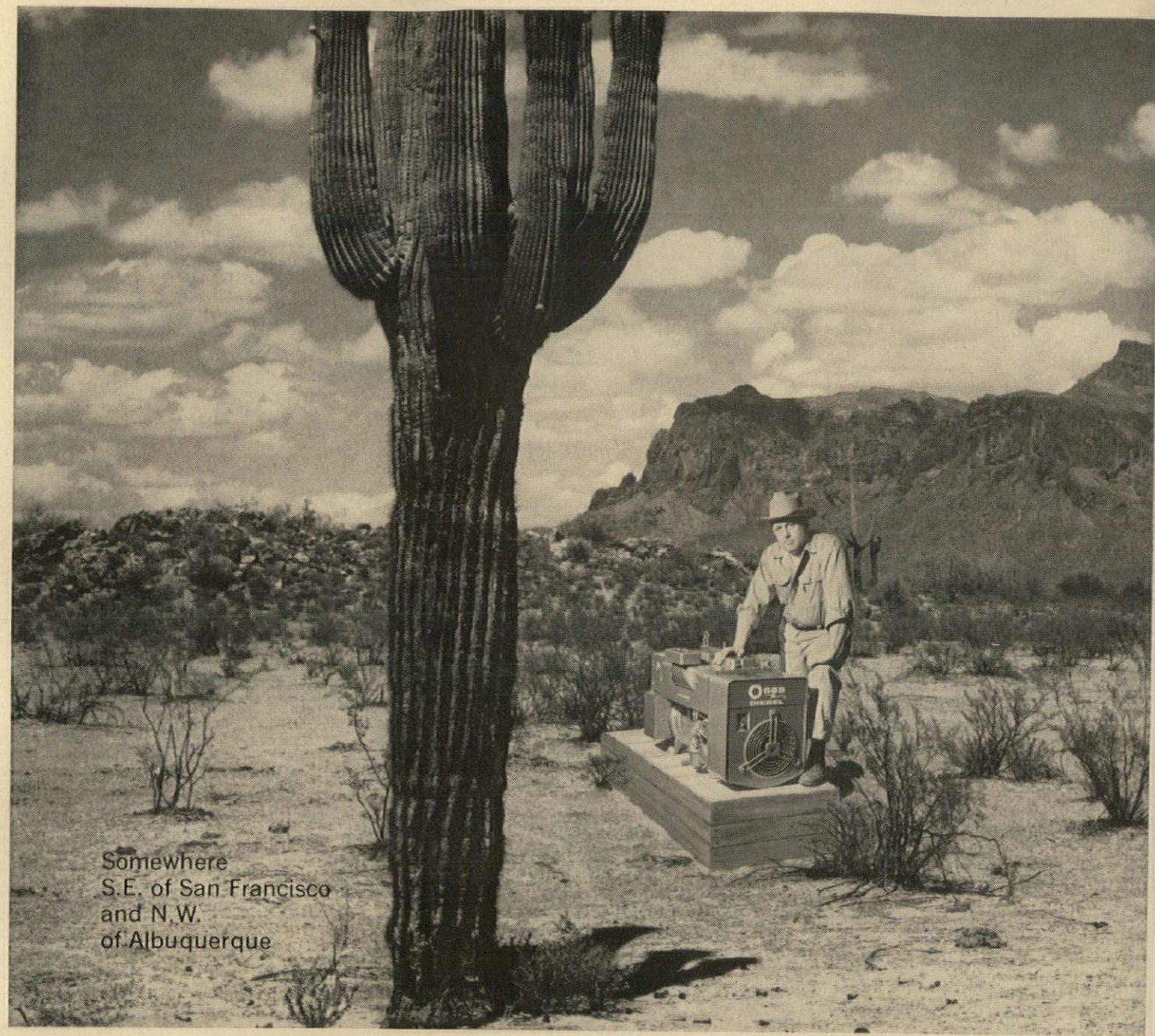


MECHANICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

RONAN & KUNZL, INC.

1225 S. Kalamazoo Ave., Marshall, Michigan 49068

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 432



You can get as far as 247 miles from

Most of you remember when nobody talked about parts and service. "Don't be negative," the Boss used to roar . . . "want people to think we're selling junk?"

Times change.

In recent years, it's been quite the thing to *brag* about parts and service availability. Makes sense. Any piece of mechanical equipment is going to require service eventually.

So everybody's gone overboard. And at Onan, we've fallen into the trap, too. In advertisements and literature, we—like everybody else—have talked about "call your local Onan man . . . parts and service *everywhere*."

Ridiculous, isn't it?

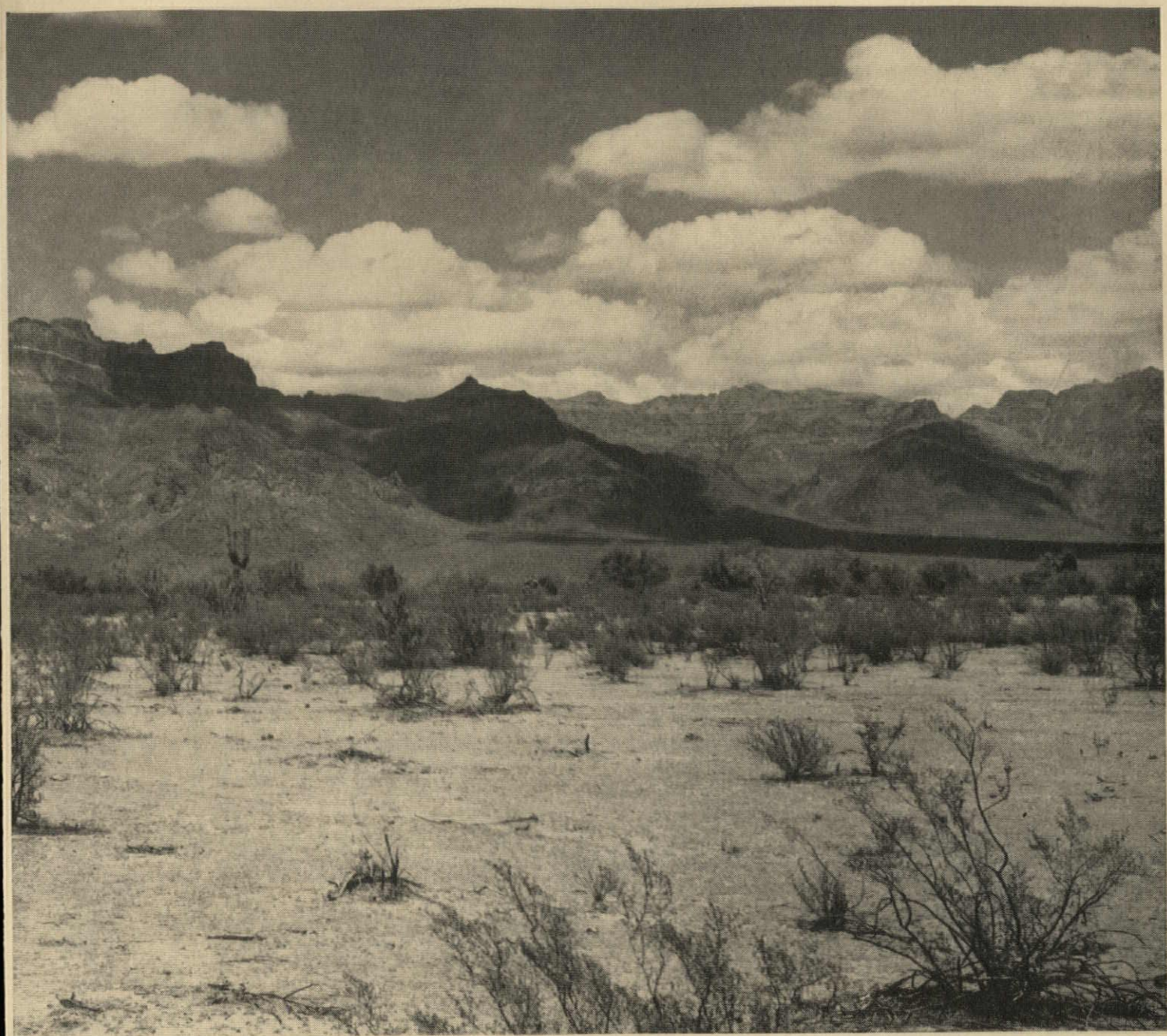
So we did a little soul-searching. Got a map of the Continental U.S. and put marks everywhere Onan parts and service is *not* available locally.

We found you *can get* as far as 247 miles from Onan parts and service.

So if you get stuck with a busted Onan electric plant in Death Valley, disregard our poetic license. Service there isn't really local.

In most parts of the country, we do quite a bit better. If you'll write for Bulletin F-115, we'll send you a map to prove it. We'll include a batch of product literature in the envelope . . . most of it printed last year . . . before we held our map-reading clinic. So please disregard the words "parts and service available everywhere". . . if you live in Death Valley.

ENGINE-GENERATOR DIVISION
Studebaker
CORPORATION

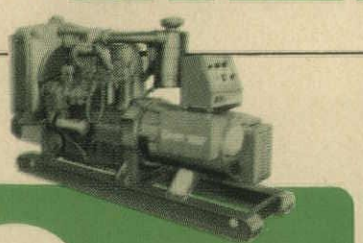


Onan parts and service ... *but it isn't easy!*

PERFORMANCE CERTIFIED

We certify that when properly installed and operated this Onan electric plant will deliver the full power and the voltage and frequency regulation promised by its nameplate and published specifications. This plant has undergone several hours of running-in and testing under realistic load conditions, in accordance with procedures certified by an independent testing laboratory.

ONAN



Onan®

Division of Studebaker Corporation
2515 University Ave. S.E.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 423

Continued from page 90

skylights. Super Sky Products, Inc., P.O. Box 113, Thiensville, Wis.
On Free Data Card, Circle 226

Wood-Like Finish

Recently produced simulated wood finish in over 100 wood grains, called "Fresco," is presented in 12-page booklet. It is a nonporous heat- and stain-resistant, high-pressure, decorative laminate that can be easily cleaned with a damp cloth and ordinary soap. Booklet contains charts of types of wood grains and illustrates various colors and patterns available. Nevamar Co., Odenton, Md.
On Free Data Card, Circle 227

Materials for Models

Precision-milled basswood materials for construction of scale and display models are illustrated in catalog. Featured are several hundred basswood strips, sheets and structural shapes including angles, tees, zees, columns, I-beams, channels, flanges, and quarter rounds. Also included are more than 50 items of siding materials such as clapboard, capped (board and batten) and corrugated siding, scribed sheathing, concrete with form imprint, concrete and cinder block, red and yellow brick, and three-color flagstone. Items are listed in fractional, decimal, and metric scales. Northeastern Model Materials, P.O. Box 173, Andover, Mass.
On Free Data Card, Circle 228

Refuse Handling System

Automatic refuse handling system replaces trash burning with trash compaction into containers. It eliminates need for separate incinerator stack and destructor room and can utilize metal chute feeding system. Refuse from various floors falls on top of packing platen in hopper, thereby interrupting electric beam and initiating packing cycle. Packing platen moves to rear allowing refuse to be pushed with force of about 40,000 lbs into container. Debris is compacted to less than 25 per cent of its original volume. When container is loaded, system automatically shuts off and indicator light goes on. Containers are emptied on regular schedule by local trash removal contractor. Specs and dimensions are given in 2-page folder. Auto Pak Co., 2708 26 St., N.E., Washington, D.C.
On Free Data Card, Circle 229

Floor Grating

Aluminum I-bar open floor grating is described in 4-page folder. Grating weighs more than one-third less than other aluminum gratings, 75 per cent less than steel grating, and is reversible for long wearing. Grating units will not open up and rattle, because compression is permanently locked in. Liskey Aluminum Inc., P.O. Box 506-K1, Glen Burnie, Md.
On Free Data Card, Circle 230

Door Closers

Catalog, 76 pages, presents door closers. Two tables of contents include one according to subjects and other by numerical designations of closers and accessories. Educational section tells how to select closers for various types of doors and locations. LCN Closers, Princeton, Ill.
On Free Data Card, Circle 231

Lab Furniture

Catalog "No. 6-C," 66 pages, details over 500 different types of sectional laboratory equipment and furniture. Sectional units provide flexible building block approach which enables additions, reductions, modifications, or extensions at any time. Illustrations, specs, and applica-

A FRESH IDEA TO COMPLEMENT YOUR DESIGNS

If you think asphalt pavement has to be dull, drab and uninteresting . . . or that it restricts your design capabilities, you will like the new concept offered by "Vynatex 23." This is a new vinyl protective coating for blacktop that enhances overall appearance by providing pavement colors which blend into or contrast with building designs or decorative schemes.

"Vynatex 23," in grass green, brick red and concrete gray, offers release from blacktop color limitations. It provides a way for you to improve the decor and tone of almost every project you design.

In addition, "Vynatex 23" is remarkably practical. It protects asphalt pavements against premature old age . . . keeps them free of loose stones . . . makes them easy to clean.

See our catalog in Sweets. Or write for Bulletin 1828.

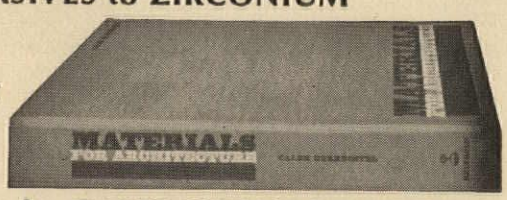
MAINTENANCE INC., Wooster, Ohio

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 365

MATERIALS FOR ARCHITECTURE

from ABRASIVES to ZIRCONIUM

AN ENCYCLOPEDIC GUIDE



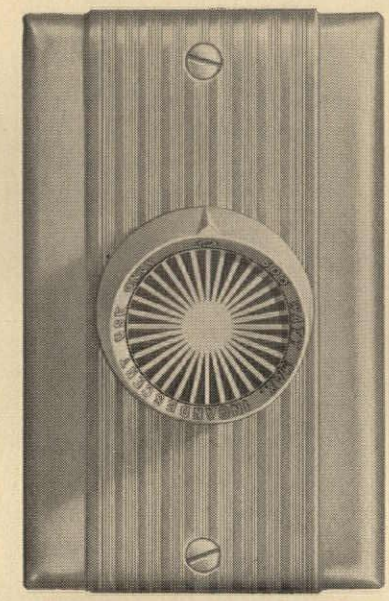
by CALEB HORNBOSTEL, A.I.A.

INDISPENSABLE...
first single source of basic and scientific data on all materials used in modern architecture!

INCLUSIVE...
COMPONENTS (copper, lead, nickel and zinc)—FABRICATED BUILDING PRODUCTS (panels, insulation, tile and acoustic materials)—PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES (lists, complete analysis of advantages, limitations, details of use in buildings) — DESCRIPTION OF PRINCIPLE TYPES OF MATERIALS (uses, history, manufacturer, techniques of application) — CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS — FINISHING PROCESSES — ACCESSORY MATERIALS (for installation) —PREFERRED MATERIALS (for each building part) — *plus much more!*

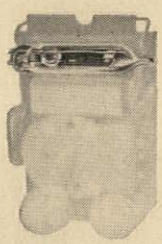
1961. 8½ x 10½. 624 double-column pages. 1,046 tables, charts, diagrams, and photographs. $20.00

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION Dept. M-140 430 Park Ave., N. Y. 22



Safer Longer Lasting Quiet Brightness Control

Now specify the new 500-DS with confidence. It's the first, full wave, electronic dimmer with positive overload protection. Installs simply and quickly in both new construction and replacement.



AUTOMATIC RESET CIRCUIT BREAKER
Exclusive with P&S 500-DS. Protects dimmer against overload and excessively high ambient temperature.

NYLON SHAFT FOR SAFETY
Completely insulates control knob and plate. Use any switch-plate; plastic or metal. Rated 500 watts AC (incandescent)

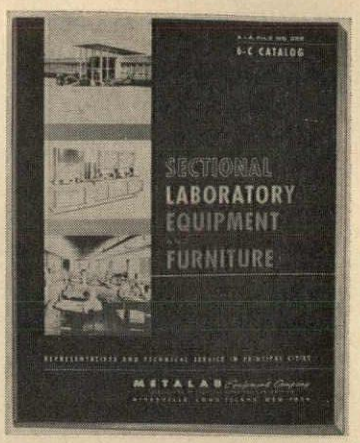
OVERSIZE FILTER
Mounted on a Neoprene shock absorber for elimination of AC resonance.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
No jungle of wires. All connections are wave-soldered automatically to give lifetime performance.

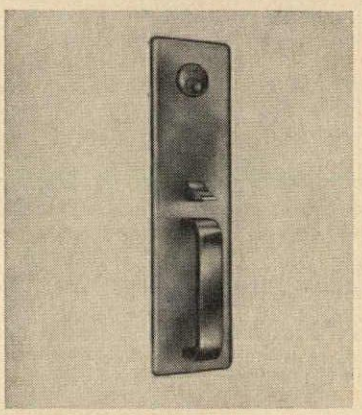
Send for color brochure, Dept. PA-265

P&S PASS & SEYMOUR, INC.
SYRACUSE 9, NEW YORK
BOSTON • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 381



tion information are given. Metalab Equipment Co., 270 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 232



Lots of Locks

Exit fixtures lock sets, and door closers are illustrated in 8-page booklet. Master key operates all lock cylinders (except 26¼ type) while building is under construction, but does not operate once regular master or change keys have been used in cylinder. This is achieved without removal of cylinder from locks. P. & F. Corbin Div., American Hardware Corp., New Britain, Conn.
On Free Data Card, Circle 233

Floor Matting

Catalog presents floor matting for commercial, industrial, and institutional use. Descriptive information and illustrations of mats, runners, stair treads, and floor tile are given. Included are nonslip matting to provide safety underfoot; scrapeage matting to effect better sanitation; standing mats for comfort underfoot; and

floor and entrance mats in various designs and colors. American Mat Corp., 2003 Adams St., Toledo, Ohio.
On Free Data Card, Circle 234

Drapery Tracks

Drapery tracks are described in 16-page booklet. Tracks have anodized or natural aluminum finish. "Contrack" line features carriers that ride closer to front track, all parts hidden, and three points of support. They can be completely assembled and installed after plastering. Pulley housing can be mounted through splice directly to ceiling—no special brackets or extra clips are required. Each pulley housing has its own return clip, so drapery headings can be returned around track ends to wall to completely enclose track ends. Details, photos, and specs are given. Graber Co., Graber Rd., Middleton, Wis.
On Free Data Card, Circle 235

Surfacing

Hand-Made Mexican Tile

Imported Mexican hand-made ceramic wall tiles are shown in 4-page brochure. Standard sizes range from 4"x4" to 6"x6" and include light and dark blue, yellow, terra-cotta, green, and brown colors. Any variation in size, design, or color can be accommodated. Wide variety of plain or decorated trim are available. Elon Imports, 1428 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 236

Terrazzo Flooring

Catalog features 16 color pages showing its line of standard "Kolorblend" terrazzo flooring. Each color plate has several perforated, tear-away swatches with space on back for job name. Reply cards are provided for use when replacement of color plates is required. Marble Products Co., 67 Peachtree Park Drive, Atlanta, Ga.
On Free Data Card, Circle 237

Leather Walls

"Corium," a full-grain, genuine leather for use on walls and floors, is illustrated in 4-page pamphlet. It resists staining, moisture, and abrasion. Corium can be laid on plywood, smooth plaster, well-cured concrete and steel. It is approved by the New York City Board of Standards and Appeals. Leather is available in 4½"x4½", 4"x8", 4½"x9", and 4" x 12" sizes. Finishes are natural, dark walnut, light walnut, and pigskin. L. Farber Co., Worcester, Mass.

On Free Data Card, Circle 238

Ceramic Tile Specs

Spec-charts for all types of ceramic tile over all structural materials are offered in 4-page brochure. Types include glazed wall, ceramic mosaics, quarry, glass mosaics, and cement body. Sizes, colors, patterns, uses, availability, surface finishes, grades, and nonslip characteristics are given. Ceramic Tile Institute, 3415 West 8 St., Los Angeles, Calif.

On Free Data Card, Circle 470

Vinyl-Tweed Carpet

"Royal" vinyl carpet is flame-resistant, waterproof, vermin-proof, and lint-free. It can be installed over practically any surface, either indoors or out. Tweed pattern is available in brown, white, gold, beige, green, gray, black, and apricot colors. Solid pattern comes in turquoise, charcoal - brown, green, apricot, white, and beige colors. Brochure gives one sample of each pattern as well as photos of other colors. United States Rubber, Floor Covering Products, 58 Maple St., Naugatuck, Conn.

On Free Data Card, Circle 471

Tile Study

Comparative life costs of floor and wall finishes with respect to ceramic tile are discussed in 8-page study. Comparisons were made among ceramic tile, quarry tile, terrazzo, carpets, vinyl, vinyl asbestos, and asphalt tile. Results showed that: (1) ceramic tile has long life and costs less to install than

any other finish with comparable usable life; and that (2) ceramic tile requires little maintenance. Tile Council of America, Inc., 800 Second Ave., New York, N. Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 472

Tile Specs

Latest technical developments for installation of ceramic tile are included in 1965 handbook. Shown are detail drawings and explanatory notes on correct methods of installing both interior/exterior tile floors and walls by using such setting materials as portland cement, Dry-Set portland cement mortar, organic adhesives, and epoxy resins. Also detailed are installation procedures for countertops, shower receptors, swimming pools, tile bathtubs, refrigerator rooms, and steam rooms. Various setting and grouting materials as well as thickness measurements of different setting systems are given. Handbook indicates that ceramic tile costs from 1¢ to 20¢ per sq ft a year less than substitute surfacing materials. Tile Council of America, 800 Second Ave., N.Y., N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 473

Electric Tiles

Electrically conductive ceramic tile is presented in 4-page brochure. It is used for anesthetizing areas to reduce hazards of explosions caused by static electric sparks. Tiles are impervious, unglazed, dust-pressed

porcelain with straight edges and moisture absorption factor of less than one-half of 1 per cent by weight. They are available in colors of taupe brown and spice brown and in three different patterns. United States Ceramic Tile Co., 217 Fourth St., N.E., Canton, Ohio.
On Free Data Card, Circle 474

Custom Carpets

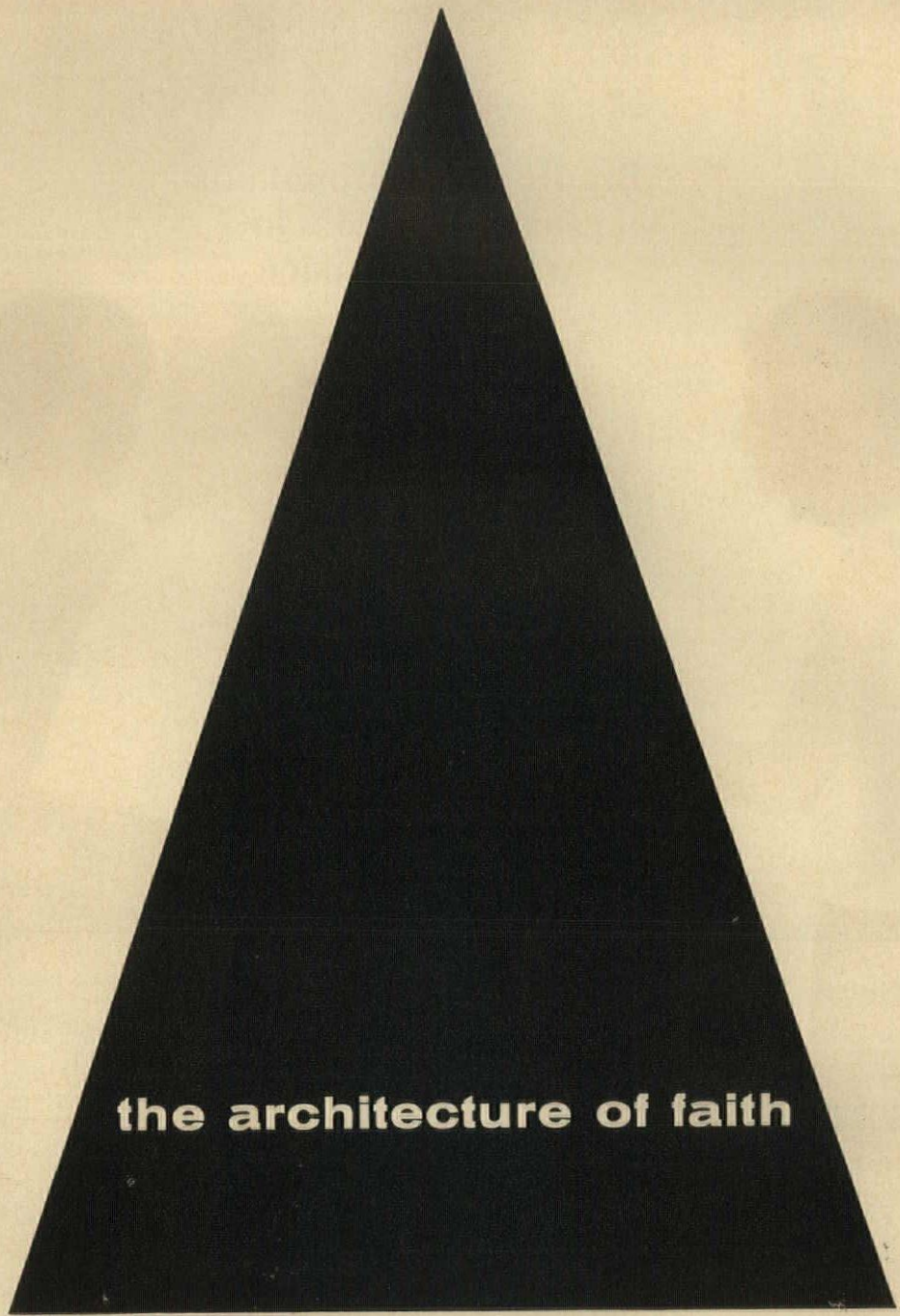
Greeff Fabrics, Inc., has extended its custom carpet program to offer over 30 qualities and 300 colors for wool, Acrilan acrylic fiber, and cotton rugs. Merchandising aids include a "pom box" of sample yarns and 3 large sample books of 18 qualities, plus an installation planning form. Greeff Fabrics Inc., 155 E. 56 St., New York 22, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 475

Wool Fabric

"Woolsuede," a 100 per cent virgin wool, nonwoven fabric, is offered in 4-page brochure. Fabric is soil-, fade-, and flame-resistant as well as mothproof. Woolsuede is available as flocked wallcovering, upholstery, and drapery. Brochure illustrates various colors and patterns. Felters Co., 393 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y.
On Free Data Card, Circle 476

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE
NEWS REPORT
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
430 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
Editor.....Jan C. Rowan
News Editor.....James T. Burns, Jr.
Assoc. News Editor...E. K. Carpenter

Publisher.....D. B. Wilkin
Associate Publisher..P. H. Hubbard, Jr.
Advtg. Sales Mgr. ...W. R. Evans, Jr.
Production Mgr. ...Joseph M. Scanlon



In the March issue of PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, the editors explore the new role of architects in the design of churches and church interiors. No longer can designs reflect merely the subjective view of the architect or his client. At stake now is the projection of the sweeping changes in theosophies that are taking place in catholicism, protestantism and Judaism. What these changes are and how they affect today's architectural commissions is of vital interest to professionals who will be designing religious buildings this year and in the future.

There is rich reading awaiting you in the March issue of PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE. If you will send your $5 check immediately, you'll recieve the March issue plus eleven more, including the exciting January Design Awards issue. Address: Circulation Department, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, Reinhold Publishing Corp., 430 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.

Bradley Washfountains save over 25% in washroom space

THEN THE REAL SAVINGS BEGIN!

On an average, Washfountains require 25% less floor and wall space than lavatories. Result: with Bradley's complete line of types and sizes, you can use *any* space to best advantage.

But that's just a sample of the savings. Bradleys cost less to install: one set of plumbing connections serves up to 8 people, cutting installation costs as much as 80%. What's more, Washfountains use less water, cut water heating costs, and reduce maintenance time.

Available in compact 2-person Duos, and 36″ and 54″ diameter circular and semi-circular models. All are foot-operated, so hands touch only clean, tempered water — never soiled faucets. For design flexibility, plus sanitation and savings, specify Bradleys!

For details, see your Bradley representative. And write for latest literature. Bradley Washfountain Co., 9109 Fountain Drive, Menomonee Falls, Wis. 53055.

Bradley

NARROW STILE MODEL JW

MEDIUM STILE MODEL NW

WIDE STILE MODEL DX

wherever she goes... Amarlite shows!

Have YOU noticed? You'll find an Amarlite Entrance here, there, almost everywhere . . . bidding its warm welcome in small shops, stores, schools . . . or, in large buildings reflecting America's most dynamic architectural achievements!

Amarlite provides an entrance package that's designed to accent the architectural beauty of a building. It has a trim, modern straight-line design — quiet, conservative, unobtrusive . . . a design that *flows* into the building it serves. It looks right . . . fits the building and the budget! *Select and specify Amarlite Entrances from Sweet's, or write for a complete set of 1965 catalogs showing all that's new.*

AMARLITE

DIVISION OF ANACONDA ALUMINUM COMPANY

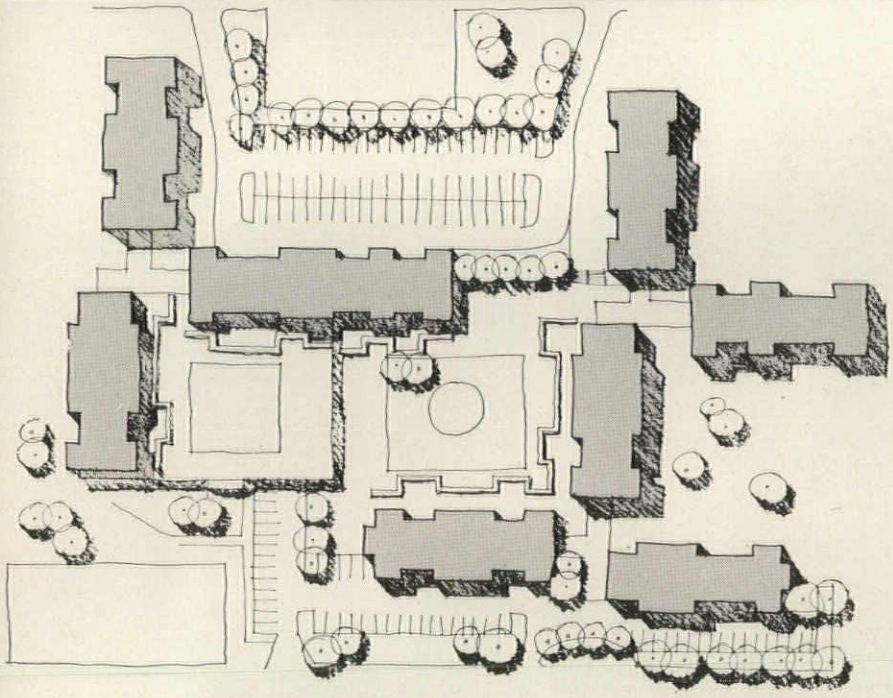
MAIN OFFICE • P. O. BOX 1719 • ATLANTA 1, GEORGIA

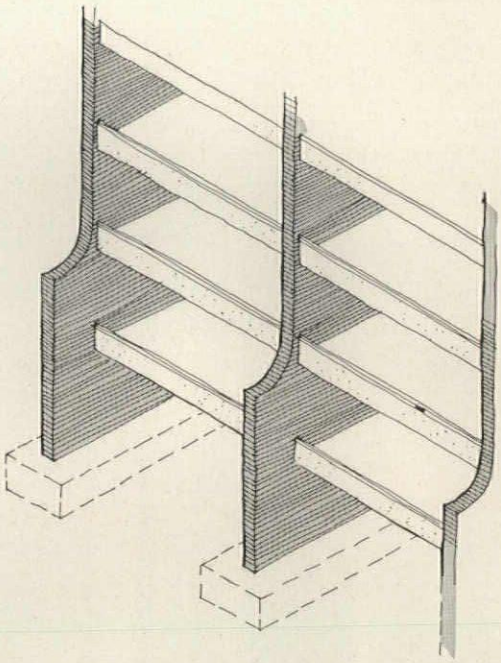
AMARLITE® ANACONDA ALUMINUM®

Sales Offices and Warehouses: Chicago, Illinois; Cleveland, Ohio; Dallas, Texas; Paramus, New Jersey; Atlanta, Georgia; Los Angeles, California

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 322

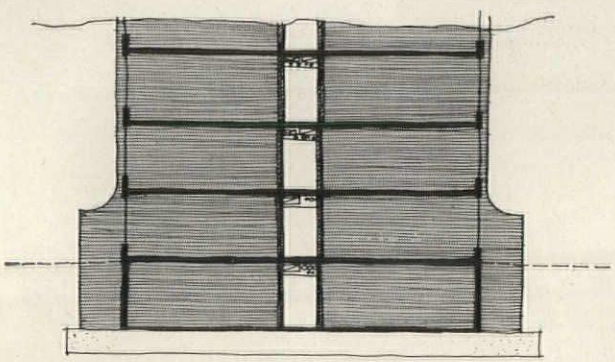
THE CONTEMPORARY BRICK BEARING WALL as designed by Tasso Katselas



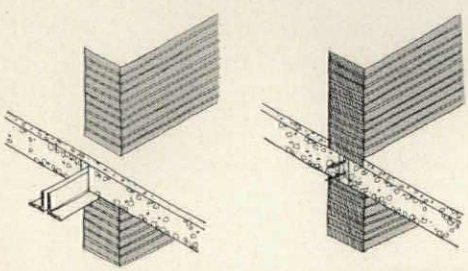


"The first phase of the Pennley Park urban renewal project in Pittsburgh involves 8 apartment structures ranging from 4 to 10 stories. Several factors influenced the choice of structural systems and materials. The program called for repetitive spaces with 20 to 24-foot spans. Subsoil was soft. We wanted a markedly residential character with pleasing scale, pattern, and texture. We wanted superior resistance to fire and sound transmission. We wanted economy."

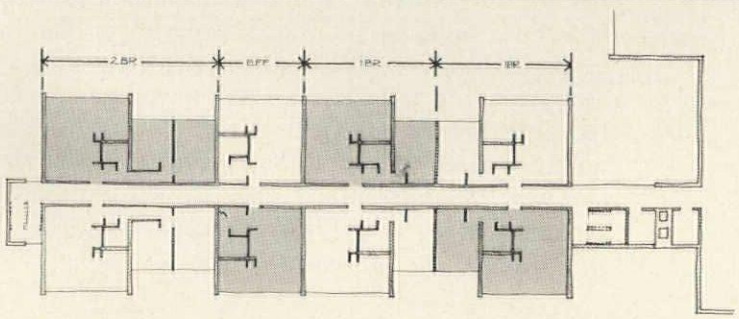
"Solution: Transverse walls of exposed brick bear the building loads. The walls interact with 8-inch precast concrete floor planks to create stiff diaphragms. Brick walls are 12 inches thick. Structurally, they could be thinner in the upper floors, but 12 inches provides a substantial sound barrier. The spread footings solve the soil problem and, sweeping inward and upward to form the cross bearing walls, express the structural concept clearly."



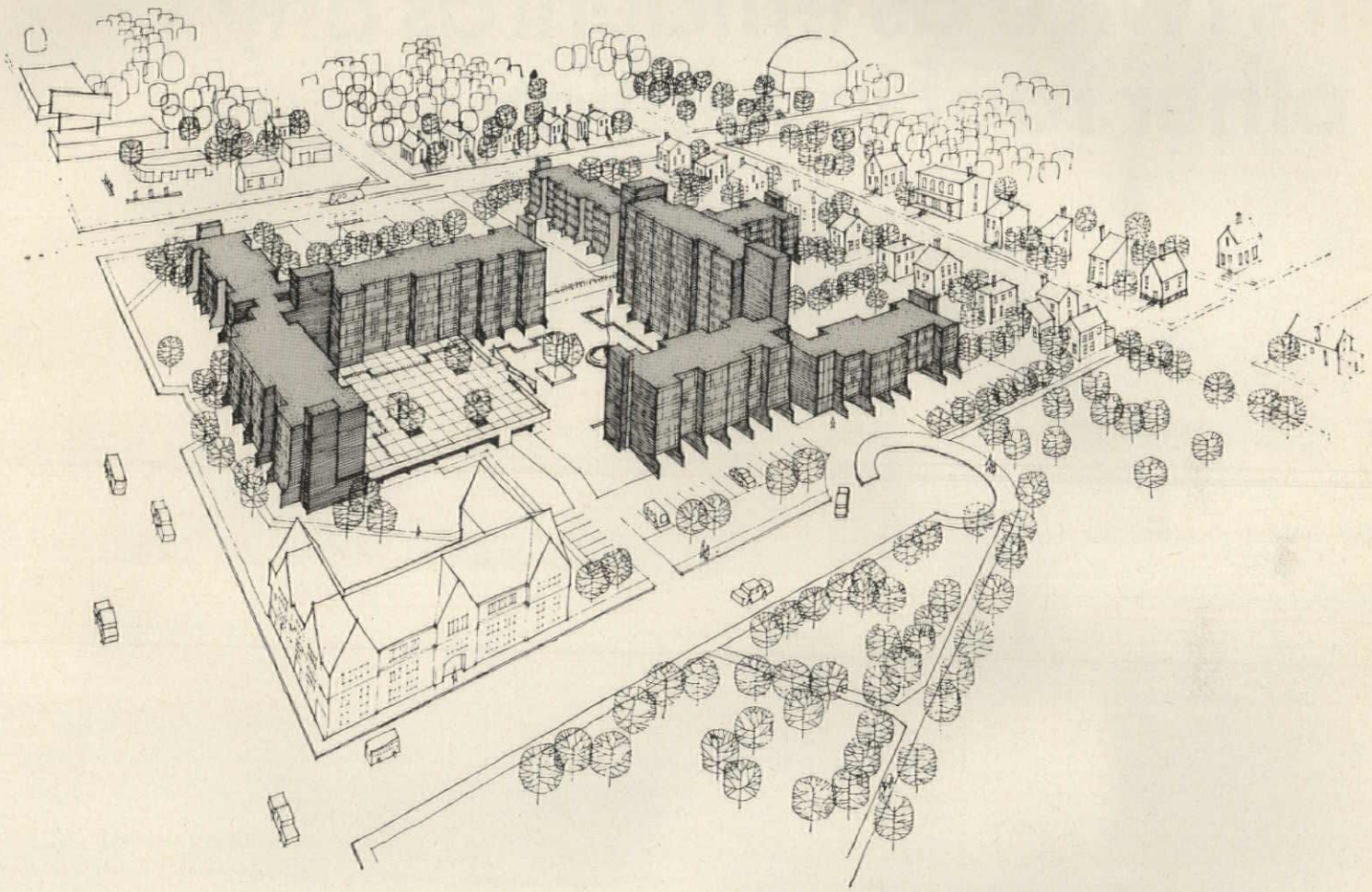
"This transverse cross-section shows relationship of walls and floors. The precast floor beams turn upward; the utilities are run through the corridors. On-site labor and materials handling are reduced. Total building structure is accomplished by a mason and precast concrete floor system. FHA requested a comparison of this system with steel frame and bar joist. The steel system, including necessary fireproofing, additional partitions, and painting, came in nearly 20 per cent higher in cost than the brick bearing wall. Concrete might have provided many of the same advantages, but it would have required finishing. The exposed brick bearing wall gave us six elements: structure, separation, economy, acoustics, fire protection, and finish."



"The section at left is through floor and corridor. At right, it is through floor and cross bearing wall. The precast floor system bears four inches on bearing walls; precast spandrels frame into bearing walls to carry corridor walls and exterior curtain wall."



"Typical floor plan shows how flexibility of plan and cross bearing wall structure can coexist. Reading from left to right at top are a 2-bedroom, efficiency, and two 1-bedroom units. The 12-inch brick walls create superior sound barriers, not only between apartments, but between rooms in many apartments. We have 296 apartment units and 22 commercial units in the 8 buildings which constitute the first phase. A similar number of units will exist in the second phase, involving seven buildings. The brick bearing wall concept solved our problems very nicely. Faced with the same kinds of needs and problems, we will undoubtedly use this system again."



Architect: Tasso Katselas; Engineer: Richard M. Gensert; Owner: Vernon C. Neal, Inc.

BRICK:
For
Bearing
And
Beauty

scpi Structural Clay Products Institute, 1520 18th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

Think thin with Barrett Urethane.

Twice as thin because it's twice as efficient as any other roof insulation.

Compare Barrett Urethane to any other roof insulation. You'll find others have to be at least twice as thick to equal Barrett Urethane in insulation efficiency. Trim, thin Urethane has a C factor of 0.15. That makes it ideal insulation for buildings with modern heating and air conditioning systems.

Here's the thickness needed in various materials to obtain this same low C factor:

Urethane	**1.0"**
Glass fiber	**1.8"**
Polystyrene	**2.0"**
Fiberboard	**2.4"**
Cellular glass	**2.7"**

Easy-to-handle Barrett Urethane saves on application costs, too. Compare what a roofer would handle on a 500-square job: only 43,500 lbs. of Urethane against 210,000 lbs. of fiberboard insulation. At an average handling cost of $5 per ton, this is a saving of over $400 or nearly $1 per square. Barrett Urethane comes in large, thin, lightweight panels. You get a tough walk-on, work-

on surface that won't bend, buckle or melt when mopped on with hot pitch or asphalt. There's only one way to get all the advantages of Barrett Urethane. Specify it by name. Merely to call for "1 inch of insulation" is inadequate with today's wide variations in insulating efficiency. For a detailed booklet, write to Barrett Division, Allied Chemical Corporation, Dept. PA-2, 40 Rector Street, New York, N. Y. 10006.

BARRETT®
BUILDING MATERIALS

Allied Chemical

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 417

Harris County
Domed Stadium
Houston, Texas

Completely Roofed Playing Field and Seating Area Covers 9½ Acres of Land

Architects
Lloyd, Morgan & Jones
Wilson, Morris, Crain & Anderson

Mechanical Engineers
I. A. Naman & Associates
Dale S. Cooper & Associates

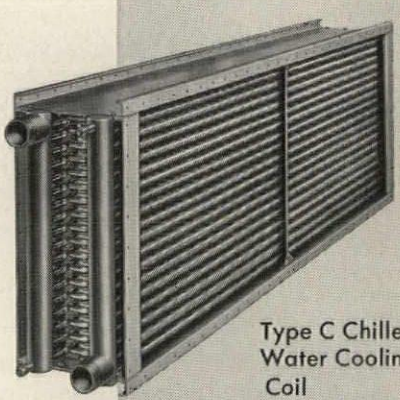
General Contractors
H. A. Lott, Inc., and
Johnson, Drake & Piper, Inc.
(Joint Venture)

Mechanical Contractor
Sam P. Wallace & Company

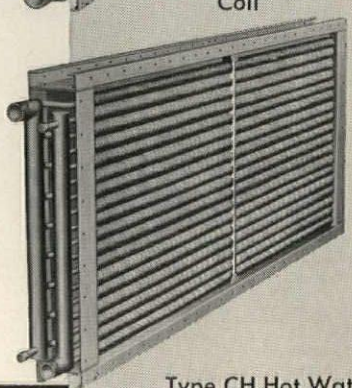
AEROFIN INSTALLED

Modern smooth-fin design of Aerofin coils permits ample heat-exchange capacity in limited space — permits the use of high velocities without turbulence or excessive resistance.

Aerofin performance data are laboratory and field proved. You can safely specify Aerofin coils at full published ratings.



Type C Chilled Water Cooling Coil



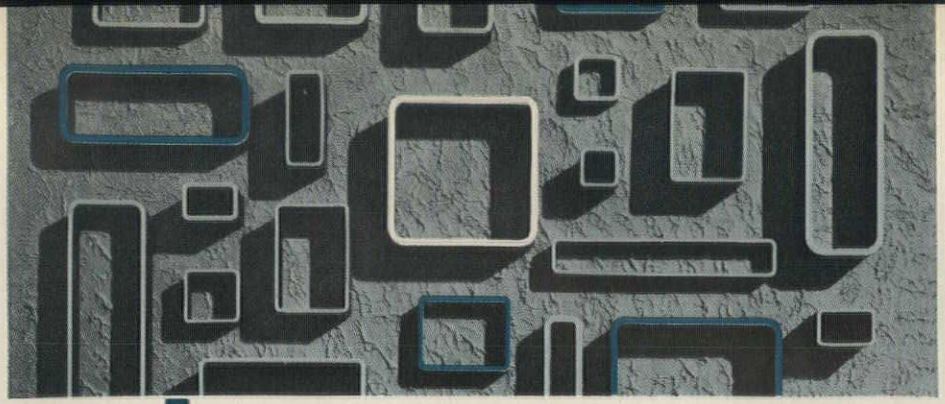
Type CH Hot Water Heating Coil

AEROFIN CORPORATION

101 Greenway Ave., Syracuse, N. Y. 13201

Aerofin is sold only by manufacturers of fan system apparatus. List on request.

ENGINEERING OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



choose

from 146 Bethlehem Hollow Structurals

Each paints beautifully

Now Bethlehem gives you a wider choice of hollow structural sections—with more of them adaptable as beams!

We *cold-form* our hollow structural sections from blast-cleaned steel to make sure you get a smooth surface that paints beautifully. Good reasons to specify Bethlehem.

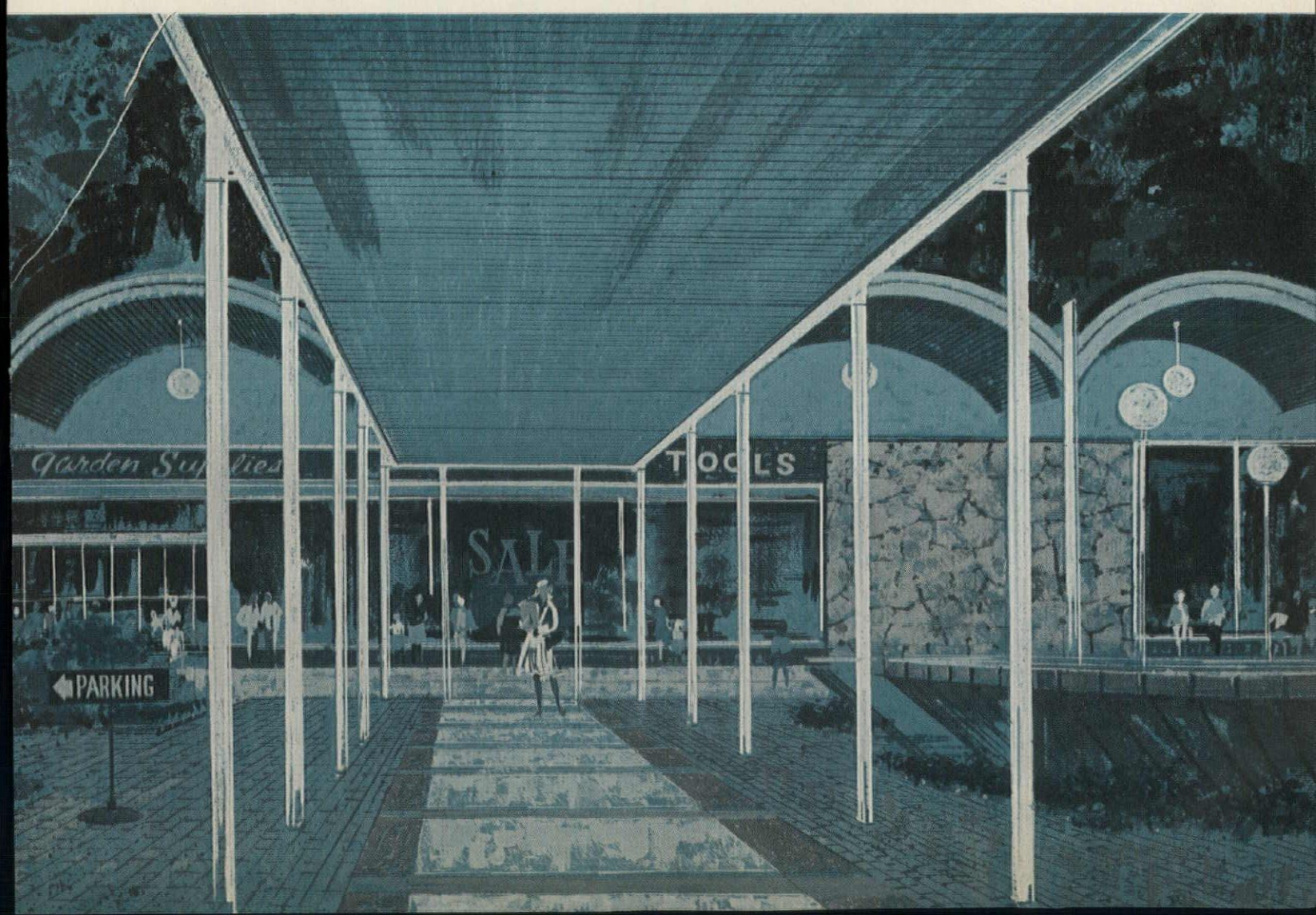
Hollow structural sections are ideal for exposed beams and columns . . . handrails, mullions, lintels . . . spandrels, roof trusses and joists, curtain wall systems, and space frame structures . . .

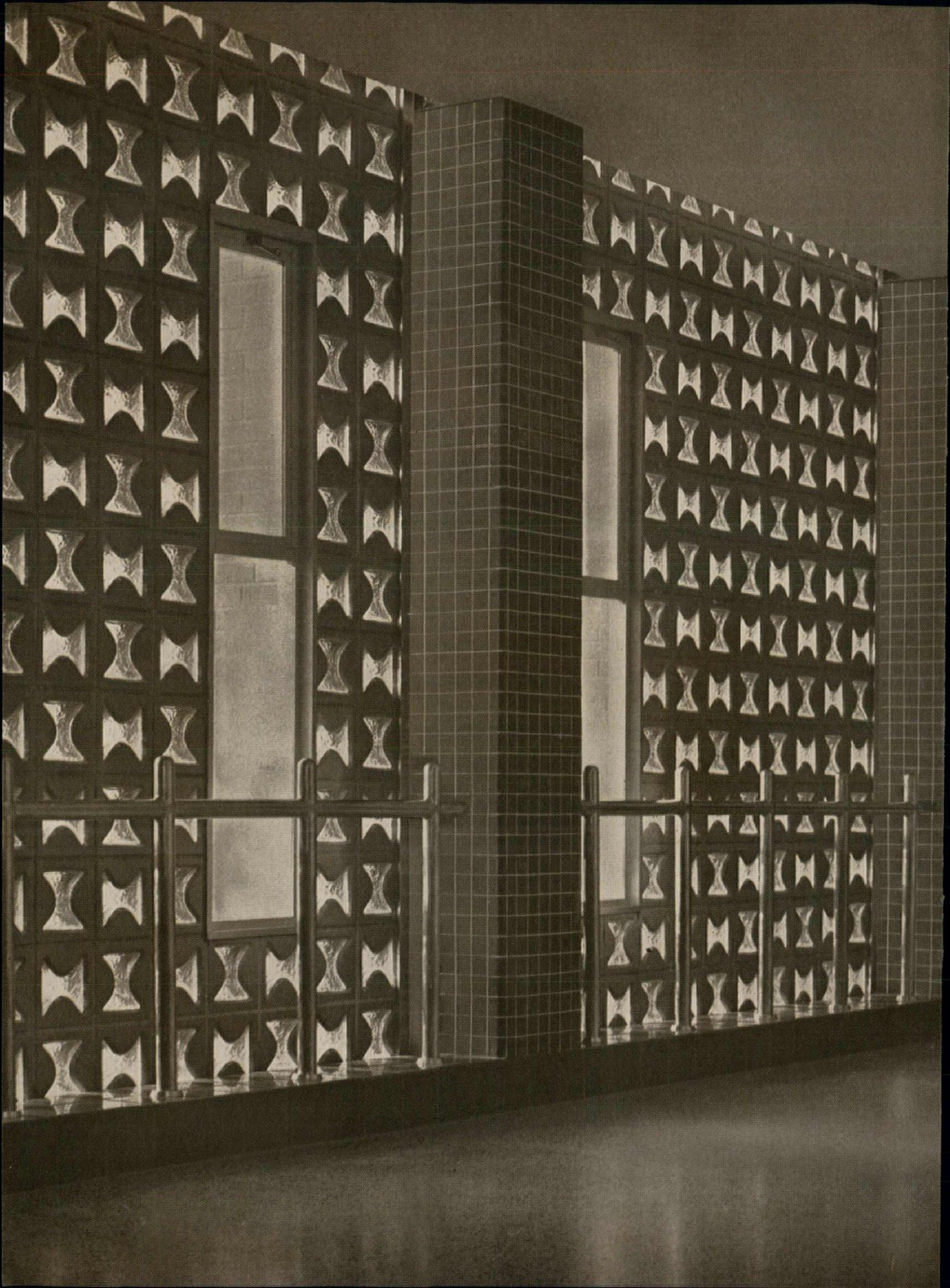
Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, Pa.
Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

Steel
for Strength

BETHLEHEM STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL





Statement:

ORDER

Sometimes an architectural statement demands PC Glass Wall Units

This is a corridor at E. J. Cooper Senior High School in New Hope, Minnesota. It connects two classroom buildings. Every 60 minutes a bell rings and this corridor fills with students. They pass PC INTAGLIO Glass Wall Units in softly diffused daylight, undistracted by the outside. The corridor is airy, attractive and cheerful. The atmosphere is orderly.

The classroom buildings were designed in reinforced concrete and masonry to have a substantial character. So for the connecting corridors, the architects, Bissell, Belair & Green of Minneapolis, wanted a contrasting texture and daylight. They wanted an outside view, free from glare for the students going to class.

INTAGLIO supplied glare-free light, in contrast with the predominant masonry construction of the other buildings, and a cheerful, unique passageway.

INTAGLIO Glass Wall Units are all glass. There are four translucent designs and two opaque-textured designs. This combination gives you great design flexibility for both interior and exterior walls and screens. Write today for complete information about PC INTAGLIO and other PC Glass Wall Units. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Department PP-25, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222.

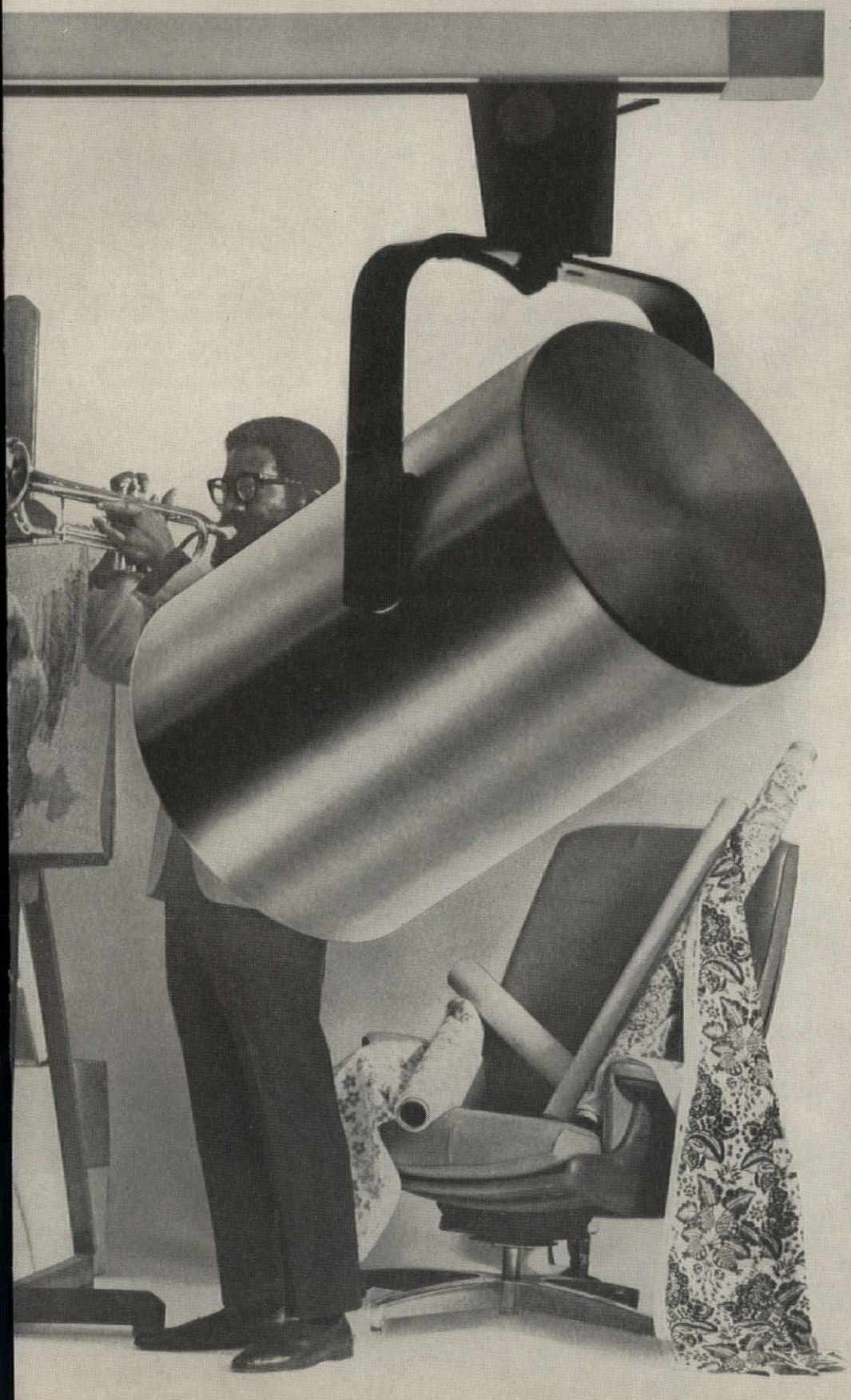
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 458

PITTSBURGH®
PC
CORNING

For more information, circle No. 363 ➤

If you want flexible spotlighting you don't have to hide,

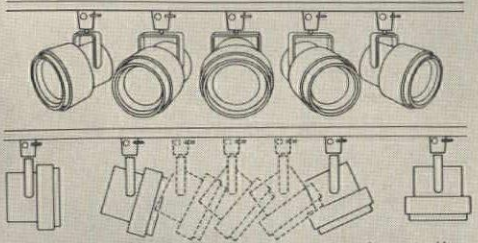
for window and in-store displays, specialty shops, showrooms, museums, galleries, exhibition halls, libraries, schools, motels, hotels, nightclubs, reception rooms, lobbies, lounges or living rooms... **you've come to the right spot.**



CHAIR—HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD, SHOES—CAPEZIO

Lytespan is the first lighting distribution track designed as an integrated, architectural lighting system. It is the first track which can be recessed, or mounted on surface or stems.

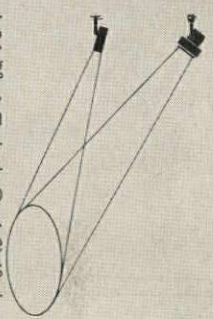
LYTESPOT FLEXIBILITY FEATURES

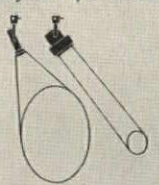


Direction. Lytespots rotate horizontally, pivot to any angle vertically. Pivot mountings are permanently tensioned and include a built-in 360° stop.

Position. Lytespots can be quickly clipped on and slid along the electrified track to any point desired. Thumbscrew rigidly secures unit, prevents sag or droop. Most Lytespots have individual switches. Spots can be stored on track when not in use.

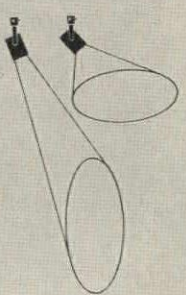
Intensity. Lytespots accommodate a variety of R and PAR lamps ranging from 30 to 300 watts. Dramalux Lytespot with Intensitrol dimmer provides continuous intensity control from zero to 32,000 candlepower. Heat filters are available where high lighting levels at close range make display temperature critical.

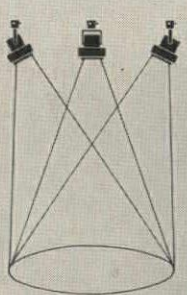




Beam Spread. Ranges from a "pin spot" of 5½° to a flood of light at 110°. The flexibility in the throw of light ranges from two feet to twenty-seven feet (for 100 foot-candles).

Beam Shape. Round or elliptical. An adjustable beam monitor permits changes in orientation of elliptical beams from horizontal to vertical. A spread lens alters the shape of any light beam, making it tall and narrow, or short and wide. Stippled lens design eliminates filament image and softens the beam-edge.





Color. Using basic hues of the spectrum, a vast variety of shades is achieved by blending colored beams of light. One-piece color filters are made of borosilicate (heat-resistant) glass. Optical stippling eliminates filament image. Intensitrol dimmer controls intensity of any hue.

LYTESPAN® BY LIGHTOLIER®!

Write to LIGHTOLIER, Jersey City, N.J. for Brochure No. 40. Or see the Yellow Pages for your nearest Lightolier distributor. Showrooms: 11 E. 36 St., New York; 1267 Merchandise Mart, Chicago; 2515 S. Broadway, Los Angeles; 1718 Hi-Line Drive, Dallas.

Who says poured concrete can't be beautiful? Not DEVOE, certainly.

Windsor Apts., Philadelphia, Pa.; Architect: Aaron Colish; Painting Contractor: M. Schnoll & Sons; Man from Devoe: George MacNaughton—all of Philadelphia.

And this unique new apartment building is a prime example of how we prove otherwise. The architect wanted to avoid some of the disadvantages of concrete—form marks, surface irregularities, pitting and dusting. The answer was RE-NEW-COAT—a DEVOE finish, used on exterior columns and the underneath side of balconies.

This choice was based on facts—on performance records and sample demonstrations. RE-NEW-COAT has been used successfully for years in critical industrial applications. And the samples showed how it makes the surface of concrete beautifully uniform—as well as protecting it. Another important advantage: we could mix RE-NEW-COAT in the special colors required.

If *you* design with concrete—or other surfaces which give you trouble—we can help. DEVOE has the *right* finish for every surface . . . and we offer the services of *the Man from Devoe* for assistance in many ways. Just write or phone the nearest DEVOE office to contact him.

DEVOE PAINT **DEVOE** DEVOE & RAYNOLDS COMPANY, INC.

Atlanta • Boston • Charlotte, N.C. • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland Cos Cob, Conn. • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Honolulu • Houston • Los Angeles • Louisville • Moonachie, N.J. • New Orleans • New York Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland, Ore. • Richmond • Sacramento St. Louis • Salt Lake City. Warehouses in all principal cities, coast to coast.

FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Ceramic Cooling Tower built in 1964 at the University of Washington, Seattle. Eight cells, 12,900 GPM; specifications °F: 93-75-65. Bouillon, Christofferson & Schairer, Architects and Engineers, Seattle, Washington.

THIS CERAMIC COOLING TOWER

Complements campus architecture while meeting FUNCTIONAL needs!

Selection of an air-conditioning cooling tower should not be decided simply on the basis of lowest price.

For example, at the University of Washington, Seattle, consideration was being given to an exposed tower using impermanent materials, but which offered an **initial** cost advantage.

Investigation of the many initial **and** long range advantages of a **permanent** heat transfer system resulted, however, in specification of a Ceramic Cooling Tower.

Influencing such decisions is the fact that a Ceramic Cooling Tower can be designed to blend harmoniously into **any** campus complex. Adjacent parking is possible, because there is no free water carry-over. Even routine maintenance is reduced to an absolute **minimum,** because Ceramic Cooling Towers are completely fireproof, waterproof, stainproof and rotproof.

Perma-Grid vitrified clay tile fill is chemically inert and **cannot** deteriorate. Outside walls can be **any permanent material.** A Ceramic Cooling Tower can also be a beautiful independent structure, serving as part of an entire complex.

Company engineers supervise the design and installation of every Ceramic Cooling Tower specified. Each detail is given painstaking attention. **The result is superb and enduring quality.**

Ceramic Cooling Towers are certified by the Cooling Tower Institute—your assurance of performance at not less than 95% of rated capacity. You can depend on maximum value and full capacity only with a CTI certified performance tower.

NOW AVAILABLE ALL OVER THE WORLD

SEND COUPON FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND LIST OF INSTALLATIONS

CERAMIC COOLING TOWER COMPANY
2821 West Seventh • Box 425 • Fort Worth, Texas
a division of ACME BRICK COMPANY
CTI Member

Ceramic Cooling Tower Company
P. O. Box 425, Department 15
Fort Worth, Texas 76101
Please send material on Ceramic Cooling Towers to:

Name _____

Firm _____

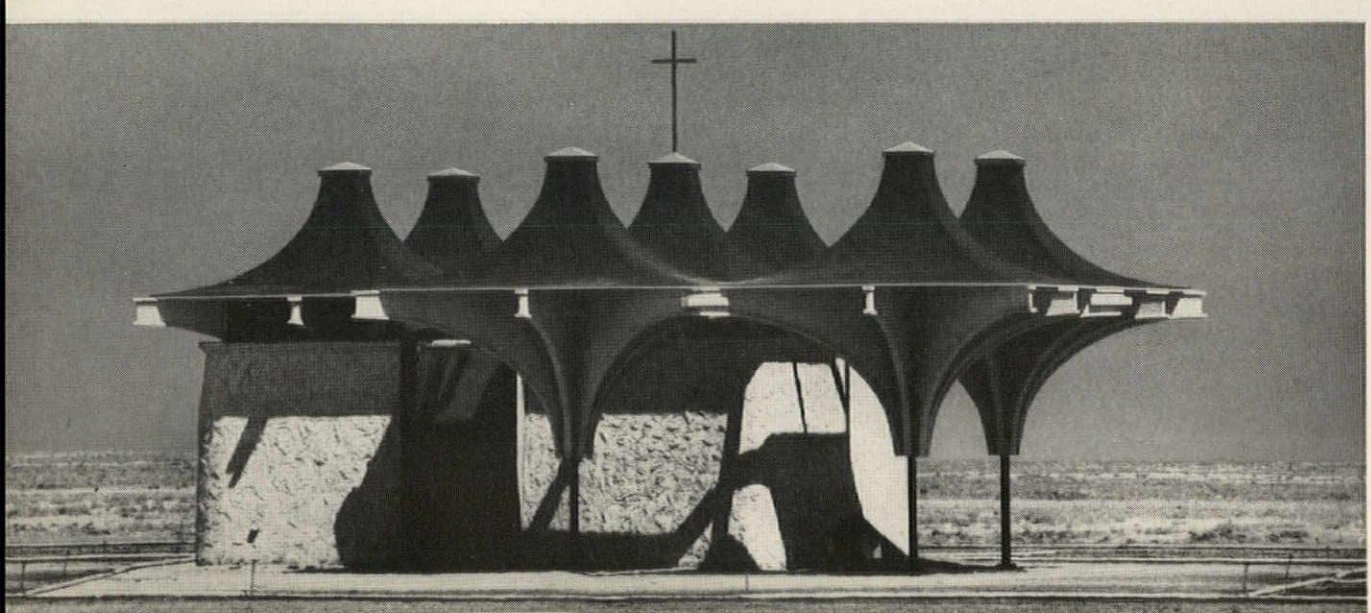
Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

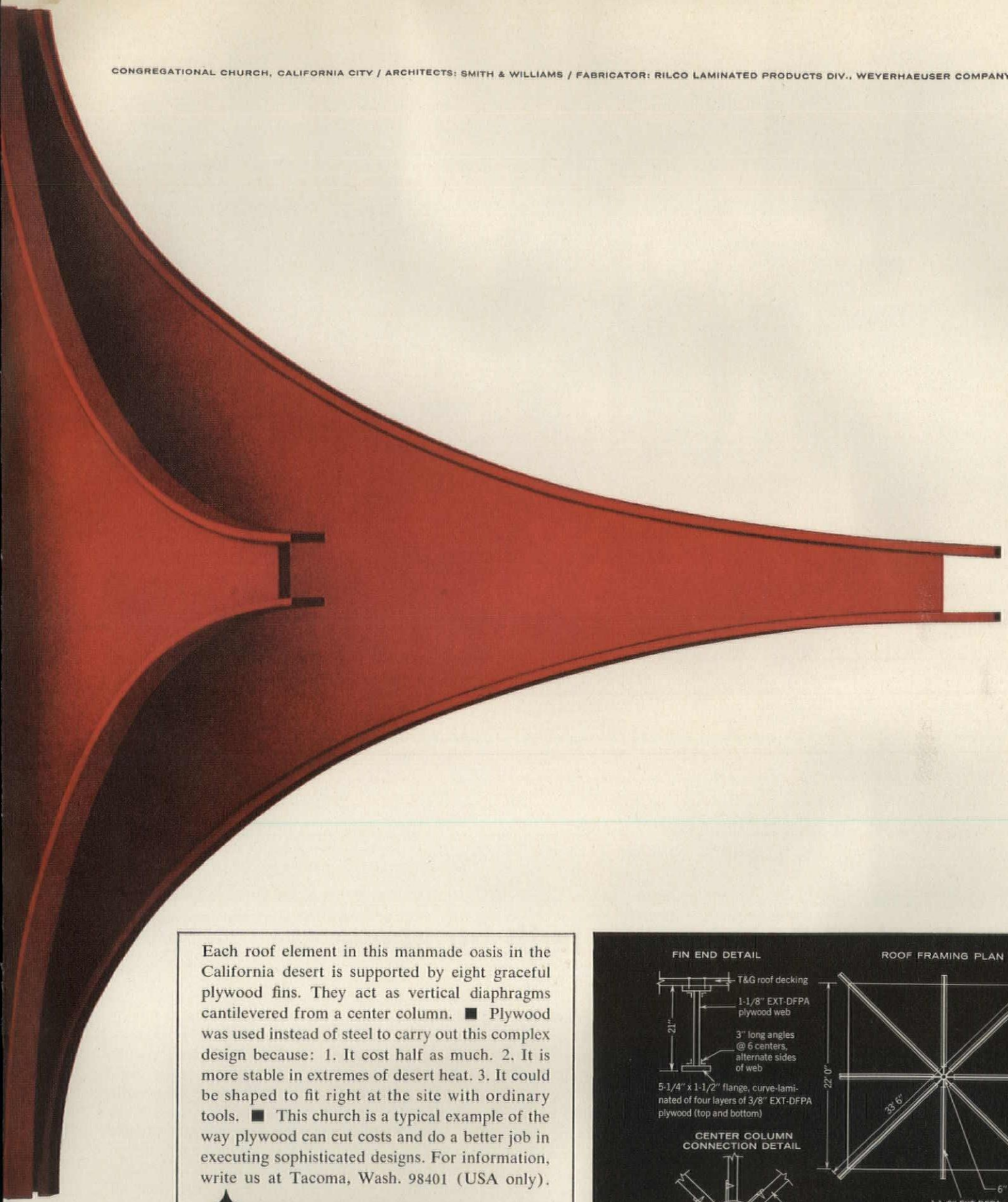
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 435

◀ For more information, circle No. 452

the most exciting ideas take shape in plywood



CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, CALIFORNIA CITY / ARCHITECTS: SMITH & WILLIAMS / FABRICATOR: RILCO LAMINATED PRODUCTS DIV., WEYERHAEUSER COMPANY



Each roof element in this manmade oasis in the California desert is supported by eight graceful plywood fins. They act as vertical diaphragms cantilevered from a center column. ■ Plywood was used instead of steel to carry out this complex design because: 1. It cost half as much. 2. It is more stable in extremes of desert heat. 3. It could be shaped to fit right at the site with ordinary tools. ■ This church is a typical example of the way plywood can cut costs and do a better job in executing sophisticated designs. For information, write us at Tacoma, Wash. 98401 (USA only).

AMERICAN PLYWOOD ASSOCIATION

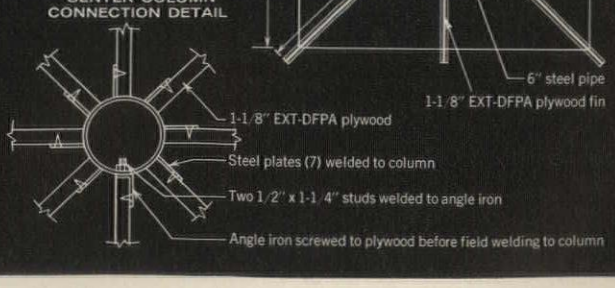
Quality-tested by the Division For Product Approval.

TESTED DFPA QUALITY

FIN END DETAIL

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

CENTER COLUMN CONNECTION DETAIL



For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 340

Designed for beauty, built for abuse

This new Space Conditioning Systems Unit Ventilator solves more problems in the classroom than a piece of chalk. It heats, ventilates, filters, and the optional cooling facility can be included at the factory or added at a later date if needed.

It's the only unit ventilator designed to be draft-free at both critical points where drafts occur:

1. At The Air Intake—this new unit has a unique, patented wind compensating airfoil damper that keeps intake air under accurate control even during heavy wind gusts.

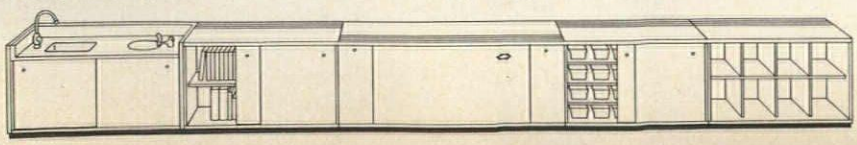
2. Near Windows—heating output may be extended along an entire wall to prevent cold down-drafts from windows.

This classroom beauty is a bear for punishment

Both the unit ventilator and cabinet accessories are of rugged, 14-gauge steel, arc welded uniframe construction. The many ease-of-maintenance features we've designed into it offer significant savings in upkeep.

More scope than any unit on the market

New colors and optional matching modular cabinets give unusual scope for room convenience and comfort. Complete color range permits mix or match design for any color scheme. The wide variety of cabinet styles do double duty by adding valuable work and storage areas along windows while concealing additional radiation. All in all, we feel this new unit incorporates some of the most challenging design ideas ever applied to unit ventilators. Space limits us here to bring them all out, but you can give us a chance to go into details. Just ask us for our detailed 4-color brochure.

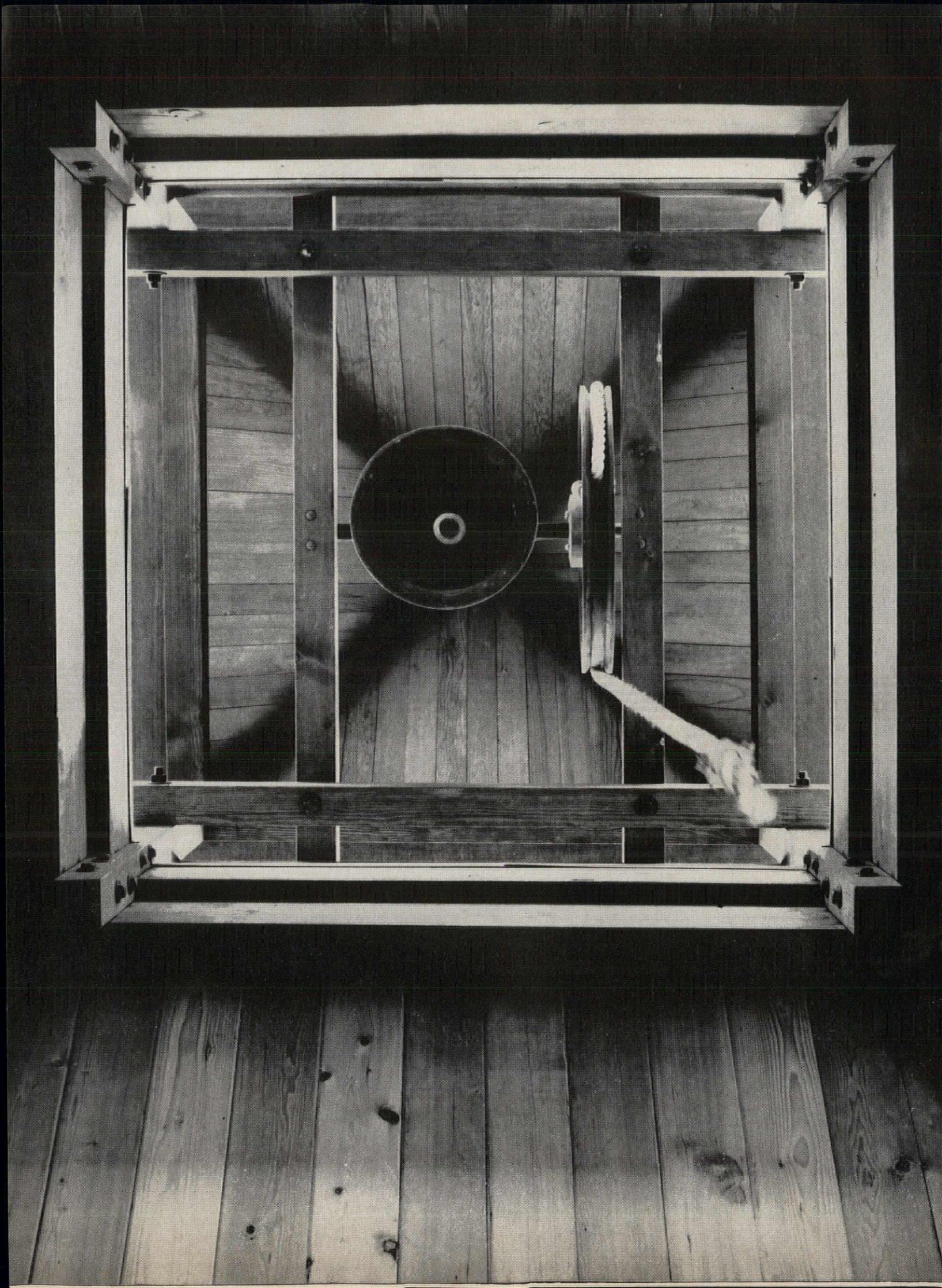


ES SPACE CONDITIONING, INC.
Formerly Iron Fireman-Webster, Inc.
Harrisonburg, Virginia 22801
A Subsidiary of Electronic Specialty Co.

For more information, circle No. 430

"The Great Society asks not how much, but how good; not only how to create wealth but how to use it; not only how fast we are going, but where we are headed . . . . I propose that we launch a national effort to make the American city a better and more stimulating place to live. I propose we increase the beauty of America."

PRESIDENT JOHNSON, IN HIS STATE OF THE UNION MESSAGE



I propose we increase the beauty of America, said President Johnson a few weeks ago in his State of the Union Message to Congress. These are not, in all likelihood, mere empty words, since although portions of the President's speech were generalities that could be thought of as platitudes, he also referred to specific problems bearing on the future of our man-made environment.

"Ahead now is a summit," the President said, "where freedom from the wants of the body can help fulfill the needs of the spirit. . . . We want to grow and build and create, but we want progress to be the servant and not the master of man. We do not intend to live in the midst of abundance, isolated from neighbors and nature, confined by blighted cities and bleak suburbs, stunted by a poverty of learning and an emptiness of leisure. The Great Society asks not how much, but how good; not only how to create wealth, but how to use it; not only how fast we are going but where we are headed."

The goal he has in mind, then, is not merely the old placebo of a chicken-in-every-pot, but, more deeply, how "to protect and restore man's satisfaction in belonging to a community where he can find security and significance." As means of achieving his goal, President Johnson announced that he intends to convene soon a White House conference on natural beauty, and also to create a national foundation of the arts in order to "help, promote and honor creative achievement."

More direct proposals in the message included studies of high-speed rail transportation between urban centers; the establishment of a department of housing and urban development (though a Cabinet post for urban affairs was not mentioned); the landscaping of highways and city streets; providing recreation areas along the highways; the improvement of open areas in cities; elimination of air and water pollution. "The first step," the President said, "is to break old patterns—to begin to think, work and plan for the development of entire metropolitan areas."

The last two generations of Americans have seen broad programs submitted by five Presidents. Roosevelt's "New Deal" was designed to pull the nation out of its severest depression; Truman's "Square Deal" sought the extension of his predecessor's social and economic programs needed by a country readjusting after a world war; Eisenhower's "Great Crusade" had as its main aims the achievement of increased prestige abroad and material security at home; Kennedy's "New Frontier" ventured into fresh paths and sought encouragement for people in many and varied fields, including architecture, planning, and the arts. Now President Johnson's "Great Society" not only continues the Kennedy goal of improving our cultural life as well as our economy—it also begins to tackle the specific means of such improvement.

This direction will inevitably result in a continually increasing emphasis on planning and design—a situation most gratifying to all architects, whatever their political persuasions. ■

James C Rowan

SEQUENCE OF SPACES IN SCHOOLS

Except for the rapidly disappearing one-room schoolhouse, today's schools,—old or new, conventional or avant-garde—have one characteristic in common: they are all made up of spaces that vary widely in size and shape.

Most of us started school in buildings composed mainly of classrooms, corridors, and assembly rooms—along with some smaller but equally important sanctums: stairwells, toilet rooms, and principal's office. For many of us, the dimensions of the larger spaces were awesome—the volume of the gym or the length of the corridors.

The sequence of spaces in these traditional schools was not very exciting. We generally entered the building through stairwells or corridors, which were ruthlessly uniform in dimensions and in rhythm (of landings, in one case, and doors, in the other). Classrooms were uniform, too, except for the varied panorama seen through the wall of windows opposite the door.

All of that has changed for many—unfortunately not most—of today's schoolchildren. The classrooms of today may have windows anywhere or nowhere at all; they may change dimensions at the roll of a movable partition; they may not even be separated from the corridor.

It is the circulation spaces, however, that link the rooms together into spatial sequences. Today's child may enter the school through a cloistered courtyard or over a bridge; once inside, he may find himself in a vast mingling space, a "demonstration area" or "assembly area." He may reach his classroom without passing through a corridor, or he may go through corridors that have walls of glass now on one side, now on the other, now on both. Skylights or clerestories may light his way and offer him meaningful views.

Where the climate is mild, much of this sequence may take place outside—in fact, all of it right up to the classroom door. The spaces in such a sequence, although not enclosed, may nonetheless be rooms.

The significance of these spatial sequences varies with the program. Where children spend most of their time in one room, no amount of spatial excitement along the way can compensate for a dull classroom.

In P/A's last major feature on schools (FEBRUARY 1964 P/A), we discussed space in terms of spatial modules—repeating units of volume, structure, and services out of which the actual, perceptible spaces can be formed. On the following pages, we shall examine the actual spaces in five new schools and the sequences in which they have been assembled.

Clustered Village

As one approaches the Gordon School (*photo overleaf*), the forms and locations of the major interior spaces become immediately apparent. The uniform pyramidal roofs of the classrooms **(1)** are clustered around the larger, higher pyramid of the central, multipurpose space. This articulation of the roof, and the frequent jogs in the exterior walls, give the school the appearance of a village, compatible in scale and form with the neighboring houses.

At the entrance is a complex of exterior spaces that are similar in size and shape to the interior rooms. The colonnade at the entrance clearly expresses the module of the entire plan—the 3'-5" width of a concrete pier, on which the seemingly random dimensions of intermediate spans are based. A space in front of the administration entrance is roofed by a pyramidal construction identical in area to those of the classrooms, but of complementary slope (12/9 instead of 9/12), which is surmounted by a belfry.

Inside the school, each major room has a pyramidal ceiling rising up to a pyramidal skylight of white translucent plastic. The exposed concrete plank that forms the pyramids is supported on dark-stained wood beams that articulate the plan of the ceiling (partial plan, *facing page*). These beams rest on U-shaped concrete piers, the outer surfaces of which show the linear pattern of board forms **(1, 3)**.

The width of these piers establishes the depth of alcoves at the sides of the rooms **(3, 5)**, which have flat ceilings, generally of exposed hemlock decking. Other flat-roofed spaces have ceilings of exposed hemlock or fibrous, sound-absorbing panels. In some locations, plywood soffits flush with the bottoms of the beams **(2)** conceal mechanical plenums or recessed lighting fixtures; at other points, paper honeycomb sheets at that level shield recessed fluorescent fixtures. The flooring pattern also helps to articulate the spatial organization: flooring under the pyramidal ceilings is generally of bright-colored vinyl-asbestos tile, while surrounding flooring is of neutral cork color **(2)**.

The architect has sought to express the traditions of the school with spaces that are varied but permanently enclosed, avoiding thin, light materials that give flexibility but create a "tentative feeling." Although most of the surface materials are rugged, they have no "tiled, anti-vandal look."

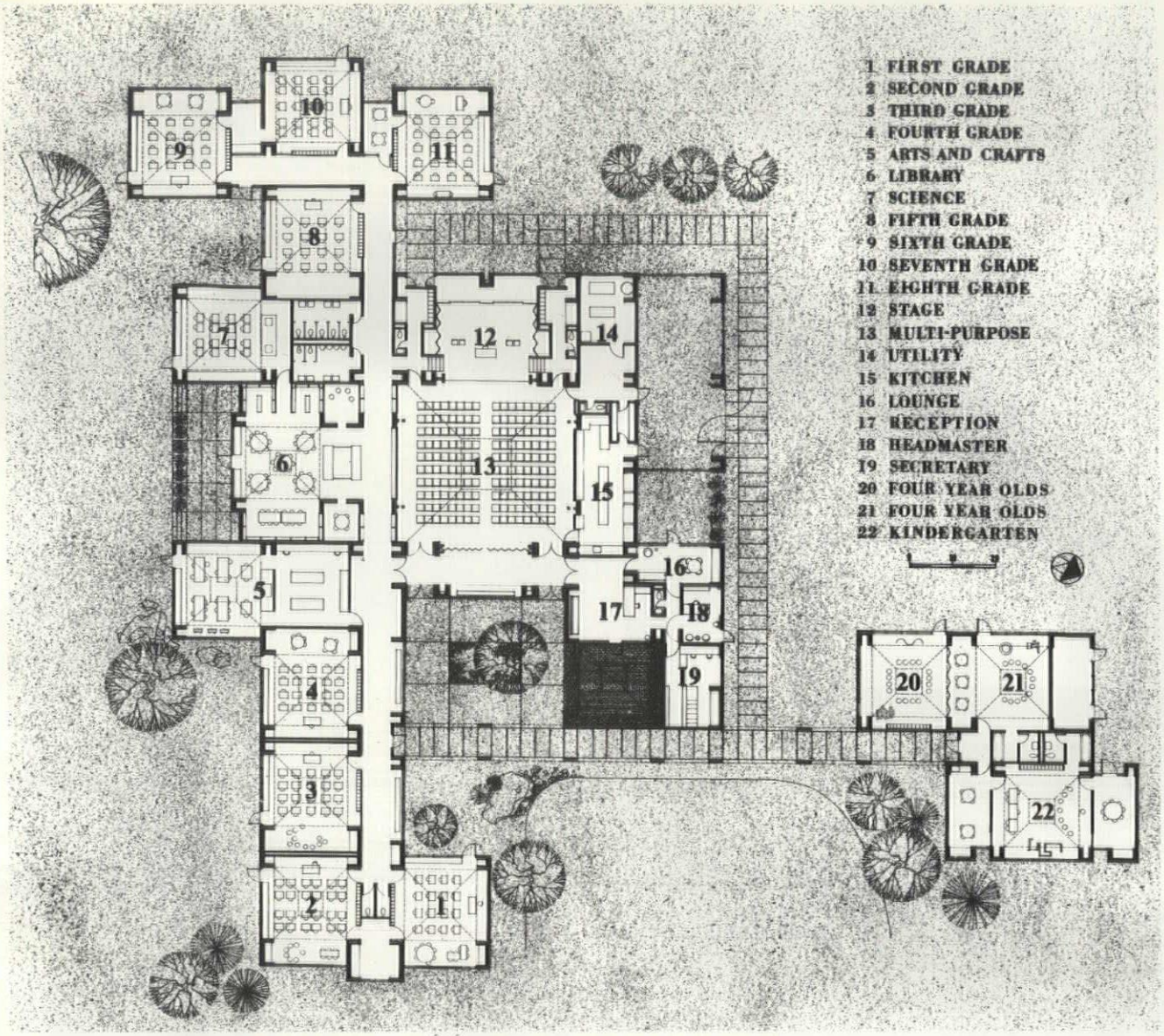
The dominant colors are the grays of exposed concrete and pumice block, the dark tones of the stained wood frame, and the russet of the asphalt roof shingles. Brighter colors, mostly vivid primaries, are introduced in some of the vinyl-asbestos floor tile, and in paint on doors, panel boards, and on the smooth inner surface of the concrete piers.

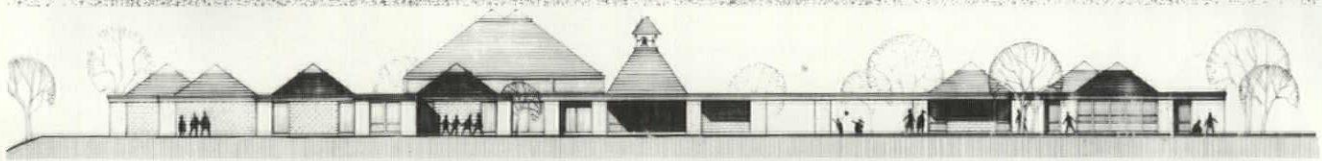
Classroom lighting is provided by the central skylights **(4)**, which are adequate on all but the darkest days, when the indirect fluorescent cove fixtures at the base of the pyramid **(3, 5)** are used. The surfaces of the pumice block and the concrete plank provide adequate acoustical absorption.

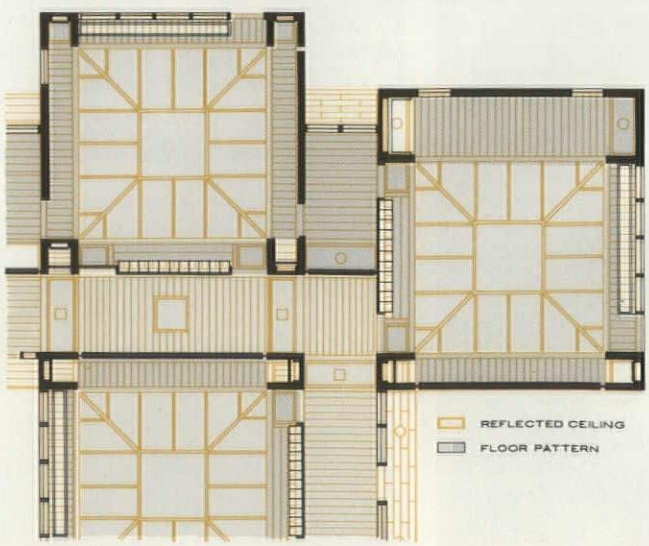
The site, with its many fine trees, was left largely undisturbed. A small pond was created from the natural stream near the entrance drive and artificial mounds were built up to define two circular kindergarten play spaces.

Both the building and the program are designed to give the children a sense of participation. There is, for instance, no electrical bell or public address system; instead, a child rings the school bell for important functions. Use of chalkboard for toilet partitions provides an unconventional means of encouraging self-expression.

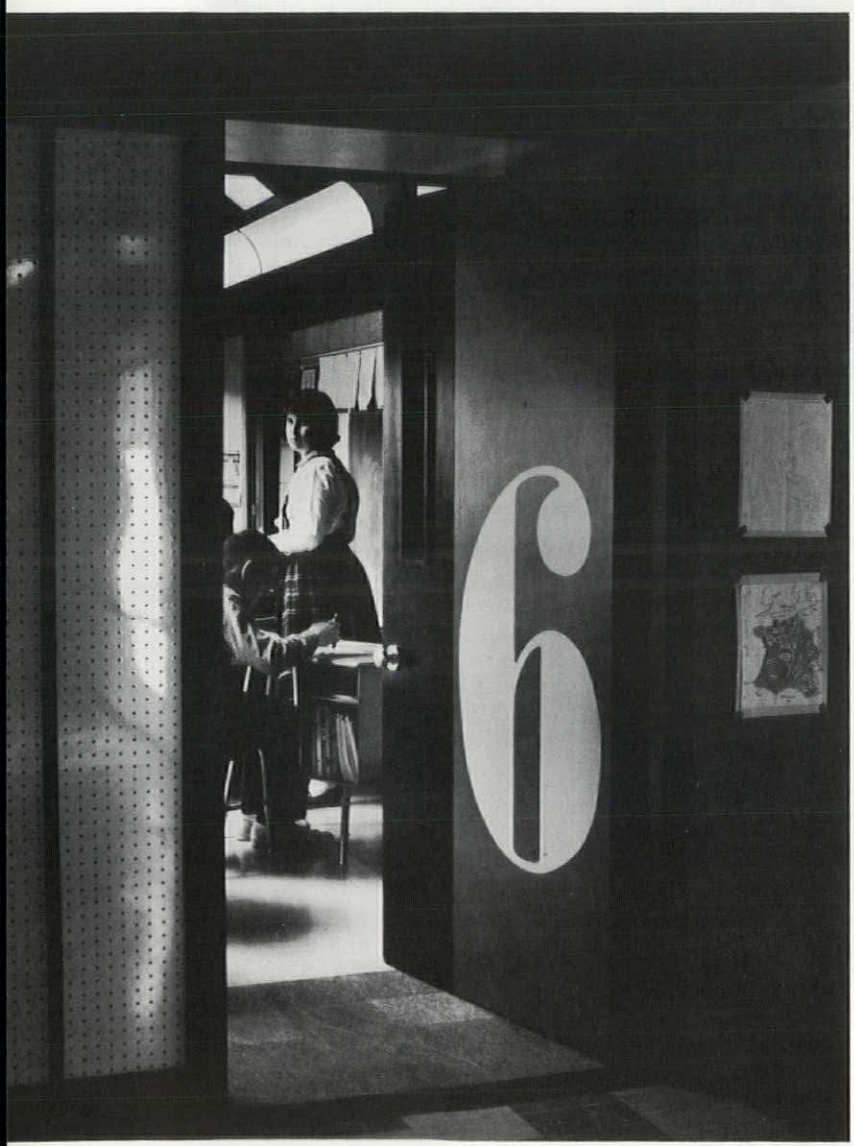
1


1 FIRST GRADE
2 SECOND GRADE
3 THIRD GRADE
4 FOURTH GRADE
5 ARTS AND CRAFTS
6 LIBRARY
7 SCIENCE
8 FIFTH GRADE
9 SIXTH GRADE
10 SEVENTH GRADE
11 EIGHTH GRADE
12 STAGE
13 MULTI-PURPOSE
14 UTILITY
15 KITCHEN
16 LOUNGE
17 RECEPTION
18 HEADMASTER
19 SECRETARY
20 FOUR YEAR OLDS
21 FOUR YEAR OLDS
22 KINDERGARTEN

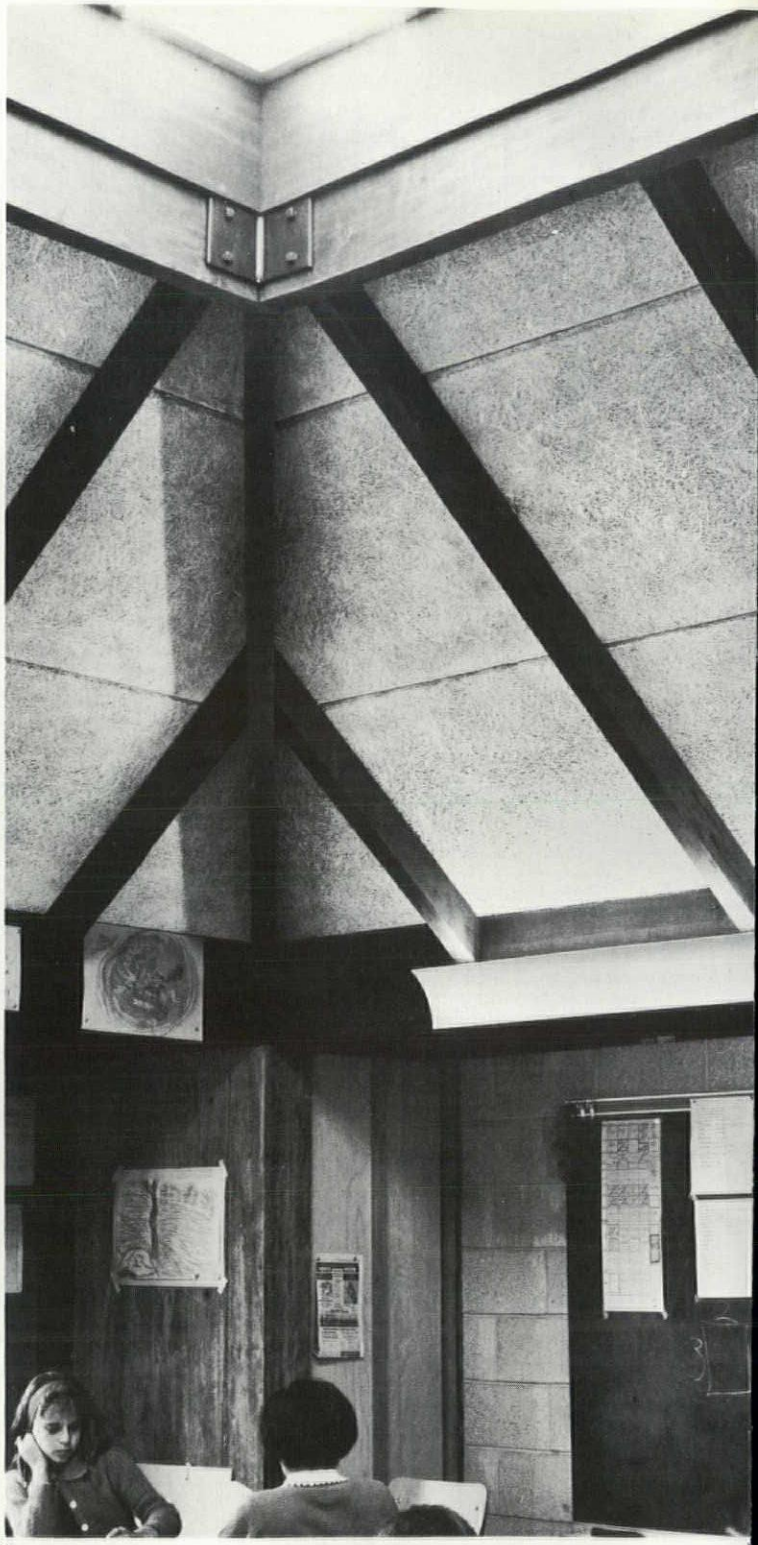



REFLECTED CEILING
FLOOR PATTERN

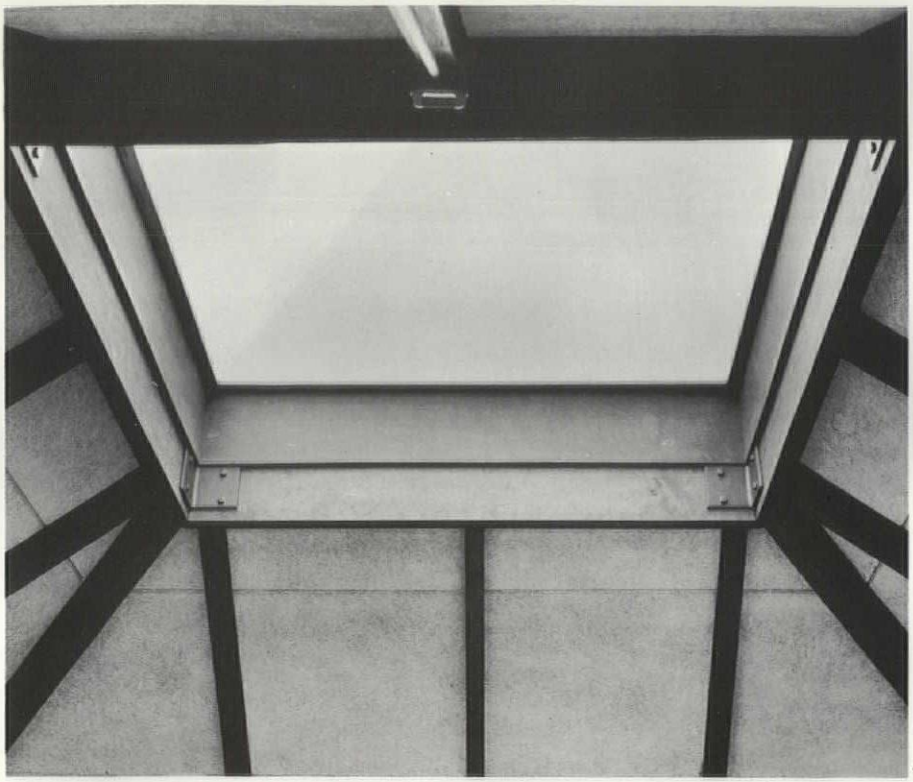
THE GORDON SCHOOL, East Providence, Rhode Island • **Architect:** *William D. Warner* • **Site:** *Seven acres of woods and meadow divided by a spring-fed brook; entrance from east* • **Program:** *Private school for 240 students, kindergarten through eighth grade. Long-standing emphasis on individual instruction for each child* • **Design Solution:** *One-story cluster of classrooms and a multipurpose space, each articulated on exterior by pyramidal roof; lower circulation and service spaces linking them together* • **Structural System:** *Exposed wood beams supported on poured U-shaped columns. Roof structure of hemlock T & G decking or concrete plank, exposed on the underside* • **Major Materials:** *Exposed structural materials: gray concrete, dark-stained wood, concrete plank, silicone-coated natural gray pumice block walls. Red asphalt shingles on pyramidal roofs; tar and gravel on flat roofs; vinyl-asbestos tile floors* • **Mechanical System:** *Heating by hot-water fin-tube radiation behind window cabinets or special mesh enclosures* • **Cost:** *About $16 per sq ft for building, excluding architect's fee* • **Specifications Consultant:** *Alfred Kozar* • **Electrical Engineer:** *Morris Stoller* • **Structural Engineers:** *Dormer & Mulcahy* • **Mechanical Engineers:** *D. H. MacLellan & Associates* • **General Contractor:** *F. N. Gustafson & Sons* • **Photographs:** *William Gerold* ***(2, 3, 4, 5)*** *and Charles R. Hauser (introductory page, and* ***1****).*



2



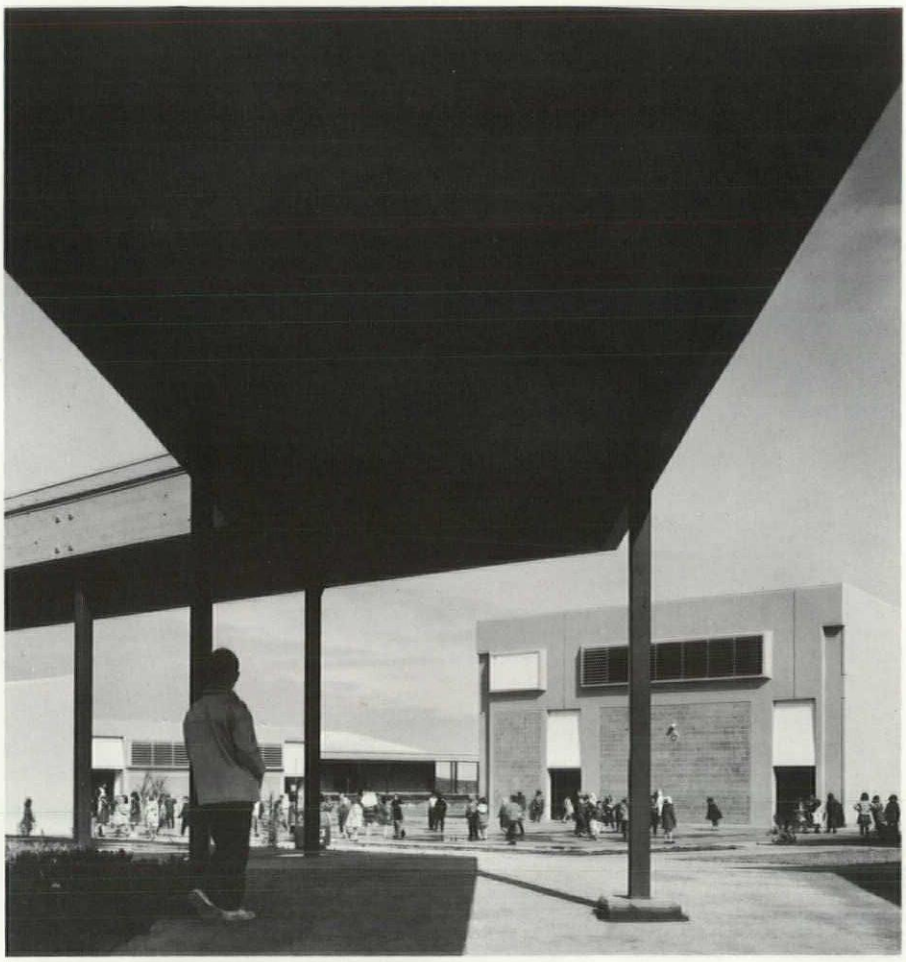
3



4

5

Sheltered Square



1

When the design for this school won an Award in P/A's Tenth Annual Design Awards Program, the jury commended it for its "sense of enclosure." The placement of classroom buildings to form a sheltered central court (*model photo*, **4**) affords not only practical protection from the constant sea winds, but a sense of community for "army brats" who must move frequently from school to school.

The Design Award jury's principal reservation about the project—that it "might not hold its own from a distance"—seems to have been confirmed in the actual buildings. From outside the compound **(3)**, one sees an apparently haphazard cluster of forms—no one of them dominant. Only from inside can one see that the dominant element—giving order to the entire complex—is the central open space **(1)**, upon which all activity focuses.

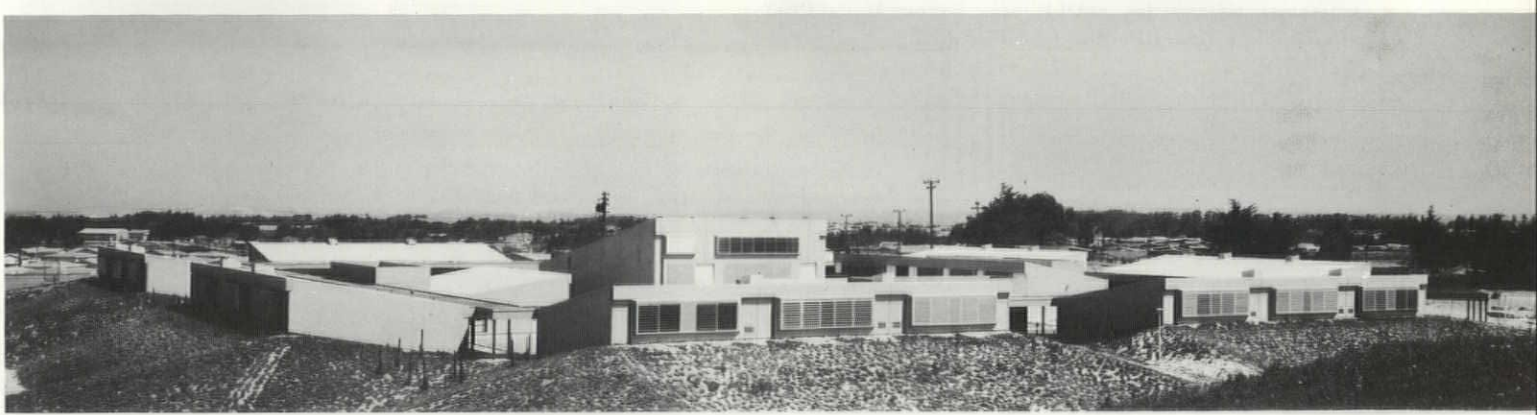
The four buildings standing inside this court divide it into several areas assignable to different purposes. The paved central space—its implicit volume established by the façade of the multi-use building **(1, 6)**—serves as an active, social space, the largest activity space within the compound. (There are open playing fields outside.) One corner court accommodates the main entrance **(1)**, another is the kindergarten play area **(2)**, another—reached through a pergola—is a quiet library court **(5)**; the fourth is planted with grass **(8)**. In the original design **(4)**, there were to be two progressive drops in level toward the central area, reinforcing the sense of shelter, but economy dictated that the court be largely at one level.

Covered walks leading to the classrooms surround the court in the form of a cloister **(8)**. The buildings on either side of this walk (*see plan*) are so distributed that where the walks are open on the outer side, a building on the inner side serves as a buffer against wind; only at the corners are they exposed on both sides.

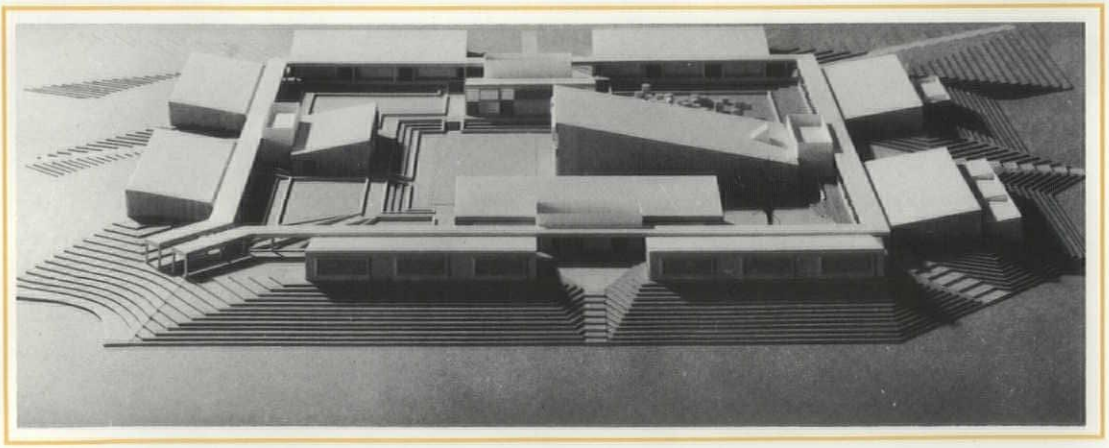
The interior spaces generally conform to their exterior envelopes **(7, 9)**. Only the service spaces and classroom buildings have interior divisions not visible from outside. The classroom partitions are not considered permanent, but can be removed conveniently if other teaching systems should be adopted. Rooms of all types are windowless, except for glass in the entrance doors.

Adjustable louvers are used to direct some of the continual breeze through the interior. Classroom lighting is indirect, with troffers illuminating the concrete tee roof purlins. Squares of acoustical tile mounted on walls and ceilings provide adequate sound absorption.

2



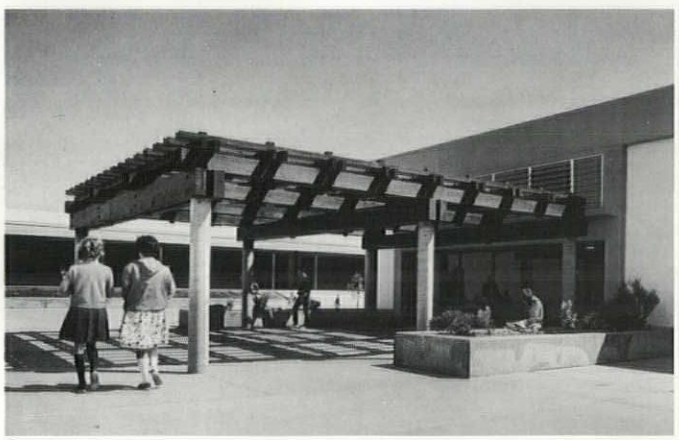
3



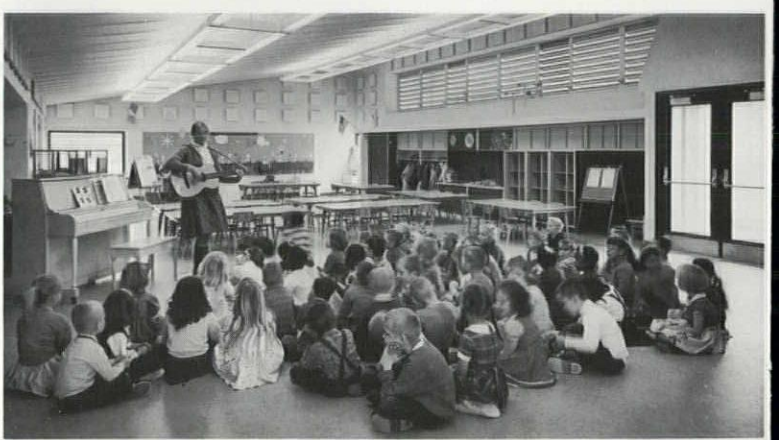
4

GENERAL GEORGE S. PATTON, JR., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Fort Ord Military Reservation, Monterey County, California • **Architects:** *Wallace Holm & Associates* • **Site:** *The 17.75-acre site is adjacent to a military housing development. The school has been located on the crest of a large sand dune, exposed to constant winds from the nearby Pacific* • **Program:** *Capacity of 900 students, kindergarten through eighth grade. Transient nature of local population results in very high rate of turnover—with arrivals and departures spread unpredictably throughout the school year—and wide diversity of scholastic background among pupils in a given class. Budget quite limited, based almost entirely on Federal and state funds* • **Design Solution:** *Each grade in separate three-classroom building for rapid development of sense of "belonging" among new students, and to provide most convenient way of regrouping students within grade. Classroom buildings grouped around sides of interior court, in which kindergartens, library-administration building, and multi-use building are placed. Top of dune scooped out and banked around outside of school, reinforcing visual image of hill and helping to keep out wind* • **Structural System:** *Tilt-up concrete frame walls with masonry infilling; tilt-up "sculptural" concrete walls; precast prestressed single- and double-tee roof beams* • **Major Materials:** *Exposed structural materials; synthetic tile floors; tar and white gravel roofing; standard metal adjustable louvers* • **Mechanical System:** *Individual gas-fired forced warm air units in each classroom. Central ducted system for multi-use and library-administration buildings. Air-conditioning unnecessary in this climate* • **Cost:** *About $21 per sq ft (calculation includes one-half area of covered walks)* • **Architect-in-Charge:** *Edward H. Duerr* • **Project Designer:** *Delbert Highlands* • **Project Captain:** *Ronald C. Meredith* • **Associate in Charge of Structural Design:** *Laszlo Toldi* • **Landscape Architects:** *Lawrence Halprin & Associates* • **Acoustical Consultant:** *O. B. Wilson, Jr.* • **Electrical Engineers:** *Williamson & Vollmer* • **Mechanical Engineer:** *W. Perry Baker* • **General Contractor:** *Tombleson, Inc.* • **All Photos, Except Model Photo:** *Morley Baer*; **Model Photo:** *John Livingstone.*

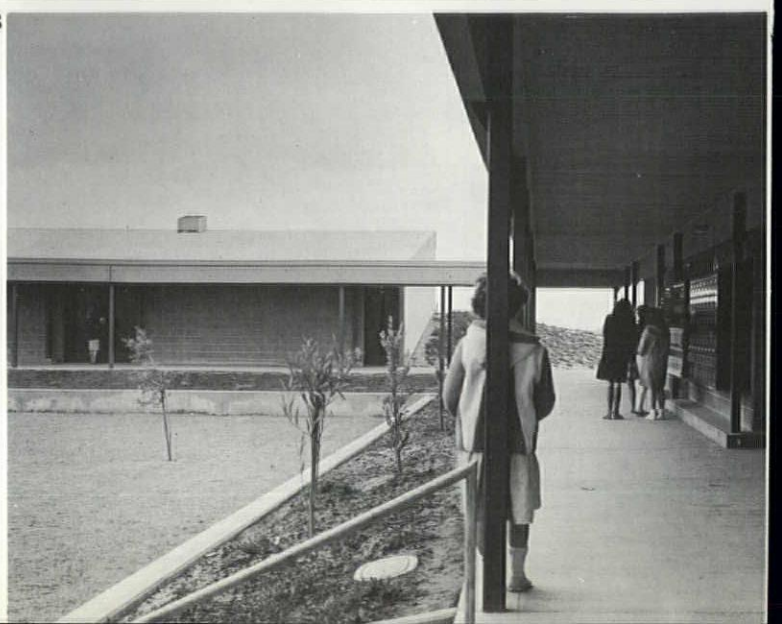
6



5

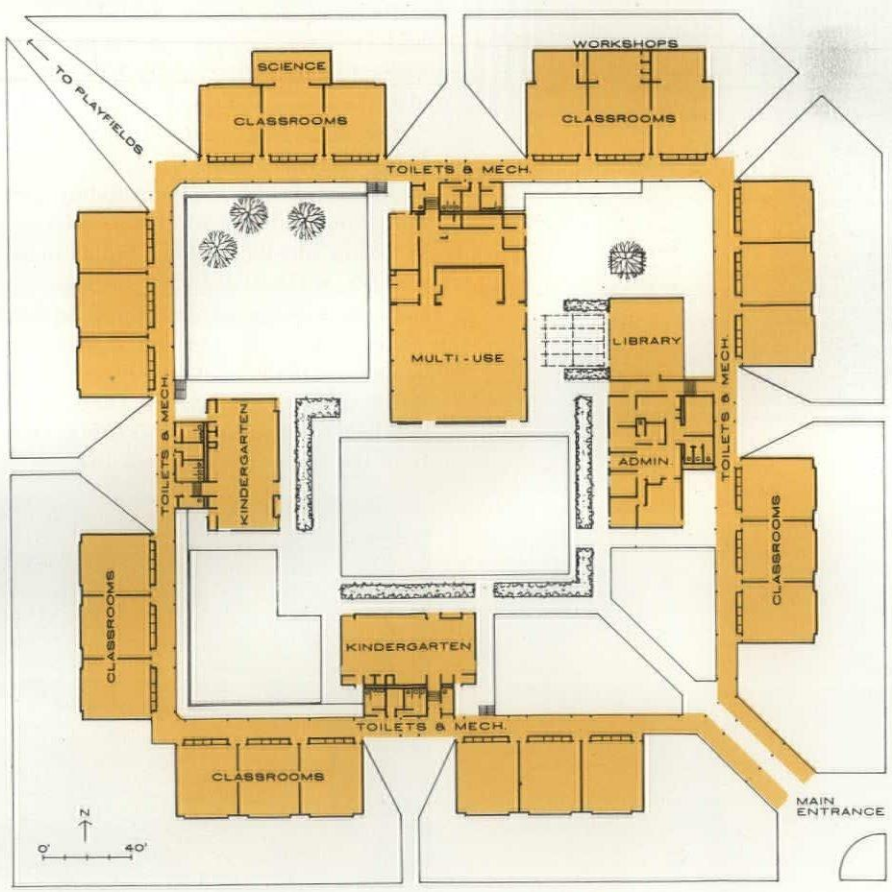


7



8

9


TO PLAYFIELDS
SCIENCE CLASSROOMS
WORKSHOPS CLASSROOMS
TOILETS & MECH.
MULTI-USE
LIBRARY
ADMIN.
KINDERGARTEN
KINDERGARTEN
TOILETS & MECH.
TOILETS & MECH.
TOILETS & MECH.
CLASSROOMS
CLASSROOMS
CLASSROOMS
MAIN ENTRANCE
N
0'
40'

The Classroom Reconsidered

Taking the conventional double-loaded finger plan requested by the client as a starting point, the architect has disposed his forms on the flat site in a layout that is at once diagrammatic and classical **(1)**. The broad symmetrical entrance colonnade leads around a sheltered forecourt into a rigorously symmetrical system of corridors.

Circulation routes in this scheme are long, but that is not a major drawback in a program where pupils move from room to room infrequently—never going from one classroom wing to the other. Glazed links between these wings and the central building **(3)** provide refreshing views and orientation along the way. The uniform section of the corridors has been relieved by the use of an undulating canopy of perforated metal sheet concealing an overhead raceway for pipes, ducts, and conduits. Backed up with rigid glass-fiber insulation, these ceilings provide necessary acoustical control. Their curving surfaces distribute the light of surface-mounted fluorescent fixtures and shield distant fixtures from view (from the usual eye-level of pupils and adults).

Concrete block bearing walls along the corridors are faced with small-scaled, matte-finished, off-white ceramic tile. These walls are interrupted every 12 ft by hollow wood chases that act as expansion joints and accommodate conduits, pipes, switches, and outlets, so that the masonry walls need not be penetrated. Ceiling-high transoms and skylights at classroom doors **(4)** introduce variety into corridor elevations and lighting.

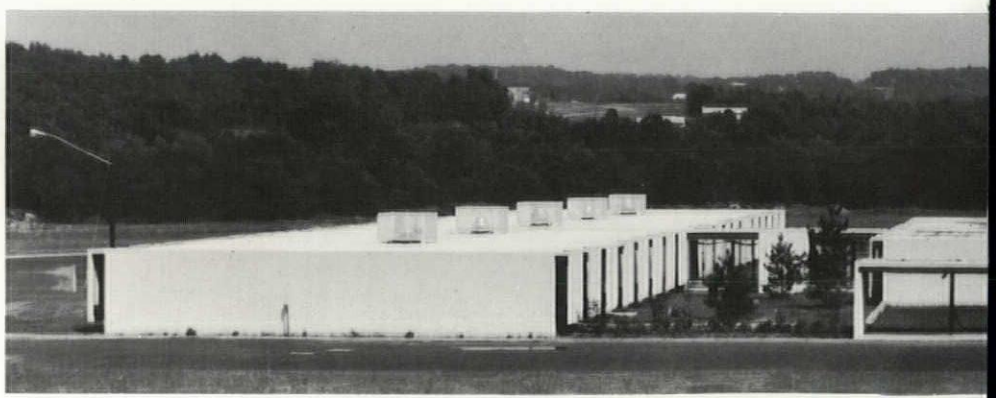
The classroom window (SELECTED DETAIL, *overpage*) was designed to meet needs established by the building committee: natural light without need for sunshades or blinds; fresh air supply in any weather without disturbing drafts. The size and spacing of the projecting bays corresponds to the spacing of structural beams and to the need for expansion gaps in the concrete block walls. The windows effectively screen out distracting views from the pupils' seating area **(4)**, yet do not produce a feeling of isolation. As one approaches the outside wall, wide views open up **(6)**.

The distinctive character of the classrooms does not end at the window wall; the other three walls and the ceiling are also noteworthy. One wall is entirely of natural slate chalkboard—floor to ceiling and wall to wall **(2)**; the corridor wall is entirely of fabric-covered tackboard; the rear wall has a neatly organized arrangement of utilities and storage **(5)**—peg-board doors above and below the sink counter are painted in red, orange, yellow, and black.

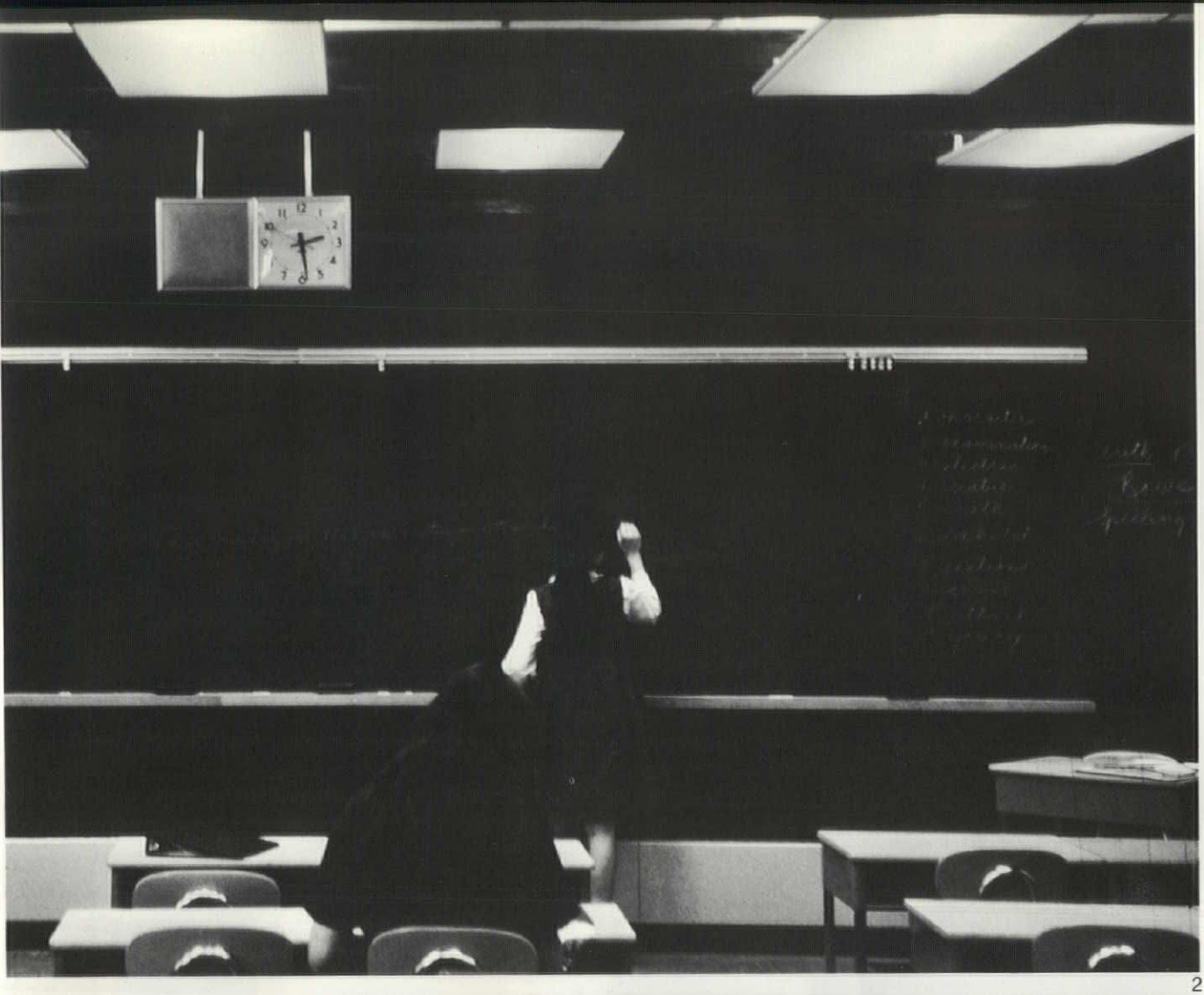
The sleekness of the classroom ceiling has been achieved using the most economical elements. The sound-absorbing ceiling surface is of rigid glass-fiber insulation panels set between the laminated beams. Steel diffusing grilles (identical in size and shape to the insulation panels) are suspended between beams to shield simple surface-mounted fluorescent lighting fixtures **(4, 5)**. The appearance of the ceiling varies with the angle of view: at the usual oblique angle one sees only the dark-stained beams with isolated panels of luminous grille **(2)**.

The meeting place of the school is the central multipurpose gym, which has clerestory windows similar in design to the classroom windows. A folding wall between the gym and the cafeteria allows the latter to be incorporated into the gym for additional seating or play space.

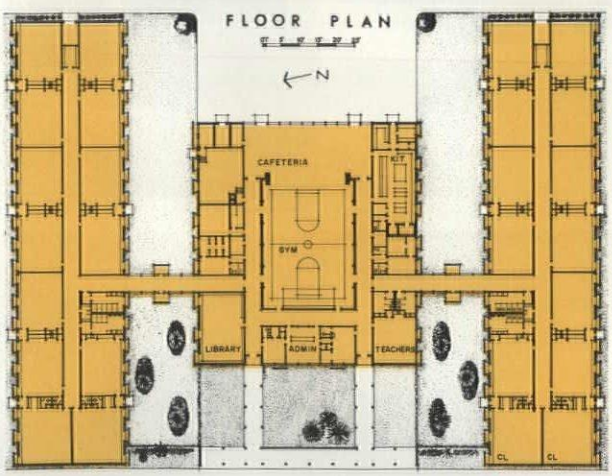
Although the spaces in this school are conventional in form and arrangement—as determined by program and budget—the architect has created spatial interest by several means. He has clarified the spatial sequence with revealing views as one moves through the building; he has sharply expressed the geometry of spaces by completely covering opposing surfaces with contrasting materials; he has treated some spatial boundaries, including classroom and corridor ceilings and classroom window walls (inside and outside), so that they change in appearance as one moves about in the spaces.



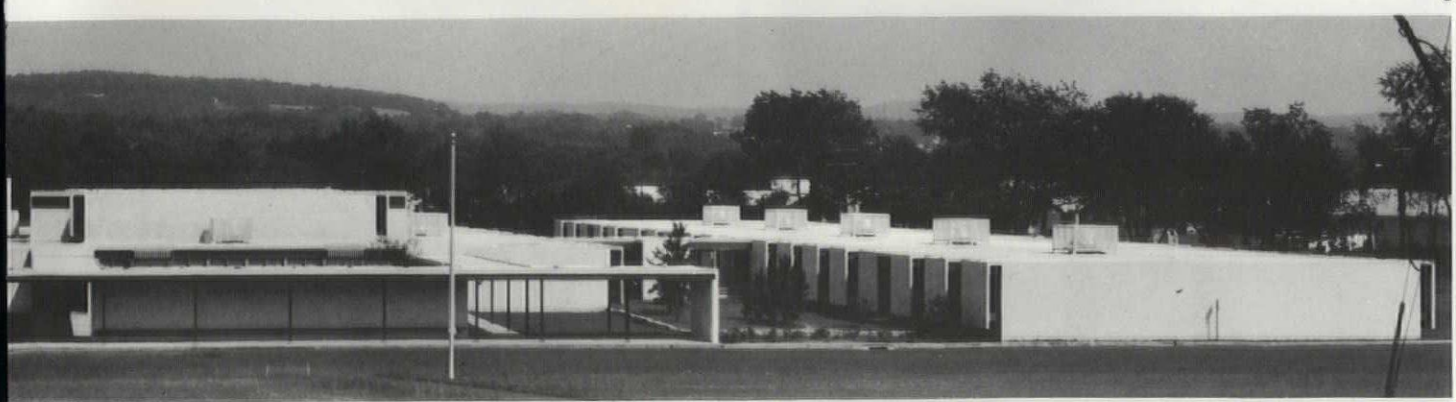
1



2

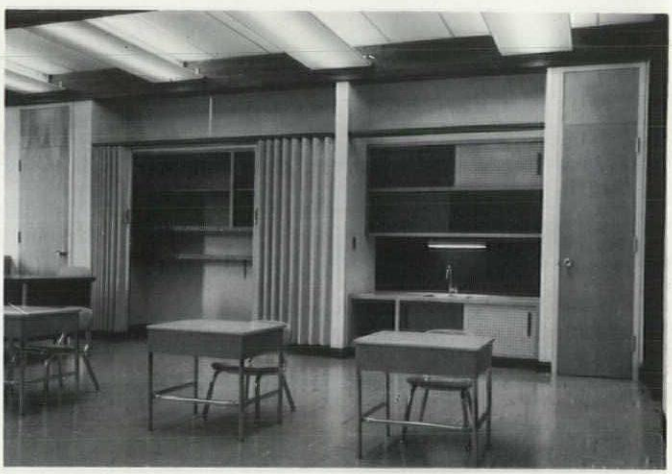


3

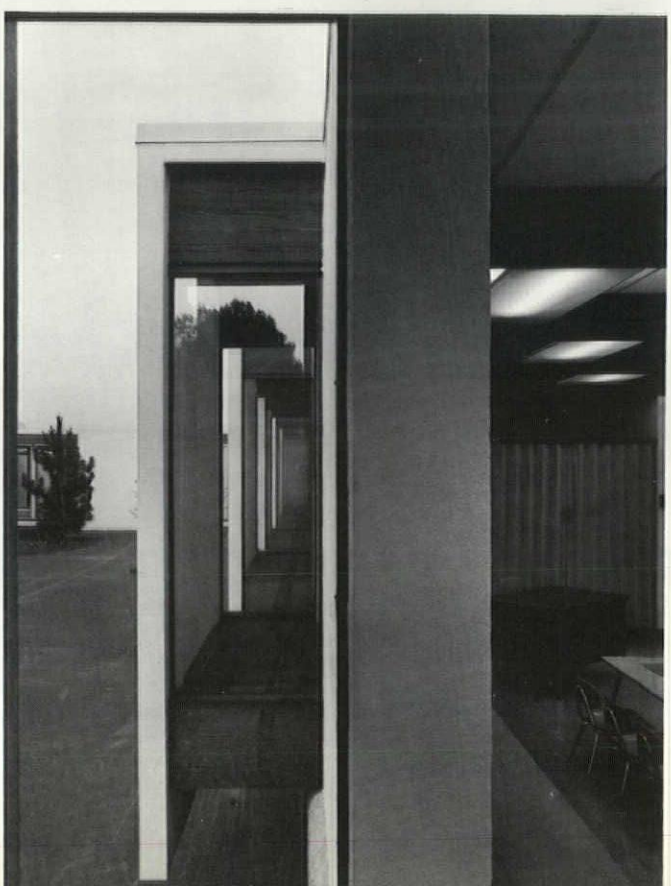


SKINNER ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Vernon, Connecticut • **Architect:** *William Mileto* • **Site:** *About 10 acres of level pasture land in an area of rapidly expanding suburban housing development* • **Program:** *Elementary school for 890 pupils; 22 classrooms and 4 kindergartens* • **Design Solution:** *Conventional double-loaded finger plan, to meet building committee's requirement; unconventional fenestration* (SELECTED DETAIL, facing page) *provides ventilation without drafts and natural lighting without need for blinds* • **Structural System:** *Wood plank roof on laminated wood beams; concrete block bearing walls (at exterior and along corridors), exterior wall resting on poured concrete wall to window-sill height* • **Major Materials:** *Exterior concrete block walls sprayed with white epoxy cement; wood framing and window frames dark-stained inside and outside; corridor and gym walls faced with off-white matte-finished ceramic tile; corridor ceilings perforated corrugated aluminum; classroom walls of natural slate, tackboard (fabric-covered fiberboard), and painted block; classroom ceilings of exposed glass fiber insulation board; floors: vinyl-asbestos tile on concrete slab* • **Mechanical System:** *Oil-fired steam heating system, perimeter fin-tube radiation; gym heated by forced air units; classrooms ventilated by roof-mounted units* • **Cost:** *Construction cost, $634,000, or $13.20 per sq ft* • **Mechanical Engineers:** *Hill & Harrigan* • **Electrical Engineer:** *Danial Gaidosz* • **General Contractor:** *Douglas Dahm Company* • **Photographs:** *David Hirsch.*

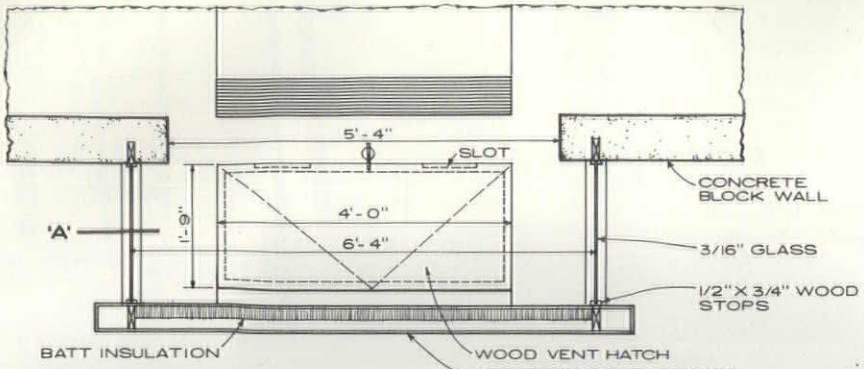
4



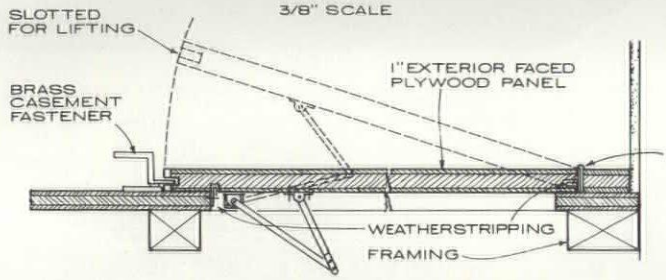
5



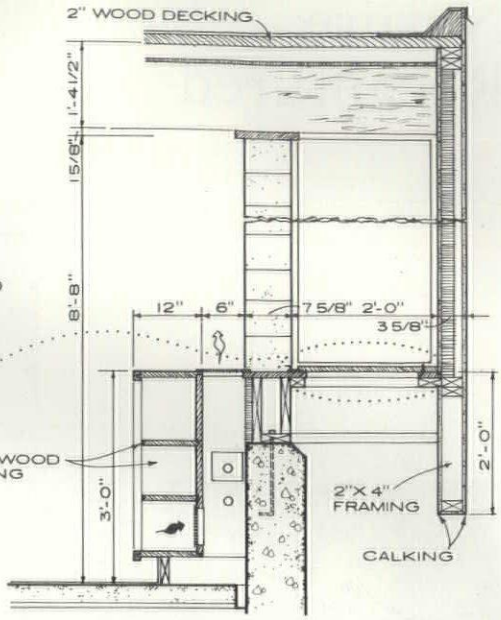
6



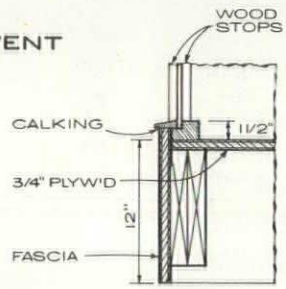
PLAN
3/8" SCALE



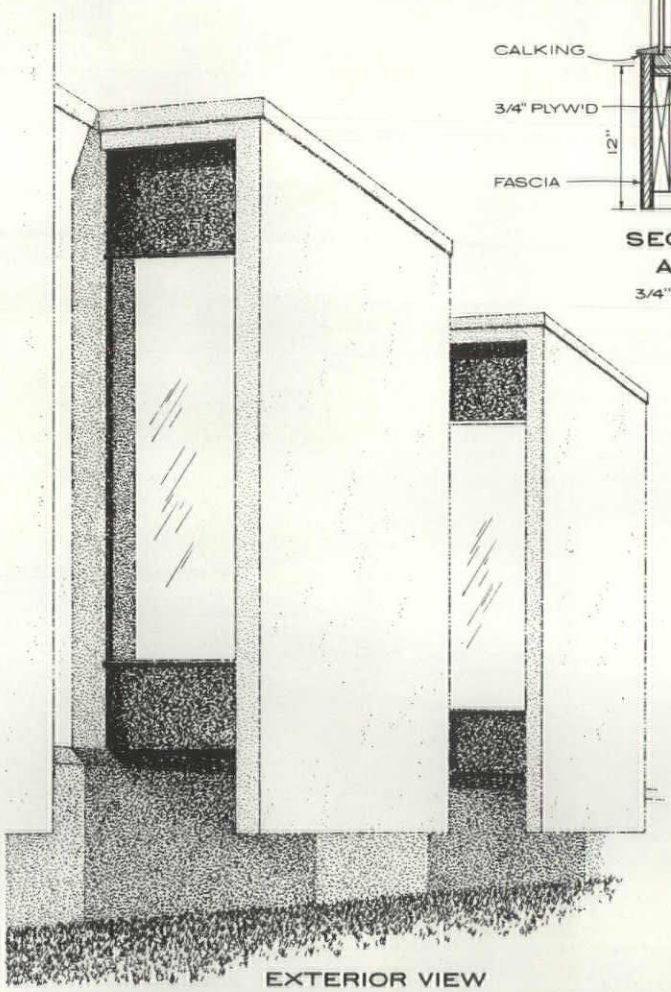
SECTION THRU VENT
1 1/2" SCALE



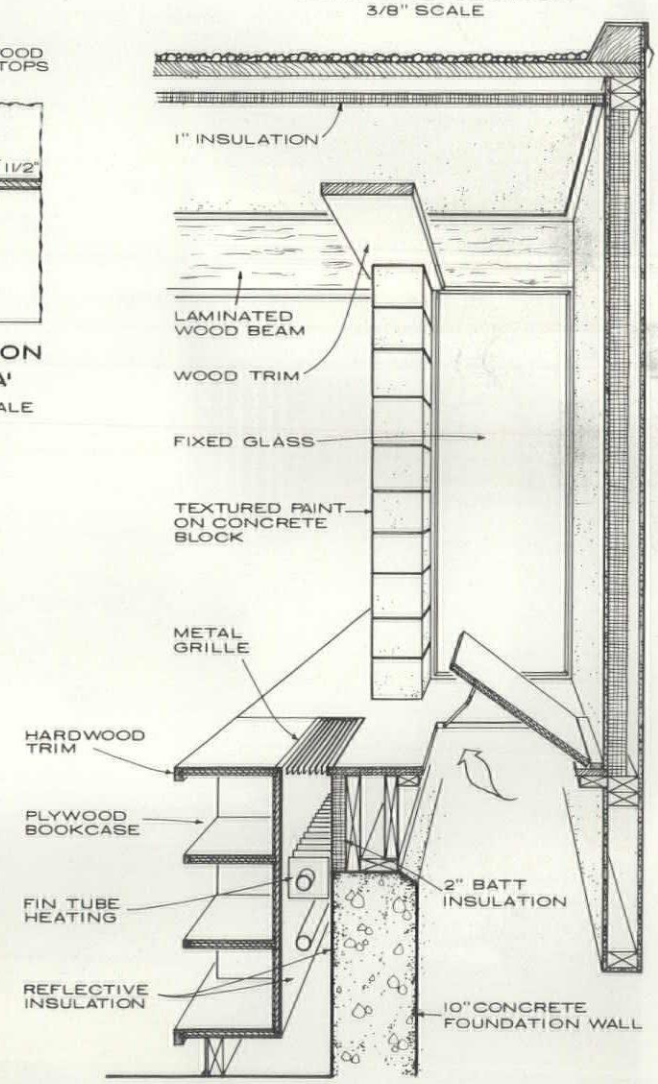
VERTICAL SECTION
3/8" SCALE



SECTION AT 'A'
3/4" SCALE



EXTERIOR VIEW

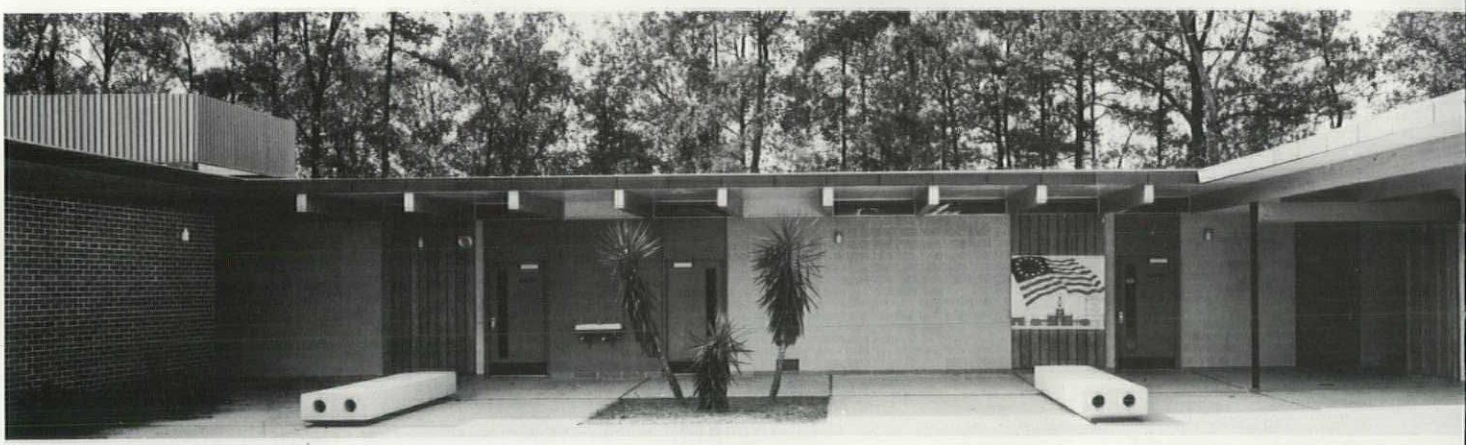


SKINNER ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL: Vernon, Conn.
WILLIAM MILETO, Architect

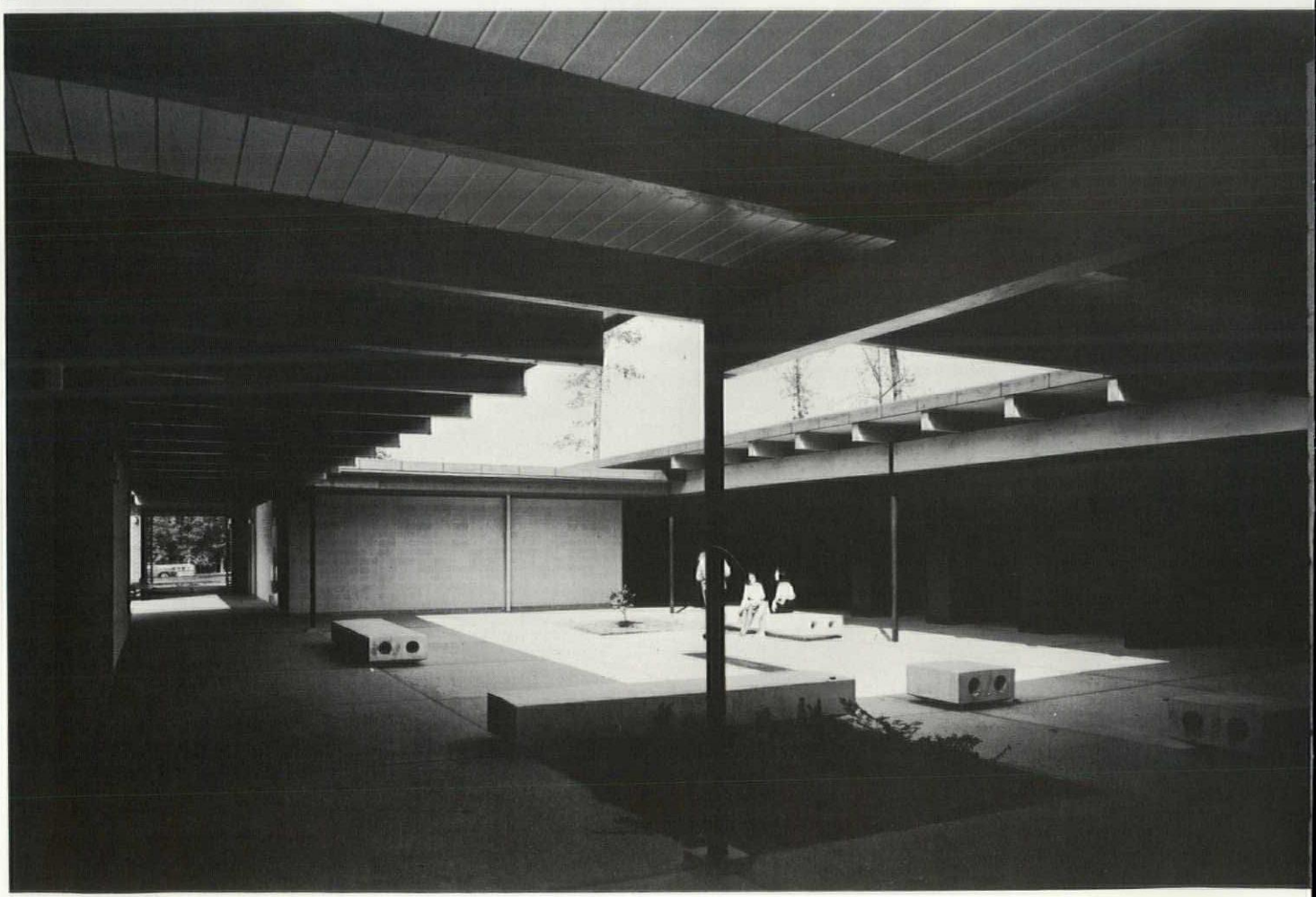
SELECTED DETAIL
BAY WINDOW

Nature Recaptured

1



2



3

The air-conditioned, almost windowless teaching spaces of this school are located in several departmental buildings (or "schools") linked together by a network of outdoor circulation spaces. These spaces have been conceived, according to the architects, not as corridors, but as "rooms without roofs."

"Coming out of classrooms with little view of the outside world," the architects hold, "students should be treated to delightful and encouraging sights as they move on to the next area of isolation and concentration. The time required to change classrooms is used to stimulate them by exposure to sunlight, changing weather, exhibits, and living plants."

To ensure that students will take advantage of these environmental treats—and the attendant opportunities for sociability—the largest courts **(4)** have central landscaped areas elevated 4 ft above the walks, so that students must walk around them—not across. This scheme has the additional virtue of preserving two areas of the original landscape where they can be seen and enjoyed but not trampled.

The several smaller "outdoor rooms" **(2, 3)** are largely paved in pebble-finished concrete, but each one includes a particular type of native flowering plant, after which the court is named so that students will learn to recognize it. All planted areas are simple in shape for ease of maintenance.

The "rooms without roofs" concept of the courts has been expressed by using wall materials in them that contrast with the red brick of the school exterior **(1)**. Walls of concrete block painted white, with occasional areas of vivid color, are interspersed with panels of unfinished soft pine **(2)** "for posting notices and carving initials."

Student lockers have been placed in alcoves along the covered walks around the central administration-library building **(3)**. In this location, they are convenient to main circulation routes, but not adjacent to classrooms, where they would cause disturbance in a program where all students do not change classes at the same time.

The decision to air-condition all interior spaces (except the gym) was based on studies indicating that the additional cost could be largely offset by eliminating conventional fenestration. The decision was influenced, of course, by the warm climate of El Dorado, which is only a few miles north of the Louisiana border. It was also influenced by the architects' conviction "that more and better schools can be bought with the school dollar if windows are not used as means of light and ventilation." They are equally convinced, however, "that daylight should not be completely excluded except as a last resort and in schools with the very minimum budget."

Accordingly, they have provided 3-ft-wide, floor-to-ceiling, fixed windows spaced so that each classroom will have at least one **(7)**; there are also glass inserts between the roof beams where they cross the exterior walls. These glass areas are valuable for fire safety, for daylight in case of power failure, and for the "reassurance about the world outside."

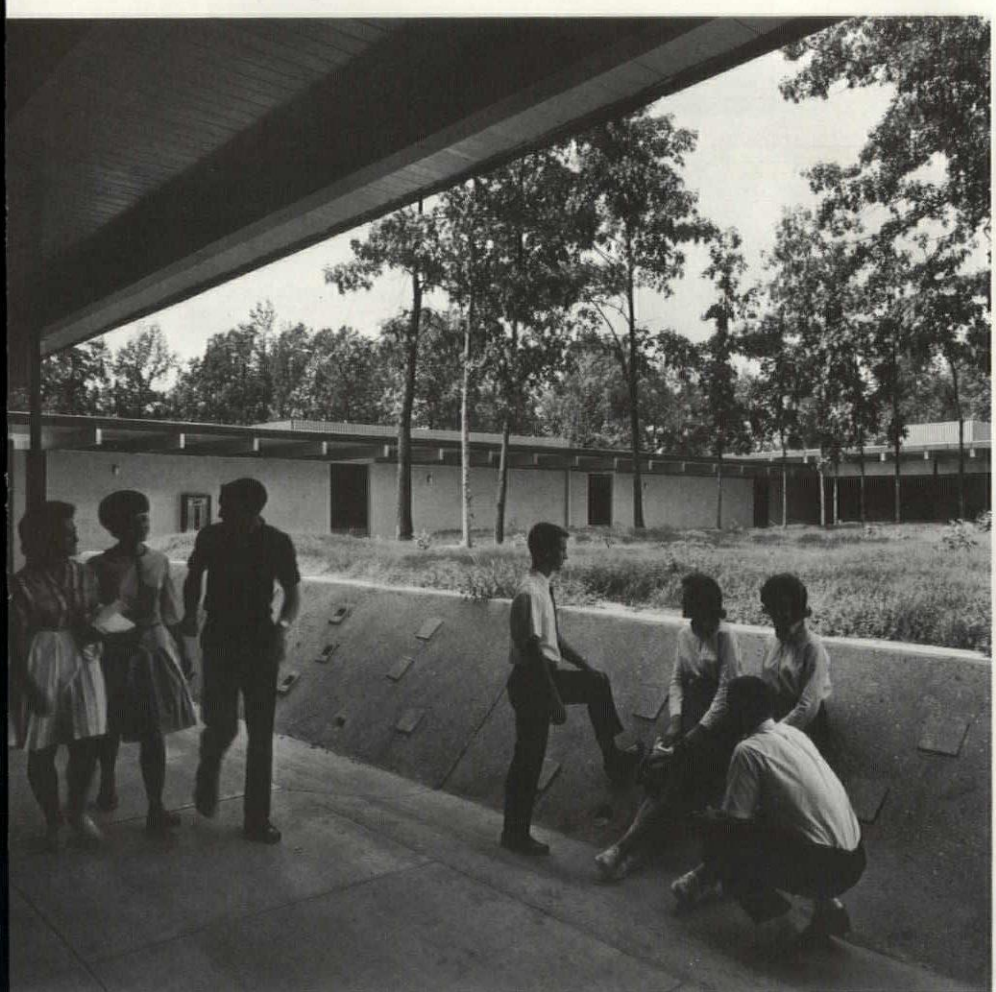
The elimination of enclosed corridors and operable windows has reduced distracting sounds in the classroom. The sound of the unit air-conditioning has been subdued (to the level of useful acoustical perfume) by mounting the major part of the equipment above the glass-fiber insulated roof (where it is shielded by aluminum screens, **2, 4**).

The modular layout of structure, mechanical equipment, fluorescent lighting, windows, and doors throughout the teaching areas makes it possible to move any of the block partitions over a weekend.

The buildings devoted to the two academic departments (or "schools") have central Instructional Service Centers, each of which includes a 150-seat tiered lecture hall, faculty work and office space, seminar rooms, a branch library, and individual study carrels. Future expansion plans call for these two academic schools to be divided in half according to subject, thus adding two more schools, each with its own Instructional Service Center.

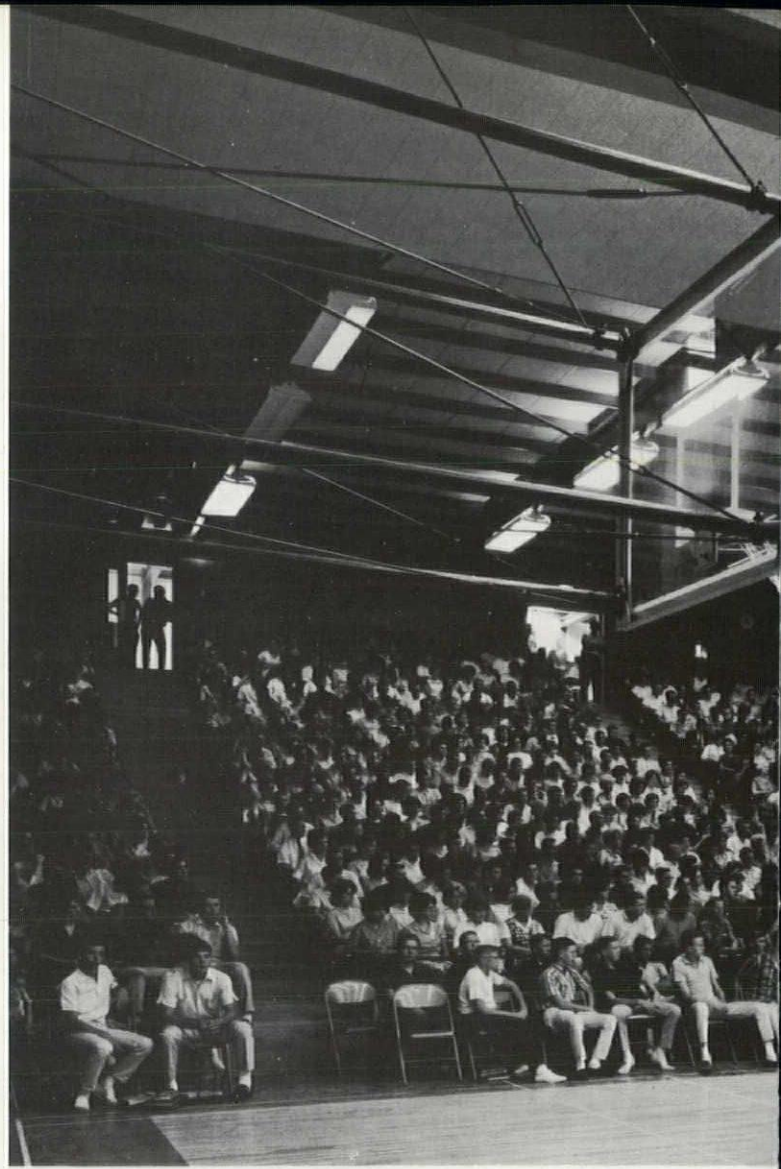
The School of Fine Arts includes a tiered choral practice room and a Little Theater seating 300, which is conveniently situated for use by the community. Its intimate theatrical character is enhanced by bright red carpet and seating upholstery.

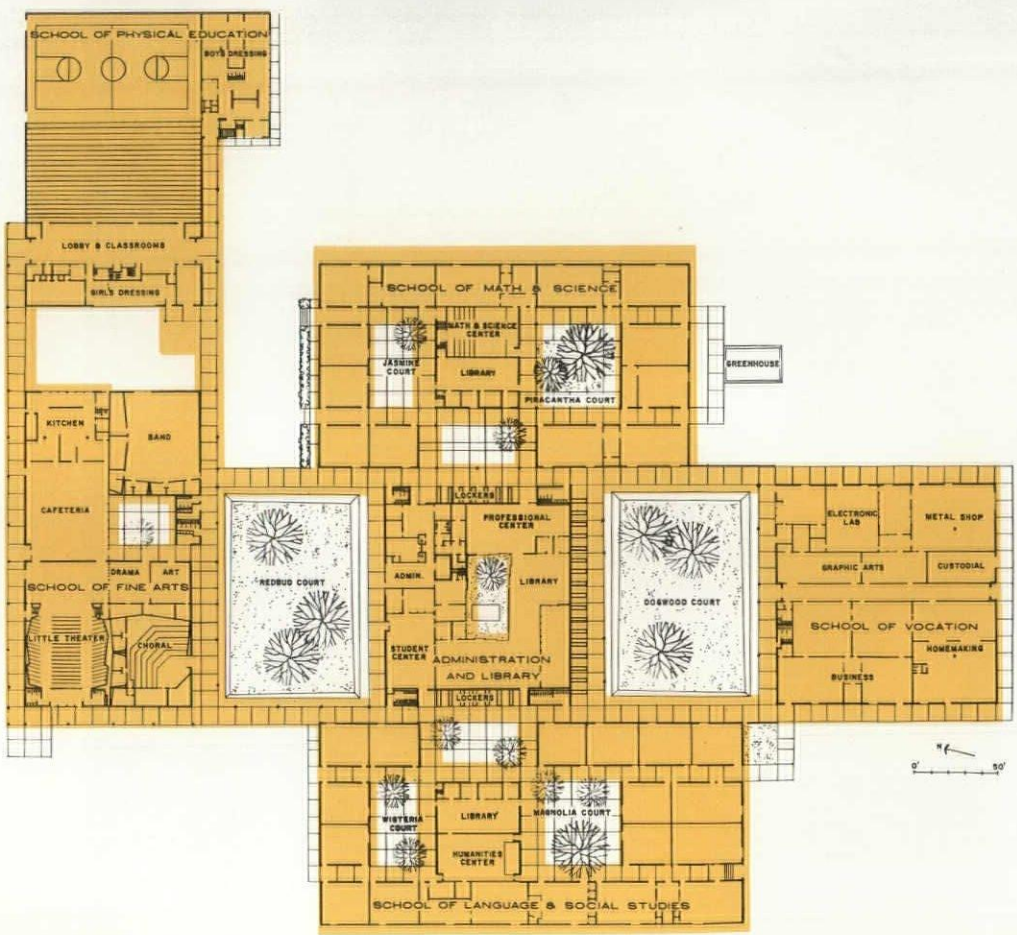
The Physical Education building is devoted largely to a single, vast interior space, the multipurpose gym **(5)**. With its seating capacity of 1200, this space is intended as a gathering place for the entire student body. It has been placed in a natural depression in the terrain, so that its height can be accommodated beneath the prevailing roof line and its seating area entered at the main floor level of the school. Its 150-ft-square column-free space is spanned by steel beams resting on a central steel truss of triangular cross-section, which accommodates lighting and mechanical equipment and serves as an identifying element on the exterior **(6)**.

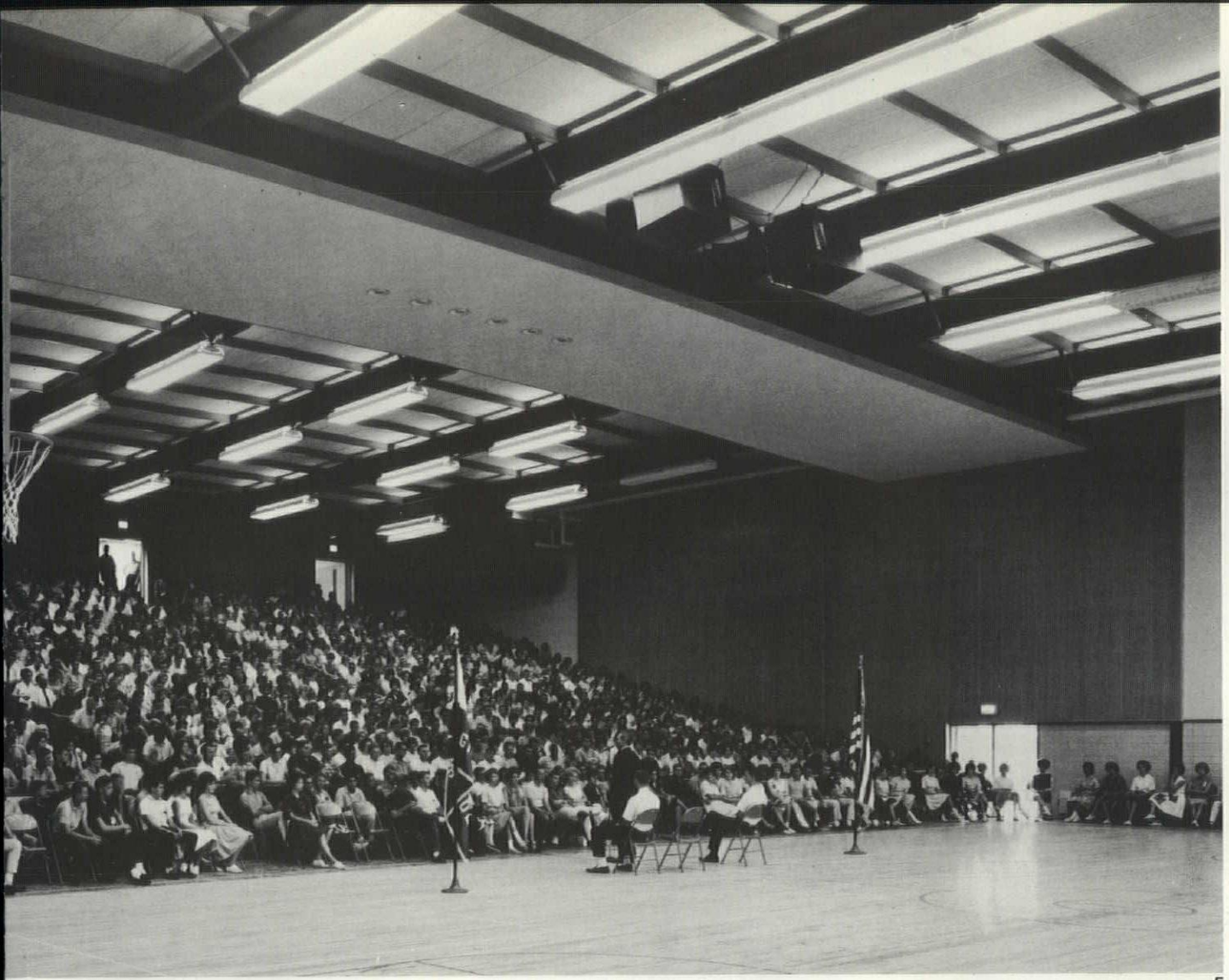


4

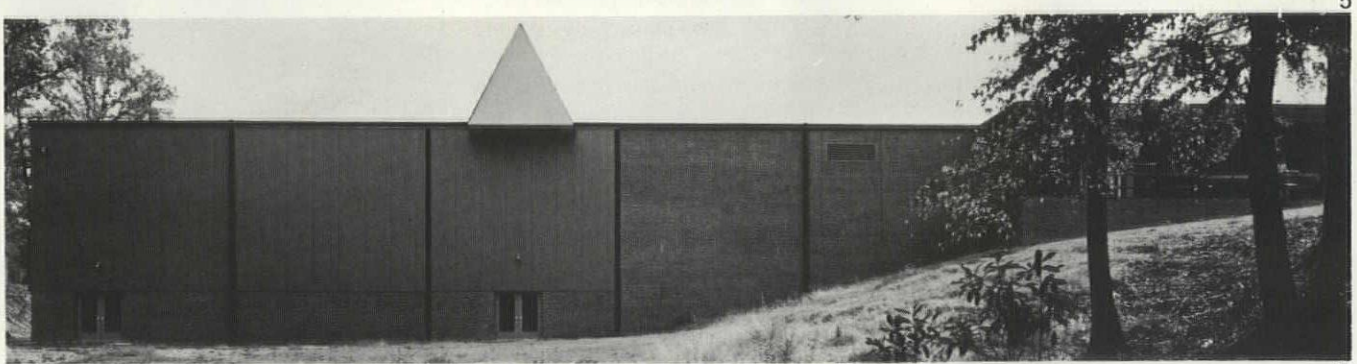
EL DORADO SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL, El Dorado, Arkansas • **Architects:** *John B. Abbott; Marvin E. Frank; Charles W. Ripley; Ginocchio, Cromwell, Carter, Dees & Neyland* • **Site:** *43 wooded acres adjacent to a residential area; site preparation minimized and areas of natural terrain retained within school complex* • **Program:** *Capacity of 1200 students; gymnasium with seating for 1200; Little Theater seating 300. Educational program, known as "El Dorado Plan" involves division of facilities by subject areas into five (later seven) "schools" each with some or all of the following: teacher's offices, seminar and work rooms, lecture hall, branch library, and individual study carrels. Buildings designed for establishment of team teaching system in stages, but built for easy conversion to other systems* • **Design Solution:** *"Schools" in individual one-story structures around central administration-library building, separated by open courts with covered walks around them* • **Structural System:** *Locally produced laminated yellow pine beams supported on steel tube columns and masonry walls, except for 150-ft-sq steel frame over gym; structural concrete floor slabs with drilled concrete piers because of expansive clay soils* • **Major Materials:** *Exterior walls of brick, concrete block, vertical pine boards; interior walls of brick, concrete block, plywood, gypsum board; classroom floors of vinyl-asbestos tile, carpet in areas where sound control is vital, other materials in special areas; ceilings of exposed wood or tectum decking; built-up roofing over glass fiber insulation; aluminum sash and frames* • **Mechanical System:** *Classroom and administration-library buildings heated and air-conditioned by packaged heat-pump units located on roofs; 84 independently controllable zones allow for changes in interior layout. System, unprecedented in state, adopted after economic studies showed only 1 per cent higher initial cost, with lower operating cost, than conventional heating and ventilating and conventional windows. Gym heated by gas-fired hot-water system, with radiators, unit heaters, and heating and ventilating units* • **Communications System:** *Complete intercom system and wiring for closed circuit TV* • **Cost:** *Contract cost: $1,669,000 or $12.92 per sq ft; total cost (including land, equipment, fees): $2,202,000 or $17.04 per sq ft* • **Educational Consultant:** *William H. Moore* • **Planning Consultants:** *Educational Facilities Laboratories* • **Acoustical Consultants:** *Bolt, Beranek & Newman* • **Landscape Consultant:** *James Riley* • **General Contractor:** *Wilson Hargett Construction Company* • **Photographs:** *William E. Davis.*







5



6

7

Loft Plan Humanized

The four high schools designed by this firm for the San Mateo Union High School District constitute a set of progressive variations on an architectural theme. All four are based on the "loft" concept originated by John Lyon Reid. All are similar in over-all concept and in details; it is in the arrangement of spaces that they represent successive stages of development.

The first school of the series (Hillsdale, 1955) was compact and symmetrical in over-all form, with most of the teaching spaces in a single, uninterrupted floor area that could be divided flexibly into classrooms, many of them windowless. In the second school (Mills, 1959) teaching space was divided into smaller areas, separated by a symmetrical series of courts. In the third school of the series (Aragon, 1961; p. 158, NOVEMBER 1962 P/A), small, light courts were distributed throughout the instruction area so that most rooms had exterior views. Like Hillsdale, Aragon was symmetrically arranged around a single central court of impressive dimensions.

In the latest school, Crestmoor, irregularities have been introduced in the over-all plan, largely because of the constricted building area available. Within the irregular outline of the school plan, however, there remains a clear geometrical order based on the 28-ft-square structural bay that has been used in all four schools. A standard instructional building five bays (140 ft) square has been developed for this school, in which a central light court only one bay square insures an exterior view for all major interior spaces. Although they occupy only 4 per cent of the area of each building, these courts are major visual events, eliminating the feeling of isolation attributed to the earlier loft-plan schools.

Crestmoor contains four of these standard structures, along with a larger (5 bays by 8) structure—which requires two light courts (5 per cent of the building area) to give outside exposures for all classrooms.

Aside from the six uniform 28-ft-square interior courts, Crestmoor contains two much larger courts of almost equal dimensions, each rectangular and each with a rigidly symmetrical disposition of the buildings around it. The covered walks surrounding these courts accommodate all circulation between the six separate buildings of the school.

The location of athletic facilities and a little theater on a lower level at the downhill end of the school produced a two-story-high pool court **(2)**, with two levels of covered walks around it. The need for vertical circulation was met by an arrangement of ramps at one end of the court **(3)**—carrying traffic to and from a lower-level main entrance as well as lower-level facilities. The ramps dramatize the movement from one level to the other and serve as an animated sculptural element to be observed from around the court. At the opposite end of the court, tiers of bleachers make the change of level.

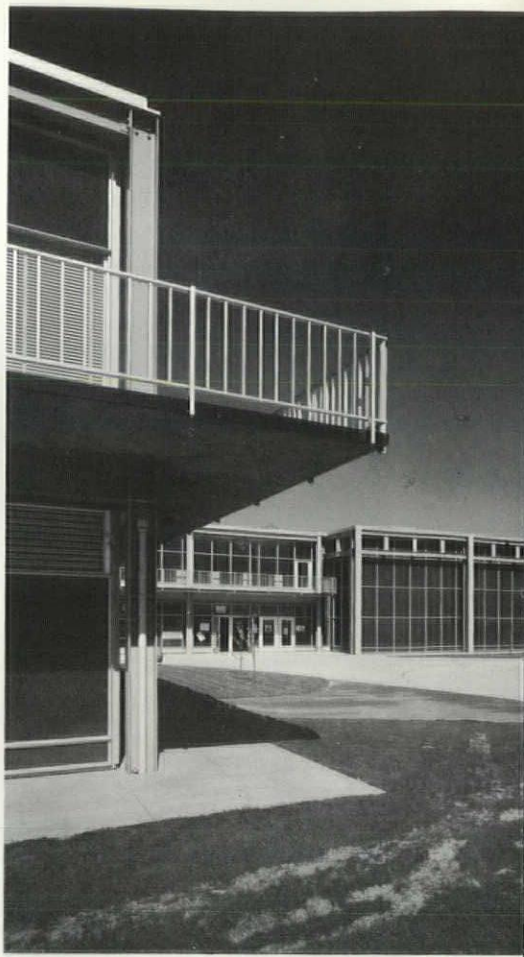
Some of the classrooms are entered directly from the covered walks. Most, however, are reached through corridors leading in from these walks. Corridor walls advance and recede at slight angles—following the general lines of the structural bays without intersecting columns.

Fire protection requirements have had a significant influence on the layout of these schools. The uninterrupted floor areas of the Hillsdale School necessitated fire walls in certain locations and fireproofing of areas for public assembly. Division of the later schools into separate buildings eliminated the need for fireproofing—allowing the steel structure to be exposed throughout—and reduced the requirements for fire-walls. All three of these schools have rainproof roof vents in the covered connecting elements **(4)** to check the spread of flames.

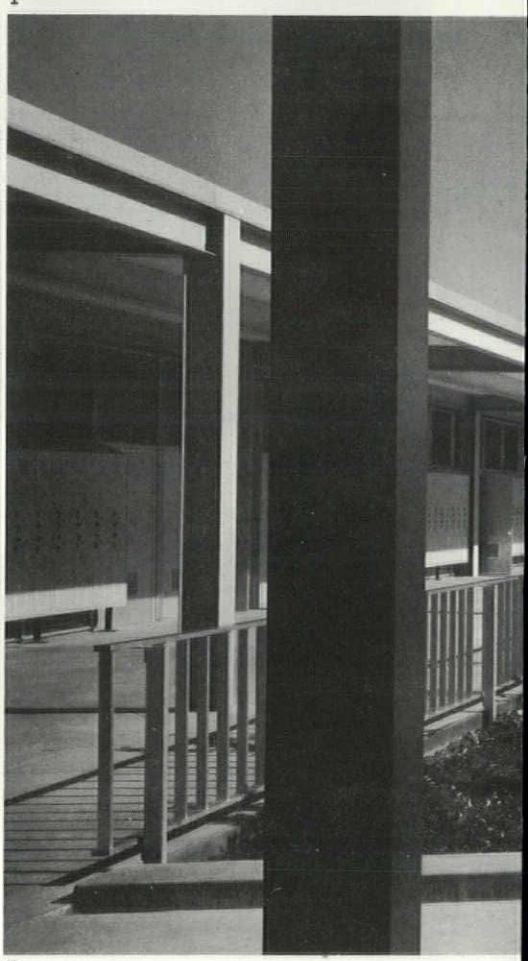
The simplicity and uniformity of the steel structural frame at Crestmoor and the two preceding schools—with no steel sections deeper than 14 in.—is an advance over the first school in the series, in which a wide variety of steel sections and spans were required. Earthquake stresses in these three later schools are taken up by Vierendeel trusses running along the exterior walls of the higher building elements **(1)**, rather than in complicated bracing structures, as at Hillsdale. Hillsdale also had a considerable amount of underground construction for piping tunnels, which was eliminated in later schools by placing piping above corridor ceilings.

Mechanical ventilation in the first two schools involved extensive double-duct systems and central fan rooms, but the introduction of interior light courts in the later two schools **(5)** makes it possible to use unit ventilators instead. This practical advantage of the light courts is as significant as their psychological advantages.

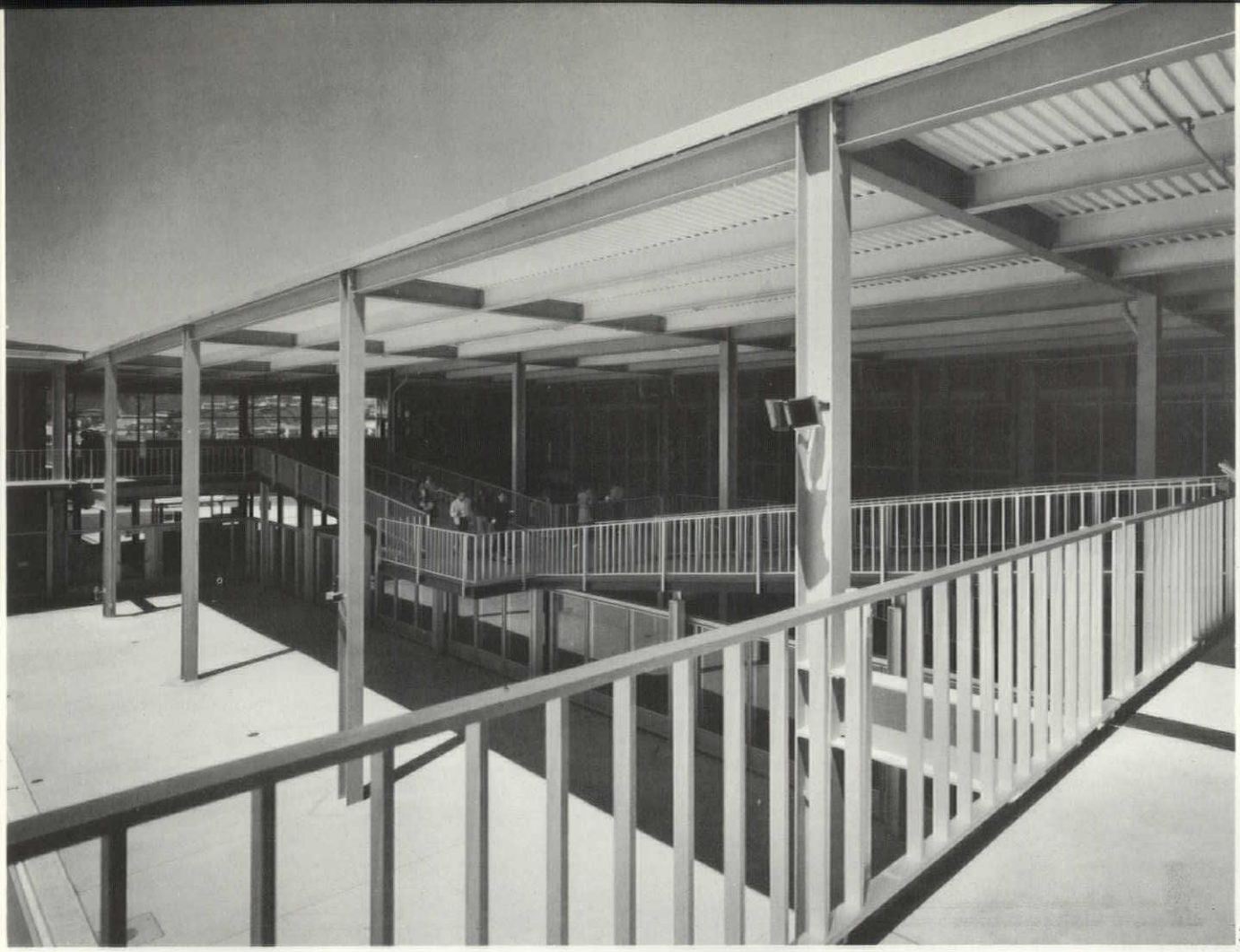
The first two schools in the series had glass-block skylights throughout, but the later two—with exterior views for most



1



2

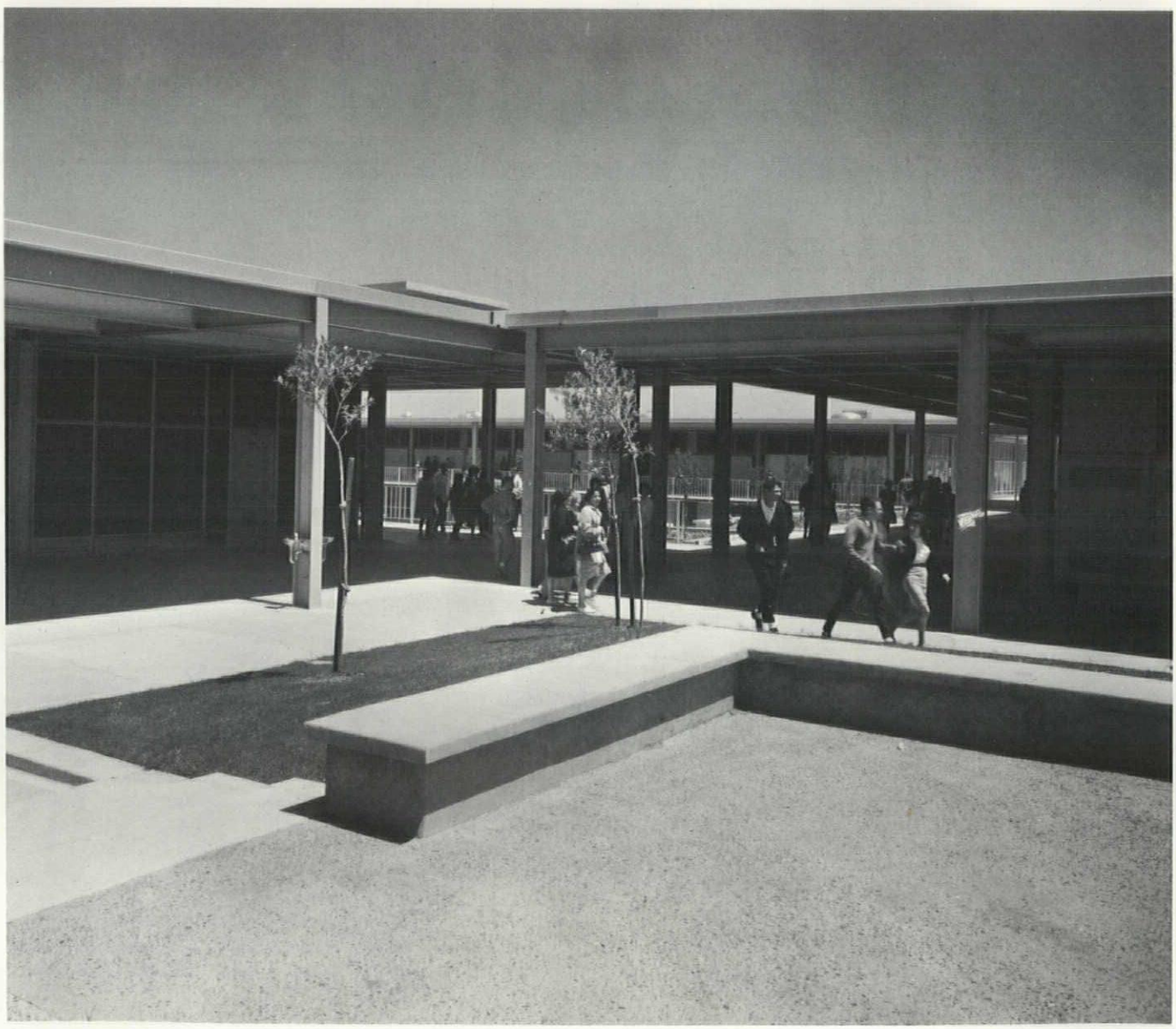


3

CRESTMOOR HIGH SCHOOL, San Bruno, California • **Architects:** *Reid, Rockwell, Banwell & Tarics* • **Site:** *About 40 acres. Building area limited by steep slopes* • **Program:** *High School for 1750 students. Separate men's and women's gyms, outdoor swimming pools, little theater seating 400. Loft-type instruction spaces with movable partitions* • **Design Solution:** *Over-all concept similar to three previous schools by same architects for San Mateo Union High School District (Hillsdale, Mills, and Aragon Schools). Academic spaces on one level in five separate structures, linked by covered walks around two major courts; several smaller, landscaped, light courts. Theater and gym at lower level with locker rooms under classrooms* • **Structural System:** *Steel frame with steel deck roof, concrete slab floors* • **Major Materials:** *Exterior wall panels of porcelain enamel, glass, and aluminum louvers in aluminum frames; movable metal interior partitions; suspended acoustical tile ceilings; prism block skylights; vinyl asbestos flooring; asphalt and gravel roofing* • **Mechanical System:** *Unit ventilators; gas-fired hot-water heating* • **Cost:** *Building cost, $3,138,200; total contract cost (including site development, landscaping, swimming pools, and equipment), $3,706,000* • **Structural and Mechanical Engineers:** *Reid & Tarics* • **Electrical Engineers:** *Smith & Garthorne* • **General Contractor:** *Williams & Burrows* • **Photographs:** *Roger Sturtevant.*

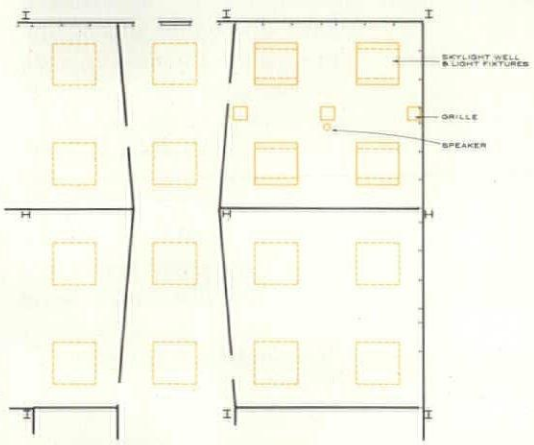
spaces—depend more heavily on artificial fluorescent lighting. In the spaces at Crestmoor that have skylights—the academic and administrative areas—the fluorescent fixtures are mounted inside their wells, so that all illumination seems to come from the same source.

Movable metal partitions, used only in the academic and administrative areas in the first school, have been used in almost every area of the later schools, including kitchens and music classroom (where double partitions with higher sound isolation are used). Even the exterior walls are movable, to facilitate moving openings as well as expanding spaces. The value of these movable partitions and walls has recently been demonstrated in the expansion of the academic wings at Hillsdale, which were enlarged and rearranged during the summer months, re-using original panels, without disturbing existing lighting fixtures, ventilation outlets, or floor covering.

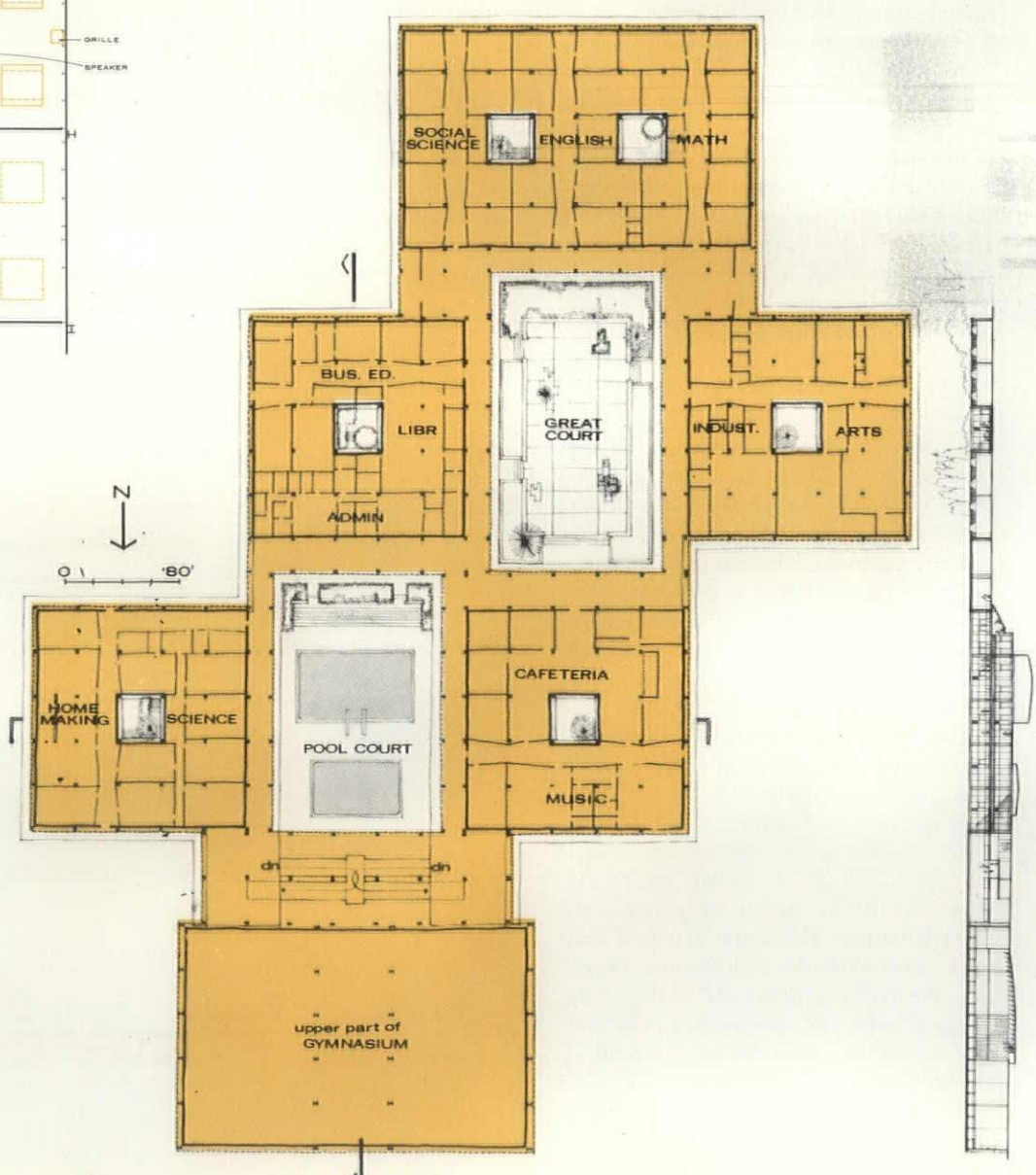


4

5



TYPICAL PARTIAL PLAN



CLASSICAL FORM FOR COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM • SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY • SYRACUSE, NEW YORK • I. M. PEI & ASSOCIATES AND KING & KING, ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS

Like a source of concentric soundwaves, the pavilion that houses Syracuse University's newly opened School of Journalism (*see* p. 91, SEPTEMBER 1964 P/A) is the focal element of what will ultimately be a three-building complex called the Samuel I. Newhouse Communications Center. Named for its donor, whose Newhouse Foundation has given $15,000,000 to build the entire project, the completed complex is expected to be the world's most advanced mass communications study center. Two other buildings, to follow the Journalism School and complete the master plan, will be devoted to instruction and research both in radio and television techniques and also in other electronic communications developments. The future buildings will be located at right angles to one another on the sloping 4-acre site: one, an 8-story rectangular block on the west perimeter of the property, and the other, a 5-story block along the lower north side. These structures will simultaneously provide gateways to the campus areas beyond and will enclose the communications "quadrangle," producing an exterior space that the architects envision as having greater prominence than the buildings themselves.

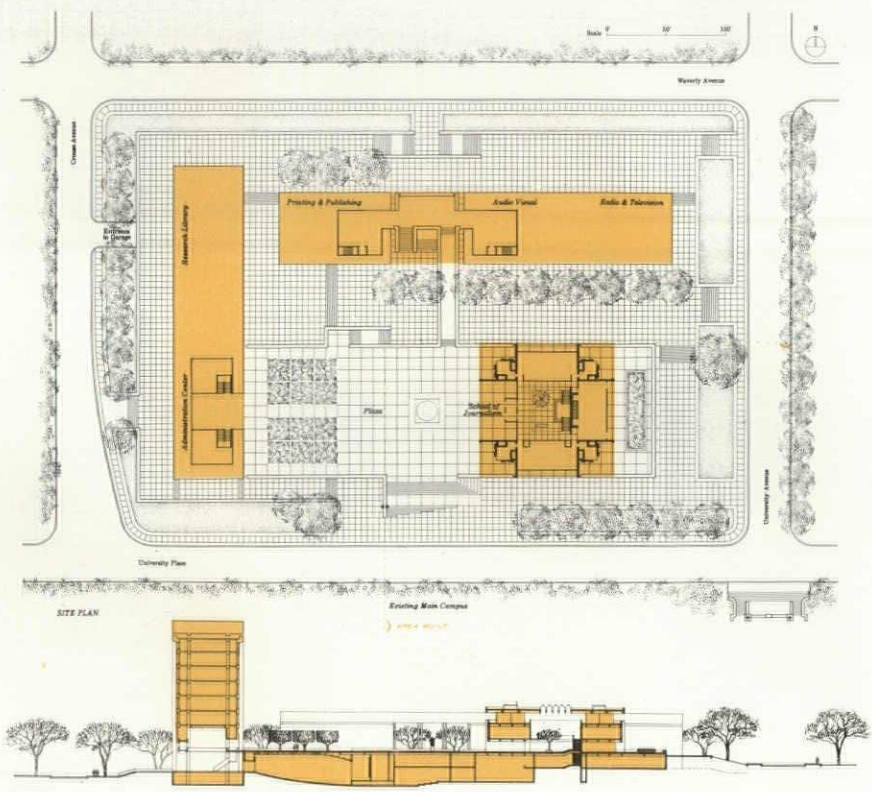
"Because we have a unique site, which slopes gradually both from south to north and from east to west," I. M. Pei says, "we had a choice of doing three buildings in a natural way on a natural grade and let nature fill in or—what we finally chose—of letting architecture unite all three buildings. This latter required that open space unify the architecture. Therefore, the most important part of the whole design is what this open space is, and that will not be seen until the other buildings are finished."

"Out of the podium," Pei continues, "these three buildings will emerge sculpturally. The podium is the unifying element, and when all the buildings are completed, you will see the space in the middle. The voids will dominate the buildings; that is the intent."

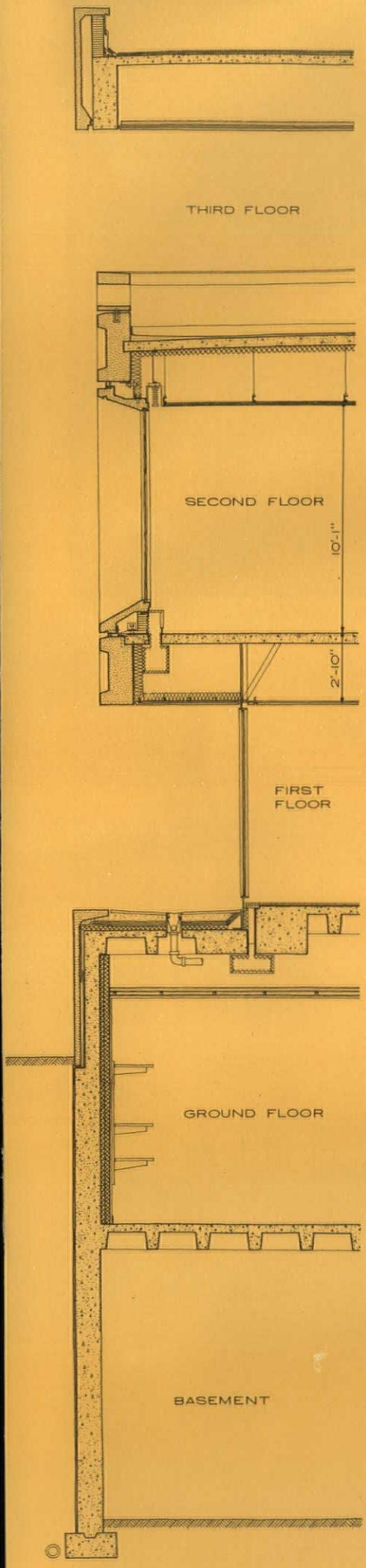
"Therefore," Pei concludes, "this building is relatively incomplete without the other buildings. They will set off a certain amount of movement which the building itself does not have." Only within the context of this completed Newhouse Center can the focal relationship of the Journalism building be recognized.

A small, classical pavilion might seem a curious beginning to so large a project. Actually, the school is considerably larger than it appears. Nearly two-thirds of its total area—71,000 sq ft of interior space —is incorporated in the podium, which has both a ground-floor level and a basement level. Not only does the podium make it possible for the visible part of the school to have so relatively small a volume, but it also provides an entrance plaza for the building and, in terms of campus planning, creates an important, level, pedestrian strip on the sloping hillside below the main quadrangle. In addition, the podium gives the Journalism building its prominent setting—mounted, as it is, like a gem in the midst of buildings that will frame it.

Included in the podium are those facilities that require no natural lighting (such as a two-story photography studio and darkrooms) and those that contain heavy mechanical equipment (such as the Goudy Memorial Typographical Laboratory).



PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAMORA, EXCEPT AS NOTED



Also on these lower two floors are classrooms, and two large lecture halls, called "special purpose classrooms," which contain advanced audio-visual equipment—combination front- and rear-projection screens and connections for installing electronic responder devices at each student's desk. "Because these are common usage rooms," says Pei's architect-in-charge Kellogg Wong, "we located them centrally, under the plaza, where they can be reached from the future buildings also." The podium therefore has a functional logic as well as an aesthetic one.

The portion of the school above the podium is a simple-looking pavilion that occupies less than one-half the podium terrace at its eastern end. The three-story building has a symmetrical, cruciform plan, which is sheltered by a square, deep-edged concrete roof cantilevered around its entire perimeter. Visually, the roof is supported by massive concrete piers at the negative corners of the cruciform plan.

What the architects wanted to do was to pour the four piers so that they would appear monolithic. They found, however, that the desired surface quality could be best obtained by precasting. The piers, therefore, are composed of panels precast in one piece 33-ft high, weighing about 19 tons each; the structural columns on the interior of the piers were cast in place. The 15-ft square piers are hollow and contain normal "core" facilities: two stairwells, an elevator, and restrooms. Eight cast-in-place, post-tensioned concrete girders frame the roof, bearing on the corner piers with a clear span of 58 ft. Attics located above the roof function visually as terminals of the piers.

The design of the piers—both choice of materials and detailing—makes the building seem to grow integrally out of the podium. The same pink-granite exposed aggregate concrete is used for both the piers and the plaza pavement. A sculptural detail at the base of the precast panels expresses the gathering of the loads by a buttress-like motif and emphasizes the monolithic effect.

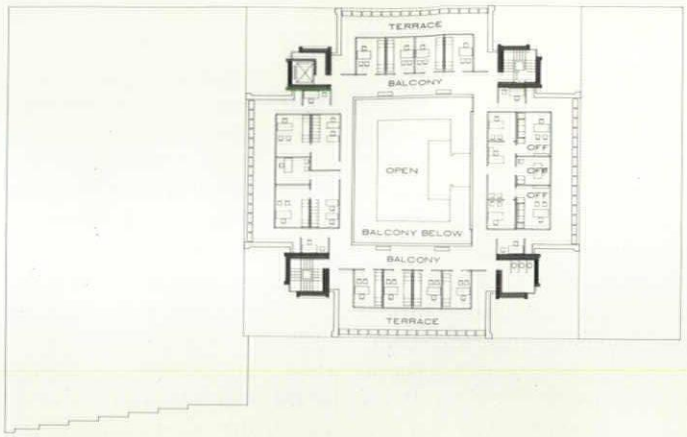
An aggregate lighter in color than that on the piers is used on the horizontal elements of the exterior—both the post-tensioned girders of the 50-ft wings and the fascia of the 113-ft square roof—and also in the precast window frames. The two colors of concrete echo and pull together the similar colors used in older buildings on campus.

The fenestration functions aesthetically in two different ways. On the wings of the cross, precast, concrete-framed, brown glass windows on the second floor act prominently with half-module, T-shaped railings of the terraces above to give scale to the building and to emphasize the wings. On the first and third floors, however, dark framed glass walls are recessed so as to vanish and give a deep sculptural effect to the elevations. Similarly, at the heavy piers, the inclusion of dark glass corner windows (rough rolled on the inside), along with sculptural recesses, helps to minimize the appearance of bulk. The play of solid and void gives the symmetrical building its considerable variety.

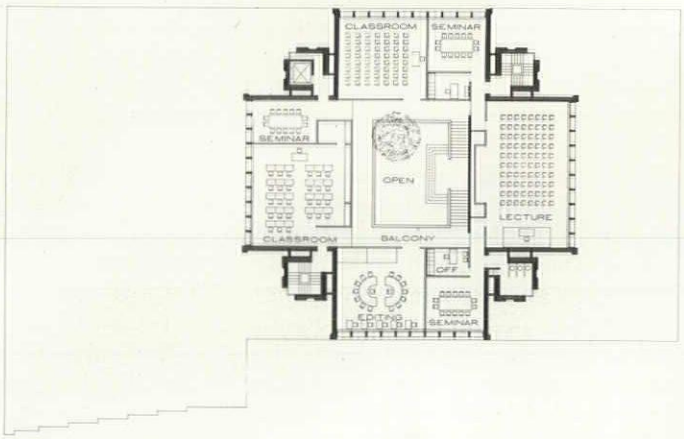
On the interior, entered through a glass wall deeply recessed beneath the overhanging wing, the dominant feature of the building is a central space called Dedication Hall, which rises clear, three stories high to a skylight in the roof. The focal element of the hall is a concrete wall facing the entrance. Made of the same aggregate used in the paving, the wall bears a somewhat small-scale bronze by Jacques Lipschitz, "Birth of the Muses." Beneath this is the dedication text by donor Newhouse: "A free press must be fortified with greater knowledge of the world and skill in the arts of expression." A stair to the second floor breaks to each side of this wall. The modulation of this major interior space by means of the overhanging and receding balconies of the second and third floors is plastic in effect—a spatial quality emphasized by the play of light from the central skylight.

The Dedication Hall is the ceremonial entrance to the other facilities of the building. On the ground floor surrounding it are: the Dean's office, a lounge, and the journalism library, which has access to the east end of the podium as a private terrace. The second floor contains seven large lecture and seminar rooms, an editing laboratory furnished in traditional newsroom style with a U-shaped copy desk, and a news laboratory where students learn to write under deadline pressure. On the third floor are over 20 offices for journalism faculty members and offices for seven press associations housed at the university. On this floor, the building opens to the outside again: balconies surrounding the offices provide outdoor study areas protected by the cantilevered roof.

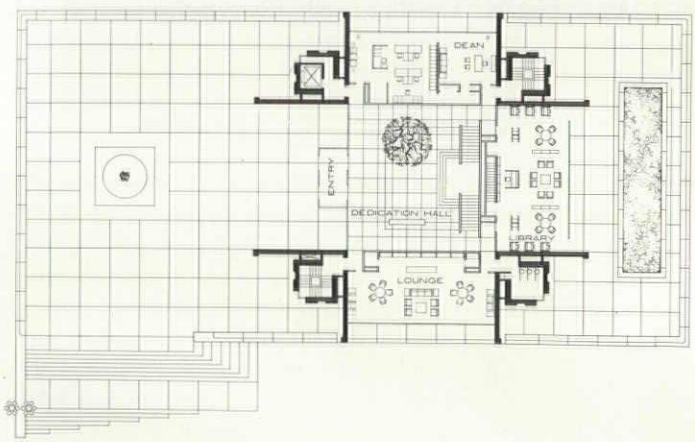
The architects' teams were as follows. For I. M. Pei & Associates: Kellogg Wong, Architect in Charge; Werner Wandelmaier, Project Manager; Suzanne Sekey, Interior Designer. For King & King: Russell King, Associated Project Architect; Wendell Hoone, Project Coordinator. Eckerlin & Klepper were the Structural Engineers, Robson & Woese, Inc., the Mechanical Engineers. Graphics: by Page Graphics. J. D. Taylor Construction Co. was the General Contractor.



Third Floor

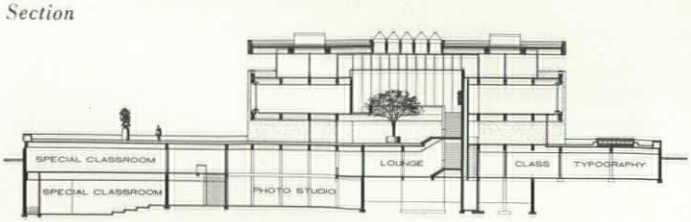


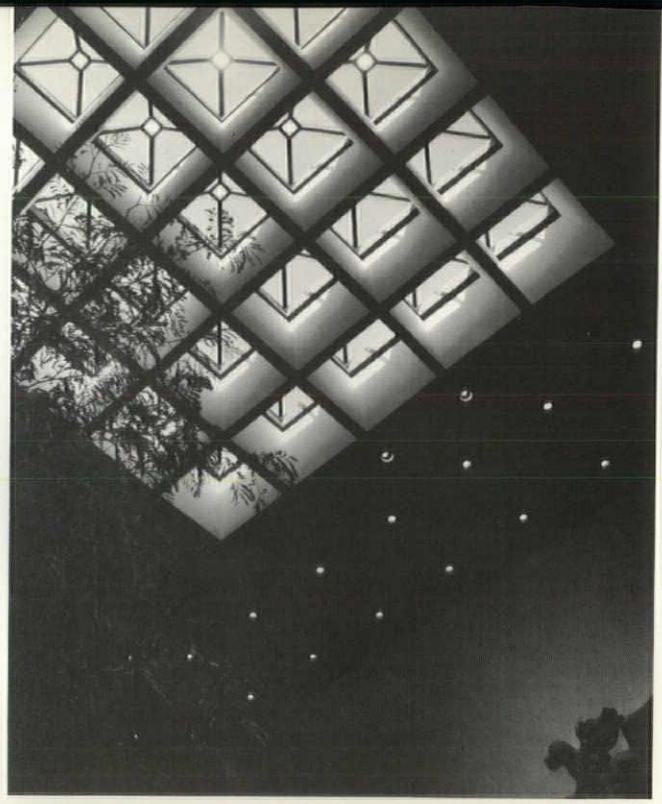
Second Floor



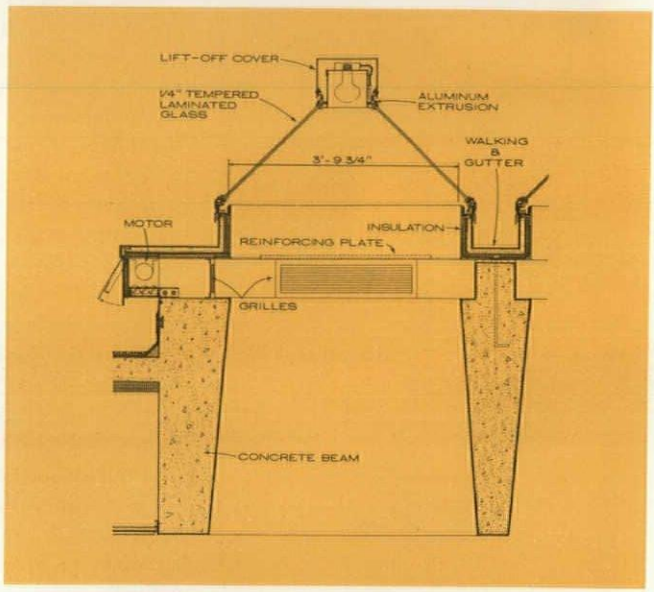
First Floor

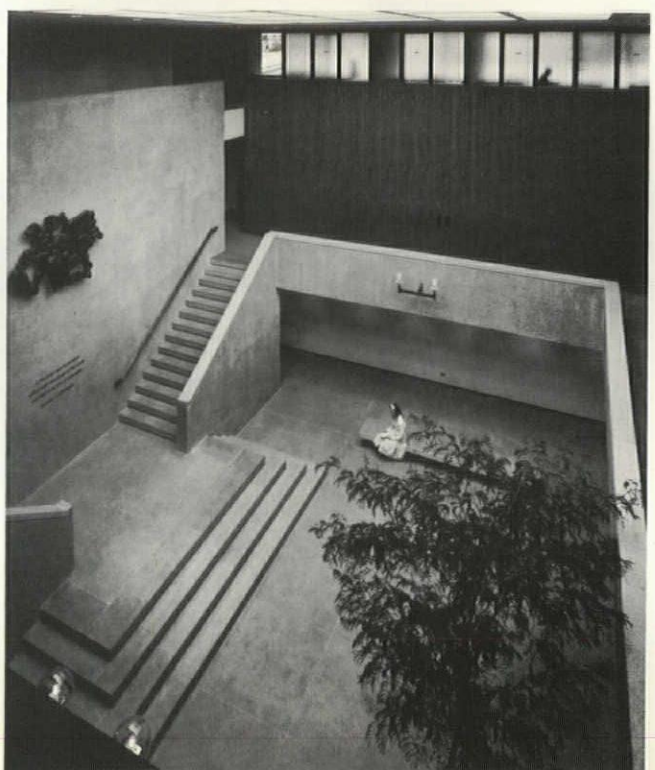
Section





Skylight of the Dedication Hall, with detail (below).





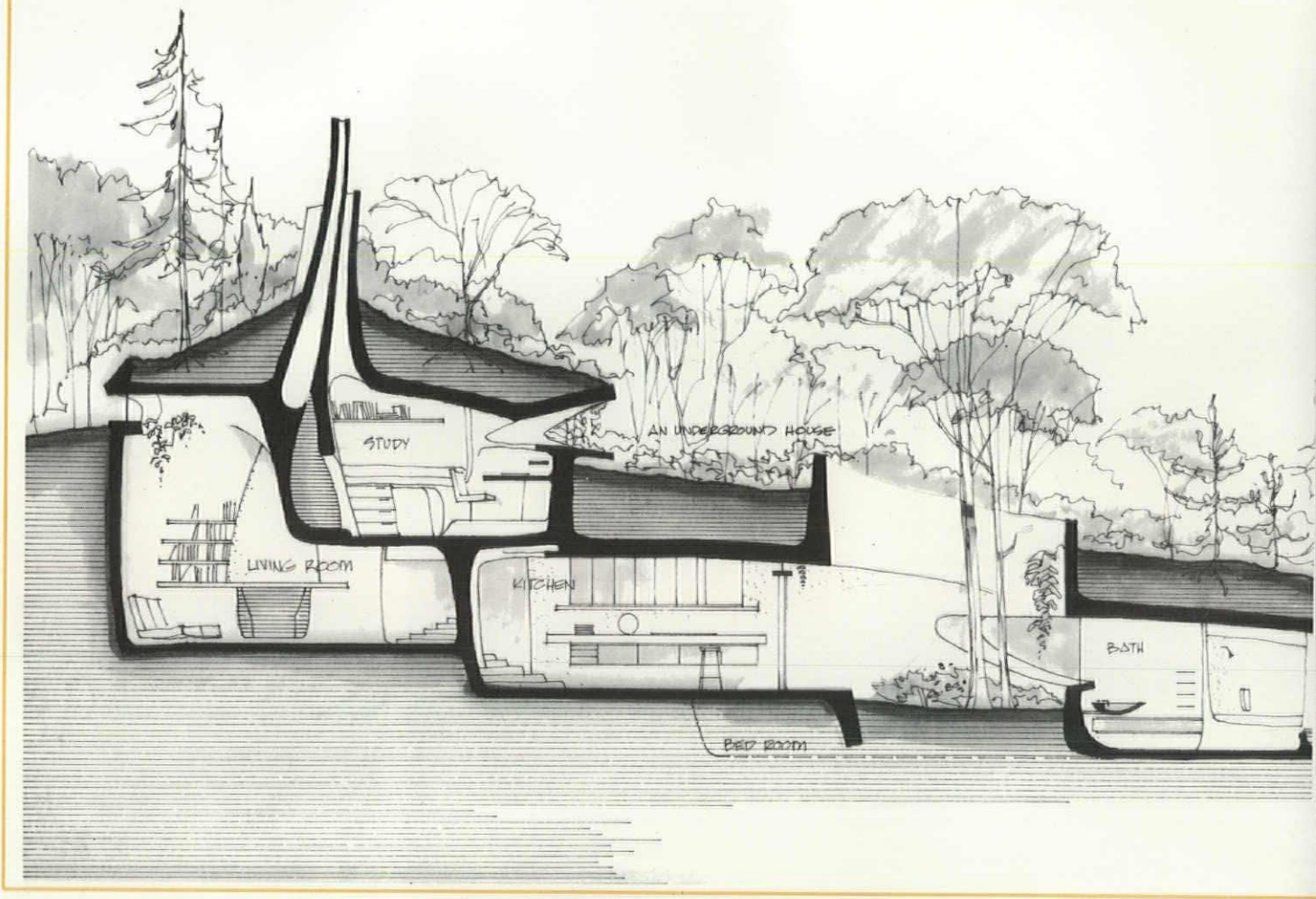
Dedication Hall.

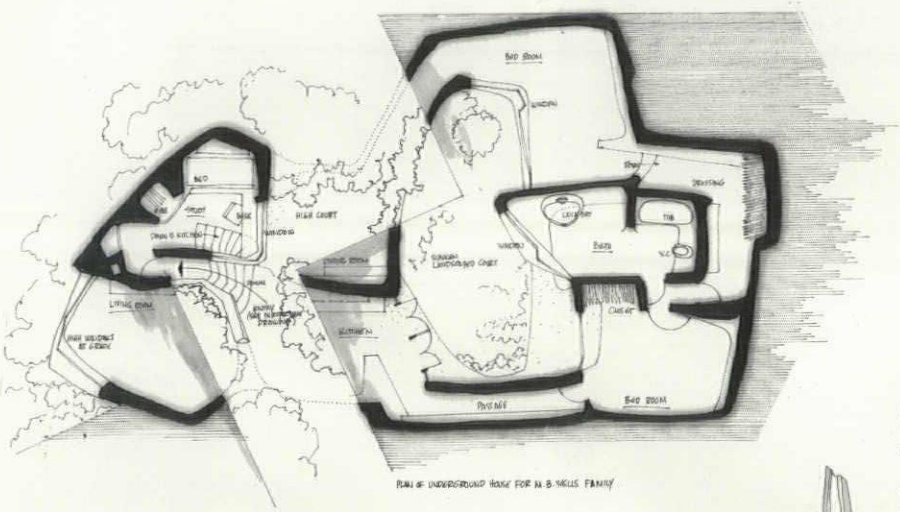
Third-floor terrace and adjacent corner office.

The library and outdoor terrace.

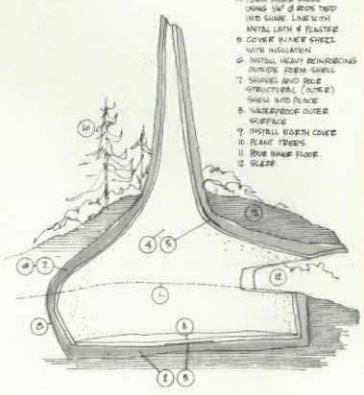
PHOTO: H. M. ZALMANOFF

A second-floor classroom.

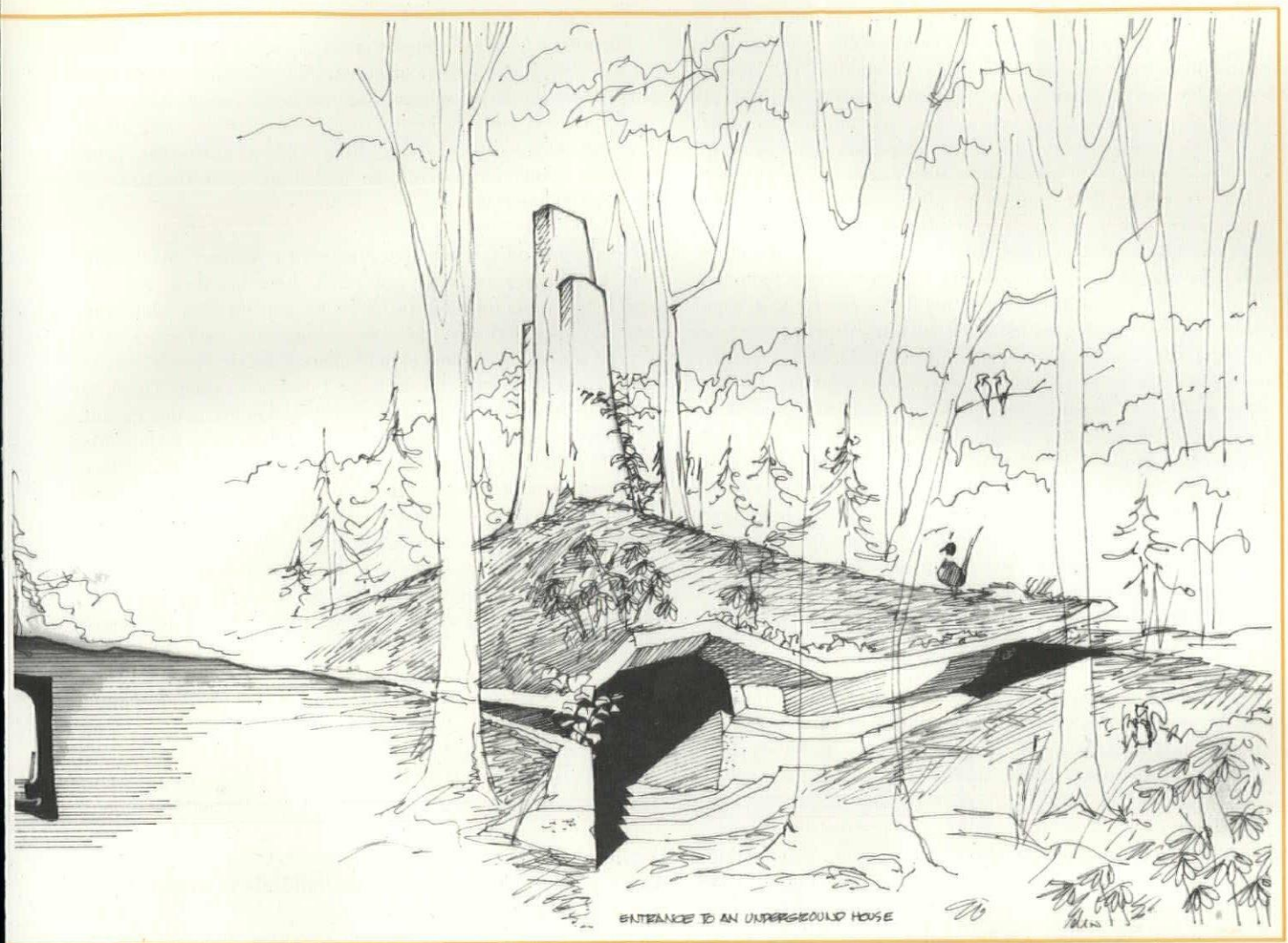




PLAN OF UNDERGROUND HOUSE FOR M. B. WELLS FAMILY



NO WHERE TO GO BUT DOWN



The concept of underground structures, as seen in these sketches by Malcolm B. Wells, New Jersey architect, is nothing new. Since the dawn of history, man has lived underground, beginning with the cavemen who sought ready-made protective shelter. The recent Museum of Modern Art exhibition, "Architecture without Architects," showed a variety of man-made dwellings (under the category of "sculpted" architecture, or architecture by subtraction) that continue to exist in isolated places. In Spain, hillsides exist where the only indications of life are a few protruding, whitewashed chimneys; in China, whole villages lie under cultivated fields, with homes at "basement level" opening off large square courtyards; in Sicily, burial chambers cut out of vertical cliffs 3000 years ago were converted into housing during the Middle Ages; in Turkey, hollowed-out volcanic cones have been inhabited since the time the Early Christians took refuge there.

Modern life reveals its own tendency to move underground. In the past decade, there have been many efforts (uniformly claustrophobic) to insure a continuation of the bare essentials of life in a fall-out shelter. Vaults for the protection of valuable records have been increasing, with the ever-growing destructive power of modern warfare. Last summer, an Underground Home at the New York World's Fair joined the list of carnival attractions, lavishly air-conditioned and outfitted, even to the scenic murals in the areaway outside each "window," and offering suburban-style security against everything from nuclear radiation to sunburn.

The work of Malcolm B. Wells reveals a wholly different sophistication from that of the other primitives, and a wholly different sensitivity from that of the other modernists. Wells is not so much trying to protect man as he is determined to preserve Nature—and the harmony between man and Nature.

As Wells puts it, "Have we ever, for a minute, stopped to realize that what we do each day in the name of architecture is just as ruthless, just as destructive, as the work the buffalo-hunters did? Until we've seen ourselves in that light, we'll go on missing the point, always feeling that our work is somehow different, important. After all, we're registered professionals. We plan. We create. . . . The simple fact remains, though, that there just isn't any building as beautiful, or as appropriate, or as important, as the bit of forest it replaces. We are so preoccupied with our own problems that we forget the only reality in this world: Nature."

These are not just words to Wells. By springtime, he hopes to have at least two underground projects under construction (one of them his own house, shown on these two pages; the other an office building, pp. 178-179). The depth of his commitment to this subject is further indicated in the excerpts that follow, from an essay he calls "A New Encounter Between Man and Nature." His drawings speak for themselves.

BY MALCOLM B. WELLS

I spend a disproportionate amount of time wondering what an architect—in the America of 1964—can possibly do to set right the ills that plague us: overpopulation, automation, the growing destruction and mutilation of our countryside, and, worst of all, the self-absorption and the self-interest that obscure our sense of values. It really hurts me to be responsible for so much needless slaughter—to go on designing buildings, beautiful as I think they are, that crush acre after acre of precious life under their parking lots, their roadways, their floors. I fret over the relative value of trees and man, and see little difference, especially when I see how needlessly the one destroys the other.

Every time I look at the world around me, and try to account for the causes of these problems, my answers always differ from the popularly accepted ones—the firmly held ideas that are making such a mess of things today. I'm referring to such myths as Man's "dominion" over Nature, the superabundance of natural resources, the "Golden Age" of Science.

I'd like to propose, instead, that *all* of Nature is beautiful, that *only* Nature is beautiful, that Nature *is* beauty. Creation has a fresh, majestic loveliness that never fades. Every bird, every pebble, contributes to the grand pageant in a way that is somehow always perfect. Man has no such instinct to guide him when he creates and builds. That's why his books and his beautiful paintings and architecture are so rare, and his ugly works so numerous.

For millions of years, giant forests covered vast portions of what we now call the United States, until man came—civilized man—to start on a binge of slaughter that has never stopped.

Where forests once stood, forests try to reappear. Even today, if land is left "idle," it never turns into a new school or a supermarket. Instead, tiny saplings miraculously appear—the Life Principle at work. Where man is absent, Nature seems to thrive. I believe that Nature can be made to thrive in the presence of man, but I must go strictly according to my imagination, for Nature has always suffered at man's hands.

The New York World's Fair shows us at our grossest. It wraps our materialism in such sparkling packages that the future would seem to be a kind of Cadillac-colored dream: abundance, good health, and space-travel going hand in hand with a shorter work week and a growing population. Even Nature is in for improvement. "Lifeless" deserts will bloom. Impenetrable jungles will be "tamed." Riches taken from the seas will support *seven times* today's population!

It's so tempting to swallow all this bunk. All we need is some stirring music, and an oily commentary on the "Greatness of Man," and we believe it all. And the alternatives to this likely future are so uncommercial that no one even tells us about them. (I have nothing against labor-saving devices, except when they depend on further destruction of Nature.)

Today, our Tomorrow is in the hands of city planners, and they have big things in store for us. Huge things, in fact. Giant super-cities, vast walls of humanity, buildings so big and so long that the highways and railroads will run inside them. Everything we'll need will be only a push-button away: down to the thirty-third level for groceries, over six sections to the dentist, up two to the movies, and back home to one of the trillion transistorized, stereophonic living suites carved out of this huge mess.

There are bits of greenery on the roof, and on some of the balconies. That's Nature, of course; can't forget her. And far, far below, across the soaring freeways, are the remains of the great green earth itself, there for all to use and enjoy (if only they can get to it).

The double tragedy of man's gross appetites and his astounding numbers is everywhere apparent. We're racing—the wrong way—down the street of progress, bolstering each other with talk of success and prosperity while in reality we move about in a half-dead world of dying cities, ugly countrysides, grim highways. Don't let yourself be fooled by what the banners (and the planners) say.

All above-ground facilities are plagued by weather, by sizzling heat, by blizzards, and by rain. Can there be, then, but one right place to build such facilities as parking lots, shopping centers, super highways, automatic telephone exchanges, and is that place not underground? Down there, everything is quiet. There is no rain, no wind, no freezing weather. There is, in fact, nothing adverse about underground construction except its initial cost, and we simply can't let that be a factor. We are today literally crushing the life out of our planet. Unless we can blast ourselves off to some space island, there's nowhere else to go but down—a most suitable direction, for instead of being a grim alternative to death, it is a chance to *live* again.

All sorts of facilities, in fact, begin to make more sense "down under." Parking lots, for instance, are doubly destructive. Not only do they crush every shred of life beneath them, but they repel rain water so quickly that erosion and flooding follows. When we consider shopping centers and new highways in this light, we find that they have even more than water-shedding in common. Each is a tremendous land-waster; and each is man-ugly.

I have checked and prodded this idea of underground construction from every angle, and still find only the mildest objections. One, of course, is the problem of water and dampness. But there are rooms 50 feet underground, today, dry as bones. And if a site seems juicy, we can build above ground, then cover it with earth and trees—a man-made hill! Ventilation is no problem; compared to the ventilation of a mountain tunnel, or a high-flying jet, it is child's play. Cost is an unavoidable problem in structures built to carry 4 to 10 feet of earth. But what a shame if mankind's epitaph should read: They found the right way too expensive.

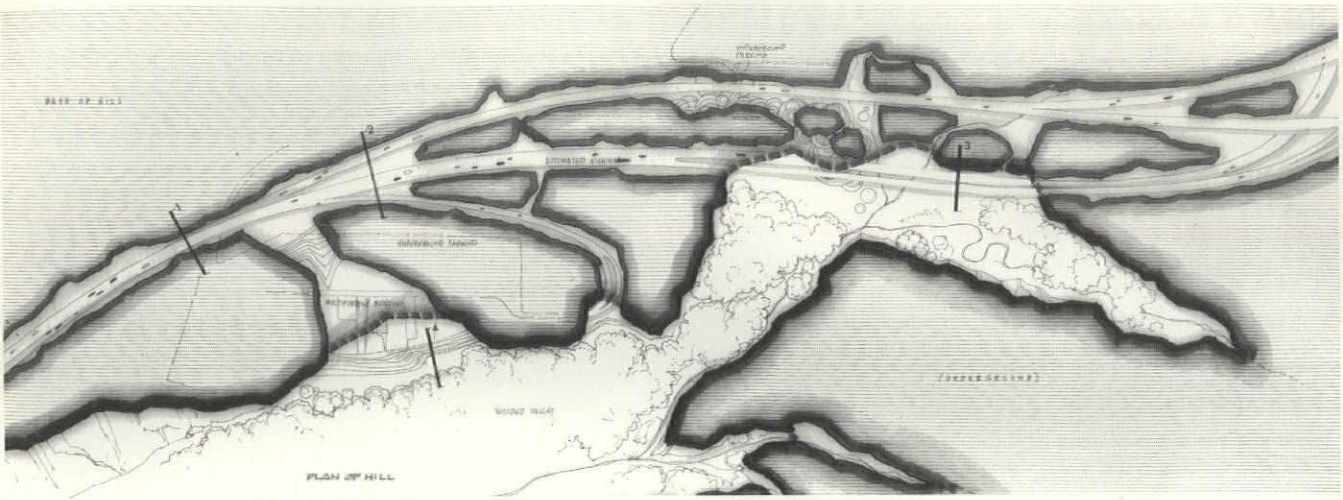
Now it's time for rebuttal, and I can guess what's coming: "What about airports, would you put them underground?" No, but for a dozen reasons like safety, weatherproofing, and convenience, not to mention restoring a bit of Nature, I'd put everything underground except runways and control towers.

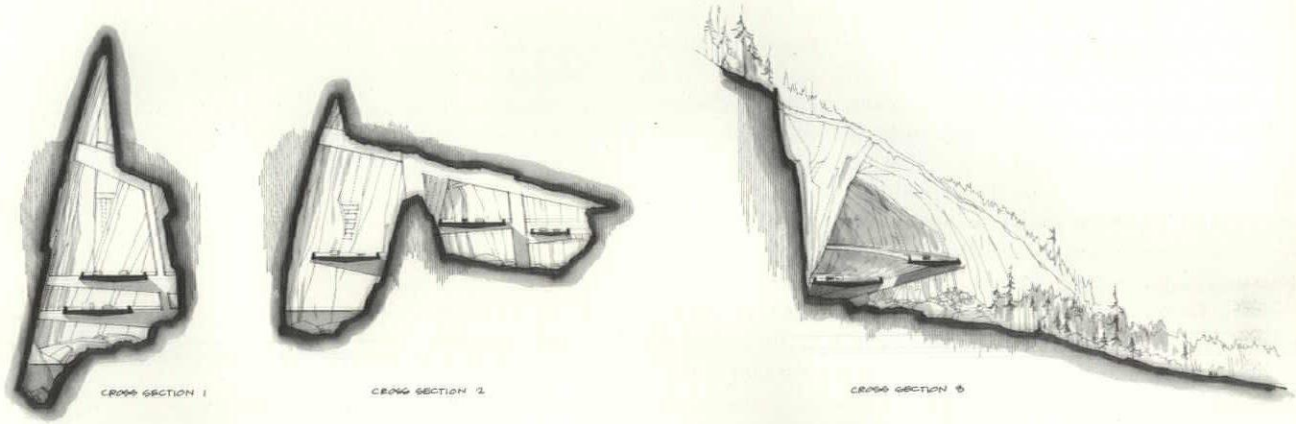
"And driving: wouldn't it be like the maddening monotony of Manhattan's Lincoln Tunnel?" No. Nothing could be that bad. Anyway, I'm not advocating that all roads be put underground—just the main highways (the ones so choked with trucks and honky-tonk today) and the great land-gulping superhighways. Even when underground, these roads can still have outdoor areas. Every now and then, miles of tunnelside can open up to expanses of gorgeous scenery. Such road systems are feasible right now. And the difference between those serene earthways and the stinking tunnels of New York will be astounding. The roads will appear as floating ribbons of concrete amid beautiful rock and supporting structures.

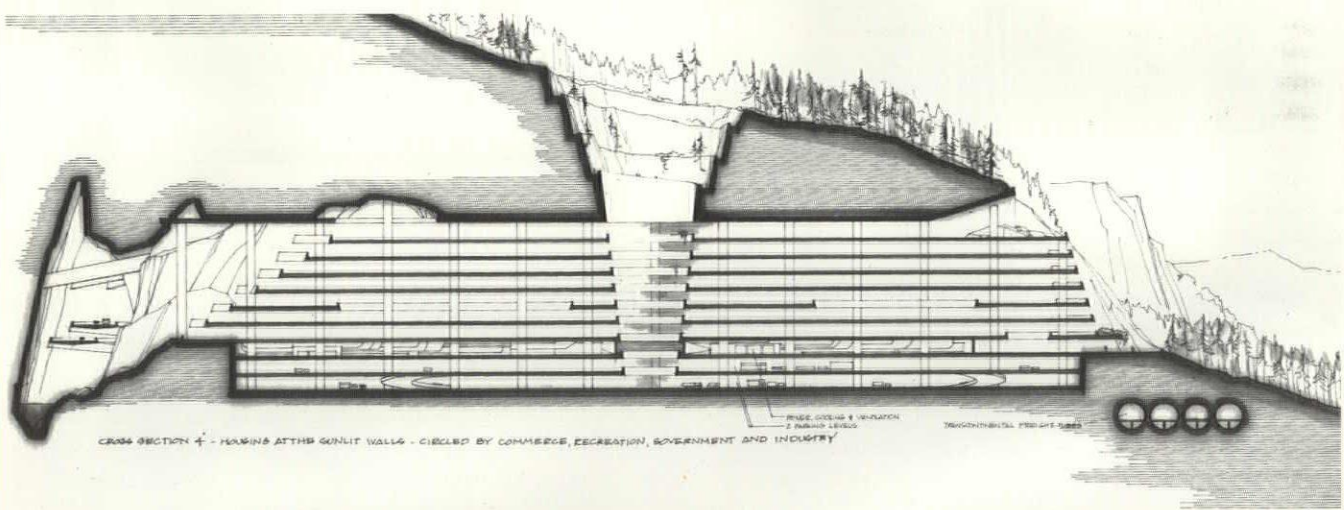
"Would you put schools underground, too? I'll never send my kids to some dark dungeon." Must an underground school be a dungeon? Look at today's schools. Surely we can do better than that.

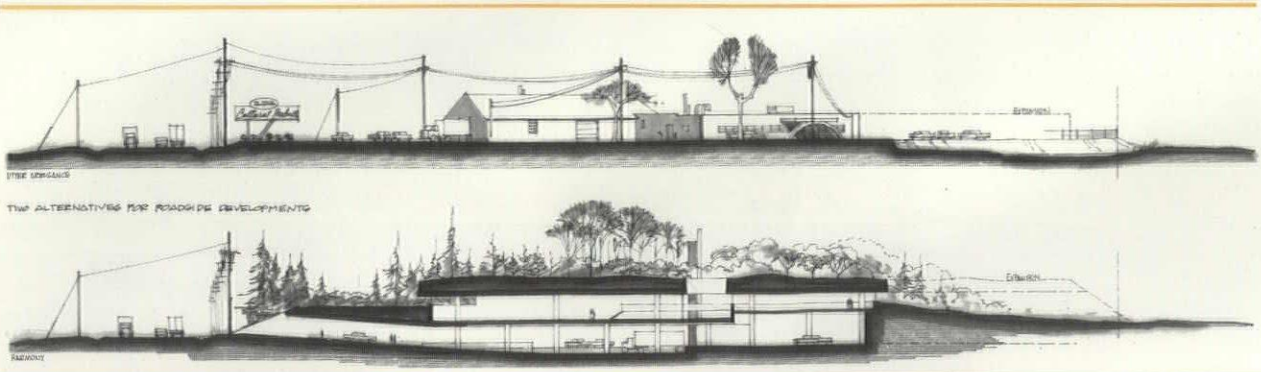
"What about cities? Should they be abandoned?" Maybe so, someday. But let's worry about the Empire State Building later.

"Are you planning to move the farms underground, too?"


PLAN OF HILL


CROSS SECTION 1
CROSS SECTION 2
CROSS SECTION 3


CROSS SECTION 4 - HOUSING AT THE GUNLIT WALLS - CIRCLED BY COMMERCE, RECREATION, GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRY


TWO ALTERNATIVES FOR ROADSIDE DEVELOPMENTS

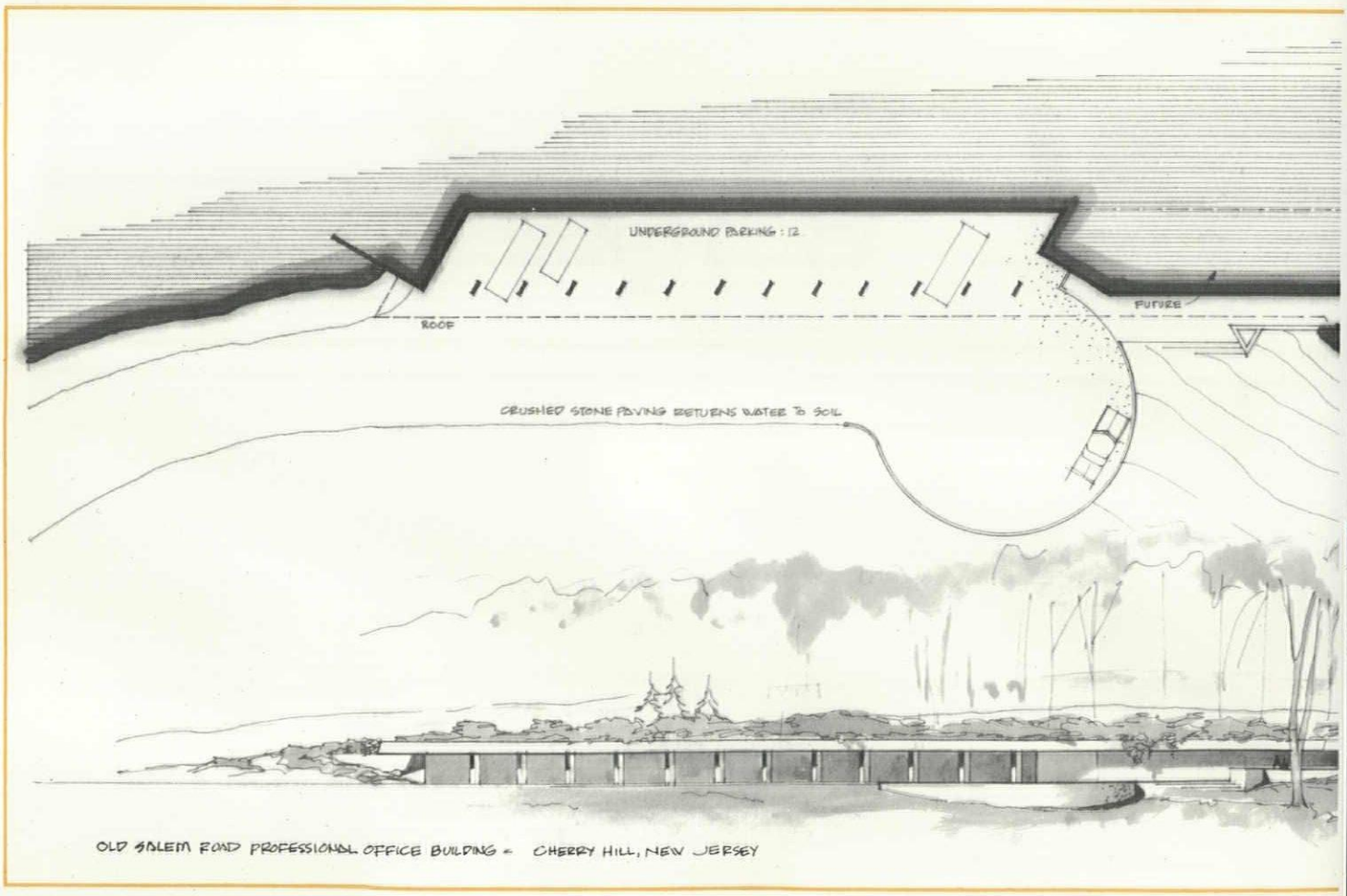
Of course not. That's the point. Farms, and forests, and parks—not buildings and parking lots—are what the surface of the world was meant for.

"And houses: how would you build them?" Underground, or at least partially underground, with openings onto sun courts, and gardens brimming with trees and plants—Nature—covering most of their surface area.

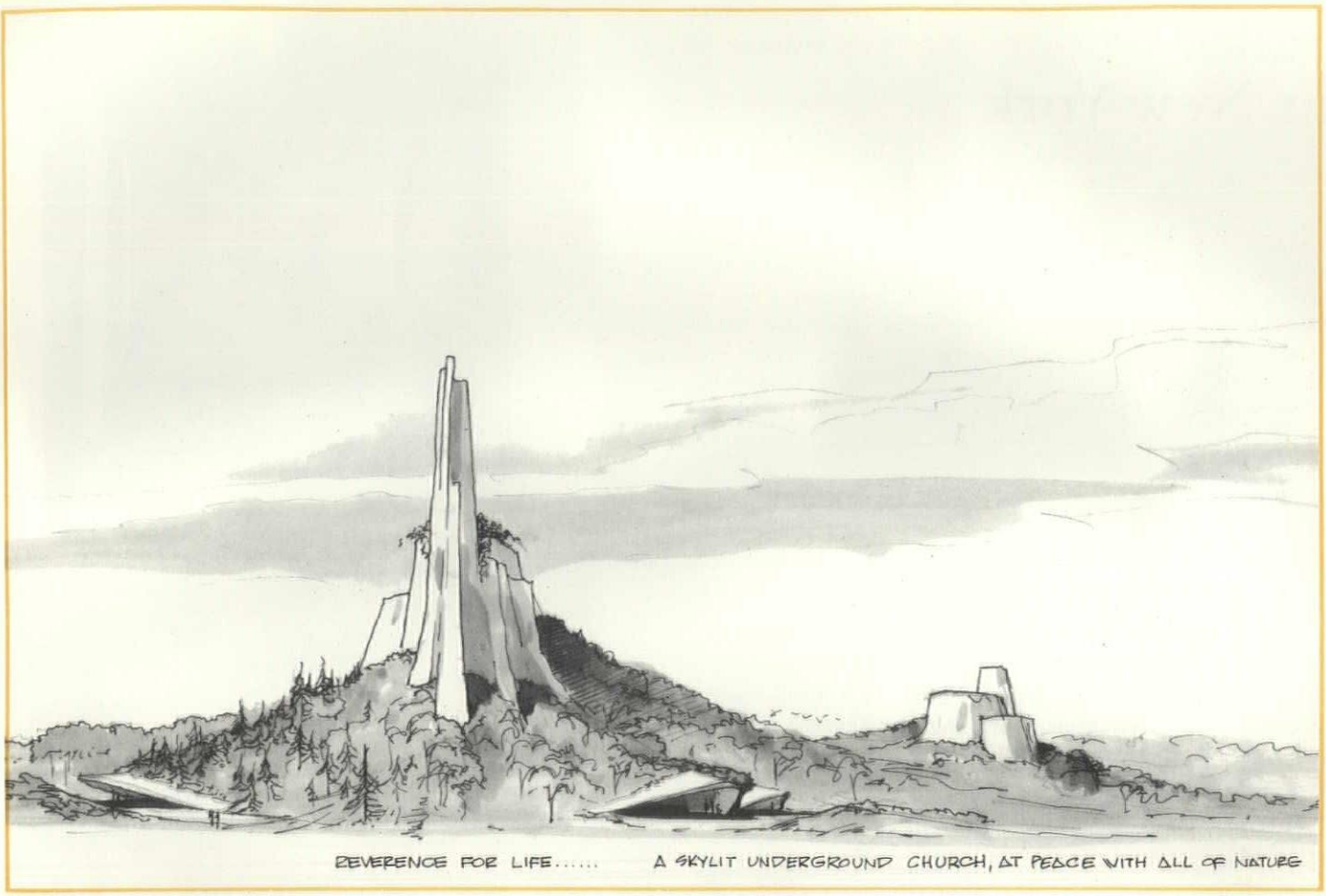
There are endless questions, but to answer them successfully, we need a new outlook based on the conviction that what we're doing now is wrong. One criterion is to compare our works with Nature's. When we can say honestly and without arrogance that ours are as beautiful and appropriate as the humblest work of Nature, then we'll be building—and living—as we should. The point of it all is a return to Nature—a rebirth of Nature—a new encounter between man and Nature, which, though really One, have long been estranged from each other. We won't get anywhere by worrying about how to sink Grant's Tomb underground, or other such nonsense. We must start with the obvious candidates (warehouses, shopping centers, parking lots, and telephone exchanges), then move from these to other appropriate structures.

The urge that sends us traveling all over the country when we take a vacation is the urge that seeks the uncontaminated and the good. We long ago forgot that such delights might exist at our doorsteps. Man is a restless creature who will always want to see what's over the next hill or around the bend. I hope that what he sees is beautiful and good.

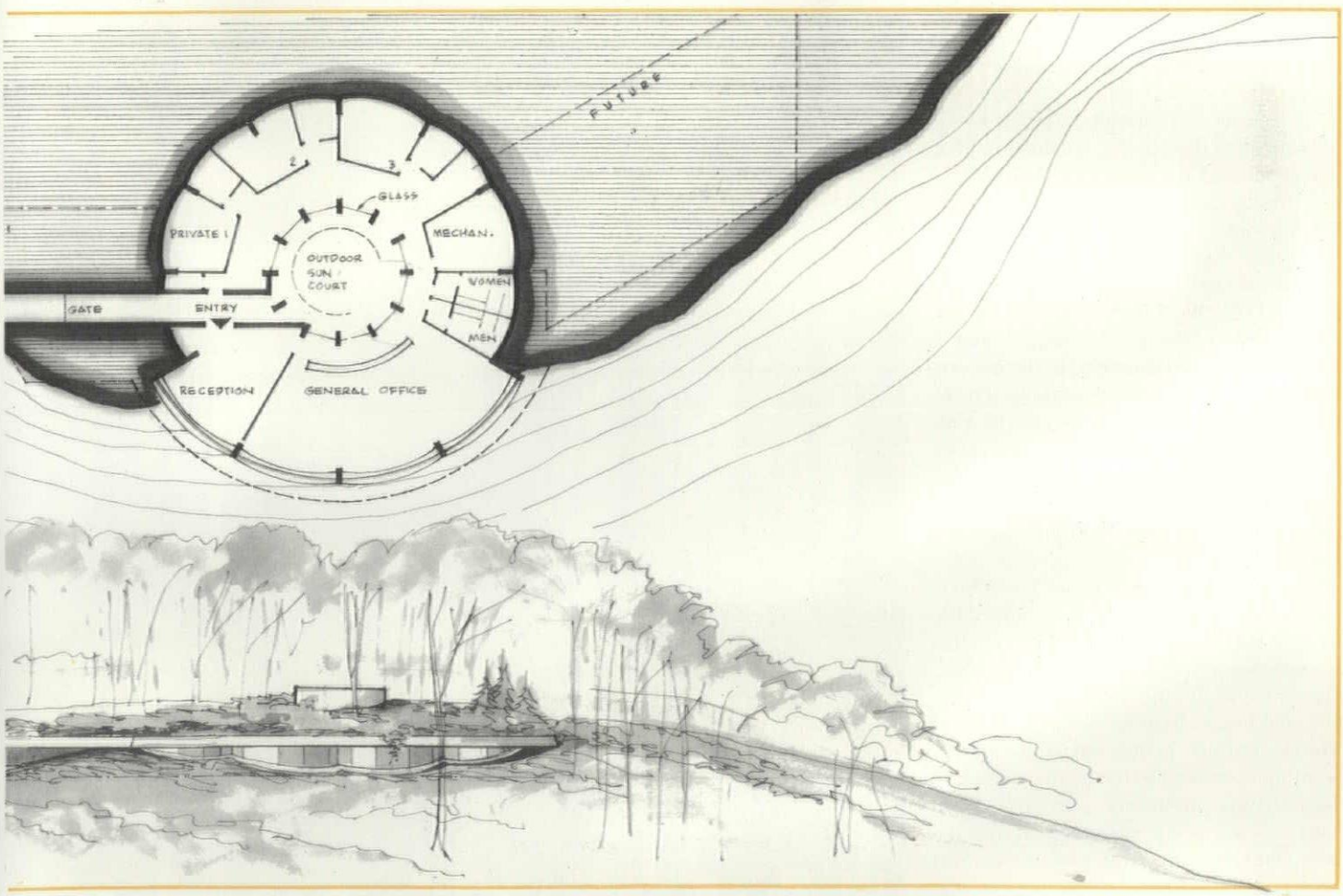
But unless I'm wrong, the idea will appeal least of all to architects, for they tend to find their own works far too wonderful to hide. For myself, I doubt that I can ever be unsold. I like having a clear conscience about architecture again.



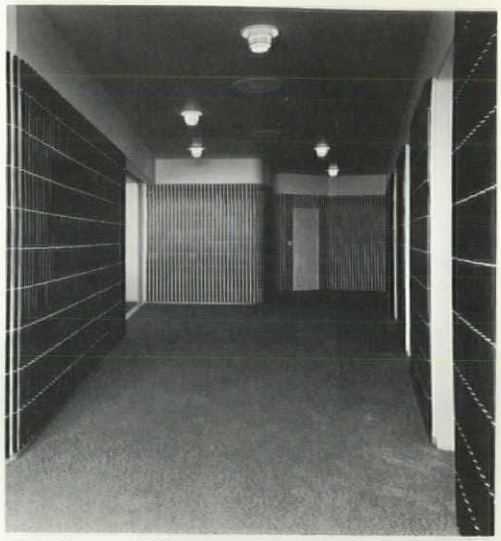
OLD SALEM ROAD PROFESSIONAL OFFICE BUILDING — CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY



REVERENCE FOR LIFE..... A SKYLIT UNDERGROUND CHURCH, AT PEACE WITH ALL OF NATURE



Aalto in New York



The elevator lobby (above), *the rostrum* (below).

EDGAR J. KAUFMANN CONFERENCE ROOMS, INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION • NEW YORK, N.Y. • DESIGNED BY ALVAR AND ELISSA AALTO

When the Institute of International Education dedicated its Kaufmann Conference Rooms several weeks ago, the occasion was a tribute to architecture, to enlightened clients, and to international exchange alike. In particular, the tribute was to Finland's Alvar Aalto, who adds these interiors to his only other work in this country, the Baker House dormitory at M.I.T.

Architects will also recognize the event as a tribute to one of this country's devoted and most discriminating patrons of architecture—Edgar J. Kaufmann, Jr., whose decision to commission Aalto to design the rooms for an institute devoted to international exchange could not have been more discerning.

Donated by the Edgar J. Kaufmann Foundation, the Aalto rooms are on the twelfth floor of the new building designed by Harrison & Abramovitz & Harris, Architects, to serve as the headquarters of the Institute, which administers the Fulbright Scholarships and otherwise carries on a broad program of two-way international exchange in education. Perhaps symbolically, the new building faces the United Nations.

The material cooperation of Harrison & Abramovitz & Harris, who coordinated the project with Aalto's office in Finland, displayed this spirit of exchange. Working at transatlantic distance was naturally complicated but, as partner-in-charge Michael Harris warmly points out, this project went more smoothly than many such. The coordinating architects played a large part in overseeing execution of the design, making structural and mechanical changes in their building so as to accom-

PHOTOS: LOUIS REENS

modate Aalto's design and advising on which materials might better be purchased and fabricated here and which in Finland. They also supervised the entire installation with the first-hand knowledge of one of Aalto's aides, obtaining workmanship which, Michael Harris proudly notes, is of uncommonly high quality for this country.

What the Edgar J. Kaufmann Foundation had felt the Institute needed was a ceremonial space where IIE could entertain foreign guests and dignitaries and where they could accommodate about 300 people for programs of various kinds—meetings, lectures, commemorative dinners, and award ceremonies. Aalto's scheme makes it possible for IIE to have four conferences at one time.

At the twelfth floor, one steps off the elevator and faces an obliquely angled wall of dark blue, almost black, cylindrical-looking tiles that are set into white cement plaster in a pattern of vertical stripes. The morning light glistening on the curved surfaces of the tiles doubles the striped pattern and produces a vibrating effect of almost disturbingly brilliant intensity. This deceptive movement in the stationary materials is matched by an equal *tour de force* of textural effect, in that the hard tiles compose a wall that actually has a soft-looking texture. It is a scintillating image, as one walks by, like that of sunlight seen between backlighted tree trunks in a snowbound woods.

A strongly personal yet subtle introduction to the rooms, the oblique walls of this lobby are directional, leading one toward the wide entrance of the main room. Here, in the reception hall, space and light burst outward and upward. The striped walls occur here as well, but they are a pale monochrome, and the rhythm changes—all is calmer, flowing in more gentle curves.

The first focal point is a tall wood construction on the wall directly opposite the entry. Designed by Aalto, it is of bent and pressed birch strips with a branching motif at the top. "We have to soften up the architecture sometimes with sculpture," Aalto explains. "You have to give a reception hall for an Institute like this an air of a certain festivity—something enormously different." Immediately, the work establishes scale and focus.

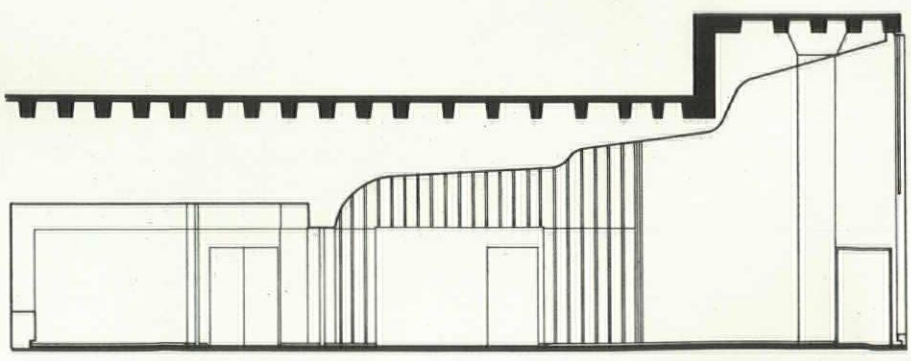
The walls of the rooms are paneled to picture-rail height, or just below door height, in light-finished American ash, with vertical battens that are clusters of tiny birch rods ("spaghetti" as Aalto called them) glued together in a hexagonal section. Each batten is blocked out from the ash paneling, continuing from

Like his laminated furniture and several previous "sculptures," the woodworking technique in the reception hall "sculpture" (above) *is that of bentwood. Aalto explains, "I take the wood fresh from the forest, bend it and dry it after."*

"You see," he continued with a twinkle, "we have done the proper thing: the joints show." Asked if he ever commissioned sculpture or paintings to be done by other artists, Aalto replied, "Never, except for my own studio."

This construction was first set up in Aalto's studio in Finland for evaluation. When he was in New York, Aalto turned to Edgar Kaufmann and asked, "Are you happy with the sculpture?"

Revealing the kind of "client" he was, Kaufmann replied, "I'm happy if you are happy with it."

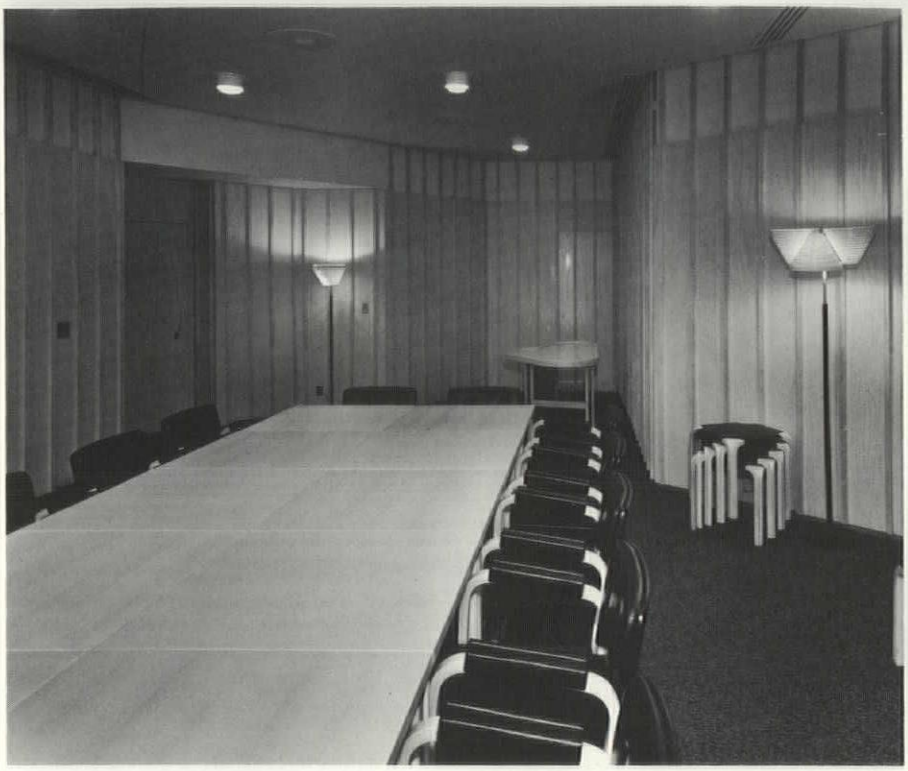


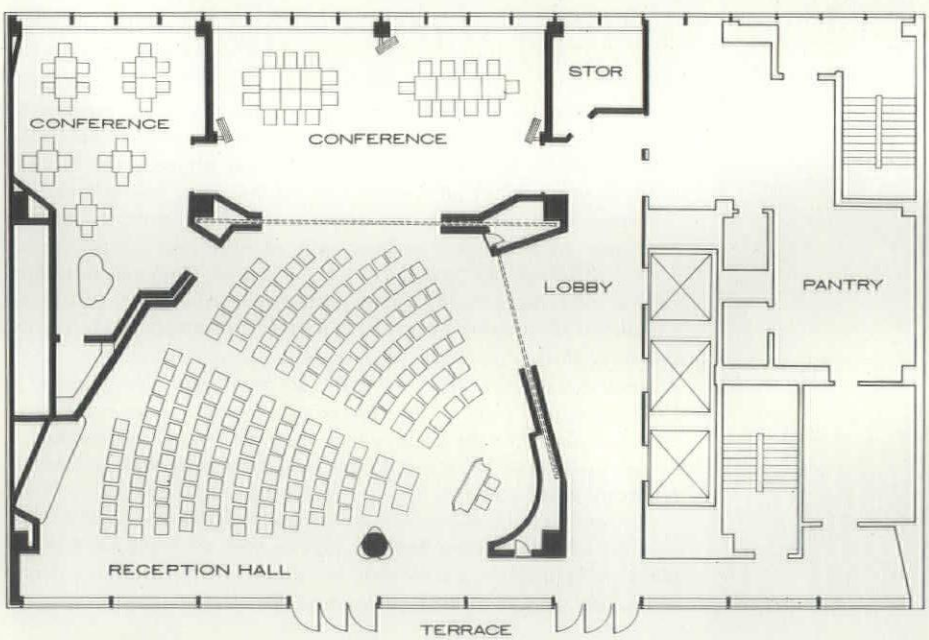
Off the far corner of the reception hall is a smaller room (below) *that is a miniature of the main space. The plan is similarly irregular; the ash-paneled walls are finished with vertical battens; however, these are not the clusters of "spaghetti" that are used in the main room, but battens similar to the blocking for those hexagonal clusters. Edgar Kaufmann points out that "as the outlines of the rooms become more rectangular, the details become more rectangular."*

The two rear conference rooms, more rectangular still, have few special features, consisting principally of folding partition wall. The end walls of these rooms, however, are finished in the same way that the walls of the corner room are.

One cannot help noticing that in the small conference rooms, where the countersunk brass screws on the battens are left visible, the screw heads are all turned parallel to the floor. Throughout the rooms, all screw heads on switchplates and outlets are turned perpendicular to the floor, so meticulous is the kind of detail that Kaufmann guarded.

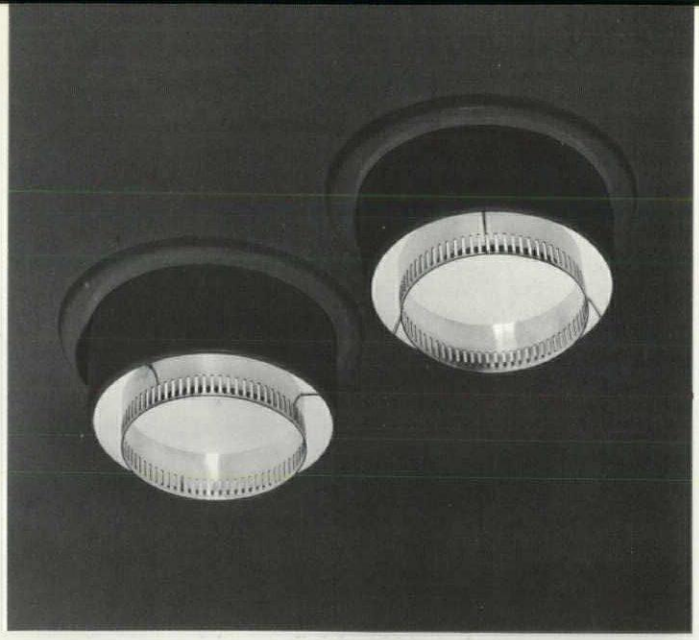
A portable bar (right) *looks like a plan of the main room—"or a section," Edgar Kaufmann added.*

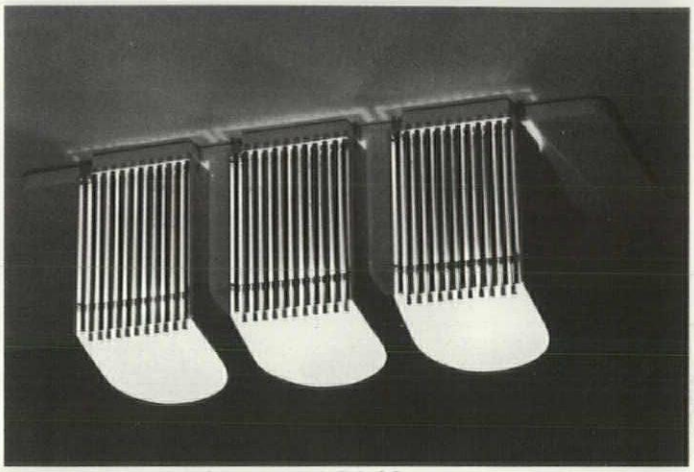


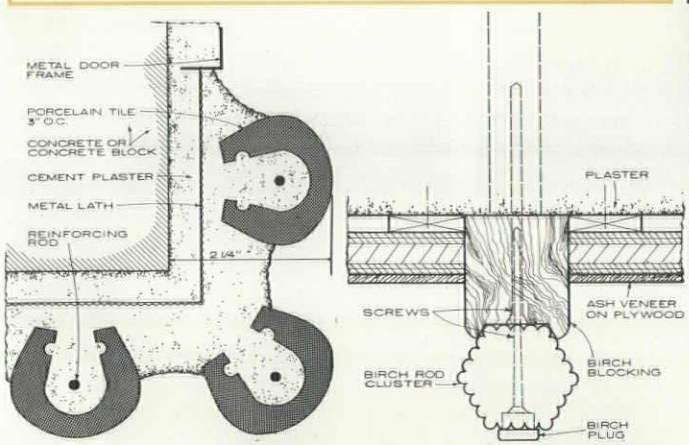


DATA: descriptions and sources of the major materials and furnishings shown.

FLOORS: Wood: *oak/209 natural.* ***Carpet:*** *wool/random browns/Elissa Aalto-design/Spinning Wheel/installed by Janelli.* ***WALLS: Tiles:*** *dark blue porcelain/Aalto-design/Arabia (Finland) white marble-dust grout.* ***Wood paneling:*** *American ash/Capital Cabinetmakers; "Artek Natural" finish (plastic base lacquer with whitener)/ Aktiebolaget (Sweden).* ***Spaghetti battens:*** *birch dowels/61 in each batten/natural/Artek.* ***CEILING:*** *Plaster/white throughout/acoustically separated in reception hall/hung on isolators from George S. Holmes Co./ separated from walls by ¼" Ethafoam rope.* ***PARTITIONS:*** *Folding partition wall/ash Flexwood/Artek Natural finish/E. F. Hauserman Co.* ***DOORS: Terrace:*** *glass/Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.* ***Soundproof:*** *ash paneled/Artek finish/4" thick/ edge sealed/hydraulic operation/Munchhausen Soundproofing Co.* ***WINDOWS:*** *Aluminum frames/black anodized/Eastern Glide Grid Wall; Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.* ***WINDOW COVERINGS: Louvers:*** *ash/natural/Artek; frames/aluminum/ painted white/continuous hinges to facilitate window washing/ General Bronze Co.* ***Casement Cloth:*** *white wool/Knoll Associates.* ***Draperies:*** *room-darkeners for film projection/wool/ dark beige/Arthur H. Lee & Sons, Inc.* ***Tracks, Hardware:*** *stagetrack at tall front windows/Kirsch; at rear windows/Grant; all installed by Waldvogel Bros.* ***LIGHTING: Ceiling mounted, pendant fixtures:*** *gold-plated copper rods and circles/Aalto-design/Artek.* ***Standard lamps:*** *contour shades/ white painted metal; stems, bases/leather wrapped/black/ Aalto-design/Artek.* ***Dimmers:*** *Superior Electric Co.* ***AIR CONDITIONING:*** *Convectors/painted white/Modulaire. Ceiling strip diffusers/act also as expansion joints/aluminum/ painted white/Titus.* ***PUBLIC ADDRESS, INTERCOM:*** *Du Kane Corp.* ***FURNITURE: Armchairs, Sidechairs, Stools:*** *birch/black leather/Aalto-design/Artek (in U.S.A. through I.C.F.).* ***Speaker's Desk, Portable Bar:*** *birch, ash top/ natural/Aalto-design/Artek.* ***Tables:*** *birch legs/ash tops/ Aalto-design/Artek.*







Lighting fixtures, all variations on the central motif, are composed of tiny rods, mainly hung in concentric rings and of solid, perforated rings. "The light comes through a straight metal filter," Aalto points out, "but you cannot see the bulb through. This took me half a year to work out. The material is gold on copper; the yellow is very healthy for the human eye."

Ceiling fixtures near the window wall in the smaller conference rooms have white reflectors (above) *to reiterate the fact that light comes in through the windows.*

Standard lamps with white metal contour shades and black, leather-wrapped stems give the rooms a lived-in atmosphere.

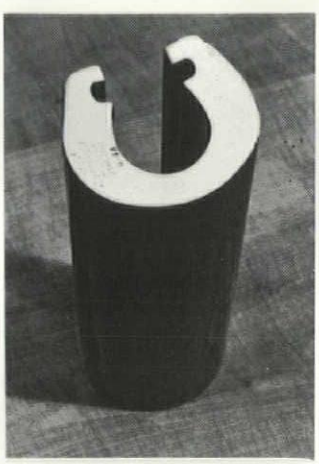
Samples of batten used in reception hall (left) *and tile from elevator lobby* (far left) *indicate the variation of scale in the motif that is used consistently throughout the interiors.*

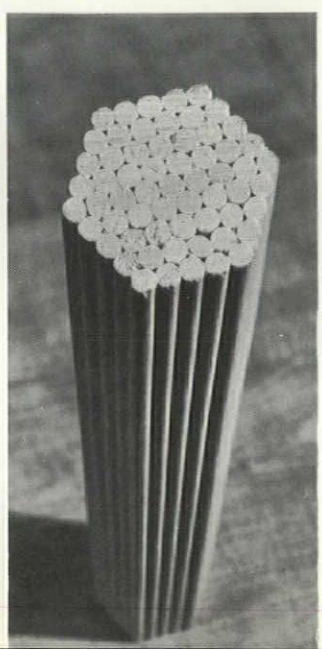
Battens (left) *are composed of 61 tiny birch rods glued together in clusters that are hexagonal in section. The section is visible above the main access to the room. "Spaghetti" battens project from the ash paneling on blocking; birch plugs conceal the screw connections.*

Battens are spaced 12 in. on centers around the room, continuing from floor to ceiling and uniting both panelled and plastered wall segments. Behind the "sculpture," they are used continuously to provide a solid background. Three battens are clustered together as bumpers at the speaker's rostrum to protect the corners of the plaster acoustical shell.

Elevator lobby wall tiles (far left) *are dark, royal blue units of a horseshoe-shaped section. "The tile is not ceramic," Aalto points out; "it is porcelain, like the finest coffee cups." He sees the surface, which he has used often before, as having acoustical properties, in that it breaks up sound patterns.*

Tiles are set individually, like mosaic, around steel rods, which both keep the walls plumb and hold the tiles as they are being set. Cement plaster with a white, marble-dust top grout is set in concave strips, leaving the tiles projecting as much as possible.





"Spaghetti" battens are used as handles on some doors; on others, bronze hardware of Aalto's design is used in pairs (below).

oak baseboard to ceiling, and around the room, 12 in. on centers. These clusters of rods reiterate the motif of the elevator lobby tiles, in a calmer, lighter mood.

Above, a white ceiling broadens this rhythm, rising in gentle undulations from the low end at the entry to the higher window wall on the front of the building. It gives stately height to the reception hall while preserving a more accustomed domestic scale at the entry.

At the huge windows, however, Aalto has hung louvered sun screens of ash in a checkerboard pattern to prevent visual dissipation of the room onto the terrace beyond and to control glare while preserving the ceiling height. Noticeably, the louvers are not aligned with the top of the wall paneling, so that a strict division of the elevations is not effected.

As one continues around the room, the next focus, to the left of the window wall, is a free-standing column, the only one in the space. Wrapped in ash siding to the height of the wall paneling, the column helps to define the adjacent speaker's rostrum. Not a raised platform, the rostrum is a corner area further defined by an unpaneled, semicircular, white plaster wall that functions as an acoustical shell.

The curve of this shell is reflected, literally, in the seating plan. Chairs of birch and black leather combine the color polarities of the striped walls in both the elevator lobby and the reception hall; furthermore, the side chairs have a stitched quilting on the backs that makes light reflect on the puffed leather somewhat as it does on the rounded tiles of the lobby.

This reception hall is not sumptuous or opulent; it is, so far as color is concerned, somewhat on the bland side. Yet neither is it spartan, cold, or dull. Rich in pattern, all of an architectural character and of a consistent architectural motif, it seems to make a poetic statement about Finland or about Aalto, not as a direct expression, but in terms of geometric analogy. And, as in poetry, the thematic materials permit detailed scrutiny.

Whereas the entire reception hall is visible from the entryway, the plan is not at all immediately comprehensible. The undulating ceiling and the hanging light fixtures, which are of tiered gold rods, are oriented to the front of the building, but, when arranged for lectures, the semicircular seating plan is on a diagonal axis with the speaker's corner. The configuration of the irregular walls seems arbitrary, yet one comes to sense the inventiveness of the design by comparing the plan with traditional reception halls of the 18th Century. Here, at IIE, one sees a prodigious imagination bursting the bonds of a rigid constructional framework.

The plan beautifully elucidates the program. Folding partition walls and sliding acoustical doors make it possible to close off the reception hall completely or to open it up as one continuous space that includes the lobby and two small conference rooms at the rear of the building. What is a natural surrounding for lectures is equally natural for meetings at a large central table; what functions for these arrangements also seems built especially for programs in which the rear conference rooms serve as a stage area, when the walls of the reception hall are seen to flare out as an acoustical desideratum. This seems to be a true multipurpose room.

Many of the elements in the Kaufmann Conference Rooms are familiar motifs of Aalto's: the wrapped column, the walls paneled to picture-rail height, the undulations in plan and section, and the modifications of the furniture and the lighting fixtures.

What Aalto has done here, in his usual manner, is to compose a series of variations on ideas, techniques, and experiments that he has carried out and improved over the years—a refinement from the metal shop, a new development of his woodworking craft. These are all put together with the force of a strong personality blending a recipe—varying here, ornamenting there. It is the product of a fertile and inventive mind, modulating, manipulating a language of its own to express a program of strict functions in such a free and unfettered way as to illuminate and liberate the program itself. Patently, this kind of interior design requires the sort of attention one normally devotes to designing an entire building.

What is manipulated is a combination of soft and hard materials, of the rustic and the polished, the rational and the arbitrary. It is a personal, disarming, and not-immediately-apparent manipulation of a country idiom—somewhat provincial and unfinished from initial impression—in a marvelously sophisticated and urbane manner.

The combination is similar to the poetry of Robert Frost. Frost, very much like Aalto, was a sophisticated poet of the forests. And like Aalto, when Frost was asked about the meaning of one of his poems, he replied that he thought it should not be necessary to ask the poet what it means. So too, Aalto does not answer questions about why he made such and such aesthetic decision. His reaction is rather "Why not?" with the often implicit rejoinder, "I don't talk about it, I just build."

2

Zanzibar's Arabian Doorways

BY MARY LOHMANN

Zanzibar's intriguing doors are described by an architectural designer who visited that island off the east coast of Africa just before the recent political upheaval. Her photos record the magnificent workmanship of these exotic entrance ways.

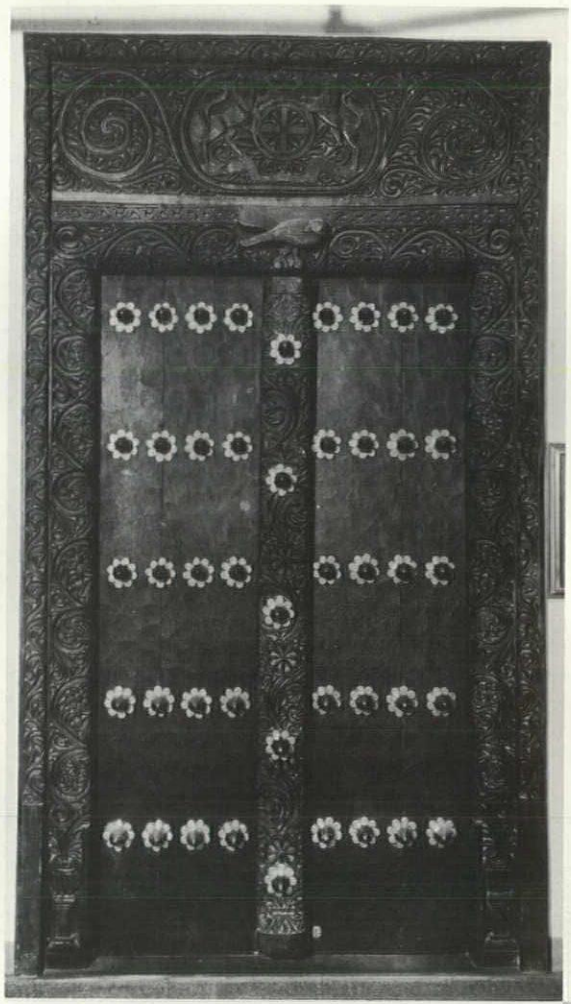
On Zanzibar, scene of one of Africa's most recent political revolutions and where it is said the purest Swahili is spoken, exist some of the world's most unusual doorways. The Swahili word for door is *mlango* and it is along the narrow, twisting streets of Zanzibar Town that the now unfavored American was able to feast his eyes upon 18th- and 19th-Century *mlangos* of exquisite workmanship.

Set into coral, stuccoed, painted walls,

these doors dominate the angling streets and alleys, a sharp contrast to the economy of architectural forms around them: a rich note in a rough setting. Elegant and dark, their brass hardware gleams. Nothing appears as well tended, nothing glows as much as their hasps, knobs, spikes, rings, and bolts unless it is the Zanzibari coffee vendor's vast brass urn.

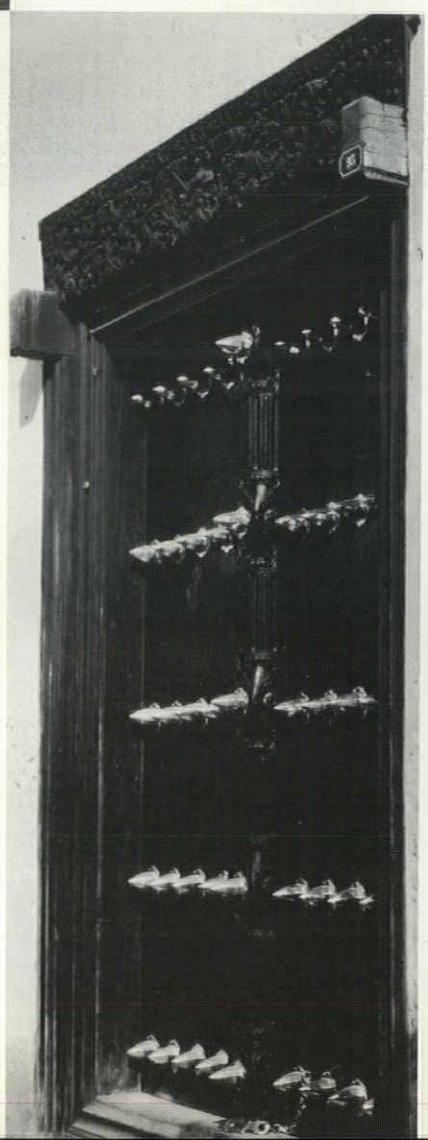
Until the recent turn of events, it seemed that in Zanzibar Town a man was known by the front door he kept. Whether the brass will continue to gleam and the dark wood of ebony, mango, or teak will continue to be oiled and rubbed remains to be seen. And whether the elaborate system of locking will prevail is another question. In the town's world of little privacy, where thresholds are only a few risers from the street and opposing walls oppressively close, the well-maintained, sturdy locks, and the brilliant display of hardware is like armor set against any intruder.

Whereas similar doorways in old Arab towns along the East African coast have all but disappeared, few collectors have found their way to Zanzibar's shores to purchase entire entrances. In any case, protective legislation was passed some years ago forbidding the removal of doors from the island. Most of the 100- and 200-year old doorways (a few are older) are in place, and, one hopes, will remain so.



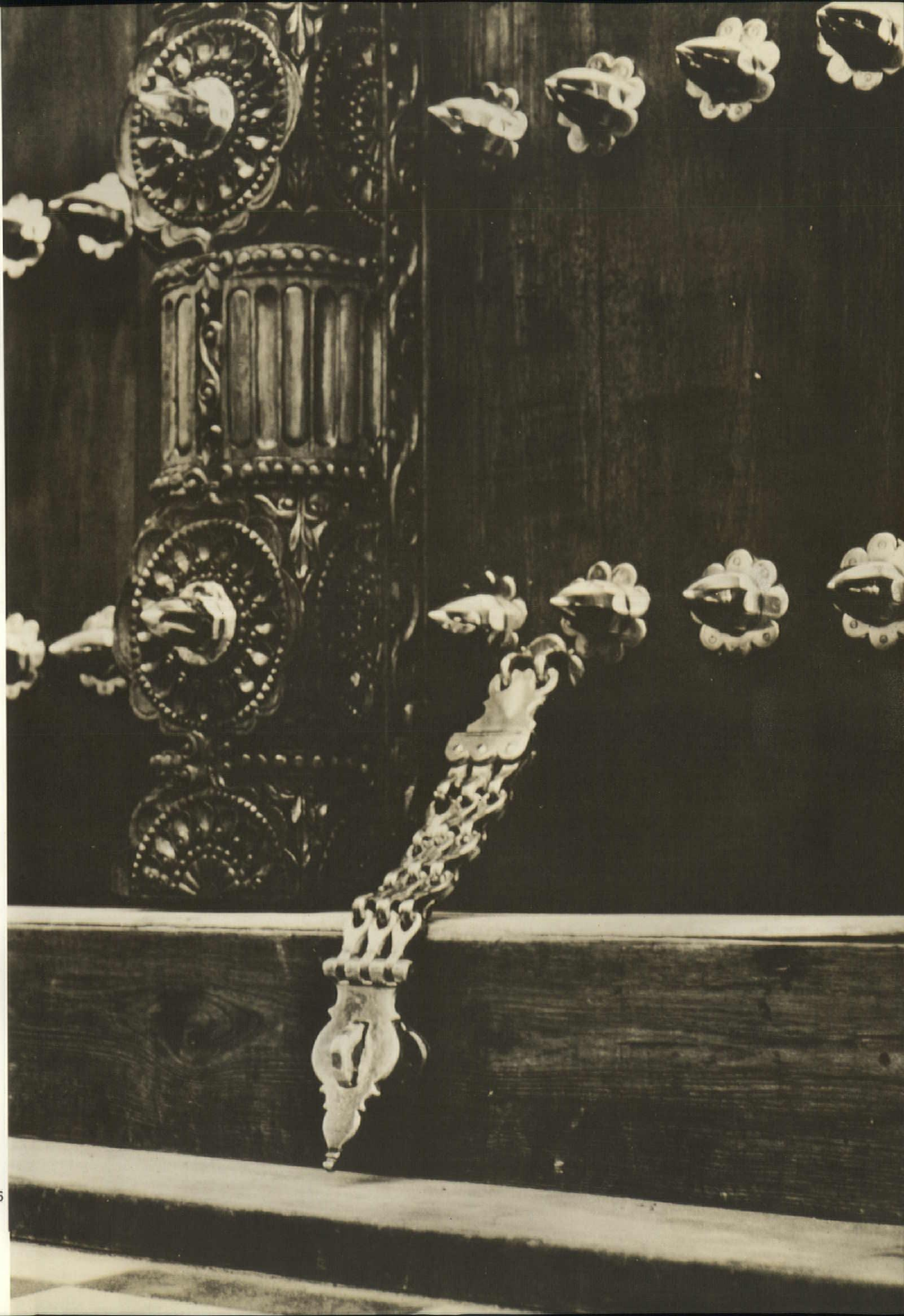
3

4



5

Skillful carving around the doors and handsome hardware contrast sharply with rough exterior walls ***(1,5)****. Barred windows and massive doors are prominent features in a narrow street. To alleviate sun's glare, many walls are light-hued, often pale blue rather than white* ***(2)****. One of few examples to be found in the United States of this type of door* ***(3)*** *was purchased by the late Colonel Francis T. Colby in a small fishing village on the nearby east African mainland; it is now installed in the Boston Museum of Science. Many doors are framed with deeply carved arabesques, revealing Moslem adherence to symbols* ***(4)****. Motifs such as intertwined patterns of waves, fish, rosettes, the frankincense tree and the date plum follow the architraves around the double doors and fill the lintels. These symbolically ask good fortune and everlasting life for the household within. Originally known as Arab doors, they are now called Zanzibar doors. Detail of doorway showing ornately carved center post and threshold chain* ***(6)****, which is secured at nightfall by a heavy padlock; the hardware was made in India.*



Architectural Problems of Total Energy

BY ROBERT H. EMERICK

Total energy schemes unquestionably affect the architect. Because of structural rearrangements and space needs, he may be obliged to yield more to machinery demands than ever before. Where and how these demands must be faced are reviewed by a Consulting Mechanical Engineer of North Charleston, S.C.

Since the aim of total energy systems is to save money for the owner of a single building or a multiunit complex, they have become a factor in the planning of major projects.

At present, total energy enters the premises in the form of electricity, gas, or oil (coal still is hindered by some unsolved problems); the methods of application are so varied, however, that each affects building design in some particular way. For example, an all-electric scheme, generally being promoted by the utility companies, eliminates the need for chimneys, stacks, breechings, combustion equipment, and the storage and handling of fuels. These eliminations accomplish a saving in both original investment and maintenance costs during the following years. The all-electric plan probably is total energy at its simplest.

Why Consider On-Site Generation?

The answer is expressible in one word—economy. Because of discovered uses for the wholesale production of heat that formerly was a costly loss in the generation of power by diesel and gas engines, the economic supremacy of the central power station has become suspect under certain groupings of service requirements.

Most important in these groupings is the combination of needed air conditioning and the proved value of the absorption refrigerating machine in using heat. The former became an acknowledged necessity after World War II; the first large installation of the absorber was made in 1946—150 tons of refrigeration in an industrial plant near Syracuse, New York. Since then, just one manufacturer of this equipment has alone built and sold more than 2500 units, ranging in size from 50 to 1000 tons each.

Because refrigeration from heat is much less familiar than refrigeration by reciprocating or centrifugal compressor, the cycle is outlined (1). The action is so quiet that absorbers are being used on submarines.

What air conditioning has done for on-site generation in the recovery of heat becomes strikingly evident when we observe that most of the energy produced

by a diesel or gas engine is in the form of heat. The ratio of heat to shaft horsepower might average 1½:1 for a diesel; 2½:1 for a gas engine or gas turbine.

These ratios can be excellent imbalances where the requirements of other services exceed the demands for light and power. For example, in large shopping centers, the body heat of many persons, plus lights, fresh air, and the solar effects on extensive roof areas create a major need for cooling. Gas engines are fulfilling this need in the University Plaza shopping center (2).

Surprisingly, electric utility companies in metropolitan centers are encountering summer loads in some areas that exceed the demands previously established for winter service. On occasion, this unexpected summer loading has brought overloading to district substations and has drawn deeply on utility reserve capacity.

Conceivably, this situation might cause a kind of reversion in critical areas to the utility practice of 40 years ago when selected private power plants were not dismantled after being superseded by purchased power, but were maintained by the utility as emergency peak handlers. Strategically located on-site generation, perhaps furnished by the utility as part of its service, could relieve this summer load on the central plant and distribution system with advantages for the utility.

Of interest to the architect is that such a utility program becomes another factor favorable to on-site generation in certain neighborhoods. As for the economy, one well-known manufacturer of gas turbines advertises that his turbines will produce a saving by comparison with purchased power on all-year, all-service basis, *anywhere in the United States*. In view of the relatively cheap power in the Pacific Northwest and in the Tennessee Valley, this is a bold statement to publish, even as an advertisement.

The Simplest System Has Architectural Problems

Although all-electric energy eliminates certain equipment and structures, it introduces some others that may impose both floor area and space problems hitherto unencountered by many architects.

For example, if steam must be furnished for process use or for the operation of tailor shop presses, or even comfort heating, the source will be an electric boiler. Electric boilers may be obtained "off the shelf" in capacities up to 2000 lbs of steam an hour at a pressure of 100 psig. Larger units can be built to order. An individual complex in Oregon is generating 150,000 lbs of steam an hour and using 50,000 kw an hour in doing it. This boiler extends about 30 ft into the air and is weatherproofed as an alternative to housing.

Outdoor installation is practical in most climates, provided that ground areas and building positions permit it. Otherwise, incorporating the electric boiler in a general machinery room, perhaps in the basement of a commercial building, might introduce serious problems of headroom. In this situation, a battery of small boilers could be used to convert the problem of headroom into a problem of floor area. An electric boiler delivering 2000 lbs of steam an hour is 5 ft wide, 9 ft long, and less than 6 ft high, just slightly larger in width and length than a gas- or oil-fired boiler of equivalent capacity. How many of these can the floor area accommodate?

An equally disturbing problem is to find space for the much enlarged power substation that is needed to meet the load requirements of an all-electric project. To the normal electrical energy requirements of the building must be added those demands born of the total energy concept, notably energy for the generation of process steam, comfort heating, and the making of domestic hot water. Thus, if there is even a modest need for process steam, say 5000 lb an hour, that output of the generator represents approximately 1465 kw. This leaves the comfort heating and hot water demands still to be provided for; and whether large or small, these demands impose their presence on the substation. And how large can we let our substation grow?

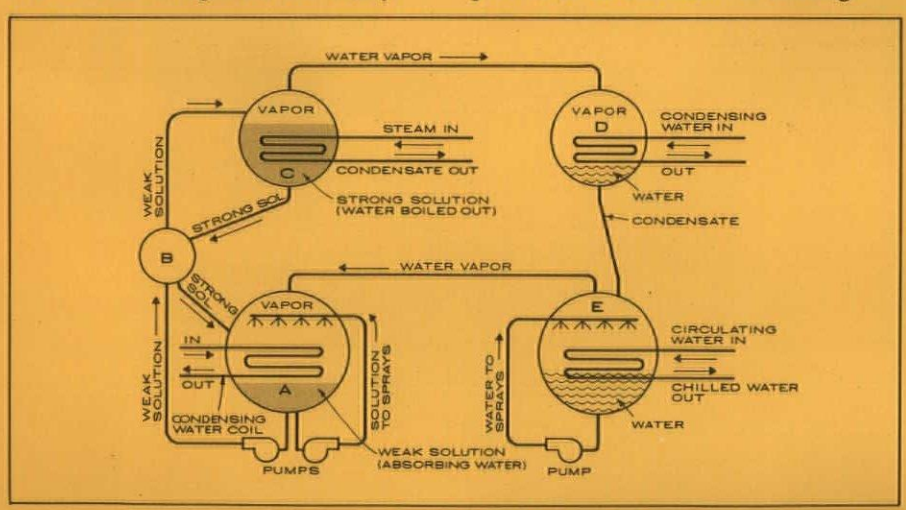
Quite possibly, the demand effects of these new superposed loads will require a completely reorientated study of service delivery and its control. What must go outside? What must go inside? Unless comparative evaluations by the engineers, the local power company, or both, have been completed and decisions formed prior to calling for architectural studies, the architect may find himself lost in a jungle of preliminary sketches — and expenses.

Diesels vs. Gas Engines vs. Gas Turbines

These three forms of power and heat provision are closely related: in being internal combustion devices; in turning out more heat energy than horsepower; in needing some form of starting equipment; and in capability of creating noise.

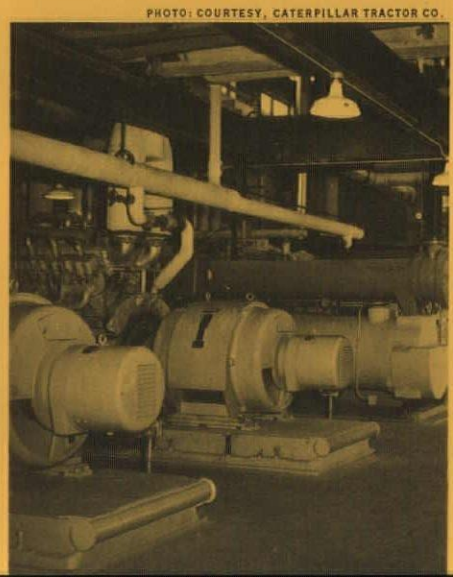
For the architect, the long-established diesel engine introduces problems of fuel storage tank location, plus the complications of pumping stations and piping. This is also true of the "duel fuel" engine—one that is designed to burn either oil or gas with a simple facility for switching from one to the other.

Both the gas-fuel engine and the gas



1 Absorption Cycle (schematic above). *A = Absorber in which lithium bromide absorbs water. B = Heat Exchanger. C = Generator in which steam heat (or other heat) boils water out of solution. D = Condenser in which water vapor is condensed. E = Evaporator in which evaporation of water chills circulating water. Partial vacuum is caused in evaporator by absorption of evaporated water in absorber's charge of lithium bromide. Pump increases efficiency of process.*

PHOTO: COURTESY, CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO.



2 Machinery room at University Plaza Shopping center (right) *shows gas engine driven generators and absorption cooler.*

turbine avoid this need for fuel storage, if planned for strictly piped-in gas operation. In this circumstance, their fuel handling demands will be concentrated in the usual, relatively small pressure and valving control station.

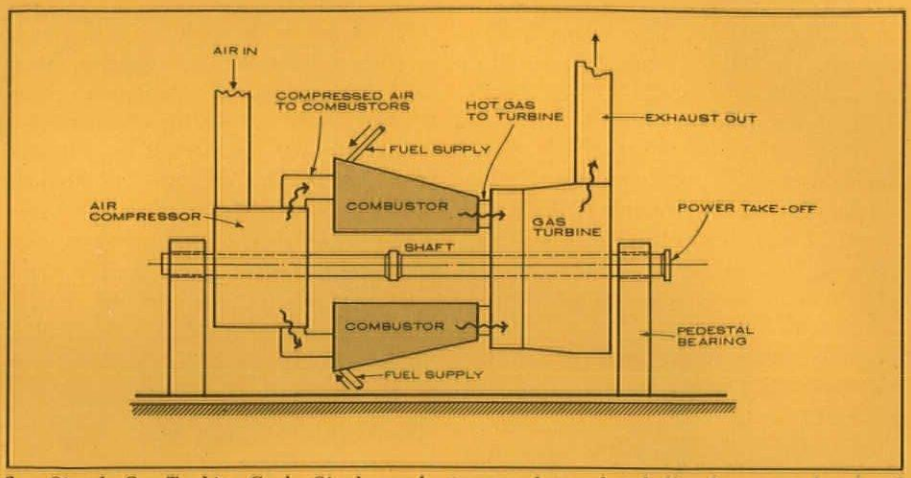
However, the source and nature of the gas may dictate the installation of a gas cleaning apparatus as protection to the engine or turbine. For example, sewer gas contains corrosive hydrogen sulphide, and other gases may contain contaminents which should be removed before the gas is acceptable as fuel.

The importance of the fuel system can therefore be considerable in the total energy design, not only at the time of design but also in the event that a later switch of fuel becomes economically desirable to the owner. This possibility points particularly to gas turbines, which are profiting from the successful performance of aviation jet engines on liquid fuel. At present, distillate fuels at a substantial cost are being burned with minimum trouble; meanwhile, experiments with residual fuels look hopeful for cheaper future operation. The problem is to clean the fuel of corrosive and gummy materials that attract or adhere to the blades and nozzles of the turbine. Providing such cleaning equipment can be both expensive and space demanding under present techniques, but this treating of residual fuels appears to foreshadow the probable line of economy development in the future. It is something for the total energy designers to keep in mind.

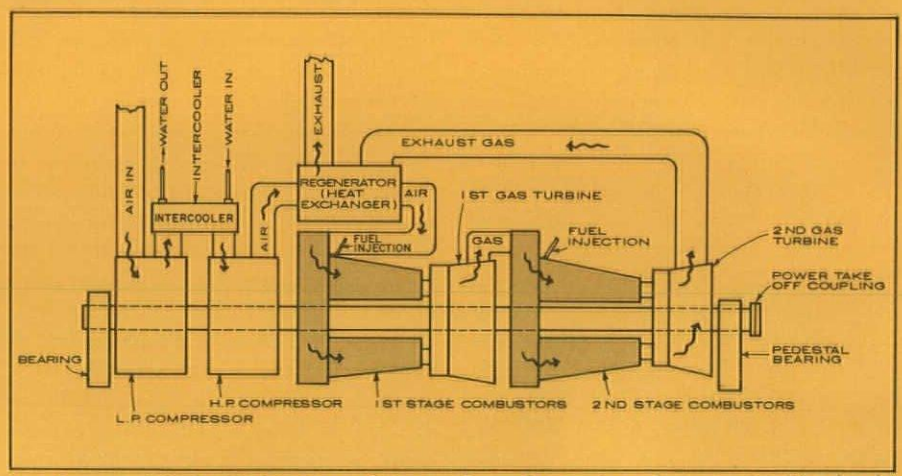
Locating space for a diesel or gas engine is simplified by the standardized design of these engines. Cylinders are arranged in a row or in a V; dimensions can be lifted from a catalogue for preliminary layout with considerable assurance that the final selection will not be startlingly different. This simplicity is apparent in the line of engines shown **(2)**. Although these are gas engines, they could be diesels with equal symmetry.

By contrast, gas turbine variations of the basic, simple cycle are numerous. The three main components of turbine, air compressor, and combustor are shown schematically **(3)**. All are concentric to the common shaft, which has a power take-off at one end. By introducing a regenerator, an intercooler as well as a double set of compressors, combustors, and gas turbines, a compound cycle is developed **(4)**. Additional complications are faced by the addition of an extra shaft **(5)**.

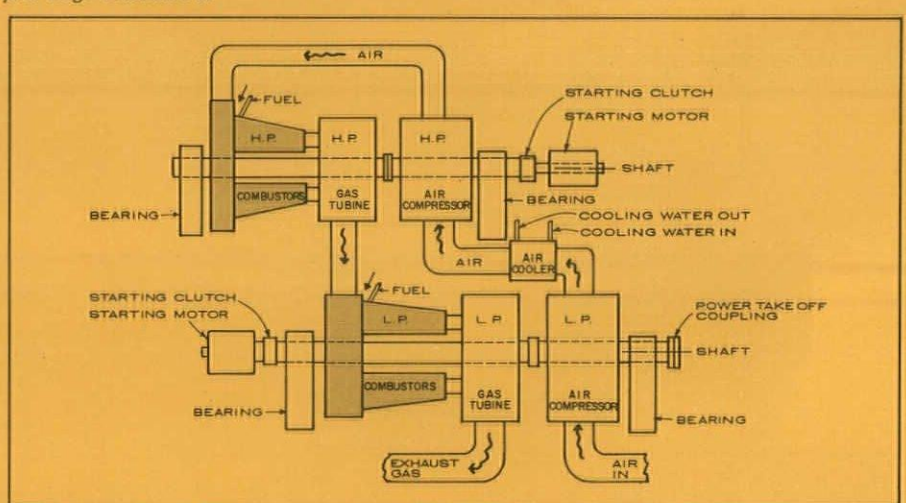
The multicomponent machine is the most efficient, and, consequently, may bask in favorable observation by the de-



3 Simple Gas Turbine Cycle. Single combustor may be used or half a dozen may be placed around the shaft.



4 Compound Cycle. Fuel is invected into each combustor (not shown to simplify sketch). Intercooling reduces power needed by compressors. Regenerator increases heat energy to first-stage combustors.



5 Two-Shaft Arrangement. Schematic sketch shows air and gas sequence. Location relationships of two shafts may be selected for convenience and space restrictions. Starting motors may be replaced by pneumatic or internal combustion engines to suit conditions.

6 Packaged gas turbine (phantom view below). *Note sound barriers.*

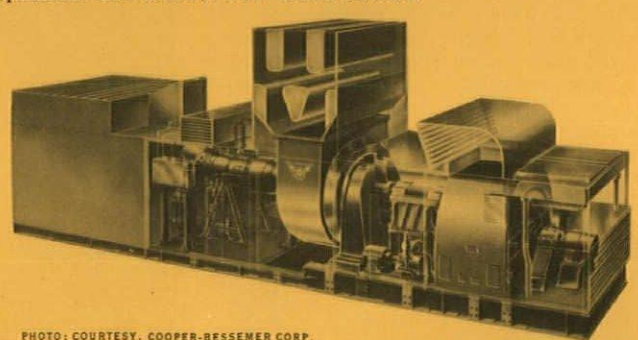


PHOTO: COURTESY, COOPER-BESSEMER CORP.

signing engineers; but it might also give the architect the maximum trouble for inclusion in the desired building. If the machine is a big one and there is ground area available adjacent to the main structure, a packaged-type factory-housed design might be the best arrangement.

The space problems that accompany a large unit are evident (6). This machine, as photographed, is still incomplete; the controls and auxiliary equipment have yet

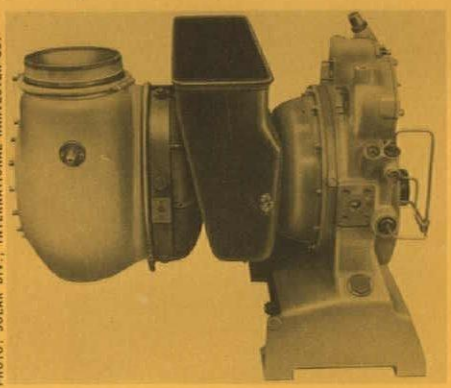


PHOTO: SOLAR DIV., INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO.

7 Small gas turbine, Model T-350, 300 hr.

8 Large gas turbine driving electric generator through reduction (below). *Turbine casing upper half removed.*

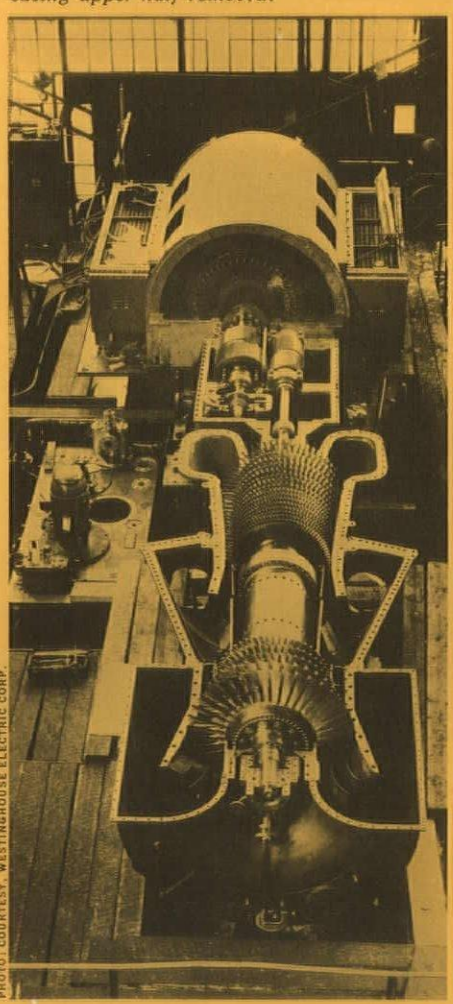


PHOTO: COURTESY, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

to be added. However, complete packages, all ready to operate, are available from this manufacturer.

For small projects, the little turbine (7) is rated at 200 kw, and at the same time produces enough heat for generating 3500 lbs of steam an hour. Any size between these extremes is available. If not off the shelf, it can be built to order.

Another significant possibility that the architect should keep in mind is that some of these gas turbines can be arranged with the combustor, not parallel with the shaft, but set separately and even vertically. This arrangement is comparable to that of a steam turbine and its steam boiler. Instead of steam being piped to the turbine, hot gas is conveyed to it by ducts. Arrangement possibilities with a separate combustor are numerous; consequently, this technique might conceivably solve a difficult housing problem for all concerned.

Aspects of Heat Recovery

We cannot deliver the exhaust gases directly to an absorption refrigeration machine for reasons of too much gas and too high temperatures. This situation calls for a heat exchanger or waste heat steam boiler that is able to handle the gas volumes and abstract the heat from them. The absorber will work well on a pressure of 10 to 12 psig; however, in many instances, the generated pressure will be much higher than this, perhaps 100 psig or more, to satisfy process needs.

A second heat exchanger may then be installed, with 100 psig steam or whatever the high pressure is on one side of the coil, and water on the other that is flashed into steam at the proper pressure to serve the absorber.

This exchanger and perhaps another for generating domestic hot water may not be difficult to place, because their piping connections can be snaked over, under, and around other equipment. But the primary convertor of exhaust gas heat into high pressure steam, with its extensive exchange surfaces, may well approach in bulk that of a fuel-fired boiler of equivalent capacity.

In short, since the primary heat exchanger or waste heat boiler poses a substantial challenge to space boundaries, location sketches without dimensions can actually turn into planning traps. Moreover, there are two basic designs: first, the water-tube with gases outside the tubes, which is vertical in character; and second, the fire tube with the gases inside the tubes, which is horizontal in character.

Since this is a major component of the on-site generating scheme, the architect should know as early as possible whether the primary exchanger will reach upward or outward, and how far in each of these instances.

Noise

The sounds of a reciprocating internal combustion engine are familiar to practically everybody as explosions and thumpings. Checking them involves providing adequate foundations, effective vibration dampeners, mufflers on the exhaust, and in some instances mufflers on the air intakes.

Gas turbines produce entirely different sounds. Rotating at 40,000 rpm, and sometimes more, the scream resembles a siren which also rotates at high speed.

Exhaust and air intake mufflers are essential and suppress the bulk of the nuisance, but the Navy has found that additional comfort can be obtained by bottling up the turbine in a closed compartment. Even this noise level can be dampened by finishing the compartment walls and ceiling with sound absorbing materials. The application of these materials is recommended as a standard practice for most installations and as an essential for gas turbines.

If distance alone fails to satisfactorily weaken the noise of an outside package unit, absorbing material should be placed on the inside surfaces of the package housing. Such sound treatment can be specified for inclusion by the housing manufacturer.

Sound treatment is largely the responsibility of the architect, particularly when the machinery space happens to be adjacent to building areas that require quiet at all times.

Maintenance and Continuity of Service

For the architect, maintenance means providing many items. First: space will be needed for pulling tubes from each heat exchanger, for lifting the heads of diesel or gas engines, and for removing the upper half of the horizontally split casing of a gas turbine.

Second: engine heads and turbine casings are heavy; to remove them calls for a crane. Perhaps a monorail will do; for a large hoist a bridge crane might be required. Such a possibility with a big gas turbine is presented (8). The upper half of the casing has been lifted, exposing the compressor wheels, turbine wheels, combustors, and gearing presently connected to an electric generator. The length of this casing will vary with the manufacturer's standards, but might easily run to 15 or more feet per section.

Third: tools of various kinds will be kept on hand, so a suitable tool room will be needed.

Fourth: supplies such as waste, lubricating oils, gasket materials, temperature and pressure charts—everything needed to run a power plant from day to day—must be conveniently stored somewhere. The variety is substantially widened by the requirements of the prime movers as compared with a nongenerating machinery room.

Fifth: space devoted to locker and wash rooms will reflect an increase in the number of shift personnel in most instances. However, automation of the total energy installation in the University Plaza Shopping Center at Little Rock, Arkansas, plus a maintenance contract with the installing contractor, have combined to allow operation of the plant by a single employee. This aspect of operation must be settled early if later compromises are to be avoided.

Sixth: provisions must be made for assuring continuity of service, which is particularly important with automated and lightly manned plants. In the Little Rock University Center, a spare engine-generator set stands by, ready at all times to pick up the load if a regular machine should fail. Interruptions of heat for summer cooling are met by a stand-by, engine-driven, centrifugal refrigeration compressor; winter heat interruptions by an electric boiler. In brief, housing for emergency spare equipment expands the problem. Each unit presents its needs for maintenance space with as much justice as its regular counterpart, and is equally important in the assurances of uninterrupted service.

To Sum It Up

Total energy designs increase substantially the architect's problems of equipment housing, if for no other reason than the necessity of housing additional equipment.

Referring to the comparative lists, (*Table I*) an all-electric project eliminates about four items of conventional mixed energy arrangements while simultaneously adding approximately 13 new items. When on-site generation with oil or gas is part of the scheme, the ratio is even more striking: four items subtracted, 26 added. The fact is that the design of a generating installation is the design of a power house, scaled to serve a particular activity. And it cannot be housed efficiently until exactly what goes into it is known and dimensioned. Nothing else will produce a good job promptly, except by rare accident.

TABLE I: MAJOR PLANT ITEMS COMPARED

Plant Item	Form of Total Energy: Nontotal Energy or Conventional	All-Electric	On-Site Generation
Increased Capacity Electric Substation	—	✓	✓
Electric Steam or Hot Water Boiler	—	✓	—
Voltage Regulation	—	—	✓
Frequency Control	—	—	✓
Increased Wiring, Switches, etc.	—	✓	✓
Increased Electric Safety Precautions	—	✓	✓
Increased Piping & Duct Insulation	—	✓	✓
Absorption Refrigeration System	—	—	✓
Mechanical Refrigeration System	✓	✓	—
Fuel-Fired Steam or Hot-Water Boiler	✓	—	—
Engine or Turbine Drive Electric Generator	—	—	✓
Large Atmospheric Intake Duct	—	—	✓
Air Intake Duct Muffler	—	—	✓
Large Exhaust Duct to Atmosphere	—	—	✓
Exhaust Duct Muffler	—	—	✓
Exhaust Heat Exchanger or Waste Heat Boiler	—	—	✓
Subordinate Heat Exchangers	—	o	✓
Oil Fuel Storage Facilities	$✓_l$	—	$✓_l$
Oil Pumping System or Gas Pressure Control System	$✓_l$ or $✓_g$	—	$✓_l$ or $✓_g$
Machinery Room Crane, Monorail or Bridge	o	o	✓
Cooling Tower, Air or Water	✓	✓	✓
Chimney or Stack	✓	—	—
Hot-Water Pumping System	✓	✓	✓
Condensate Pumping System for Absorption Refrigeration	—	—	✓
Condensate Pumping for Steam Boiler	o	o	—
Increased Vibration Mounting	—	✓	✓
Increased Air Pollution	✓	—	✓
Expanded Locker and Washrooms	—	—	✓
Increased Supplies Storage	—	✓	✓
Increased Noise Level	—	✓	✓
Emergency Stand-By Generators	—	—	o
Emergency Heating or Cooling Equipment	—	—	o
Increased Control Equipment	—	✓	✓
Increased Machinery Floor Area	—	✓	✓
Increased Building Space Needed	—	✓	✓
Increased Over-all Investment	—	✓	✓

✓ = Usually required
— = Not required
o = Optional, depending on decisions of design
$✓_l$ = Required for liquid fuel
$✓_g$ = Required for gas fuel

Polypropylene Weathersealant

By NORMAN C. SCHLEGEL, JR.

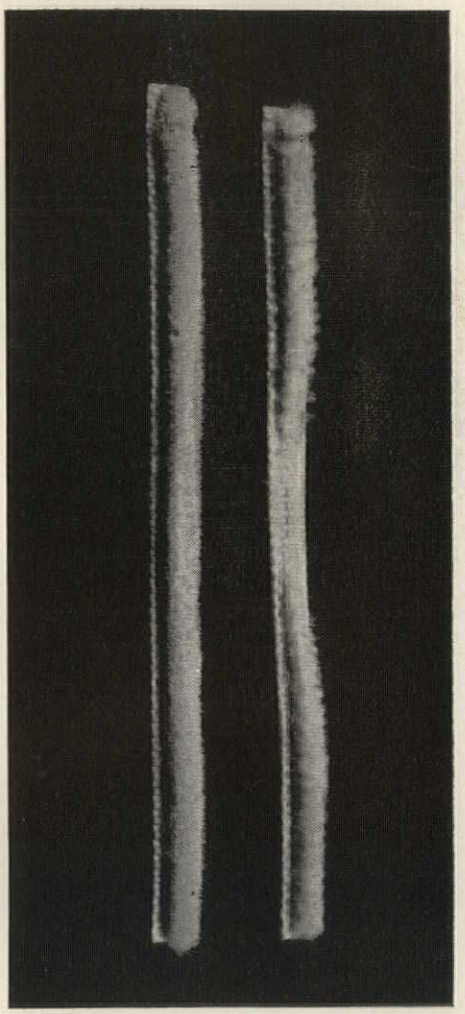
A new weatherseal for doors and windows that provides better all-around performance is described by the Vice President, Research and Engineering, The Schlegel Manufacturing Company, Rochester, New York.

Those tiny strips of gray weatherseal that keep wind, rain, dust, and sound outside a building's doors and windows have executed a complete about-face in the last year or so. Wool pile weatherseal—for more than 20 years the construction industry's best answer to the elements—has been outstripped by man-made polypropylene fibers.

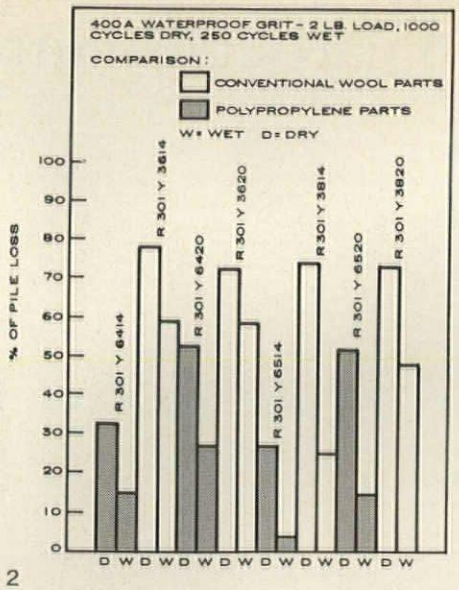
Although use of polypropylene in weatherseal has eclipsed wool in less than a year, the change was not as abrupt on a laboratory level. Years of research have been devoted to improving the performance of weatherseal. The result: when wool reached the point of diminishing improvement, it was replaced. All of our test results pointed to polypropylene in early 1963. It was logical, therefore, to shift the emphasis from woven wool weatherseal to polypropylene. It was also logical for window and door manufacturers to adopt woven polypropylene pile weatherstripping for seven out of ten weatherseal applications.

Why Weatherseal

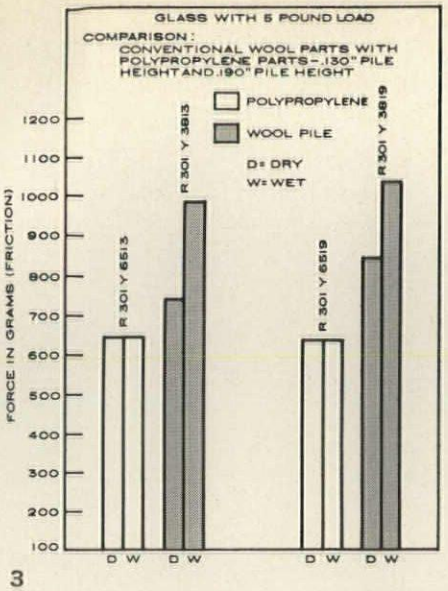
What is the importance of weatherstripping to the architect in his role as specifier? What difference does it make whether the insulating strips on windows or doors are woven polypropylene pile, a wool nylon blend, or "flocking"? Why a



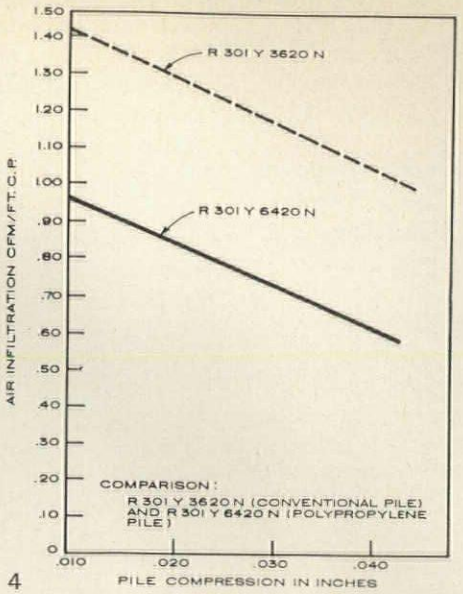
1 Camera records total (100 per cent) obliteration of wool part (right) *following 1000 cycles of abrasion* (dry) *and 500 hrs of weatherometer exposure. Comparable polypropylene part* (left) *subjected to same test procedure exhibits minimum wear (approximately 17 per cent).*



2



3



4

woven pile as opposed to a simple, blade-type seal? Why not specify premium-quality windows or doors and let it go at that? One reason: inadequate weatherseal is often the "Achilles heel" that boosts heating bills, leaves stains on woodwork and walls, impedes opening and closing, and contributes to general customer dissatisfaction.

Functionally, the purpose of weatherstripping is to inhibit infiltration of water, air, dust, and sound through doors and window openings, while offering minimum resistance to sliding elements. It is also important that weatherseal resist mildew, rot, and fading, in addition to remaining firmly in place and fully functional for the life of the window or door.

Blade-type weatherseal provides rigid high-point to high-point contact in areas where air infiltration is most likely to occur. Conversely, a woven pile weatherseal affords a "smothering" type liaison in which the moving window or door member is buried in and surrounded by an insulating cushion of fibers. Whether the fibers are woven polypropylene or a wool-nylon blend or even flocking, depends mainly on the window or door manufacturer involved. Flocking gets its nap from the gluing-on of natural or synthetic fuzz to a paper or neoprene backing, as opposed to a woven pile in which the fibers are woven into the backing. Woven wool pile—an industry standard for more than two decades—is fully adequate. But tests now show polypropylene fibers provide even more durability and protection.

The importance of inhibiting excessive air infiltration was underscored recently in tests conducted by a major Midwestern University. Results of the study showed that the use of weatherstripping on windows can reduce air infiltration losses to 17 per cent of the total heat loss from a house—or the equivalent of a 24 per cent saving in fuel bills. In warmer climates, similar figures would apply to air-conditioning costs. Adequate weatherseal is also important to the maintenance of comfortable winter humidity levels within buildings. The alternative: spotted woodwork and fogged windows when moisture-laden air (30-40rh) and infiltrating outside air mix.

Wool vs Polypropylene

With sliding window and door applications apparently on the increase for both residential and commercial buildings throughout the country, the durability of weatherstripping assumes additional importance. Our most recent tests indicate that polypropylene parts retain three-quarters of their original pile under abrasion conditions that totally obliterate comparable wool weatherseal parts. Specifically, in 48 of 70 tests, wool parts exhibited 100 per cent pile loss, while, under the same conditions, polypropylene samples showed an average pile loss of only 25.6 per cent. Our conclusions: wool pile tends to disintegrate under even moderate abrasion and weathering **(1)**.

Earlier durability tests (Stoll Wear Test: 400 A waterproof grit—2 lb lead, 1000 cycles dry, 250 cycles wet), involving wet and dry abrasion, revealed that wool parts exhibit a 78 per cent pile loss dry and a 60 per cent loss wet. Conversely, comparable polypropylene parts tested under the same conditions showed a 32 per cent loss dry and 15 per cent loss wet **(2)**. Comparison of these figures reveals that polypropylene parts will last from two to four times longer than comparable wool parts under the same wear conditions.

In direct comparison with nylon and wool pile after 200 hrs fadometer exposure, polypropylene endured 17,135 abrasion cycles before the part tested was worn to the backing. Conversely, the standard 90 per cent wool/10 per cent nylon blend lasted for 5642 cycles, while the straight nylon pile fabric succumbed after 2003 cycles of abrasion.

Similarly, in-use, opening-and-closing tests with a horizontal sliding window reveal that polypropylene performs well to 45,000 cycles—to the extent of long-term use tests completed to date.

Slidability Also Important

As important to the user in the short term is ease of use. How smoothly do windows or doors slide on polypropylene pile? Test results indicated that polypropylene offered slightly less resistance than wool dry—85 g. Under wet conditions, however, the differences were significant—wool offered 350 more grams of resistance than polypropylene (650 g vs. 1000 g). When parts with higher pile heights were tested, the resistance of wool mounted, while the polypropylene figures remained the same **(3)**.

Air Infiltration Differences

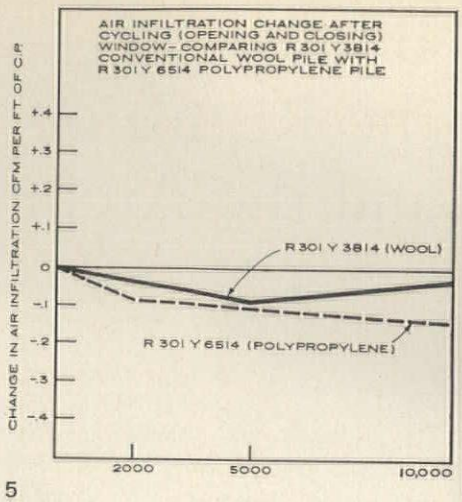
Most significant among the comparison tests between polypropylene and wool parts were the data on air infiltration. Under test conditions of 0.3 in. water (duplicating a 25 mph wind), polypropylene weatherseal parts of .200 in. pile height exhibited .45 cfm/ft crack-perimeter less air infiltration than com-

parable wool parts at all four pile compressions tested (.010 in., .020 in., .030 in., and .040 in.) **(4)**. On a 6′ x 4′ sliding window, for example, air infiltration would amount to 12,960 cu ft less per day with polypropylene weatherseal than it would with comparable wool weatherstripping.

The reason for this difference in air infiltration stems from the basic nature of the two pile sealing materials. With an extremely low specific gravity of 0.90, polypropylene is far lighter than wool and consequently has more bulk per pound. This enables manufacturers to produce polypropylene weatherseal that has as many as 13,900 pile ends to the running inch or a density that is approximately twice that of wool.

Additional properties of polypropylene that are keys to its success as a weatherseal: Polypropylene fibers tend to strengthen with repeated flexing, while wool fibers tend to break. At the same time, individual polypropylene fibers also tend to fluff-out or fill-in to form a tighter weatheseal with repeated use. Thus it was no surprise to our researchers when tests revealed that after 10,000 openings and closings, a polypropylene part admitted .10cfm/ft crack-perimeter *less* air infiltration than at the beginning of the test **(5)**. In effect, the polypropylene part had improved with use.

Also a significant factor in appearance/maintenance and performance is polypropylene's retention of tensile strength following exposure to ultraviolet rays. After 300 hrs exposure in the fadometer, a 90/10 blend of wool and nylon lost all of its original tensile strength (100 per cent failure). Conversely, polypropylene retained 16 per cent of its tensile strength under the same duration of exposure to ultraviolet rays.

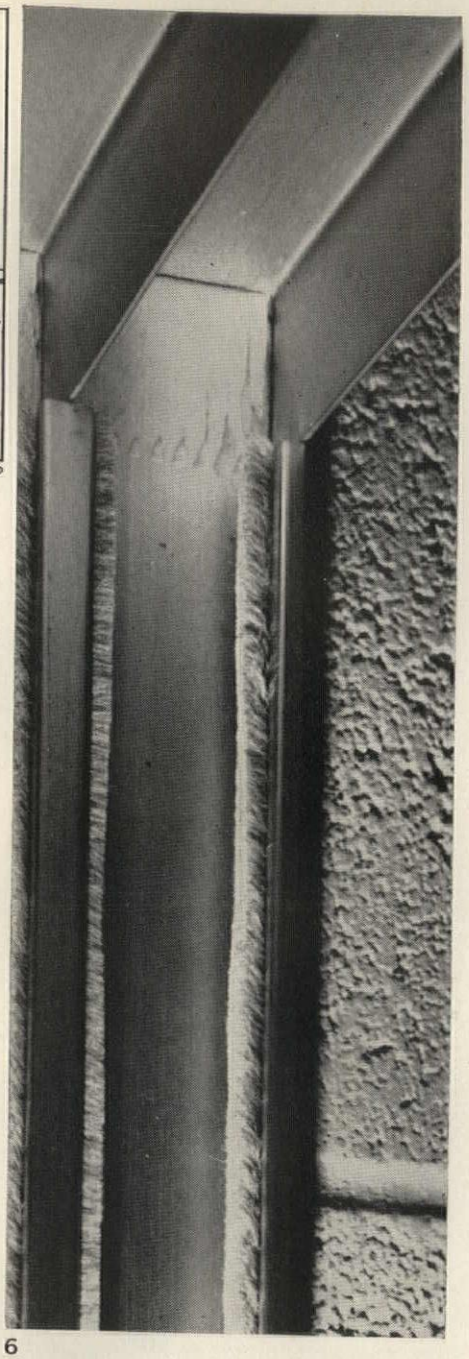


5

to specify a weatherseal part that blocks up to 100 per cent of all air infiltration and will outlast the window in which it is installed. The shape of the parts: wool polypropylene pile with an extra polypropylene fin embedded vertically within the fibers.

Typical of the shift to polypropylene by window and door manufacturers is the experience of one Southern company. This company has replaced formerly used metal-blacked, wool-pile weatherseal with polypropylene-backed polypropylene pile weatherstripping, using up to 60 ft of perimeter weatherseal on its top-of-the-line sliding door **(6)**.

This company, however, considered appearance equally as important as "weathertightness" and trouble-free performance in its change to polypropylene pile. Says the firm's purchasing agent: "Sliding doors are often an architectural focal point in both private and commercial structures. That is why the neat, trim appearance of the new polypropylene weatherseal appealed to us immediately. It looks and performs better than wool."


6

Polypropylene Also Salt/Smog-Resistant

Polypropylene is chemically inert and will not support mildew, rot, or corrosion —a particular boon in seaside areas where salt air generally exacts a heavy toll on conventional wool weatherseal.

Figures just made available by an independent testing agency also tend to indicate that polypropylene weatherseal parts are significantly more resistant than wool parts to the effects of smog—as characterized by the presence of ozone in air *(Table I)*.

TABLE I: RESISTANCE TO SMOG EFFECT

Prior to exposure to ozone	Wool/nylon parts	Polypropylene parts
Percentage of pile loss after 1000 abrasion cycles dry	38.3	28.7
Percentage of pile loss after 250 abrasion cycles wet	28.3	10.0
Following exposure to ozone (50 parts/per 100 million)		
Percentage of pile loss after 1000 abrasion cycles dry	42.8	28.7
Percentage of pile loss after 250 abrasion cycles wet	39.5	11.1

Conclusions

With the advent of polypropylene weatherseal, it is now possible for architects

Bureaucracy, the Regulatory Agencies, and the Architect

BY ABRAHAM D. LEVITT

Today's architect finds his design freedom increasingly entrapped by massive sets of ordinances and regulations that are enforced by a bureaucracy too often inflexible and uncomprehending in applying them to individual projects. This article examines the scope of the problem and makes specific proposals for easing the conflict between the profession and the agencies. The author is currently associated with Paul & Jarmul, Architects, and was formerly Chief Architect, then Assistant Regional Director for the Northeast, of the FHA.

Since the resumption of residential construction following World War II, the building industry in all of its phases has increasingly come under the control of administrative or governmental agencies.

Those of us who, before the war, were accustomed to dealing with a Building Inspector or a Building Department, and sometimes even with a Zoning or Planning Board, are now confronted with a host of agencies—a painful development for architects. The following is a simple example of what is involved in the confrontation of the architect with the hydra-headed governmental apparatus.

An Example of Bureaucracy At Work

An architect who has obtained a commission to design a middle-income housing project in an urban renewal area immediately faces a welter of municipal, state, and Federal agencies, each of which will influence his design. In New York City, which represents only the average in bureaucratic proliferation, an architect must consult the following codes and regulations when designing a building: (1) The New York City Administrative Code (Building Code); (2) New York State Multiple Dwelling Law; (3) New York City Multiple Dwelling Code; (4) New York City Zoning Resolution; (5a) FHA Minimum Property Standards (if financed by the FHA); (5b) New York State Division of Housing Regulations (if financed under New York State Mitchell-Lama Law); (5c) Housing Redevelopment Board of Regulations (if financed under New York City Mitchel-Lama Law; (5d) Public Housing Administration Regulations (if public housing, administered either by the City or the State); (5e) Community Facilities Administration Regulations (for Section 202 Federal financing—Direct Loan); (6a) Plumbing Code; (6b) Elevator Code; (6c) Electrical Code (for specifications); (7) FHA Rehabilitation Standards (if rehabilitation).

He must also refer to the room-count regulations issued by some mortgagees to make certain that the building will conform to the bank's room-count requirements. The bank room-count, the FHA room-count, the New York State Division of Housing room-count, and the room-count in the New York City Zoning Resolution are not necessarily in agreement with each other.

When plans and specifications are completed, he must consult the following agencies for preliminary approval, each with its own forms, etc.: (1) Department of Sewers (for sewage and storm drainage approval); (2) Department of House Numbers (for substantiation of house number); (3) Department of Highways (for approval of grades at street); Tax Department (for approval of the lot on the block); (5) Department of Air Pollution (for approval of the incinerator).

He then applies to the Building Department for a permit. If the proposed project is along the waterfront, he needs the approval of the Department of Marine and Aviation; if adjoining a public park, the approval of the Parks Department; if along a subway route, the approval of the Transit Authority, and so on, ad infinitum.

New York City is not really representative. Some smaller communities have even more extensive layers of authority to contend with. These are Local Redevelopment Authorities and Municipal Planning Agencies, which sometimes do not share the same outlook. In all cases, one or more of the above agencies have a hand in the planning of the project, and all are concerned with its approval.

From the architect's point of view, the endless conferences and submissions are confusing and discouraging. As to the project itself, the design swings back and forth and seemingly never is allowed to jell; the architect loses control and the costs go up and up.

Origin and Function of the Regulatory Agency

What causes this confusion? If each confrontation with this multi-agency setup is so discouraging, why does this growth of agencies continue, expanding and unabated, when even the bureaucrats themselves denounce the ineptitude involved?

To free our minds from prejudices that would prevent us from understanding the issues involved, we must realize that the agencies that regulate so much of the architect's work did not come into being through deals and backroom haggling. They did not spring upon the public full blown simply because somebody slipped a bill through Congress while everyone's backs were turned. Each and every agency has originated following an important public dialogue in which the majority determined that aids and controls were needed. An example of this is the FHA. In the early 1930's, the country was floundering in a morass of foreclosures and second mortgages resulting from the Depression. Residential construction had come to a halt. In 1934, the Congress established the FHA essentially to stabilize the lenders by insuring mortgages and to allow for long-term mortgages with low down payments. As a result, home construction was stimulated and 6,600,000 tenants became homeowners. After the war, FHA administered a program to provide thousands of badly needed rental housing units under Section 608; at present, FHA is developing a program (221-D-3) that will provide low-income housing without calling for direct expenditures by public funds.

Because of these successful programs, which are being emulated throughout the world, FHA has achieved tremendous public and Congressional support. However, program has been overlaid on program; to the architect, the bureaucratic aspect of the administration of these programs is more apparent than their substance.

For example: Section 234, the Con-

dominium Law, sponsored multifamily housing for sale. However, the regulations required that condominiums be constructed under one of the basic FHA multifamily programs and then be converted to condominiums. Since these basic programs are rental programs, and since the condominium program was overlaid on the basic programs, the field offices required appraisals of the *rental market* before insuring loans for the *sales market*. The architect, of all persons involved in the development of a project, is least able to understand why his carefully designed condominium plan was rejected due to "lack of market appeal." (This inconsistency was eliminated in the Housing Act of 1964.) In addition, FHA, being an insurance-underwriting-appraisal oriented agency, has not until very recently been able to come to grips with the role that architecture plays in the residential field. Examples such as the above, whether the agency is FHA or a city planning board, underscore the one thing all agencies have in common—that is, the bureaucratic syndrome.

Bureaucracy is the machinery established to execute the will of the majority. Sometimes it is cumbersome, contradictory, and prejudiced. Occasionally it is efficient, single-minded, and enlightened. It is nearly always defensive (which gives it a real kinship to most architects); frequently vain in thinking its ideas are best; confident that it exercises its power with prudence; and certain that an enlarged staff will enable it to do a better job.

Good Design vs. Written Regulations

The case against the bureaucrat is obvious. It is the case against paper shuffling. Any time there is an opportunity for error, delay, or stubbornness by petty individuals, bureaucratic evil is possible. And any time a public agency fails to act promptly, howls of protest go up and the press screams for scalps. As an emotional release, this behavior may have certain psychological benefits for the architect's injured ego, but it may not produce any material progress on his job. If officials are culpable, they should be exposed, but if they are merely frustrating the architect, it might be more helpful to try to understand what is happening. Bureaucracy develops because a large organization can do a variety of jobs in several places at the same time more effectively than a similar number of individuals acting independently. To be sure, this calls for many people doing routine jobs. There are few places for creative people in a bureaucracy, but there are some, and there could be more if there were more flexibility in interpreting regulations.

Basically, the bureaucrat's most taxing work, vis à vis our profession, is fitting new solutions into existing ideas. He is given a set of rules into which he must help architects fit their schemes. Frequently he deals with a young or inexperienced architect who fears the juggernaut, is contemptuous of the regulations and of the personnel who administer them, and is certain that no decent design can be developed under these circumstances. The architect is therefore psychologically handicapped in undertaking the design. The bureaucrat, encountering this frustrated individual, gives up and simply falls back on "the book."

An example of the frustration that may develop occurs in a project under a program we referred to previously.

The 221-D-3 program tends to replace public housing by one based on subsidized interest rates to private sponsors. The client, in a burst of charity, may direct the architect to design sumptuous, air-conditioned quarters. His generosity, however, runs headlong against the orientation of this program. To reach the lower-income middle class, the rentals for 221-D-3 are restricted by the median income in the municipality in which the proposed project will be located. The construction cost is scaled down to the minimum cost index in the community. A close examination of *this* particular program will reveal that any amenities accruing to the program can come about only through features of good design.

Too often, the unprepared, untutored, and uninitiated architect, guided by his client's overambitious viewpoint, presents a scheme that represents (in the parlance of appraisers) an "overimprovement." Then, during the negotiation, the bureaucracy sticks by its established rules and the project is found unfeasible. As a result, the land lies fallow, the drawings go back to the files, and the collection of the architect's fee becomes a problem.

The architect who has been through this experience feels that there are two major dangers: breaking the rules, or suggesting something new, something not in the rules. Not understanding the psychology of the bureaucrat, the architect feels he cannot make a contribution to good design within the general framework of the written regulations.

In reality, the architect should realize that regulations relating to a field such as design are an attempt to synthesize many thoughts; not every variation can be covered. Therefore, it becomes axiomatic that, although rules cannot be broken, they can be bent; and when the design solution really shows merit, the acceptability of variations from arbitrary standards will not meet as much opposition as might have been anticipated.

When the Congress decides that it is in the national interest to stimulate apartment construction or to rebuild urban areas, or program the rehabilitation of housing through direct or indirect subsidy, a housing act is passed. This act is converted into specific rules and regulations by the agency charged with administering the act; these regulations in turn beget directives that are distributed to field offices throughout the country. Projects are developed and plans are drawn up by architects based on a general understanding of the intent of the housing act in question, and applications are filed with the local office of the housing agency involved. Then the bureaucrat goes to work on his primary job—fitting the applications to the rules. It is at this point that the creative person loses patience. He wants the rules rewritten to fit his solutions. He is able to prove, often with justification, that his solution achieves the spirit and intent of the law, even though it does not conform to administrative regulations, and he writhes in righteous indignation when the bureaucratic rules are not altered on the basis of his well-designed schemes.

The Bureaucratic vs. the Creative Mind

The reason, of course, lies in some basic attitudes toward life itself. It might be said that the noncreative mind is better satisfied with the orderliness of life. The average person adopts an attitude toward life that consists of simple categories or generalized thoughts. There are compartments, definitions, and universal meanings he adopts and lives by. This is a quality common to most people.

But the creative person tends to think in specifics. To the architect, an apartment house is not the product of FHA Minimum Property Standards. It is a private, personal expression of his talent intended to meet the needs of users, his client and the community. It is the best solution for the *particular* problem he faced on that site. His is a definite building for a definite site, and if the general rules that apply to this *type* of building do not fit his solution, it is the fault of

the rules. The architect therefore honestly believes that *he* is the realist. *He* is the one who is dealing with the tangible situation, whereas the bureaucrat is dealing with rules, with generalizations. The architect's failing is that he does not generalize his building the way that bankers, building inspectors, city planners or mortgage underwriters do. His idealism, or so-called impracticality, stems from his inability to be satisfied with an apartment house the way the rest of the world is. He is called idealistic bcause of his unwillingness to let his apartment house be lost in the categorical oblivion of the public's general impression of what an apartment house "ought to be."

These are the horns of the dilemma. The architect is idealistic because he is not a generalist. The generalist—the man who captures the essence of things with common nouns—is practical and down-to-earth because he is able to compartmentalize the world and then fit all situations that may develop into these compartments. That is the essence of the bureaucrat's realism: he has rules and definitions for things. When the architect comes along with a building design that does not conform to those notions about how the world should be, the banker, the builder, and the underwriters will have to alter their preconceived ideas in order to accept this nonconforming architectural idea.

Although we realize that, when it comes to a particular site and building, the architect's grasp of reality is more accurate than the bureaucrat's, the problem still has not been solved. The architect is still at work in an environment hostile to innovation. He is still faced on all sides with a preference for the past, for the tried and true, for what is familiar.

To build any kind of structure in a large city, the architect is faced with bureaucratic controls that are staggering. He must know both regulations and regulators for the buildings department, and the city planning and zoning department. For the architect to be creative in such a highly regulated environment —where he is restrained by administrators and plumbers, rental agents and building inspectors—he has to know what they are up to. The profession has to work with all of them—especially the institutional architect, or the architect working within a bureaucracy—to open lines of communication. They cannot be dismissed as incompetent, stupid knownothings, if for no other reason than that they do exericse central control over architecture.

The Profession's Responsibility: Educating the Public Agencies

It is up to the profession to inform and educate them. Architects must try to find out what they are trying to accomplish by evaluating their goals, and then determine whether they differ with them over these goals or merely over the means of accomplishing them.

When bureaucrats are held up to public ridicule because they turn down a respectable proposal, little account is taken of their good intentions and sense of public responsibility. They take their public trust seriously and work within a framework of directives that defines clearly for them what the public interest is. Usually it is not the individual bureaucrat, but the standards and directives that cause the difficulty.

Here the profession has a role to play that it has too long avoided. It might be called "creative rule-making." Not enough able people, familiar with technical problems, have been willing to work with or be hired by public agencies to work on the rules and regulations that define architecture. Hence, much of the writing of standards and regulations falls to the inexperienced, or to other professionals such as attorneys.

Both in schools and in practice, we have downgraded the need to understand the world of bureaucracy. The image of the public employee is that of a third- or fourth-rate competence. It is undeserved, incorrect, and dangerous to the future of good architecture.

The public agencies suffer from this condescension. Salaries are kept low, morale deteriorates, and good people leave the goldfish bowl of public service. The institutional architect plays an ever larger role in design in the United States. It is clearly in the profession's interest to get adequately trained people to fill this role. It can give support in at least two directions: first, schools should be encouraged to provide better grounding for architects entering the public service; second, compensation for public service should be commensurate with the quality of people needed.

The educational problem is critical, since it involves not only knowledge of the why and ways of public regulation, but also the attitudes toward being regulated. In the United States, the dream of the architect as a free and unrestrained agent has as little chance of becoming reality as the income tax has of being repealed. To foster this dream by not teaching the student that his work is regulated at every turn may leave him unprepared to understand and discuss the merits of the rules themselves.

It is my feeling that the goals in the schools should be threefold:

First, public service should be presented to the student as a challenge, rather than as a sinecure or as an escape from the insecurity of private practice. This could be accomplished by scheduling visiting lecturers from government agencies, but being careful to select those who show some missionary zeal and who understand the students' problems.

Second, internship. There are now some feeble attempts at internship programs among some Federal agencies. The problem with such programs at present is that, although the intern has an opportunity to observe or even work at jurisdictional agency planning work, the actual explanation of reasons and functions, the teaching work, is left to personnel who have other tasks to perform and are not necessarily pedagogically oriented. These programs should therefore become cooperative programs in which a local school of architecture or planning works with a regional office of a Federal, state, or local agency to provide recruiting and internship.

Third, instruction should be provided in the form of background courses to design. These courses would provide the students with the social and financial basis for the projects they are called upon to design. In the design laboratory, there should be emphasis on the way in which projects are fitted into particular governmental agency patterns.

These proposals are the concern of the schools and the agencies themselves. As far as the profession is concerned, there is now a very high level liaison between the AIA and the various Federal agencies. Much of it, however, takes place in the clouds, and there are still the various state, county, and municipal agencies that are in the milieu of the individual practitioner.

In the more enlightened public school systems, there are citizen committees that are called upon by school boards to review problems of financing, construction, and transportation for the schools. In the same way, local chapters of the AIA should make themselves available as enlightened citizens' committees to review processing procedures that affect architects and architecture. This will give the public agencies an opportunity to look at themselves somewhat more objectively, and the chapters an opportunity to be of service to their membership by exploring the problems outlined here and providing guidance to architects.

"LYNDON IS ALL FOR IT!"

AN INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION WILL SPARK SAN ANTONIO'S REDEVELOPMENT

In 1936, when the Texas Centennial Exposition was held in Dallas, San Antonio was the largest city in the state. Since then, it has been passed by Dallas, Houston, and Fort Worth. The "power élite" of San Antonio, a cadre which since World War I has not seen or found major development schemes to its liking, has finally been excited by the plans for "Hemisfair 1968," a celebration of San Antonio's 250th birthday in which, it is hoped, all the countries of the Americas will take part. Now, those who previously would have no

part of "regimented" redevelopment are enthusiastic about the Hemisfair, and the enthusiasm is rubbing off on several other planning projects for central San Antonio.

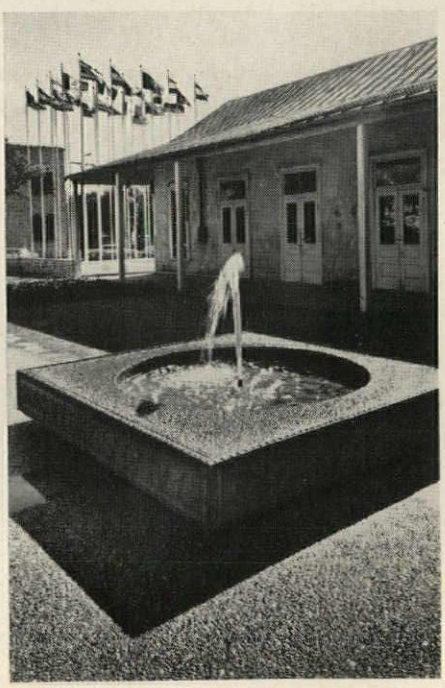
Since the fair was proposed four years ago by William R. Sinkin, its first president (he has since been replaced by Marshall Steves), an Executive Vice-President has been named (Ewen C. Dingwall, who guided the Seattle Century 21 Exposition to success), financing has moved along satisfactorily after feasibility studies by Economics Research Associates, the acquisition of 75 acres in downtown San Antonio proceeds apace (to be leased to the fair and revert to the city afterwards), and a notable system of architectural control has been instituted. Primary Architect for the Hemisfair is O'Neil Ford, who brought in a fellow architect Allison Peery as its Site Development Coordinator. Since the site and most of the buildings of the Hemisfair will become San Antonio's main cultural and recreational center after the fair, a strong degree of design coordination is obligatory, and Ford is regarding his task with tremendous exuberance. Dingwall, who left behind a civic center for Seattle after Century 21, told P/A that, naturally, there were things done and not done in Seattle that he plans to handle differently in San Antonio. For instance, he said, Seattle's theme tower, the "Space Needle," was not worked in as well as the hub or focal point of the fair as it will be in San Antonio (this is being designed in Ford's office, with consulting services from Mexico's Felix Candela).

Basically, the Hemisfair will consist of a permanent convention center and arena (Noonan & Crocker, Architects); a Federal pavilion; pavilions of Central and South American countries; industrial exhibits; a stadium; the "theme" structure and smaller, related towers; and a "Tivoli" area where waterways, promenades, smaller pavilions, amusements, and restored older buildings of Spanish, German, or "Anglo" origins will form a recreation area to remain after the exposition. Ford thinks that even the most unassuming of these older structures will take on a more prestigious aura when restored in the amusement park. The entire fair, he says, will emphasize a circular plan of winding paths and waterways, all oriented on the reference points of the major and minor towers. It will not be as severely strict a plan as the one the New York World's Fair inherited from 25 years ago, Peery says, but one that will be perceptible to the visitor, easy to get around in, and appropriate for the eventual civic center. Another hoped-for result of the fair is an "Inter-American Institute" to use permanent pavilions built by the larger nations as headquarters for conference, student programs, OAS meetings, etc.

One of the delightful features of San Antonio is that the San Antonio River meanders through the city on a north-south course. It consequently was both logical and desirable to bring water in as a major element of the fair, and Peery has designed a dignified series of earth shapes on the river banks as it is diverted partially into the fairgrounds near the convention center (5, p. 205).

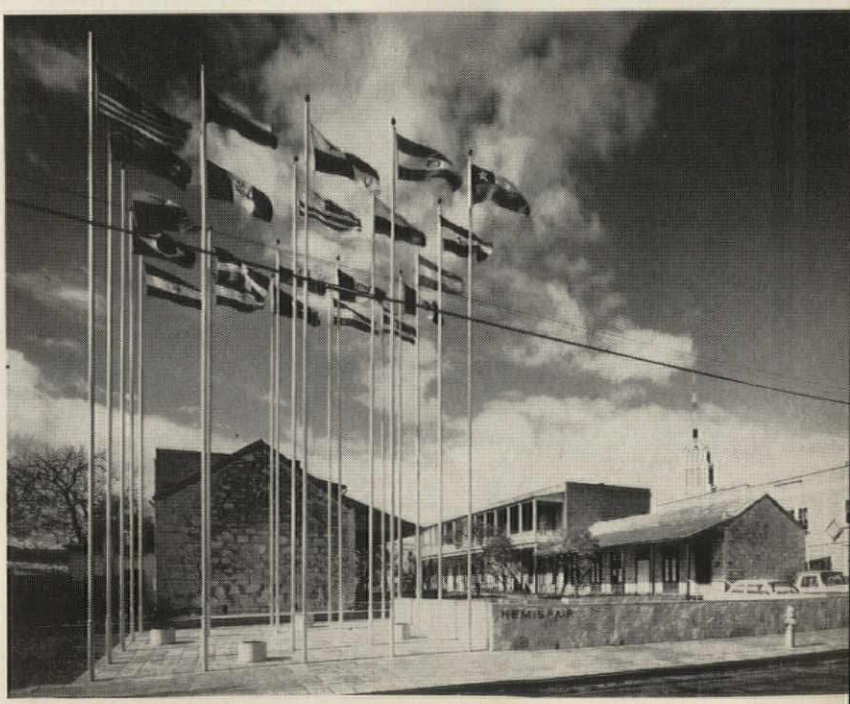
Both Ford and Peery visited last summer's trade fair in Lausanne, and were more impressed by it than by any other exposition of recent years. They hope to use some of the monorail system that was so popular there, actually entering buildings on its way around the fairgrounds. Ford is thinking of stringing cables from his theme towers and lacing them with multi-colored canvas to provide dappled light and shade in the grounds. "We don't want the New York type of thing for this," Peery said. The hope of Ford, Peery, and Dingwall is for a fair that will reflect the various strains of culture that make up San Antonio: Central and South American—especially Mexican; German; and "Anglo," or North American. It already has the enthuisastic support of the people of San Antonio, plus the not inconsiderable interest of Governor John Connally and President Lyndon B. Johnson, who said, "The New World nations are brothers in history, friends in commerce, and partners in aspiration. San Antonio's 'Fair of the Americas,' Hemisfair 1968, will celebrate this partnership . . . it will be a living example of our nation's policy of Inter-American cooperation. . . . I wish you every success." "Lyndon is all for it," Peery told P/A.

ALREADY OCCUPIED HEMISFAIR HEADQUARTERS



One element of the fair has been completed: the headquarters across from the fairgrounds (*left and facing page*). The 19th-Century buildings of the old German-American School, partially tenanted by the Welfare Department, were restored and remodeled by Allison Peery's office, which also added a fountained courtyard and a flag plaza. The office of Ewen Dingwall catches the flavor of the old and new that its designers want for the entire fair. High, beamed ceilings and textured walls look down on contemporary furniture, solid carpets and an Oriental rug. One steps onto the second-story gallery through French windows and looks out at what will be, by 1968, a bustling scene dominated by the 700-ft Ford-Candela tower.

Photos: Jerry Bragstad



REDEVELOPMENT: A SHOT IN THE ARM

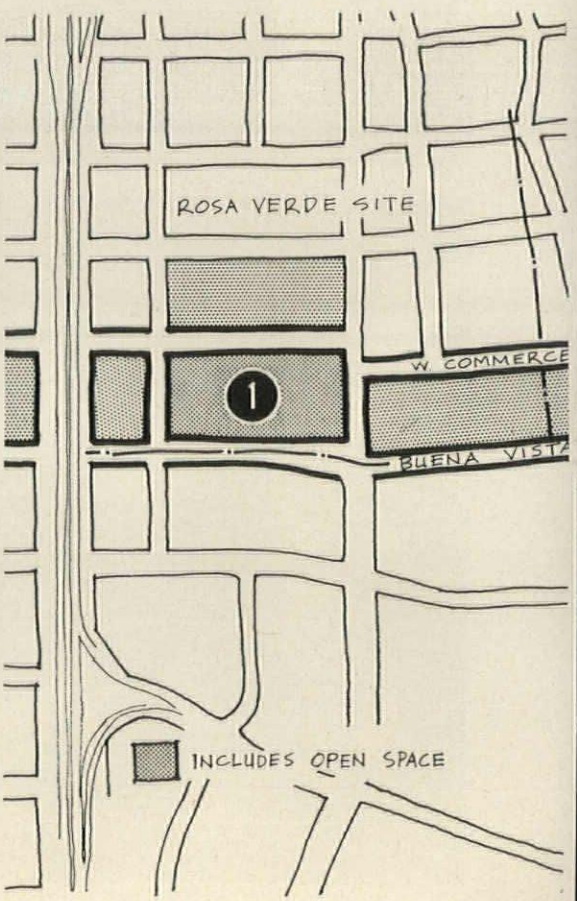
Redevelopment in San Antonio, which has languished in various small private projects since La Villita (an enclave of shops, restaurants, and craft works at River Bend) was built under the auspices of the WPA in the 30's, has suddenly become one of the city's leading concerns, at least in planning stages. Commerce and Market, the two major commercial streets, cross the San Antonio heading east-west to meet throughways in either direction. If current plans are realized, this commercial spine will extend from the Hemisfair-civic center to the proposed Rosa Verde project (O'Neil Ford, Allison Peery, and Cy Wagner, Architects and Planners). The most interesting part of this project, which will also include housing developments, is the revitalization of the old San Antonio produce markets (1) between Commerce and Buena Vista (Market with a name change). Here is proposed a multilevel system of parking, pedestrian walkways, shops, stores, and, somewhat separated, a wholesale market.

Other developments in San Antonio includes Dolorosa Plaza (2 in plan) in midtown by Arthur Mathis, Jr., Pasco del Rio (3) for the River Bend area (O'Neil Ford, Brooks Martin, Arthur Mathis, Ed Mok, Tom Pressley, Ignacio Torres, Allison Peery, Boone Powell, Bill Hunter, and Larry Travis), and a commercial development (4) on the river by Ford and Peery that won a Commerce Citation in the 10th Annual P/A Design Awards.

A New Yorker visiting San Antonio and hearing of the new spirit that has entered there as a result of the Hemisfair, and looking forward to the legacy it will leave, cannot help but regard with considerable repugnance the ephemeral grab-bag out at Flushing Meadows and wonder sadly whence and when, if ever, New York City's rescuer will come.

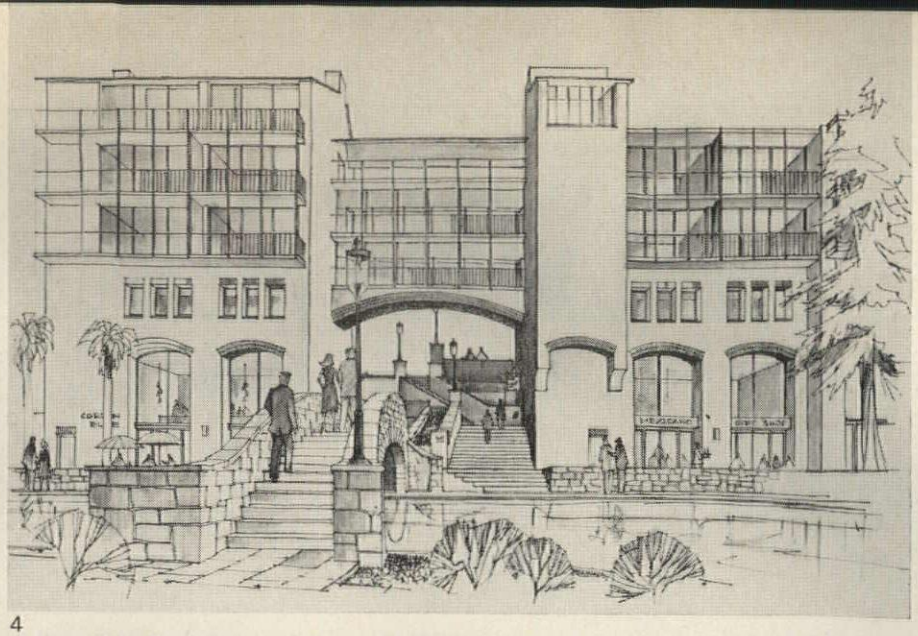
—JTB, Jr.

1



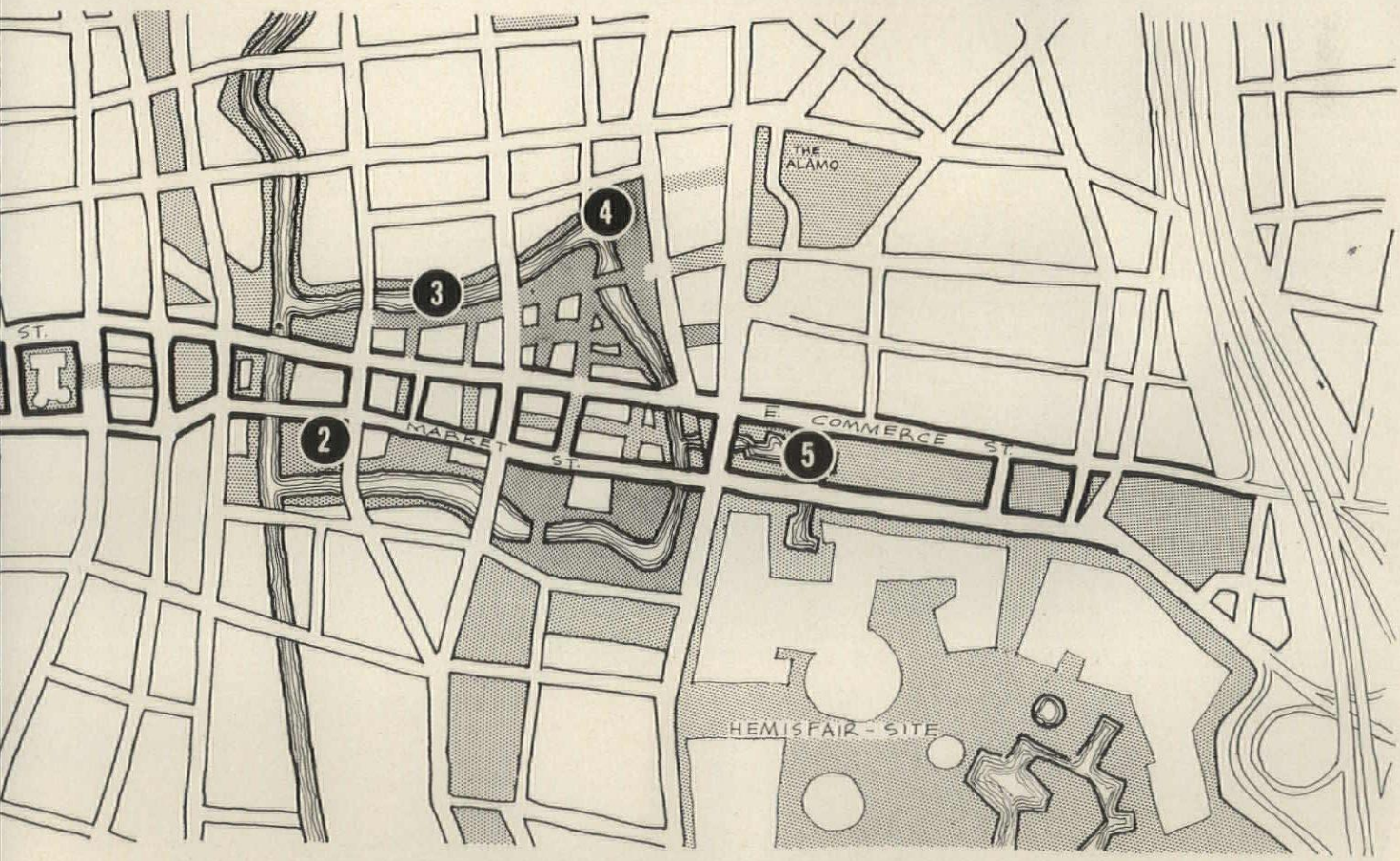

MARIA
Charda

3

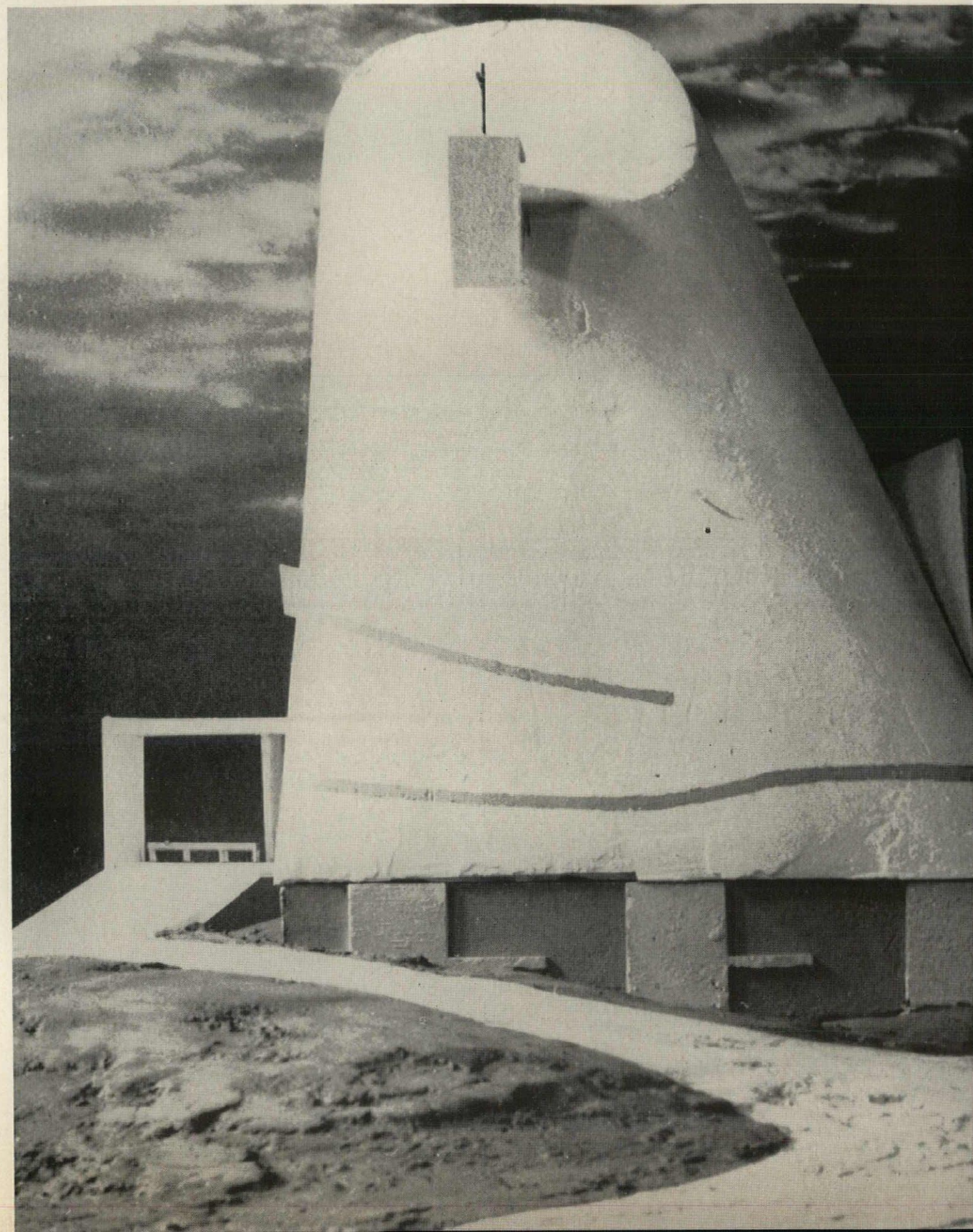


4

5


THE ALAMO
ST.
MARKET ST.
E. COMMERCE ST.
HEMISFAIR - SITE
2
3
4
5

NEW CORBU



CHURCH

Firminy is a medium-sized city about 45 miles southwest of Lyons in east central France. As one of the chief centers of the Sainte-Étienne iron- and coal-mining and industrial district, it was badly dam-

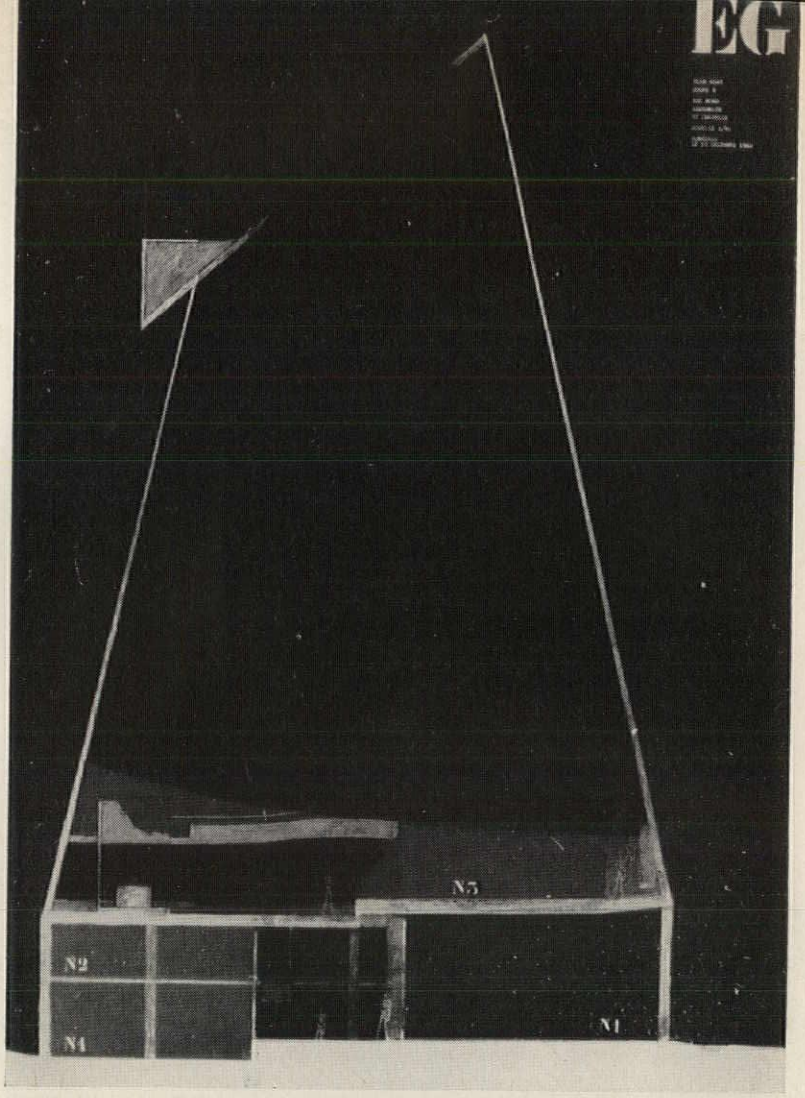
aged during World War II. Now being redeveloped, it has new housing, sports facilities, a "House of Culture and Youth," and, most important, a church by Le Corbusier.

The architect of the Chapel of Notre Dame du Haut at Ronchamp and the monastery of St. Marie de la Tourette will have another imposing monument of architectural sculpture to his credit if plans and model photographs can speak for the finished building.

With the same creative use of simple masses and volumes that characterized Ronchamp and La Tourette, making their forms appear complicated on first viewing but inevitable on further study, Corbu has designed what is, essentially, a 90-ft-high concrete shell atop a 75-ft-square base. Within the great shell will be located the sanctuary, a small chapel, the baptistry, and a mortuary chapel. The base will contain a parochial hall, rooms for meetings and lessons, sacristy, vestry, and presbytery. The church square, which will face a rocky cliff, will be at the level of the parochial hall. From the square, the main entrance to the sanctuary will be reached by a ramp. Light will enter the church through colored glass in a slit, which twines almost all the way around the shell, a rose window, and through "light boxes" *á la* Ronchamp placed at different heights. At the lowest point of the shell's sloping roof will be a prism housing electronic equipment surmounted by a cross.

Corbu has stated that his new church will seem to grow from the rugged shapes and materials making up the ancient quarry that is its site.

There is little doubt that the Firminy church will become an architectural as well as a religious shrine, just as did Le Corbusier's two previous religious masterworks.

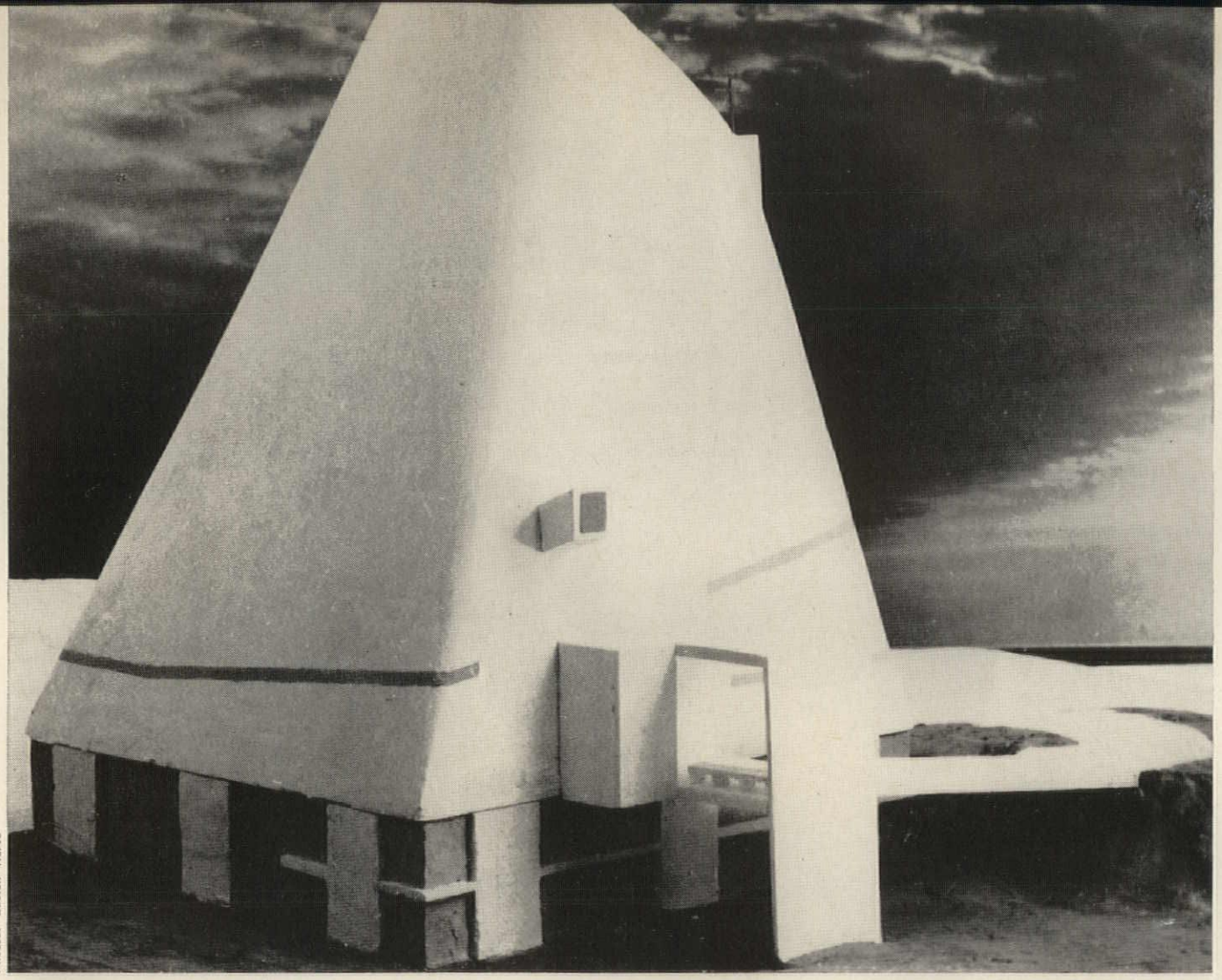


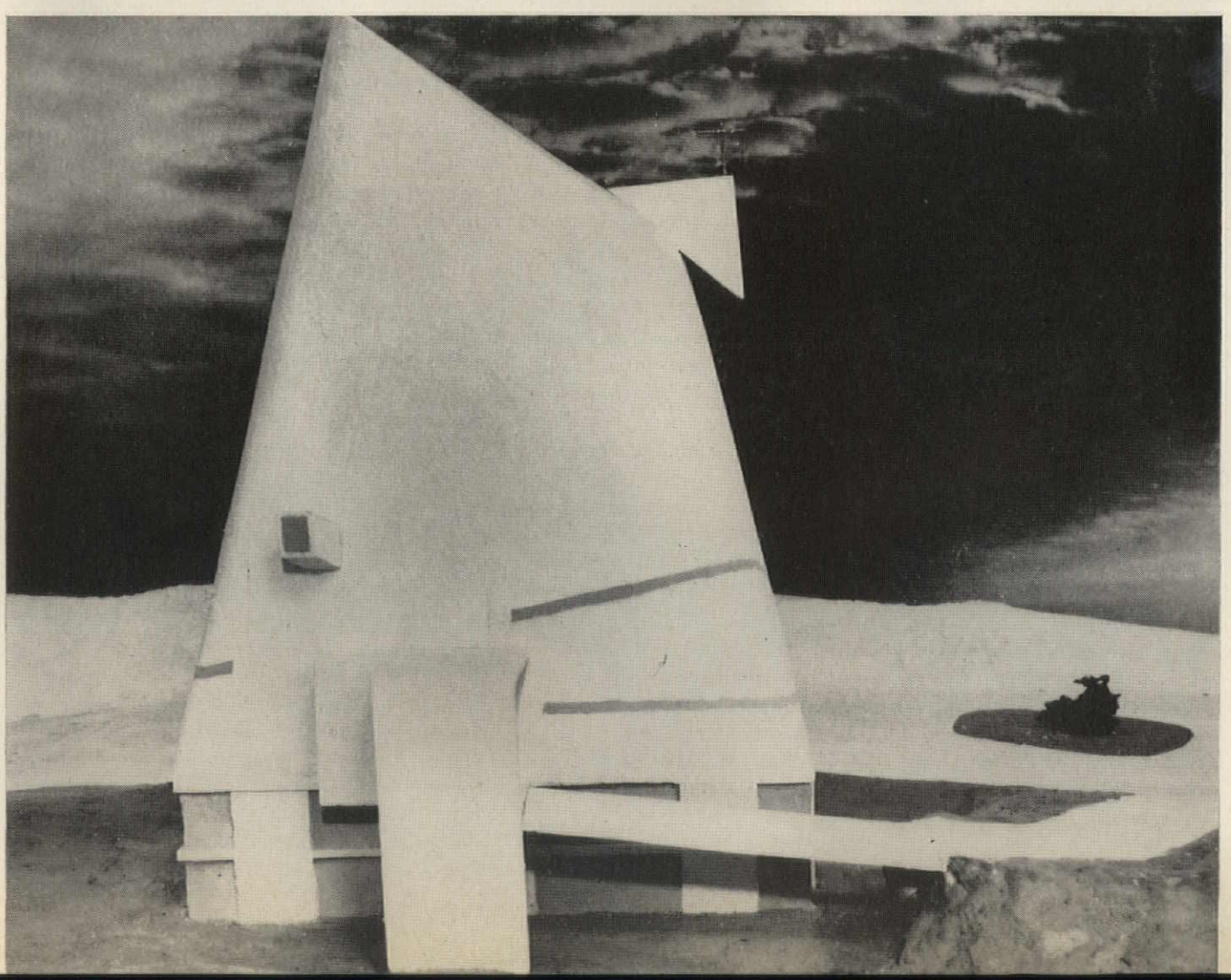
1

2

Plan 1: *(1) Place de l' Église (2) Entrance (3) Access ramp to presbytery (4) Confessional (5) Sacristy (6) Parochial hall (7) Instruction rooms*

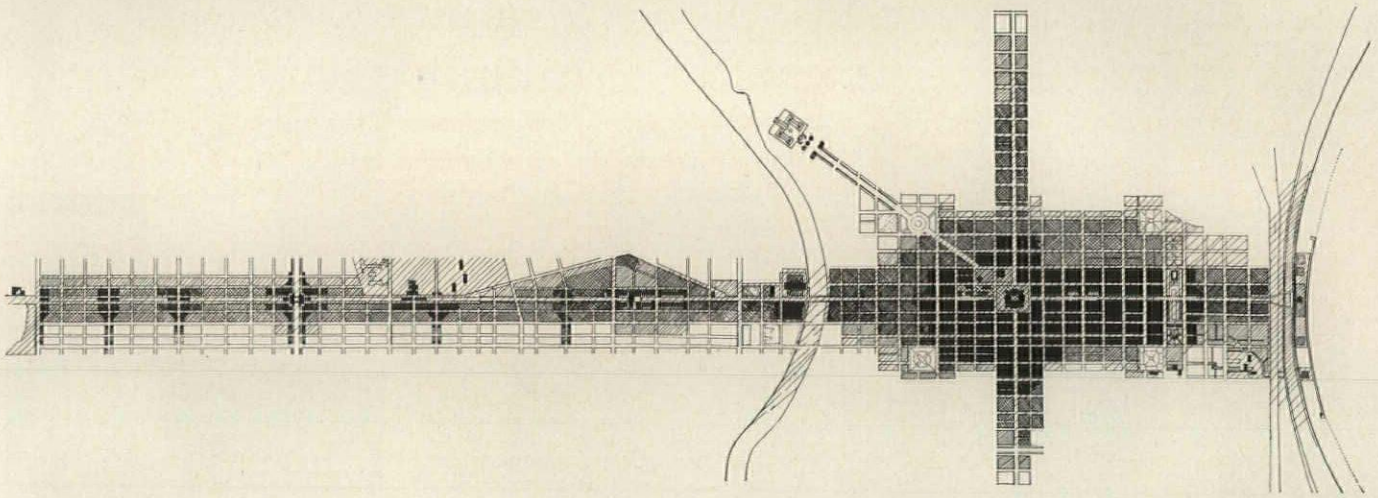
Plan 2: *(1) Ramp (2) Entrance (3) Baptistry (4) Small chapel (5) Altar of St. Sacrament (6) Stair to sacristy (7) Sanctuary (8) Seats*





Photos: Lucien Hervé

PHILADELPHIA
CONTINUES ITS PLAN



The thin line—or what should *be* the thin line—between architecture and planning has been significantly crossed in a study by Geddes-Brecher-Qualls-Cunningham for Philadelphia's University City Unit 3 Urban Renewal Area. There is no architecture *per se* here, yet the plan is permeated with the architect's desire to fashion a better city by creating a framework for a redevelopment area within which different designs can produce a cohesive whole.

As the core of the 105-acre Unit 3 of the University City plan, G-B-Q-C (with the consultation services of economist Joseph Oberman and traffic and parking engineer Wilbur Smith Associates) has proposed a 20-acre Science Center to extend along Market Street from 34th Street to 38th Street (with possible "open-end" expansion to 40th Street). This development will be of particular importance in Philadelphia's over-all redevelopment because: (a) it is on Market Street, the main east-west transportation axis leading from Penn's Landing on the Delaware River, past the CBD, out to Cobbs Creek Park and the beginning of the Main Line; and (b) it is situated in close conjunction to the University of Pennsylvania, Drexel Institute of Technology, and several medical centers. The report to the Redevelopment Authority proposes that the Science Center "be developed according to urban design controls in order to achieve both the harmony of an integrated center and the flexibility that is required for step-by-step development."

Science Center is composed of five elements (*plans, facing page*):

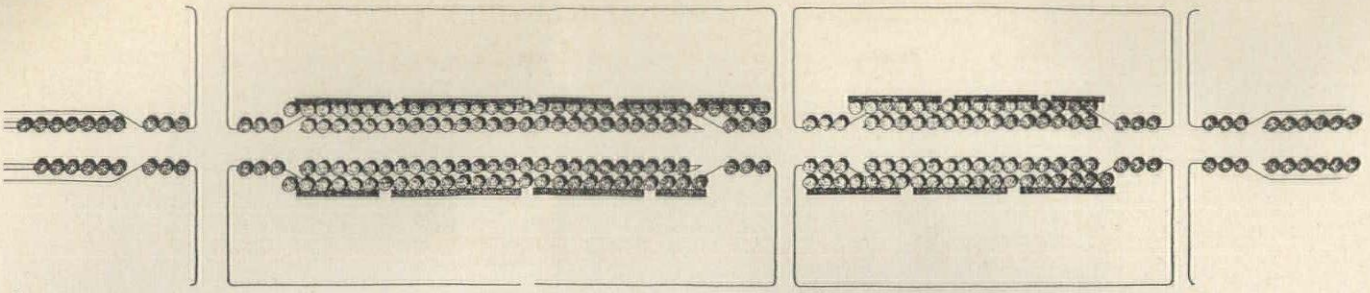
(1) The widening of Market Street between 34th and 38th Streets to provide access lanes for vehicles, landscaping of both sides of the street with double rows of trees, sidewalks, and further landscaping set back behind balustrades to form a linear park through the project area.

(2) Construction of parking garages along the service streets (Ludlow and Filbert) parallel to Market Street. Areas in front of and above the garages would be leased or sold for individual development.

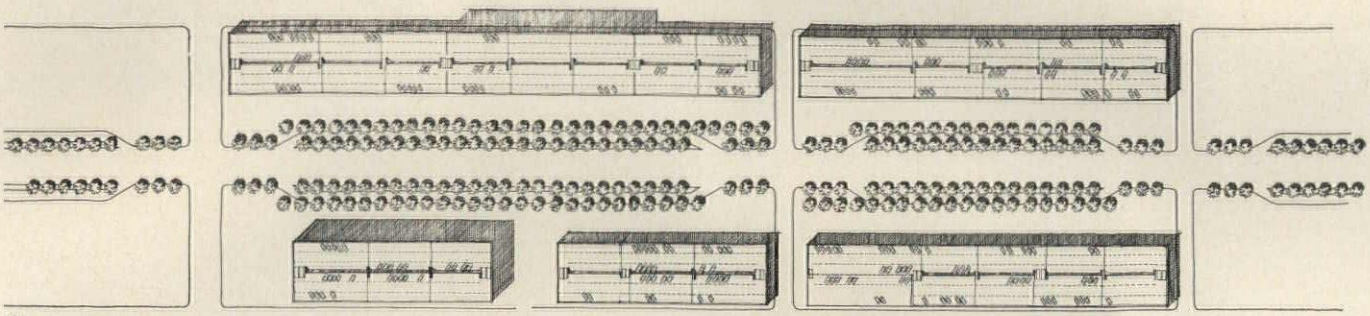
(3) Erection of higher "gateway" buildings at the main east-west and north-south entrances to the Science Center.

(4) Construction across Market Street at the 37th Street crossing of a Science Conference Center to serve the entire complex (the cross street would be closed here and connection to the University of Pennsylvania would be made by the University Walkway).

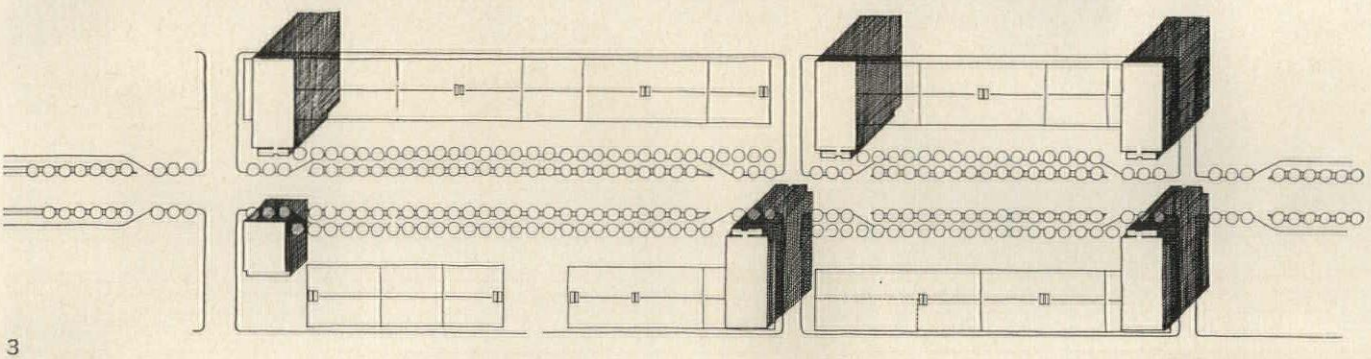
(5) Individual buildings to be built within the framework of the four previous steps. These would be the responsibility of the various designers and clients thereof, submitting to the built-in control of the master plan, allowing design free-



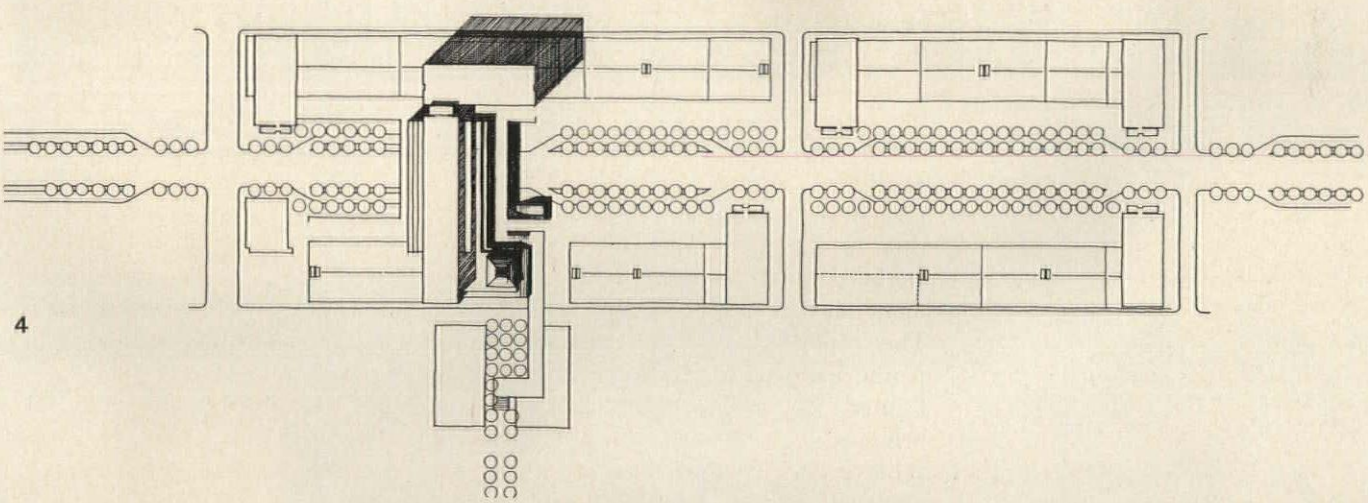
1



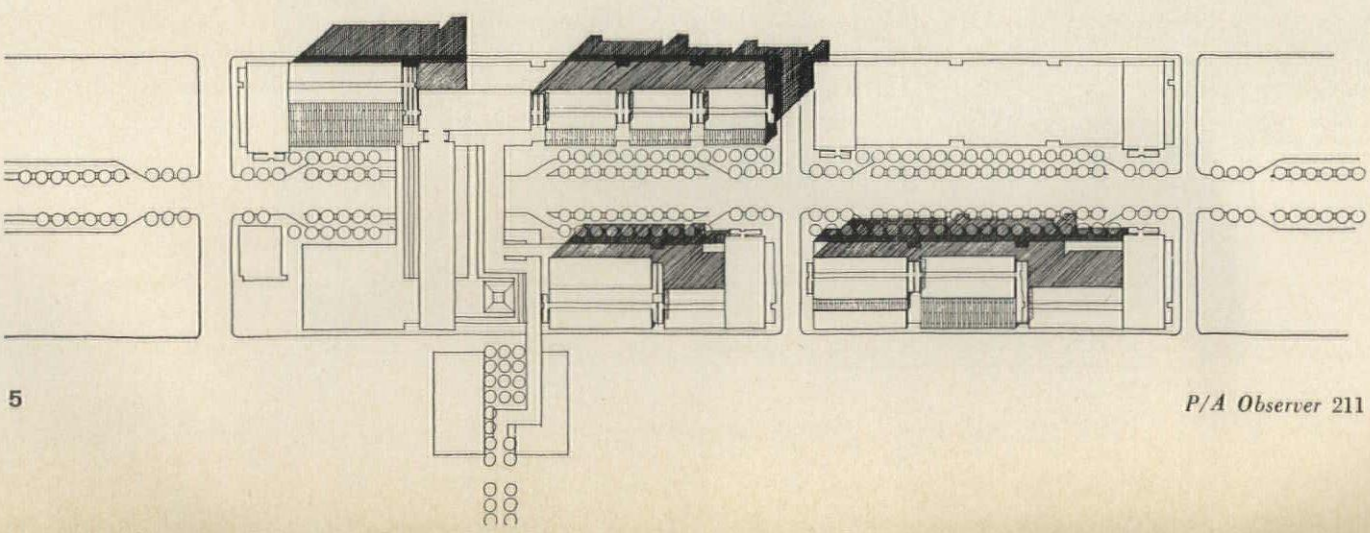
2



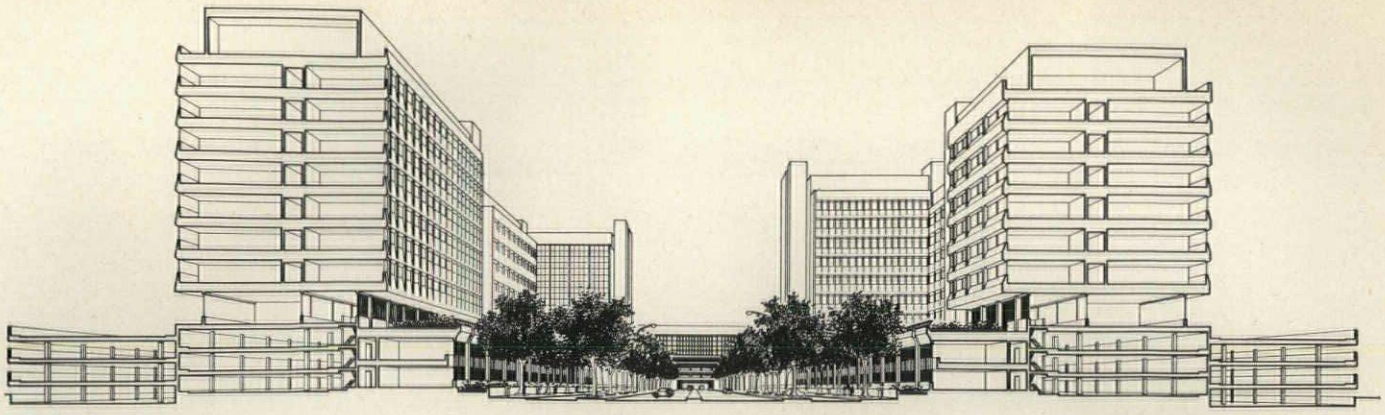
3



4



5

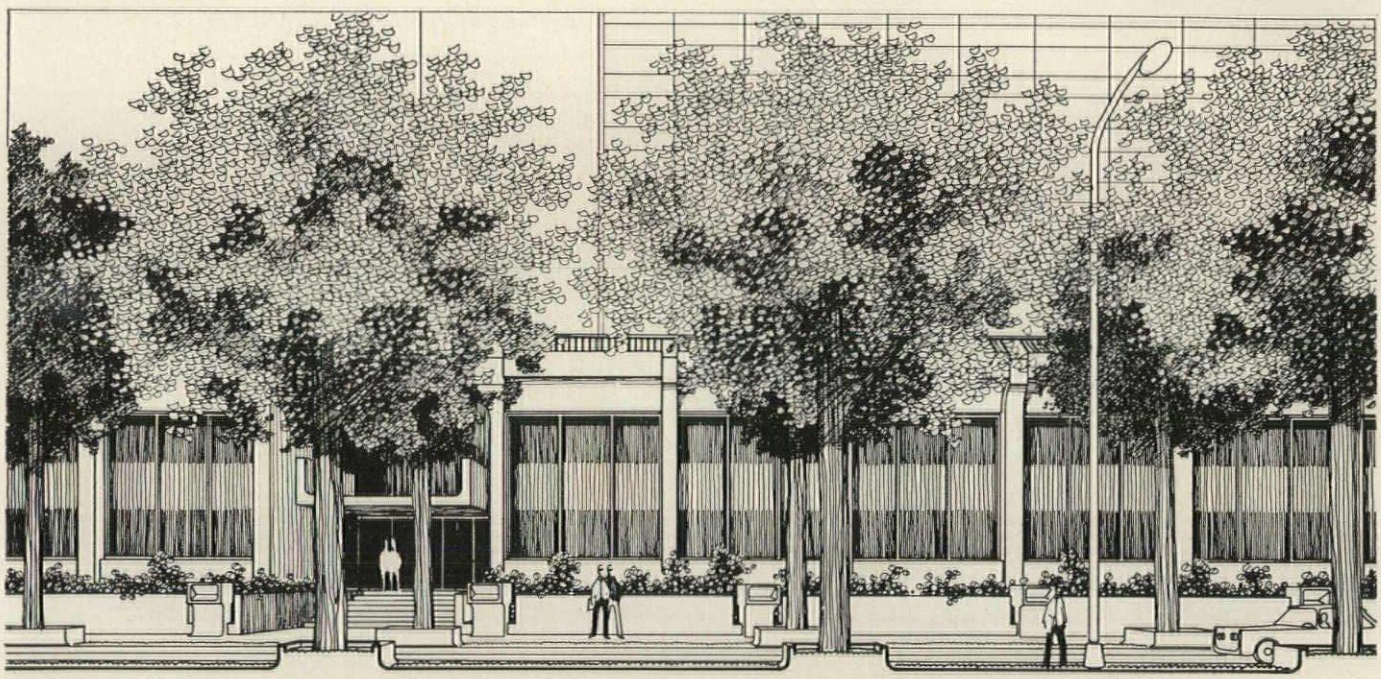


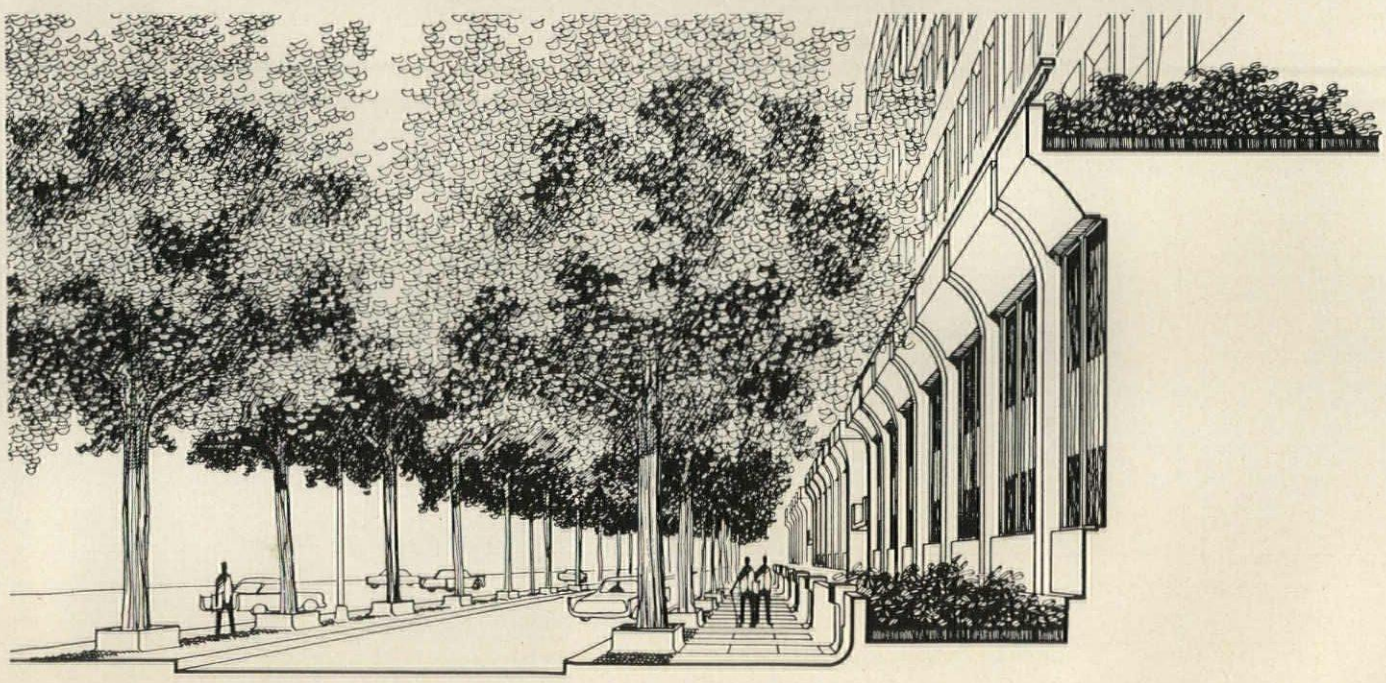
PARKING DECKS
LUDLOW STREET

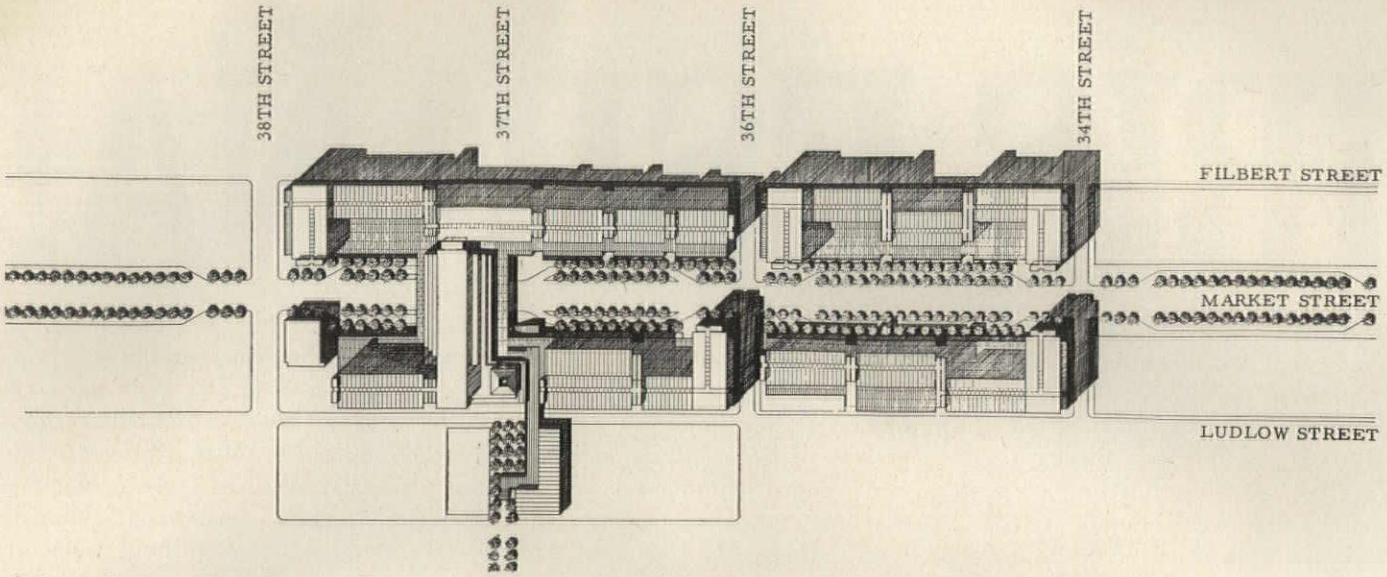
MARKET STREET
LANDSCAPED PROMENADE

LANDSCAPED PROMENADE

PARKING DECKS
FILBERT STREET







Science Center, Final Stage

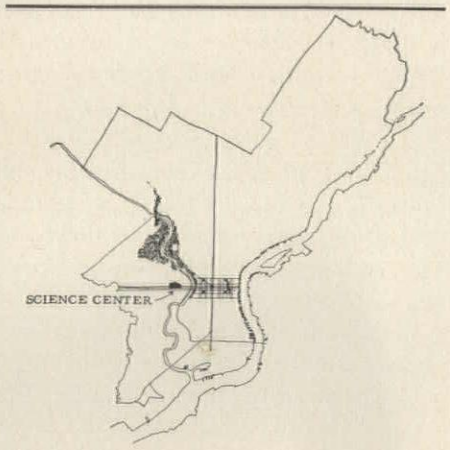
dom, but insuring over-all unity.

As noted, the Center would be virtually surrounded by appropriate elements: north and west, the Presbyterian-University Medical Center; north, a major high school emphasizing mathematics and science; south, institutional and residential developments also serving the University of Pennsylvania beyond; and east, the expanded campus of Drexel Institute of Technology. The Science Conference Center, as the "hub" of the complex, would contain an auditorium exhibit area, meeting places, clubrooms, restaurants, and a hotel. It would occur near the high point of Market Street up from Penn's Landing and would consequently enjoy good views of City Hall and Penn Center, and also "crown" the University City area with an appropriately symbolic structure.

Residential areas of University City Section 3 would contain rehabilitated structures, new single-family houses, and garden apartments. It is hoped that the entire project area will have "the amenity of a campus environment" served by good mass transit and expressways, housing, cultural, and recreational facilities.

To unify the Science Center past the present planning measures, G-B-Q-C and consultants propose that the Redevelopment Authority form a design review procedure for future buildings in the Center and its related developments. Further, it is proposed that a definite table of maximum and minimum scale proportions be followed, and that all buildings in the area have the same exterior facing materials: "concrete, masonry, or other materials compatible in color and texture with limestone or gray granite."

The report has, of course, many ramifications that cannot be elaborated in this space—many of them of interest only parochially. As a means of "tying together" not only a redevelopment area but also a major metropolis, however, it is an admirable enterprise. We hope that it receives the intense attention and strong support of the powers that be in Philadelphia.



¡BIS ESPAÑA!

Spain has been rattling the castanets in New York recently, first stealing the show at the World's Fair with the Spanish Pavilion (DECEMBER 1964 P/A) and now adding a measure of somber, Lorca-like poetry with a Spanish National Tourist Office **(1)** on Fifth Avenue by the same architect, Javier Carvajal.

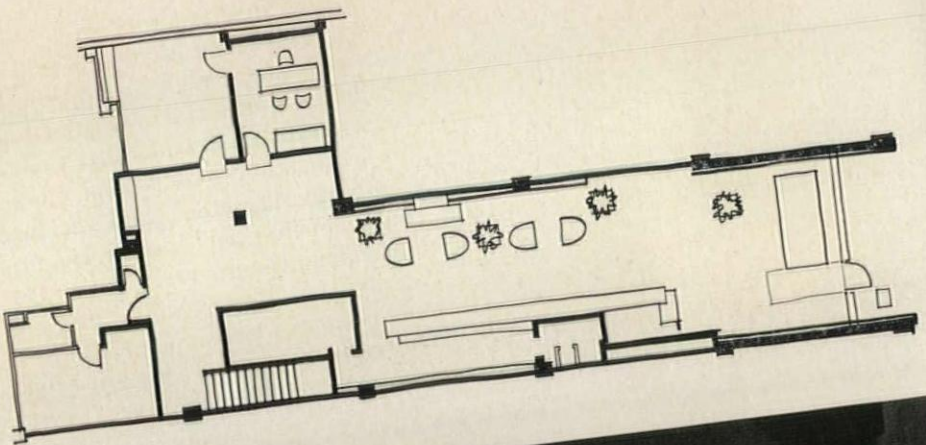
Great pendant clusters of pierced tin lanterns, recalling a matador's beaded jacket, gleam in the subdued atmosphere **(2)**, one lantern brilliantly reflecting against another —a modern use of the old peasant lantern-making craft. This first impression is a paradigm of Carvajal's concept: He saw the Tourist Office as an interpretation of present-day Spain—in his view, a combination of the ancient and rustic with the modern and sophisticated.

"Carvajal would have wanted an open cave, of a peasant, hill-country type," says Guy Norman, his coordinating designer in New York. An open, unglazed front somewhat achieves this effect. Rough, white-painted, adobe-like plaster walls continue from the street line to the rear of the space; a raised, dark-stained oak floor and the lowered, sand-plaster ceiling extend beyond the glass entry door. The enclosing glass itself is set into these planes without a frame so as to minimize the interruption and to reveal the entire section.

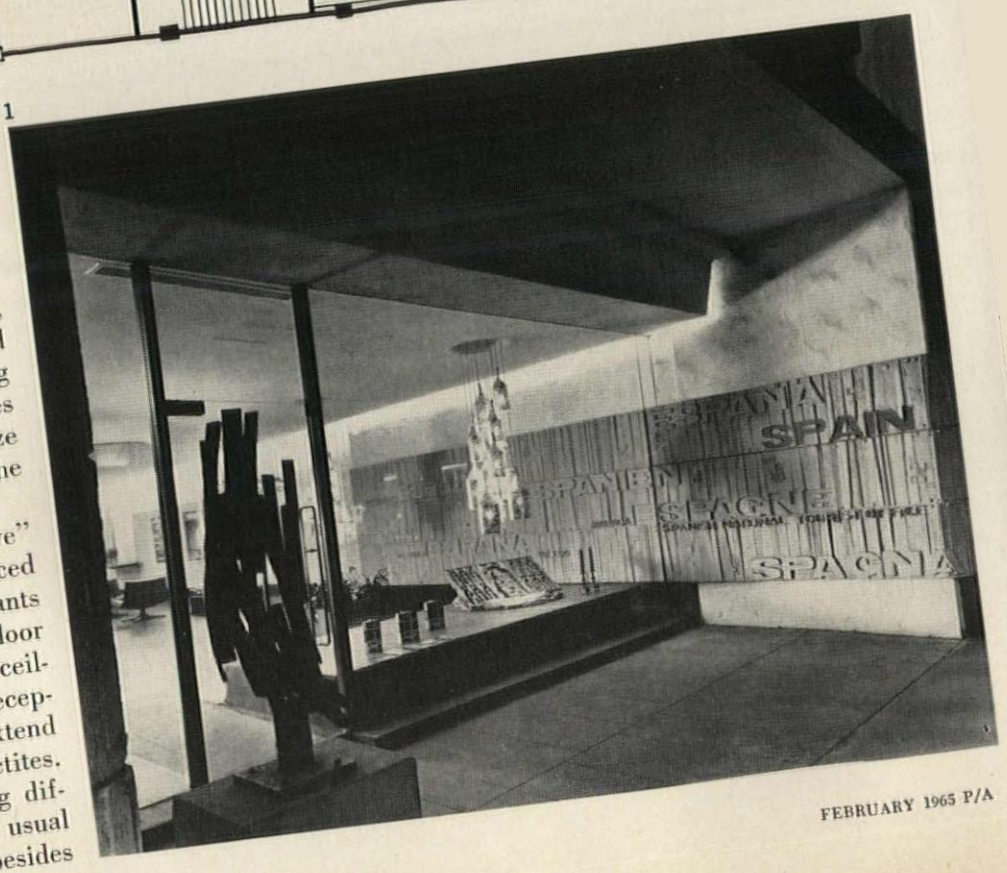
To carry out Carvajal's "cave" motif, oak planters (sensibly placed beneath the light clusters so plants will grow) curve up out of the floor like stalagmites, and from the ceiling a reading light for the receptionist and the air diffusers extend downward like random stalactites. (Again sensibly, the projecting diffusers should eliminate the usual black auras on the ceiling, besides attempting something decorative with objects generally ignored.)

The walls are washed in light from a ceiling cove that produces a narrow strip of straight lines and right angles defining the perimeter; the linear effect is cubistic. On the floor, where the concrete slab is raked up to meet the new oak platform, the effect is similar. This straight-line motif and the curves of the projecting elements meet at the information desk **(3, 4)** in the kind of elaborate counterpoint that Carvajal employs to unify his designs.

Stone murals by Jose Luis Sanchez, depicting prominent Spanish place names, are on both walls of the entry; in the forecourt is a sculpture by Amadeo Gabino. —CRS



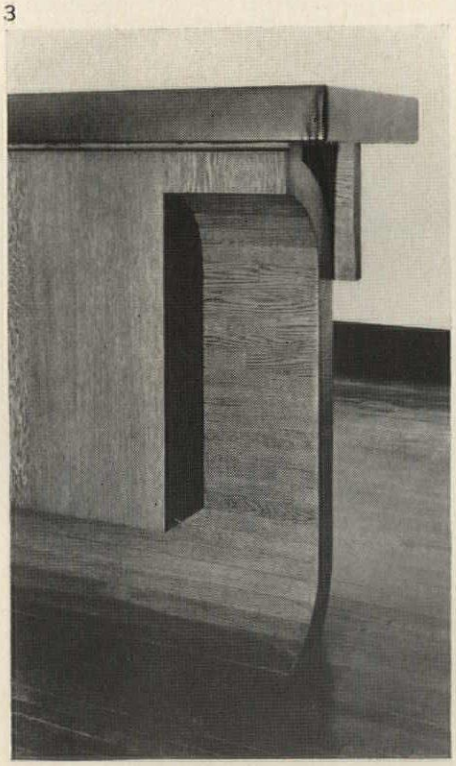
1



Photos: Louis Reens

2

3



4

Composite Ceiling

BY WILLIAM J. McGUINNESS

A system of integrated lighting, air conditioning, and acoustical control without use of large flat surfaces of acoustical material is discussed by a practicing mechanical engineer.

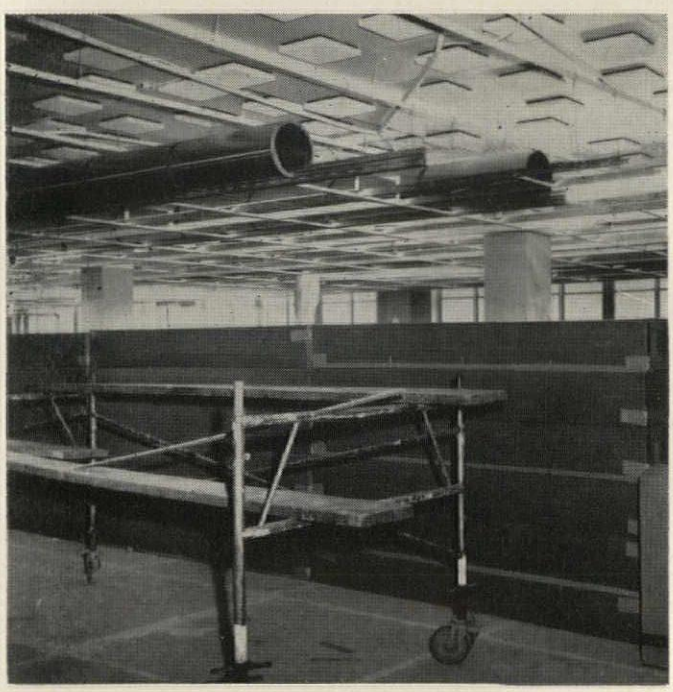
Ten or more years ago, ceilings above general office spaces were often acoustical surfaces perforated by air-conditioning diffusers; lighting consisted of luminaires suspended below this surface. The need for sound intensity reduction and for air conditioning at interior locations has not changed. Since then, however, lighting has undergone an explosive increase. It is not unusual to find intensities at working level four times as great as those of earlier standards. The increasing brightness of concentrated light sources has led to the luminous ceiling for the reduction of contrast and glare. It cannot be denied that acoustic systems have been "pushed around" by this new monoply of the ceiling area.

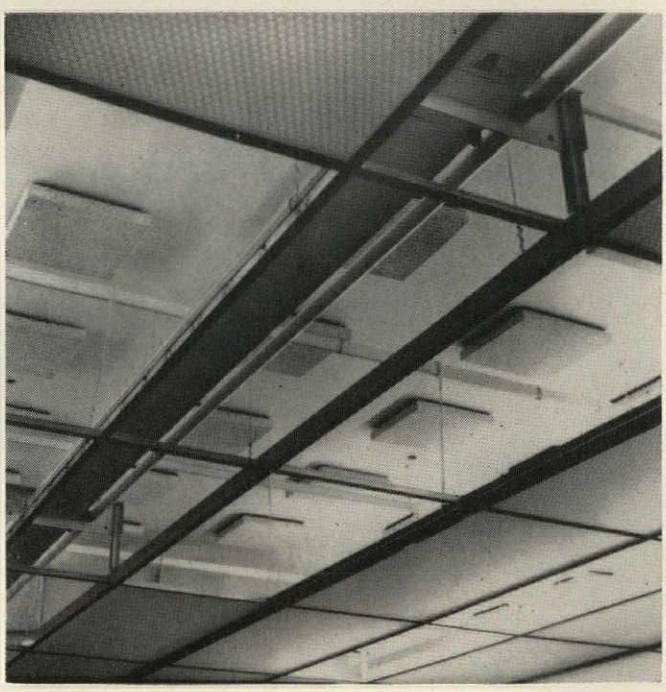
A solution to the problem of retaining the essential acoustic absorption while at the same time providing a luminous ceiling has been achieved by the Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation in the current renovation of its historic 18-story office building in Buffalo, N.Y., designed by Reed Bell. By the selection of an open-grid ceiling surface below the fluorescents, a path was provided for sound to pass through to be absorbed in large percentage by squares (13½″ x 13½″ x 2″) of Pittsburgh Corning's cellular glass units. Containing thousands of interconnected glass cells, the units admit sound to these cells through precisely dimensioned holes in the absorber surfaces. This installation on the second floor of the renovated building was used in combination with a lighting system that produces 200 to 250 ft-c on all working surfaces.

The installation of the squares presented no problem of cutting or fitting because their great effectiveness permitted their use singly in random, isolated locations. They were fastened to the existing ceiling and to the upper surfaces of columns and side walls above the level of the new circle grid luminous ceiling installation.

The former ceiling to which the squares are now attached consists of suspended plaster on lath and furring 18 in. below the structural floor slabs. Below this, there had been an additional suspended acoustic surface of porous metal pans. The space between these two surfaces was a pressurized plenum from which conditioned air was to filter down through acoustic pads. Over the years, however, these had become badly clogged, and it was decided to remove the entire metal-pan ceiling.

In the new installation, conditioned air is delivered to the space by cylindrical ducts that discharge it downward through area-dividers in the grid ceiling. Return air passes upward through the ceiling grid and is drawn into the upper of the two plenums through holes drilled in the old plaster surface which also serves as a reflector for the lighting system. In the summer, this exhaust system removes the excess heat of the lamps and their ballasts; but in winter this heat is redistributed to exterior glass. The ceiling is a floating panel. It was not necessary to touch the existing windows.

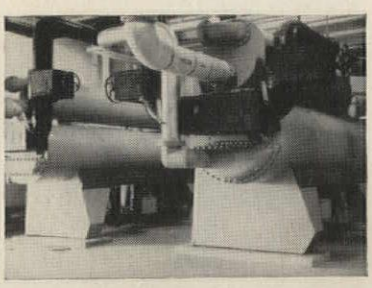




ARCHITECT: PRESTON M. GEREN • CONSULTING ENGINEER: YANDELL, COWAN & LOVE
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS: DR. HAROLD H. HITT • MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR: ROCHE NEWTON COMPANY • GENERAL CONTRACTOR: A. P. KASCH AND SONS

Outside: Sand, dust, storms, 50° temperature variations

Inside: Carrier Gas-powered air conditioning and an ideal climate for learning



It takes just two Carrier gas-powered absorption units and a Multi-Zone Weathermaker® system to heat and cool the award-winning Robert E. Lee High School, Midland, Texas. Even in this changeable West Texas climate, installation and operating costs are at minimum because this refrigeration system is operated from the same gas-fired boilers that supply heat and hot water. Fuel costs? The lowest! Because gas is the most efficient, dependable, economical source of power for year-round air conditioning. Learn more. Call your Gas Company. Or write Carrier Air Conditioning Company, Syracuse 1, New York. AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION, INC.

For heating and cooling...Gas is good business

SEE THE CARRIER GAS-POWERED ABSORPTION OPERATING EXHIBIT AT THE FESTIVAL OF GAS PAVILION—NEW YORK WORLD'S FAIR 1964-1965.

Soil Stabilization With Lime

BY HAROLD J. ROSEN

Lime stabilization has been used successfully for a number of years for road base construction where expansive plastic soils are encountered. This technique, which is already well established in highway construction and is now being adapted for stabilization of building foundations in plastic clayey soils, is discussed by a Fellow of the CSI.

The principle of lime stabilization enables the engineer to utilize submarginal clayey soils and aggregates, which he can upgrade with a small amount of lime, thus often eliminating costly haulage of borrow material and permitting use of in-place soil that otherwise would have to be excavated and wasted.

Lime, especially hydrated lime, has been found to stabilize certain soils having a high percentage of clay. In reacting with these clayey materials, lime essentially performs two functions: First, during mixing, it flocculates the clay particles so that they behave more like silt or sand. The plasticity and volume change are lowered and the soil becomes friable. Secondly, after compaction, the lime reacts chemically with the silica and alumina in the clay to form a cement, which in turn substantially increases the strength and stability and makes the treated layer more impervious to water. As a result, borderline granular soils are upgraded into high-quality base materials; and heavy clays, which might normally be wasted, become select subbase materials. In fact, the latter are transformed by lime into an excellent working table for subsequent construction.

The knowledge gained from about 20 years of its successful use in stabilization of subbases for highways was recently applied in the construction of a food plant for the Campbell Soup Company in Arkansas. Hydrated lime was utilized to stabilize an 18-in. layer of expansive, plastic soil under the entire concrete floor slab (approximately 80,000 sq ft); in addition, the parking area and service roads were also stabilized.

The lime treatment was designed to minimize vertical movement of the subgrade due to moisture fluctuation (i.e., settlement during excessive drying and uplift during excessive wetting), thereby helping to prevent floor cracking. This technique was considered to be more economical and satisfactory than the conventional practice of wasting the unstable subgrade material and using imported granular backfill instead.

At the plant site, the shale and clay encountered during the excavation decrepitated badly upon exposure to air and moisture, developing considerable plasticity in the process. The resulting soil was also moderately expansive, as indicated in the following table:

Soil Type, A-7-6	(8)	Shrinkage Limit 9.1
Liquid Limit	41	Modified Proctor Density 121.5
Plasticity Index	20	Optimum Moisture Content 16.5

By stabilizing with hydrated lime, the subgrade material was made virtually nonplastic with negligible volume change, and its strength was greatly increased.

This improvement can be explained by two principal reactions occurring between the lime and clay particles. One is base exchange, which occurs during mixing, with the larger calcium ions from the lime replacing the smaller hydrogen, sodium, and potassium ions of the clay; this causes the clay to agglomerate into coarser silt and sand sizes, thereby reducing the plasticity and making the soil more friable. After compaction, a pozzolanic (or cementing) reaction occurs, with the calcium from the lime combining with silica from the soil to form calcium silicate, a form of cement. The second reaction increases the strength and stability, makes the layer virtually impervious to rain, and helps form a firm "working table" that permits construction to proceed in wet weather. At this particular site, the contractor was able to use the stabilized area for delivering ready-mixed concrete shortly after a rain into an area that would otherwise have been a quagmire.

In conventional lime stabilization treatments for roadways, a 62 in. layer is generally specified, and the operation is carried out *on* the site. In this particular instance, an 18-in. layer was specified and the mixing was done *off*-site, with the lime-treated material being picked up and placed as subbase material in 6-in. lifts. The main reason for off-site mixing was to permit one section of the foundation to be completed quickly, so that the building contractor could start the footings and walls in that section.

The procedures involved in mixing lime in-place with the soil is relatively simple. The major steps comprise:

1. Scarifying to required depth (minimum of 62 in.).

2. Spreading lime uniformly, using bag or bulk lime, or lime slurry. For small jobs, the bag method is most practical. If bulk lime is preferred, a mechanical spreader is used. Where dusting is a problem, the slurry method is best.

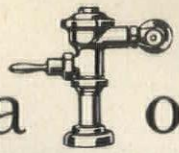
3. Mixing lime and base material and pulverizing with grader or rotary mixer, water being applied to reduce dusting and for compaction control.

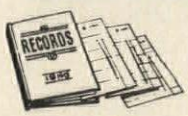
4. Compacting to required density, using sheepsfoot and pneumatic roller, or vibrating roller.

5. Moist curing for several days. Stabilized layer is then ready for placing porous fill and concrete slab.

For additional information, write to Kenneth A. Gutschick, Manager Technical Service, National Lime Association, Washington, D.C.

Beginning in 

with a  of basic practical design which created a phenomenal demand  , THE SLOAN VALVE COMPANY has become the 

manufacturer of flush valves with installations in every civilized country  , in every type of  , and on  that travel the water highways of the  . The overwhelming popularity of Sloan Flush Valves is sustained by 

of dependable operation, long life  , low maintenance  , and reduced water  consumption. Their repeated specification 

is the result of enduring customer  satisfaction.

for the best in flush valves,
specify Sloan—most people do

SLOAN VALVE COMPANY • 4300 WEST LAKE STREET • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60624

Owner-Designed Structures and the Licensing Statutes

BY BERNARD TOMSON AND NORMAN COPLAN

P/A's legal team discusses a New Jersey court interpretation of the State's architectural licensing law, which excludes from its coverage individuals who build structures for their own occupancy.

The architectural licensing statutes of several states exclude from their coverage, to some degree, the preparation of plans and specifications by a nonlicensed individual for a building that is to be constructed by him for his own occupancy. Recently a New Jersey court was called upon to construe such a statute. The Court was asked to determine whether a building designed by an unlicensed nonprofessional for his occupancy as a residence *and to conduct a business* was within the exclusion provided by the New Jersey licensing law (*New Jersey State Board of Architects* v. *Earl Armstrong*).

The architectural licensing law of New Jersey prohibits, with certain exceptions, the practice of architecture by persons not duly licensed by the State. It provides for a monetary penalty for violation of this prohibition, and charges the State Board of Architects with initiating an action to collect such penalty. The statute provides, in part, as follows:

"Any person who shall pursue the practice of architecture in this State, or shall engage in this State in the business of preparing plans, specifications and preliminary data for the erection or alteration of any building . . . or shall advertise or use any title, sign, card, or device to indicate that such a person is an architect without a certificate thereof . . . shall be liable to a penalty of not less than $200.00, nor more than $500.00, for the first offense, and a penalty of not less than $500.00, nor more than $1,000.00 for a second or each subsequent offense, which penalty shall be sued for and recovered by and in the name of the board. . . . "

The statute also provides the following exception:

"Nothing herein contained shall prohibit . . . any person in this state from acting as designer of any building that is to be constructed by himself for his own occupancy or occupancy by a member or members of his immediate family. . . . "

The defendant in the case referred to above, who was not a licensed architect, prepared a set of plans for a house and cocktail lounge to be located in Mt. Laurel Township, New Jersey. The house was for the personal occupancy and residence of the defendant and his wife, and the cocktail lounge, which was an integral part of the same structure, was to be operated by the defendant and his wife. A building permit was issued by the building inspector of the township and the structure was built by the defendant.

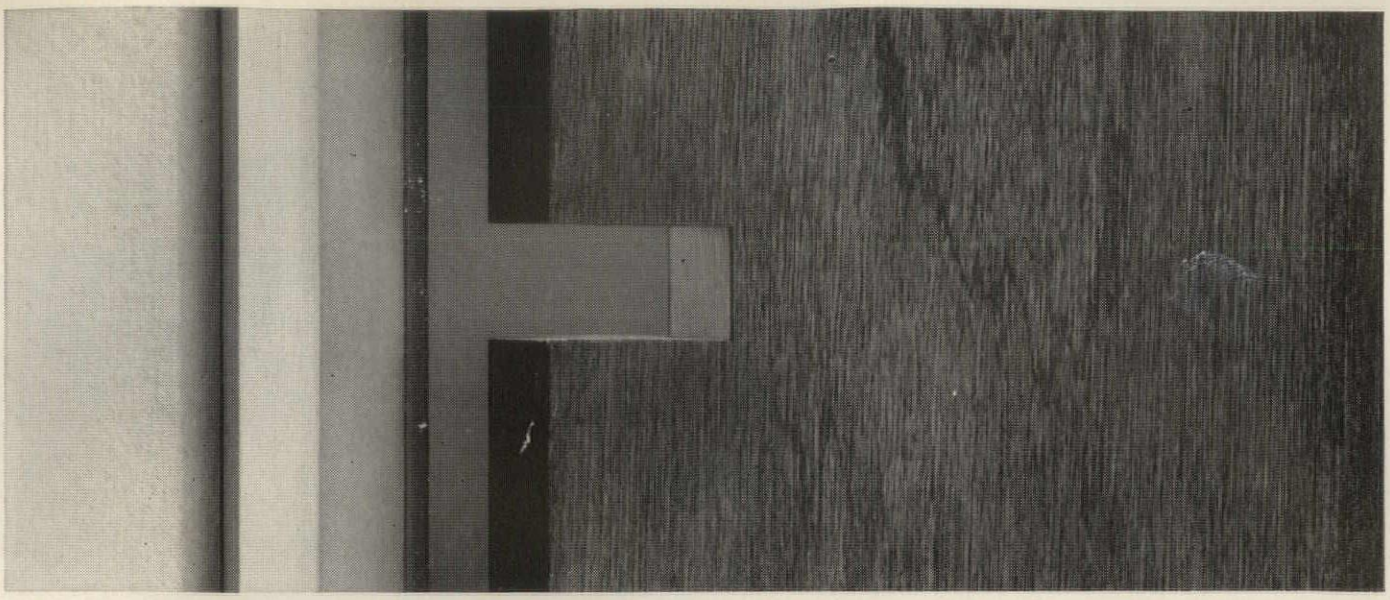
The State Board of Architects commenced an action to establish the illegality of the defendant's activity. The board contended that the exception to the general prohibition against nonlicensed persons practicing architecture contemplates a building "necessarily simple in design, which is exclusively for *residential* occupancy by the designer or members of his family." The board argued that since the building in question was designed not only as a residence for the defendant and his family but as a cocktail lounge and tavern, it did not fall within the exception.

The New Jersey court, however, rejected the argument of the State Board of Architects and upheld the legality of the defendant's action, pointing out that a penal statute must be strictly construed. The Court said:

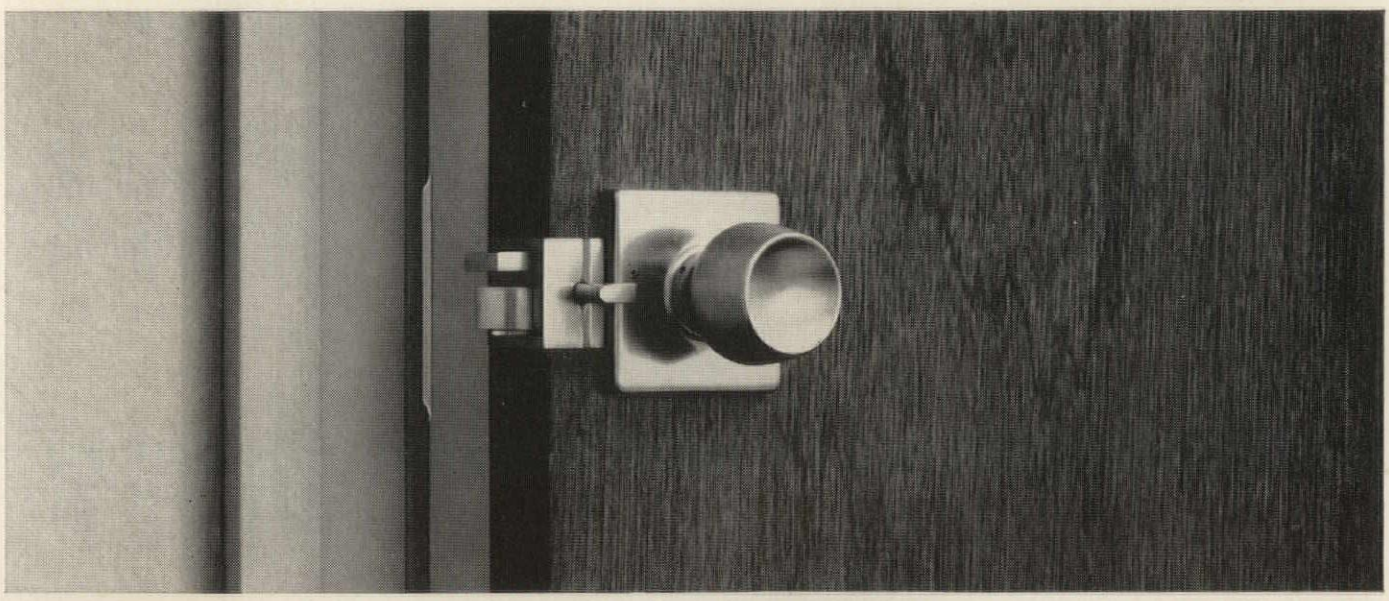
"The word 'building' as here used cannot be said to be limited to residential structures. . . . Obviously, a building may be erected for any one or more of many purposes. It follows that *occupancy* of a building may be for any one or more of many purposes. Here it is clear the occupancy of the building in question was intended to be by the defendant and his wife, not only for the purpose of a residence but also for the carrying on of a business owned and operated by themselves. The mere fact that the business is one which by its nature extends an invitation to the public to enter a portion of the building during certain hours of the day and certain days of the week is immaterial. The plaintiff acknowledges that the term 'occupancy' generally refers to actual possession. While in some situations it may also refer to mere physical presence of a person in a given place, that cannot, in my opinion, be said to be the sense in which it is used here. The statutory exception contemplates possession by the designer for whatever lawful purpose he may choose. If the Legislature had intended the exception to be limited to residential occupancy it could quite easily have said so. The Legislature in its wisdom did not so limit the term."

The State Board of Architects had argued that the interpretation of the statute contended for by the defendant would permit a person within the law to design a motel or an apartment house, if he occupied one of the rooms or apartments in such a structure. The Court made no ruling on this contention, pointing out that such a situation could "well stand on a footing different from the building which is the subject of the present complaint." The Court went on to point out that in several instances, where state legislatures had intended to limit the exception to the design of residences for the personal occupancy of the designer, the statute, as for example in Alabama, defines the exception in terms of residence rather than occupancy.

If, under the Court's interpretation of the New Jersey architectural licensing law, that law, as well as the statutes of other states similarly worded, are subject to interpretation as broad as that feared by the New Jersey State Board of Architects, it would seem clear that to protect the public from the practice of architecture by the unqualified and incompetent, it is necessary that such statutes be amended so as to employ language that expressly limits in scope the area of their exclusions.



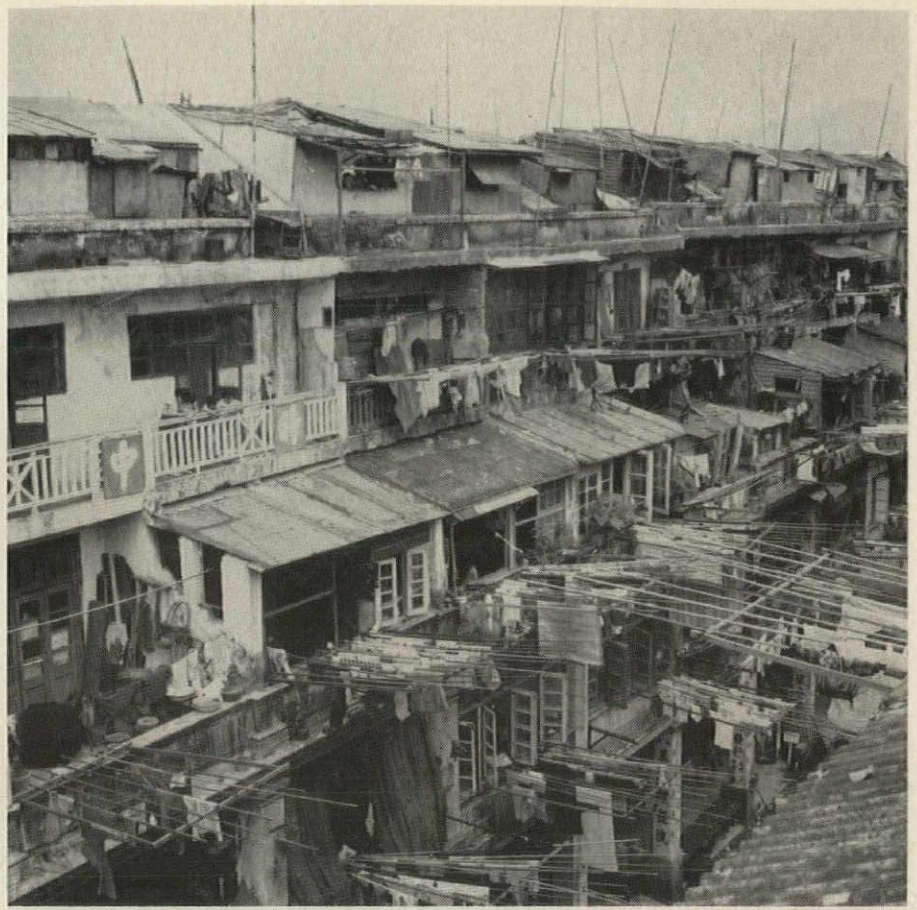
Who has designed a hotel lock with ① an auxiliary bolt that automatically deadlocks the latch bolt; ② a positive action dead bolt; ③ projecting "room-in-use" indicators; ④ panic-proof inner knob—all in a single, easy-to-install unit?



Yale has!

Only the Yale hotel Mono-Lock® provides so many advanced features for the protection of guests—in or out of their rooms. When the dead bolt is thrown, "room-in-use" indicators are automatically projected. Now the guest can rest assured that no one can enter except with management's emergency key. Even when away, he knows that his valuables are protected by the new deadlatching auxiliary bolt; all this adds up to the ultimate in hotel and motel security. The panic-proof inner knob is always active and retracts both latch bolt and dead bolt with one quick, sure operation. This new lock is a typical example of Yale integrity of design and security which will be tomorrow's standard for the industry.

YALE®
THE FINEST NAME IN LOCKS AND HARDWARE
YALE & TOWNE



Roof squatters' shacks in Hong Kong.

Filling in the walls of a core house in the new town of Ajena, Ghana; Volta resettlement project.

Astringent Commentary

BY BURNHAM KELLY

MAN'S STRUGGLE FOR SHELTER IN AN URBANIZING WORLD *by Charles Abrams. The M.I.T. Press, Cambridge, Mass. (1964. 304 pp., illus., $7.95). Reviewer is Dean of the College of Architecture, Cornell University. His analysis of the housing industry in America,* Design and the Production of Housing, *was part of the ACTION Series in Housing and Community Development.*

Americans are anxious to do good. We develop the greatest military strength in history in order to avoid war. We establish a program of foreign aid in search of world stability. We use the best strategies of modern economics to guide the development of new nations. And luckily we develop an occasional sharp observer like Charles Abrams to inject some common sense into the detailed effectuation of these grand designs.

Man's Struggle For Shelter is a most unusual book. It resists classification in conventional categories because Abrams is impatient with conventional thinking. Here is no scholarly exposition of economic theory, no methodological summation of sociological observations, no inspirational formulation of physical patterns. Rather, this is the astringent commentary of a skillful reporter with a good eye for the human and dramatic facts. His readers are likely never again to underestimate the glacial force generated by desperate men who must squat on valuable urban land, nor to forget that it is the small details of administrative and fiscal organization, as much as the high aims, that spell success or failure.

In the early stages of our foreign aid programs, oversimplification was common. Anything that contributed to the growth of gross national product was urgent; all that did not, could come later. It is now abundantly clear, however, that economic models do not adequately duplicate real conditions; that attention has to be given to the warnings of a number of physical planners and housers, Abrams among them; that answers to human problems cannot be deferred if governments are to survive. Shelter is high among these problems, and Abrams finds its force still underestimated.

"More recently, most economists have accepted the need for capital to finance the 'infrastructure,' i.e., roads, ports, health, and social welfare. But housing is still a stepchild in the new infrastructure family."

Unlike many of those involved in the housing processes, Abrams does not underestimate the scale of the problem. Basic human needs are vast, and they encompass the whole spectrum of survival and growth. Disease must be checked and diet improved before humans can aspire to physical improvements and concern themselves with national product. A high standard of housing, if only because of the scale of the shortage, cannot be a prime objective.

"The United Nations has estimated the number of dwellings that must be built in Asia, Africa, and Latin America over a thirty-year period to house the increased population and provide for current obsolescence. Its conclusion is that 19 to 24 million dwellings would have to be constructed annually throughout the decade 1960–1970.

"At conventional cost levels, such a building program would consume investment resources of the nations in the three continents equal to 10 per cent of their gross national product, which in many cases would account for the total investment resources available in these countries.

"It is clear, therefore, that more practical devices than now exist must be found for paring down construction costs and standards.

Continued on page 226

specify MAHOGANY... *if he's big enough for this chair!*

When you want the subtlety of success, design his office with the finest wood in the world. You'll build good taste and good sense around him and he'll have it easier with both customers and board members. You'll have a friend and client forever—thanks to Genuine Mahogany.

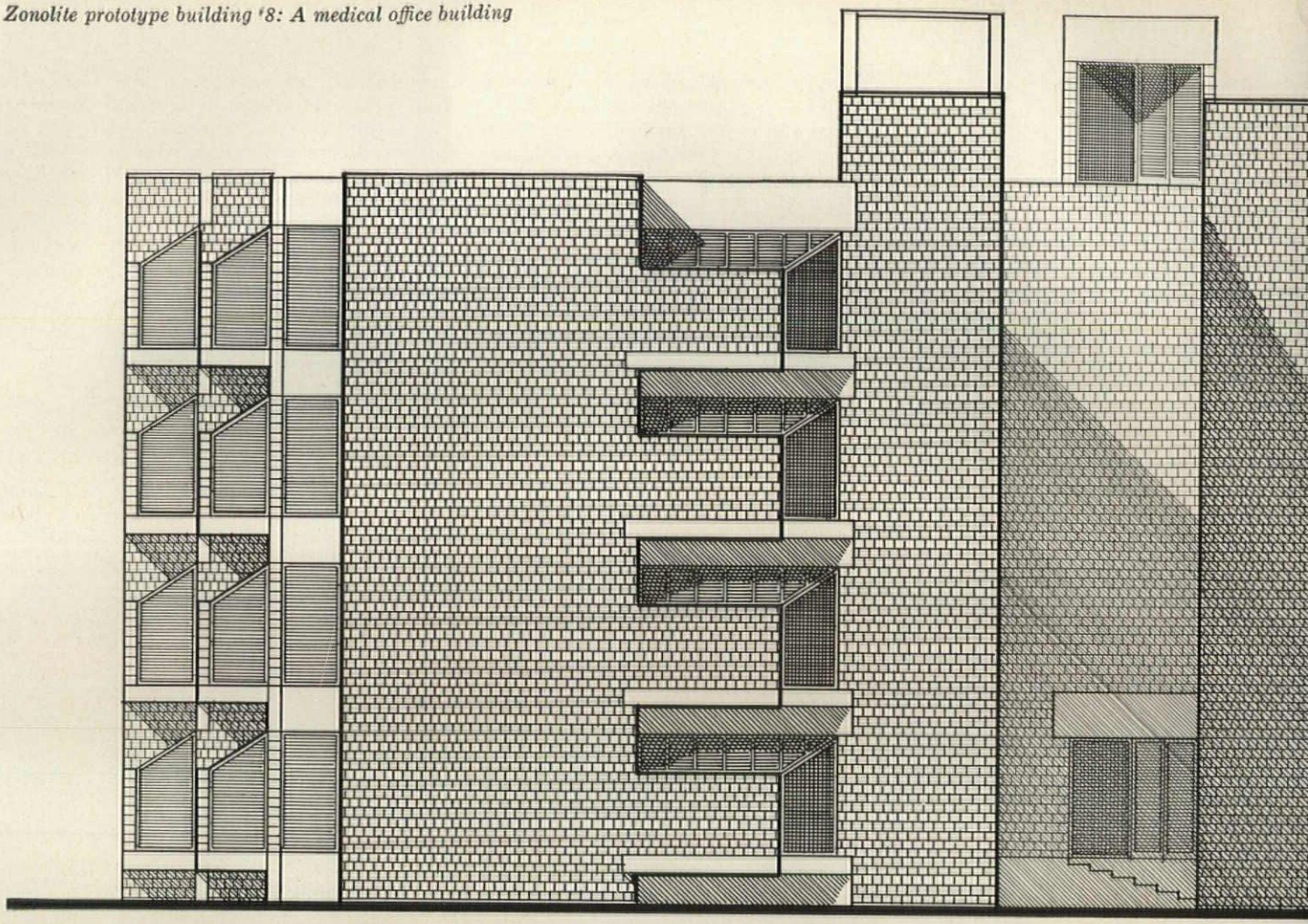
As the world's largest importer and manufacturer of Genuine Mahogany, Weis-Fricker produces only *Swietenia Macrophylla* from Central and South America. It's yours quickly in any quantity at prices that will please you, and at lengths up to 20 feet, widths to 24 inches, and thicknesses to 4 inches!

From Weis-Fricker you'll get the same magnificent material that tests by the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory and Cornell University show superior over all other popular hardwoods in nearly all properties for mortising, boring, planing, warping, shrinking, shaping and turning. You'll have the same wonderful wood that remains unchanged, uncracked, unwarped in the Cathedral of Ciudad Trujillo after 450 years of tropical climate with hurricanes, earthquakes, and insects. And you'll join America's top architects who chose Genuine Mahogany recently for the interior of the luxurious Hotel Sheraton in San Juan, the Professional Golf Association's (PGA) clubhouse in Palm Beach, and the Library at the University of Chicago. In fact, watch for *House Beautiful's* 1965 Pace Setter Home. It's full of Genuine Mahogany from Weis-Fricker!

For the name of your nearest dealer, write today. Free mahogany kit on request. Contains samples with finishes in red, yellow, green, blue, brown, and violet, plus mahogany fact book with mechanical stresses and other information. Circle number 350 on the readers service card or write Weis-Fricker Mahogany Company, P. O. Box 391, Pensacola, Florida.

PHOTOGRAPH BY EZRA STOLLER ASSOCIATES

Zonolite prototype building #8: A medical office building



Martin Price designs a medical office building

Mr. Price was able to design less expensive walls by fully utilizing the advantages of Zonolite* Masonry Fill Insulation. Annual heating costs are also cut 17.8%

Martin Price and Consulting Engineer Marvin M. Serot have found that Zonolite Masonry Fill Insulation has unique advantages above and beyond its ability to cut heating and cooling costs.

Such as cutting the cost of constructing the wall itself.

These are simple 8″x8″x16″ concrete block walls with water repellent Zonolite Masonry Fill Insulation poured into the cores. This effectively insulates the walls, so all that needs to be done on the interior is to paint them and that's all. This lowers the cost considerably because fewer trades and fewer materials are needed.

As for the insulating value, using Zonolite Masonry Fill Insulation in this building reduces heating costs 17.8% and cooling costs 5.7%.

This adds up to an annual savings on heating costs of $357.

This figure does not truly represent the savings to the client, however.

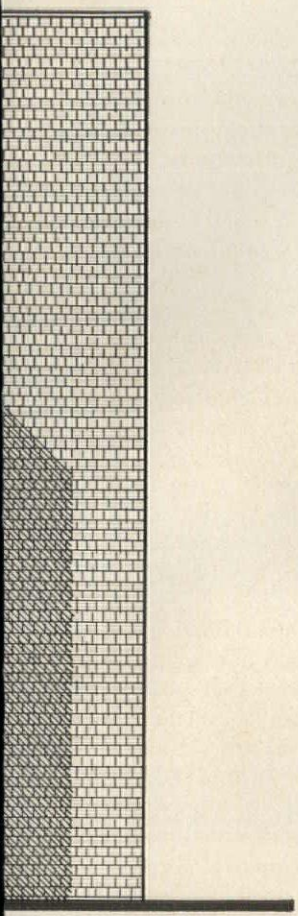
Mr. Serot found that the installed cost of the insulation (financed as part of the 20 year mortgage at 6%) costs about $223.56 per year.

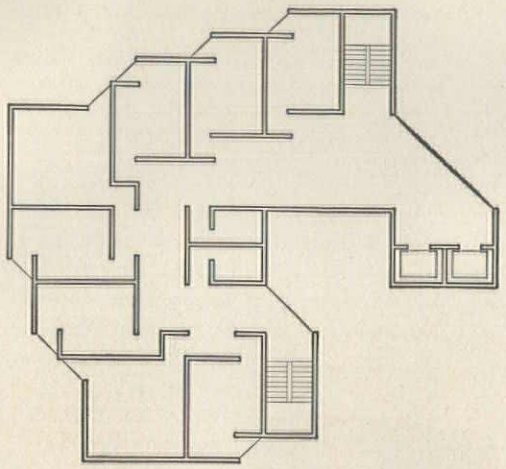
Compared with the annual heating and air conditioning savings of $357, this makes a 160% return on the annual investment in insulation.

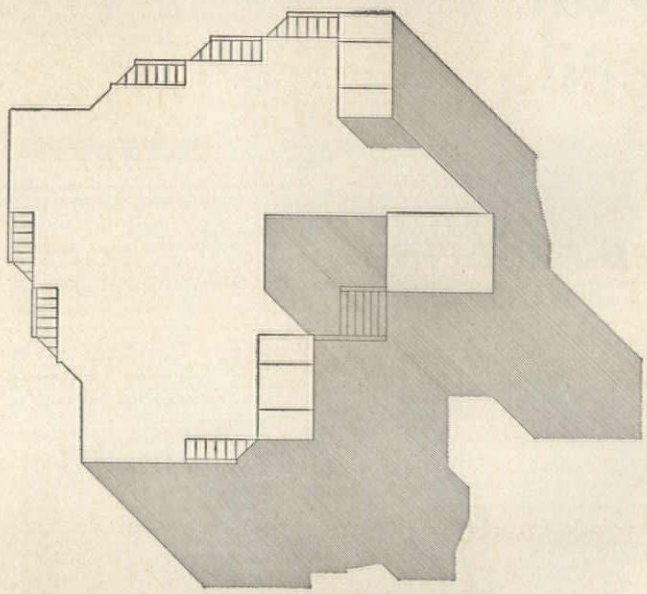
One reason for this high return are low installed costs:

approx. installed costs per sq. ft. of wall	6″ block or 2½″ cavity	8″ block	12″ block
	10¢	13¢	21¢

The cost is low because the material is just poured out of the bag into the block cells.







Additional facts worth investigating are contained in our Bulletin MF-83. Write Dept. PA-25, Zonolite, 135 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill. 60603.

**A registered trademark of Zonolite Division of W. R. Grace & Co.*

ZONOLITE
GRACE ZONOLITE DIVISION
W. R. GRACE & CO.
135 SO. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

	Without Masonry Fill	With Masonry Fill	Winter Heat Loss BTU/Hr.		Summer Heat Loss BTU/Hr.	
			Without Masonry Fill	With Masonry Fill	Without Masonry Fill	With Masonry Fill
Walls	8" x 8" x 16" Sand & Gravel Hollow Core Block	8" x 8" x 16" Sand & Gravel Hollow Core Block with Masonry Fill	740,000	**500,000**	174,000	**122,000**
Roof	Built Up Roofing, 4" Concrete, 2" Insulation		34,000	**34,000**	19,500	**19,500**
Floor	4" Concrete on Grade		10,000	**10,000**	—	—
Glass: Solar & Transmission	¼" Clear, Single Plate		198,000	**198,000**	119,500	**119,500**
Ventilation	5,000 Cubic Feet Per Minute		380,000	**380,000**	175,000	**175,000**
Lights	80 Kilowatt		—	—	285,000	**285,000**
People	280		—	—	154,000	**154,000**
Totals			1,362,000	**1,122,000**	927,000	**875,000**
% Savings with Masonry Fill			$\frac{1,362,000-1,122,000}{1,362,000} \times 100 =$ **17.8%**		$\frac{927,000-875,000}{927,000} \times 100 =$ **5.7%**	

NOTES: 1. FUEL: No. 6 oil @ 7.5¢ per gallon. 2. DEGREE DAYS: 4,989 per year.
3. DESIGN CONDITIONS: Winter, inside 70°F, outside 0°F.
Summer, inside 78°F, 50% RH, outside 95°DB, 78°WB.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 420

Continued from page 222

The notion that the developing nations can build public housing projects of the American type or new towns with houses of British standard is completely unrealistic."

That the problem cannot be easily solved does not mean, for Abrams, that it may not be attacked. Practical devices for paring costs are available, and ingenuity reveals a number of ways by which housing advantages can be obtained in the course of solving other urgent problems. The key is to keep the multiple objective in mind.

"Acquisition of land for housing simultaneously with acquisition for roads, ports, and other improvements could make the expenditure do double duty at lower cost. But too often, the outlays for roads and ports are made separately. Housing construction might also inspire materials production, absorb urban unemployment, spur savings, tax revenues, and general industrial development; but these factors too are ignored in development policy."

It should not be assumed that this book is devoted to general argument at this level. Far from it. Abrams has had too much personal involvement with aid programs for that. An expert's expert, he has made studies in countries all over the world, most of them for the United Nations, and this is the accumulated testimony of his practical observations. He has developed his theories in other books *(Revolution in Land, Urban Land Problems and Policies, Forbidden Neighbors, The Future of Housing,* etc.), and he refers to them only in passing.

This is the guidebook for any man bold enough to try his hand at giving aid to a developing nation, whatever his field of concern. The terrain is laid clear with its pitfalls and peaks, swamps and streams. Highways are few, but there are passable trails, and Abrams points them out. His breadth of approach permits him, for instance, to suggest means of stimulating local savings, to give guidance in creating a local university as a means of developing skilled manpower, and to spell out details for design in a roof loan scheme. It is a virtuoso performance.

The approach has its limitations. A general reader will find it hard going because of the very richness of accurate detail that makes it valuable to the specialists. No attempt is made to fit all the pieces into a single structure of thought; indeed, some of the insights appear to be contradictory, held together only by the principle that "each situation needs its own program." It is essentially a manual for those on the firing line, but this is a very broad and extended firing line and many of our most dedicated young men have volunteered to serve on it.

This reviewer has two general regrets. First, the broad discussion of the U.S.S.R. and U.S. systems introduced near the end was without adequate criticism or analysis; it might better have been omitted. Second, I regretted the pressures of time and space that must have prevented the drawing of some broad conclusions. I would be tempted to arrange the Abrams storehouse of evidence in support of some such over-all theory as that proposed by Walt Rostow to explain stages of economic development, for phases of physical-legal-housing development also appear to relate to the maturity of the nation in question. Certainly the United States in its early years was radical in its approaches to many of these problems; it became conservative during a long period of agrarian stability; and it is turning radical again in the face of urban crisis. Our spokesmen often succeed only in confusing themselves and building mistrust in others when they fail to understand or make these differ-

Continued on page 231

Continued from page 226

entiations. Perhaps much that Abrams has observed could be given stronger significance through some such analysis.

But theory was not his aim. He wanted the reader to see the situation in all its detail, and he has certainly succeeded. The book is an experience, illuminating and deeply troubling, one that should be broadly shared.

Africa Builds, But How?

BY HARRY WEESE

NEW ARCHITECTURE IN AFRICA *by Udo Kultermann. Published by Universe Books, Inc., 381 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N.Y. (1963, 180 pp., illus. $12.95). Reviewer is architect of the U.S. Embassy in Accra, Ghana.*

One who expects a view of architectural Africa along the lines of *Italy Builds* will be disappointed, for this handsome volume does not take the all-inclusive view of Kidder Smith. It is more a collection of what one devotee of new architecture would like to see in Africa. While the author speaks of new architecture which is African and expresses enthusiasm for "emergent forms which are non-European," he doesn't put his finger on them.

Most of the examples are isolated in their photographic format, without connection to a recognizable ambience. They are not better nor worse than modern architecture in other equatorial regions of the world, some with a sophistication that would stand well anywhere, like Julian Eliott's deft non-African parasol garage in Northern Rhodesia.

There is a Morroccan series in which Elie Azagury shows restraint and almost poetic understanding of what life can be in Rabat, juxtaposed to works of Andre Studer or Jean-François Zevaco making formalist bombasts under a merciless sun. The many shuttered and multifaceted examples of climatological engineering, largely inspired by Fry-Drew, and a series of office blocks bespeak British influence in their former Gold Coast colony. D. A. Barratt and D. P. C. are represented there by a convincing cubist housing compound with Giurgola-like angular roofs and stairs (African-Philadelphian). The Henri Chomette town hall in Abidjan looks earlier than Corbu in its pristine concept. But seen in the flesh, its modern shabbiness tells the difference between concept and reality; and there are the quite literal Corbu Garches houses looking oven-like in the Congo to represent his pervasive if alien influence. The question of native talent is not touched on.

The volume, handsome in format and printing, with generalized notes about each country, seems more concerned with proving Africa has modern buildings than with tracing influences or reporting and evaluating trends. It speaks of an emerging African architecture, but shows little belonging to a body of work with any direction.

One remarkable exception is Roland Simounet's version of Southern Tunisian honeycomb houses cascading down the slopes of Ojenen-El-Hasan, Algeria, a modern translation of the vernacular idiom reassuring in that, once done, it is self-multiplying and becomes a renewed tradition. These and the few but beautiful plates on indigenous architecture in sub-Sahara regions are the only real connection to the reality of the Dark Continent. One wishes Mr. Kultermann had covered native building in depth, grass-thatched kraals and all, to allow us to compare his modern architecture with the real thing.

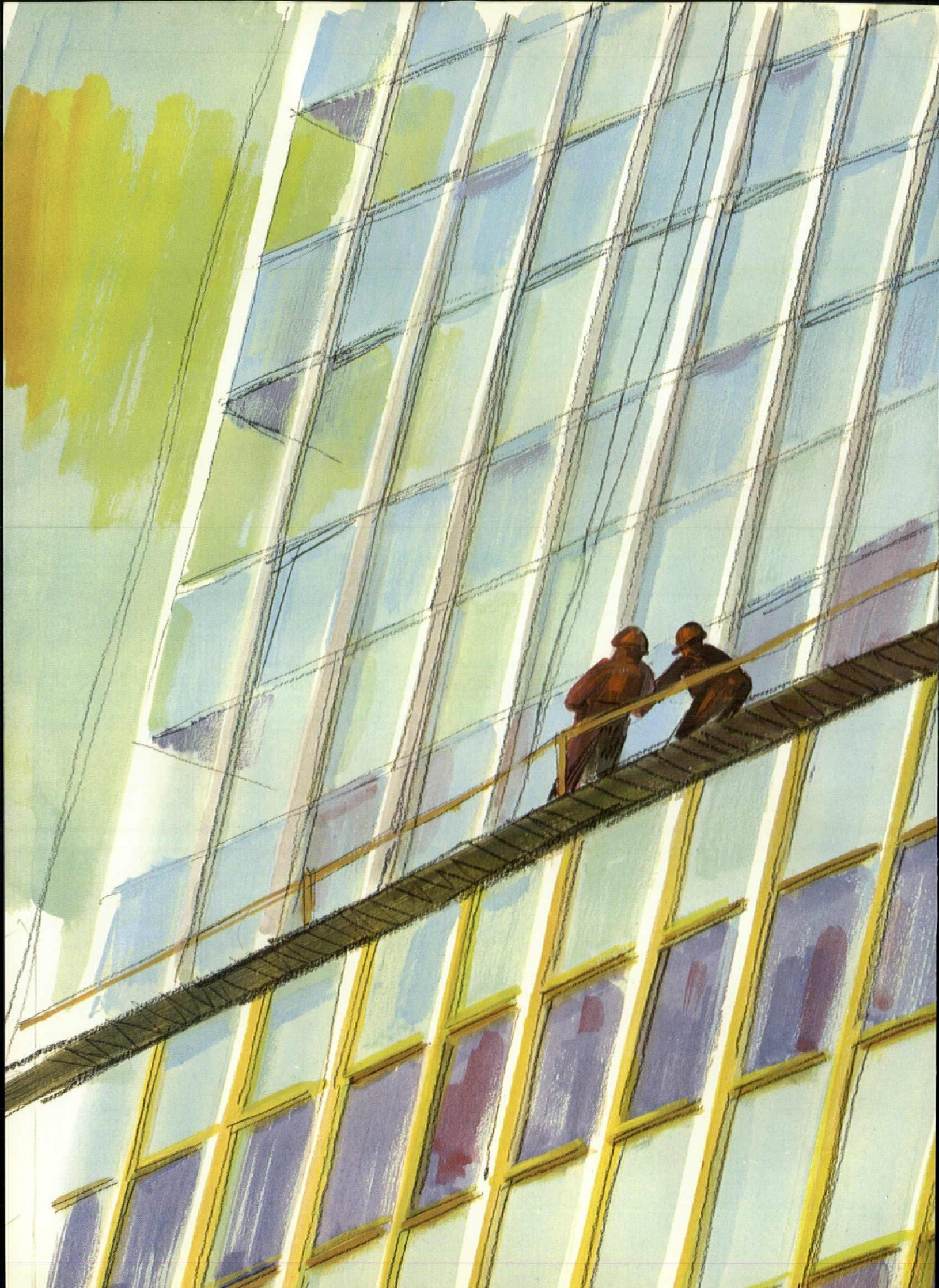
Well Known for Past 20 Years

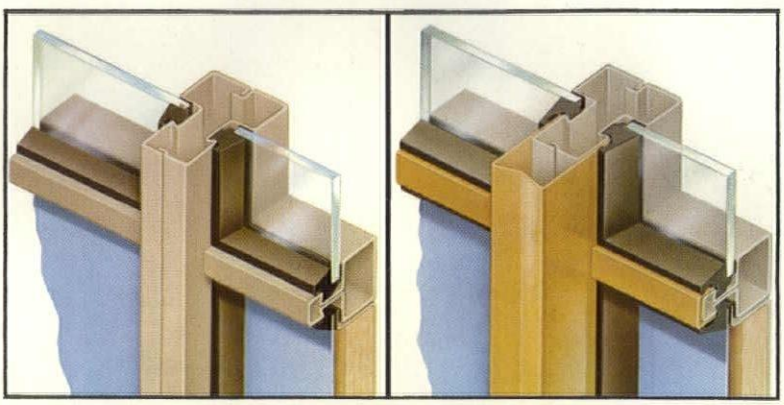
BY PAUL ZUCKER

THE GOOD CITY *by Lawrence Haworth. Preface by August Heckscher. Published by Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Ind. (1963, 160 pp., $4.50). Reviewer is a frequent contributor the P/A review columns. Among his many books is the recent* Town and Square: From the Agora to the Village Green.

A general introduction to the problems of the modern city, this book offers a popular compilation of what has been thought and written in this field for the last 30 years. As such, it may be helpful to nonprofessionals who occasionally come in contact with questions more or less loosely connected with modern urban life and city planning. The author's thorough familiarity with the material must be deduced from his notes. Beginning with Ebenezer Howard and Clarence Stein, he refers to Carol Aronovici, R. L. Duffus, Le Corbusier, Charles Abrams, Catherine Bauer, Arthur B. Gallion, Jean Gottmann, and Jane Jacobs; yet he has considered only sources written in the English language, although some most important contributions in this field have been published in French, German, and Italian. According to the dust jacket, the author is a member of the Department of History, Government and Philosophy at Purdue University, and so, quite naturally, the sociological point of view represents the

Continued on page 240



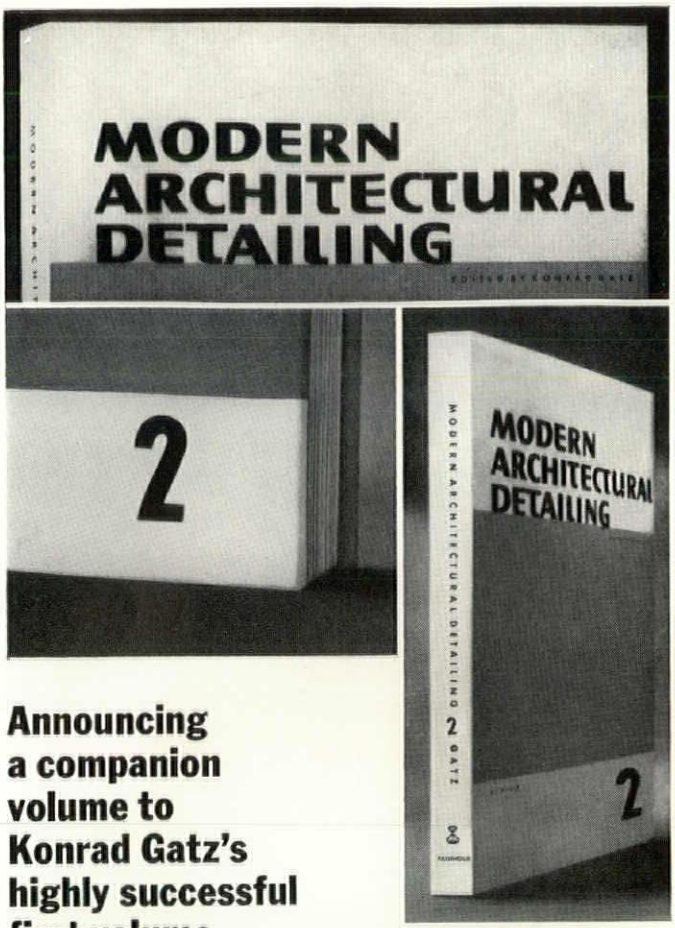


FEN-CLAD: STAINLESS STEEL OR BRONZE

ADD THE CLAD WHEN THE WALL IS UP

Start with Fenestra's Fenmark wall system—time tested, leak-proof. The interlocking grids are custom designed to a height and width that you determine. Then when the wall is up and the building closed in, add the cladding of stainless steel, bronze, weathering steel, or other metal cladding of your choice. The cladding is shop fabricated for simplified sealed installation. There are no exposed fasteners. The strong galvanized steel grid system provides long spans, extra-wide grid units, real design freedom; and the cladding system provides the distinctive beauty and durability of stainless steel and bronze at a cost far below the accepted rate for comparable wall systems. Write Fenestra Inc. Architectural Products Division, Lima, Ohio or call your Fenestra Sales Representative.

FENESTRA



Announcing a companion volume to Konrad Gatz's highly successful first volume

MODERN ARCHITECTURAL DETAILING: Vol. II

Edited by Konrad Gatz

1965 284 pages 500 illustrations (40 in color) $17.50

This book illustrates how some of today's leading architects have solved the detailing problems which have faced them. It is divided into three main sections: (1) Structural Details which covers everything from details found in steel-framed and reinforced concrete buildings to garden pools and fountains; (2) Details Of Interiors and Fittings; (3) Unity Of Detail which deals exhaustively with five complete building projects notable for their excellent design. The detail work of more than 250 American and European architects is examined with a view toward aesthetic quality, technical soundness and originality. The value and uses of both new and traditional materials are discussed in relation to structure, exteriors, interiors and landscaping, providing a wealth of ideas and information for the architect, draftsman, designer, building contractor, and interior decorator.

Available at your bookstore or write

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION
430 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10022

30-DAY APPROVAL OFFER

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION
430 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Please send me the book checked below on 30-days' approval (U.S.A. and Canada only) under the following terms:

- ☐ Payment enclosed (Reinhold pays regular delivery charges)
- ☐ Bill me (plus delivery charges)
- ☐ Purchase order attached
- ☐ **Please send me a copy of your latest catalog**
- ☐ (204-001) Gatz: Modern Architectural Detailing: Vol. II $17.50
- ☐ (204-080) Gatz: Modern Architectural Detailing: Vol. I $16.50

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Save Money! Enclose full payment with order and Reinhold pays regular delivery charges. Same return privilege guaranteed. Please add sales tax on California, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and New York City orders. For your protection, do not send cash. Check or money order only. **Dept. M-115**

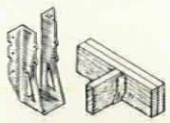
Look to TECO

. . . for the finest in wood fasteners and building systems

TECO U-GRIP JOIST HANGERS

½ the cost of old style hangers

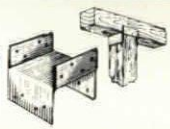
Available for 2x4's to double 2x14's



TECO POST CAPS

Provide economical post and beam framing

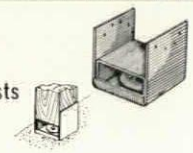
Available in two types



TECO POST ANCHORS

Adjusted easily for correct positioning

Keeps bottom of posts off concrete slab



Look at TECO's **product diversity**

Joist Hangers
Framing Anchors
Floor Bridging
Split Rings
Shear Plates
Truss Plates
Toothed Rings
Post Anchors
Post Caps
Spike Grids
Plywood Supports
Utility Angles
Clamping Plates
Cantilevered Hangers
Siding Fasteners
Pneumatic Nailers
Wall Panel Jigs
Automatic Markers

. . . all designed for use with wood

Send for **FREE** Catalog

Over 150 national distributors

TIMBER ENGINEERING COMPANY
1619 Mass. Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20036

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 401

SMITH-GATES EMBEDDED ELECTRIC

SNOW MATS®

The Preferred System for Snow and Ice Removal

FOR WALKS, DRIVEWAYS, RAMPS, PARKING LOTS, STEPS, ETC.

Embedded in Blacktop or Concrete, Smith-Gates Snow*Mats remove ice and snow efficiently and economically. Snow*Mats are fastest, easiest and least expensive to install because they come in a variety of PREFORMED lengths up to 60' in 6 voltages and 4 heat densities. Snow*Mats are quality-produced with finest materials by the world's largest manufacturer of electric heating tape. And Smith-Gates offers you complete engineering service.

SEECO-HEAT Mats, same as Snow*Mats except for lower wattages, are perfect to remove dampness and chill from concrete floors in basements, garages, bathrooms, kindergartens, etc.

"EMBEDDED IS FOR KEEPS . . . SO KEEP IT SMITH-GATES"

SMITH-GATES CORPORATION
FARMINGTON
CONNECTICUT

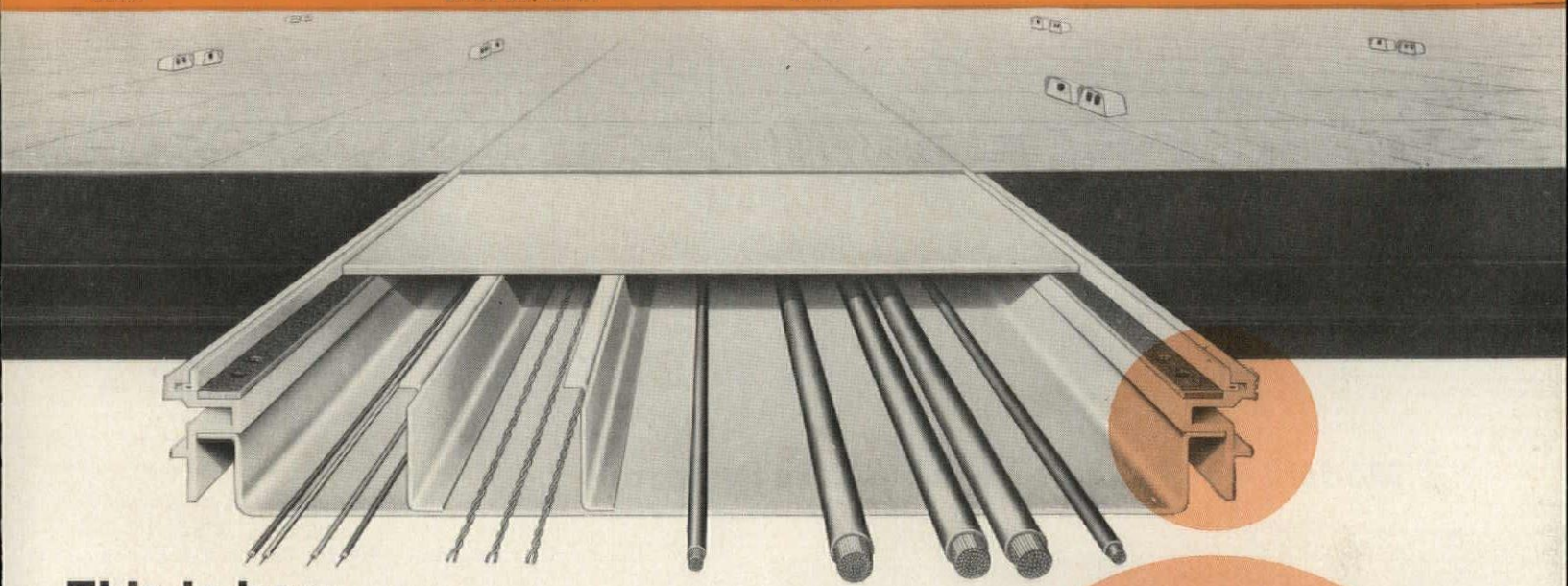
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 393

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION, Chicago, Ill.; Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, Archs. and Engrs.; Kil-Bar Elec. Co., Elec. Contr.; Turner Const. Co., Contr.

SUN LIFE INSURANCE CO., Baltimore, Md.; Warren A. Peterson and Emery Roth & Sons, Archs.; Joseph Loring & Assoc., Elec. and Mech. Engrs.; Cogswell Const. Co., Contr.

TENNESSEE GAS TRANSMISSION CO., Houston, Texas; Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Archs.; H. P. Foley Co., Elec. Contr.; W. S. Bellows, Const. Corp., Contr.

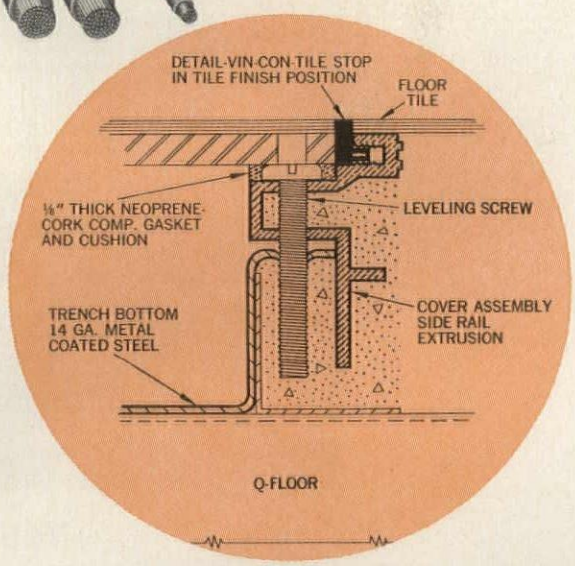
PHOENIX MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO., Hartford, Conn.; Harrison & Abramovitz, Arch.; Theo. D. Bross Elec. Co., Elec. Contr.; George A. Fuller Co., Contr.



This is how

ROBERTSON

makes its Trench Header



The Robertson Trench Header is mechanically and structurally designed and built to assure architects and owners of the best in electrical distribution for the life of their building . . . both functionally and appearance-wise. Because the tile stop is made of Vin Con (colored to blend with the tile) the Robertson Trench Header is almost impossible to detect on the floor surface.

The Robertson Trench Header is structurally strong because it is completely keyed into the surrounding concrete fill. And because of its ¼" roller-leveled steel cover, it will withstand necessary loads without danger of collapse.

The Robertson Trench Header offers full electrical capacity and availability. There is a size for every requirement and there are no obstructions to interfere with the laying of wires or cables. Even with these advantages, the cost of Robertson Q-Header will not cause undue hardships to any building budget. Use the coupon to write for details.

H. H. ROBERTSON COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

PLANTS IN AMBRIDGE, PA., CONNERSVILLE, IND. AND STOCKTON, CAL.
SALES OFFICES, AGENTS AND PLANTS IN 60 COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 422

H. H. Robertson Company
2400 Farmers Bank Building
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222

☐ Please send information on Robertson Trench Headers.

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

Continued from page 231

main avenue of approach. If Lawrence Haworth had actually dug into the standard work of our generation, Lewis Mumford's unsurpassable *The City in History*, he would have had a broader and more comprehensive vision. This way, however, with his most honest endeavor, he has produced merely an incredibly pedestrian rehash without a single idea that hasn't already been discussed in books or periodicals. In reviewing publications on the problems of the modern city and its history, this reviewer has never encountered a book of such confusing repetitiousness. There is not a single sentence in the book that invites objection, because everything has been well known for at least the last two decades. The actual problems of our period in this field ask for discussion on another level.

Precious Monograph

BY EDGAR TAFEL

BUILDINGS, PLANS AND DESIGNS *by Frank Lloyd Wright. Published by Horizon Press, 156 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N. Y. (1963, portfolio of 100 drawings, plus brochure of 32 pp., $100). Reviewer is an architect practicing in New York. He was with Wright for nine years at Taliesin, and was involved, among other projects, in supervising construction of the Johnson Wax building and Falling Water.*

When Frank Lloyd Wright established the Taliesin Fellowship in 1932, only one complete copy of *Ausgefuhrte Bauten und Entwurfe* existed in this country. This copy of the work on which Wright lavished so much love and care during his year of romantic exile in Fiesole was in two leather-bound volumes placed in his study where everyone could examine them.

Stored below the living room were piles of water-stained originals, damaged in the first of Taliesin's three fires. We apprentices were welcome to make such salvage as we could, and, in the first few years, virtually every apprentice assembled almost a whole copy of Volume I and perhaps odd sheets of Volume II, printed in various inks, including black, sepia, gold, gray, and white.

Many of the long winter evenings at Taliesin were spent speculating on the roles of cause-and-effect in Wright's life: if he had not left his family in Oak Park for the love of Mrs. Cheney (Plate 42), would this priceless monograph have ever existed? He himself spoke little of the time he spent in Italy—as far as I know, the only building he designed there was a studio for himself, in his early style; the drawing was still in the vault. That year of intellectual as well as emotional fulfillment must have been precious to him; but, during my nine years of close association with him, he spoke of everything except Italy. Wright always loved printing: he greatly desired a press at Taliesin such as he had had with his client, Winslow (Plate 10). Throughout his life, the press was the chosen tool for the dissemination of his work and his philosophy of his profession, so clearly enunciated in his introduction to his book. His attraction to type began early, perhaps with *The Ladies' Home Journal* houses (Plate 14). His relation with fire began almost as early: he loved to tell of the first fire at the Lake Forest Tennis Club (Plate 14) resulting from his ignorance of chimney fire-stopping!

The Thomas House (Plate 19) led any list of houses to see in Oak Park. It was the precursor of the Robie House, which, done in stucco on wood lath, was crumbling in the 1930's. The Hillside Home School (Plate 25) was done for Wright's aunts—we at Taliesin never knew how they could afford the great massive stone

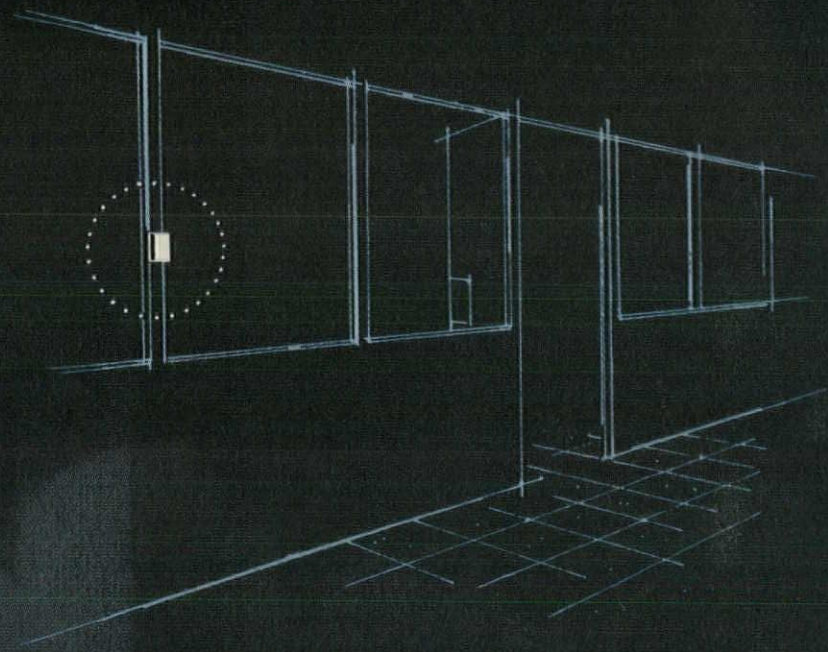
Continued on page 244

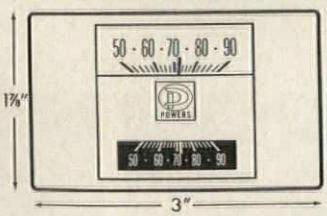
Announcing....

POWERSTAR

by POWERS

ACTUAL SIZE





CONCEALED ADJUSTMENT
EXPOSED SET POINT
EXPOSED THERMOMETER

Powerstars have a faster response than any other pneumatic thermostat on the market.

'Decorator styled', they can be installed horizontally or mounted vertically on narrow mullions.

Cover styles available
- Plain cover
- With or without thermometer
- Exposed or concealed adjustment
- Exposed or concealed set point

Models available
- Direct or Reverse Acting
- Day/Nite
- Heating/Cooling
- "In Wall" Aspirating

65-124-1

Please furnish complete data on Powers' New POWERSTAR Line

Name _____

Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

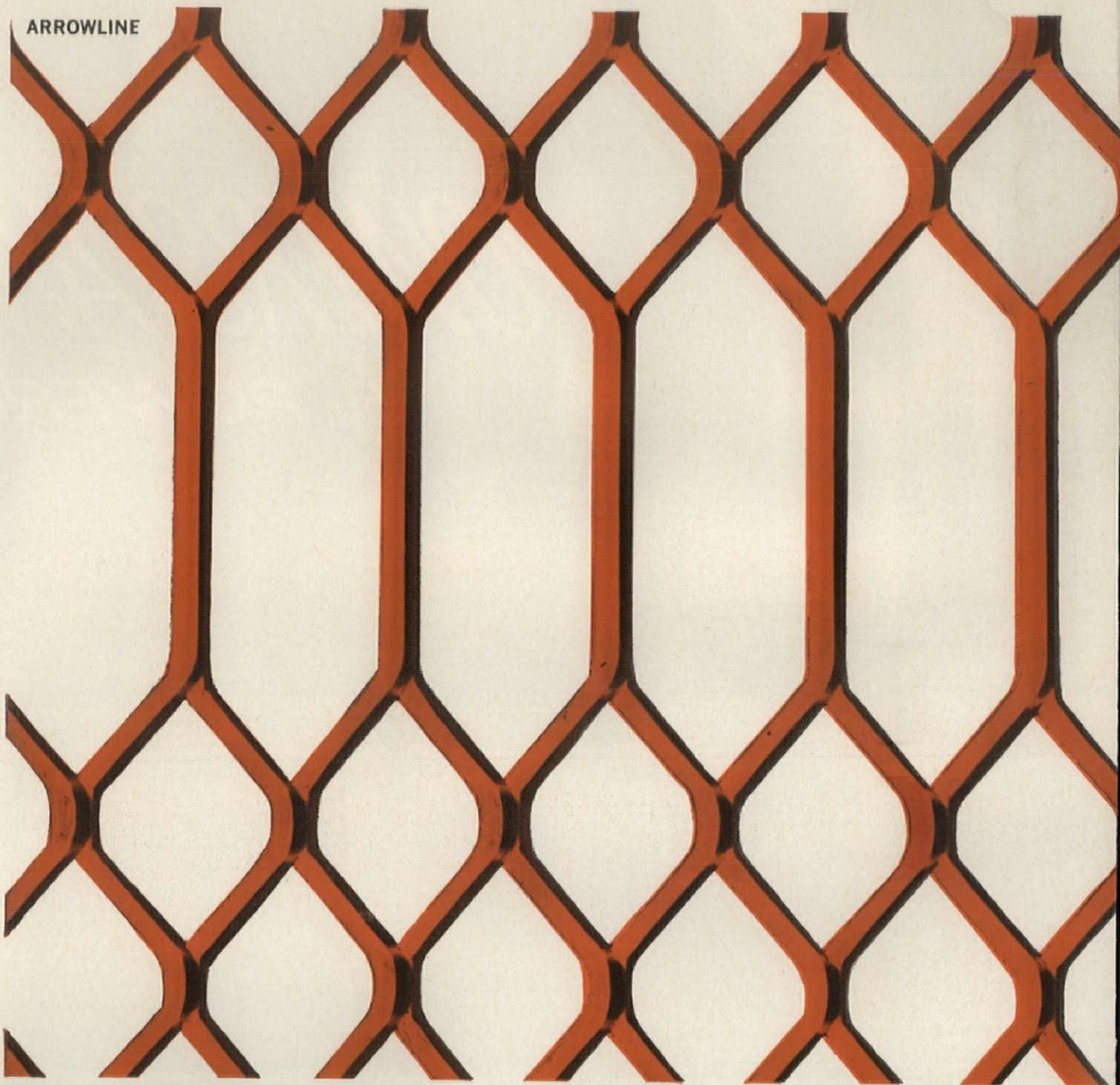
THE POWERS REGULATOR COMPANY

Dept. 265 Skokie 28 Illinois

Offices in Principal Cities in U.S.A. and Canada

CONTROL SYSTEMS SINCE 1891

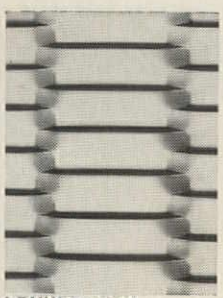
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, Circle No. 443

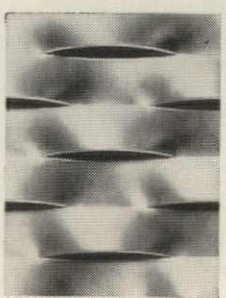


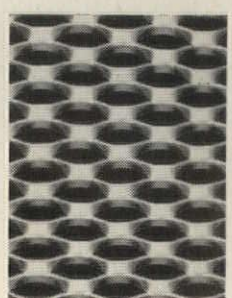
News: Wheeling introduces 9 decorative expanded metal

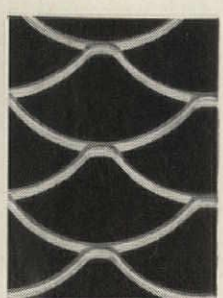

CASTLE

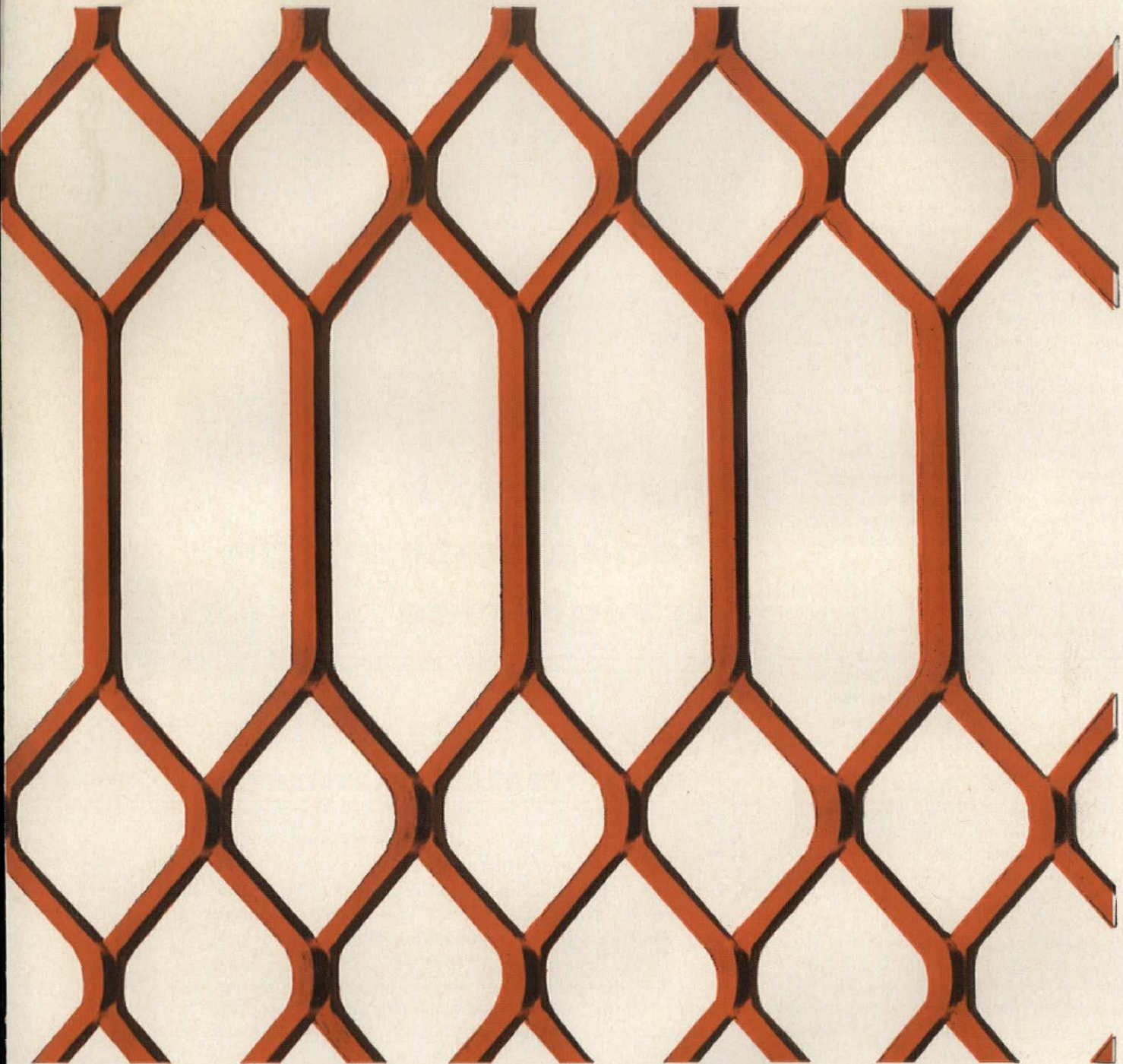

CADET


LOUVERMESH


1½" FACADE


½" FACADE


DRAPE MESH



patterns to give you greater architectural latitude

Wheeling's new decorative metal meshes offer you exciting design opportunities in new and old structures alike. And they come from the pioneer in expanded metals . . . Wheeling Corrugating Company.

Applications? Here are just a few. You can use these new meshes as dramatic room dividers, area dividers, stairway enclosures, even ceilings. Or outdoors, you can put them to use as balcony railings, patio shading, or complete facades. In warmer climates, these attractive meshes can substantially reduce air conditioning costs when used as sun barriers.

Wheeling's new decorative meshes are available on short notice in both carbon steel and aluminum. For descriptive information and application data, contact the Wheeling sales office nearest you. You'll find it listed in the Yellow Pages. Wheeling Corrugating Company, Wheeling, West Virginia.

Wheeling Steel

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY

Continued from page 240

walls and timbered roofs—and it was our job to remove the caps and repair the leaded windows when the Fellowship started.

To review this book is to relive my nine years with Wright. I recall that the Dana House (Plates 29-32) was one of his loves—he loved many of his buildings—partly because it began as an alteration and became a grand complex.

Once, when I accompanied him to Falling Water, we stopped in Buffalo to see the Martin House (Plates 35, 36, 37) and the Larkin Office Building (Plates 39, 40, 41). The house was in excellent condition, while the office building was falling into disuse—but not quite. Wright walked me into the women's lavatory to show me the ceiling-hung partitions and wall-hung water-closets he had designed, but it was difficult to hear him above the screams of the fleeing occupants.

At lunch with the executives, Wright was telling several of the sons of the founder of the company about their father. He cited the authority given to him to articulate the stair towers by separating them from the building at an extra cost of $26,000. The sons corroborated the story, pointing out, however, that their father had had to pay $62,000! The Larkin Building bears special investigation, historically, since so much of its excessive perimeter style is appearing today.

Limitations of space choke off the flood of reminiscence loosed by this beautiful monograph. For those who knew Wright, it will be a return to the past; for those who did not have that good fortune, it will offer a unique intimacy with the man who has contributed so much to our profession. I urge anyone who has the money to buy it now. Like the other books on Wright's work, it may soon be unavailable.

Fixation on an Earplug

BY CARL FEISS

COMMUNITY AND PRIVACY *by Serge Chermayeff and Christopher Alexander. Published by Doubleday & Co., Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y. (1963, 236 pp., illus. $595). Reviewer is a planning and urban renewal consultant.*

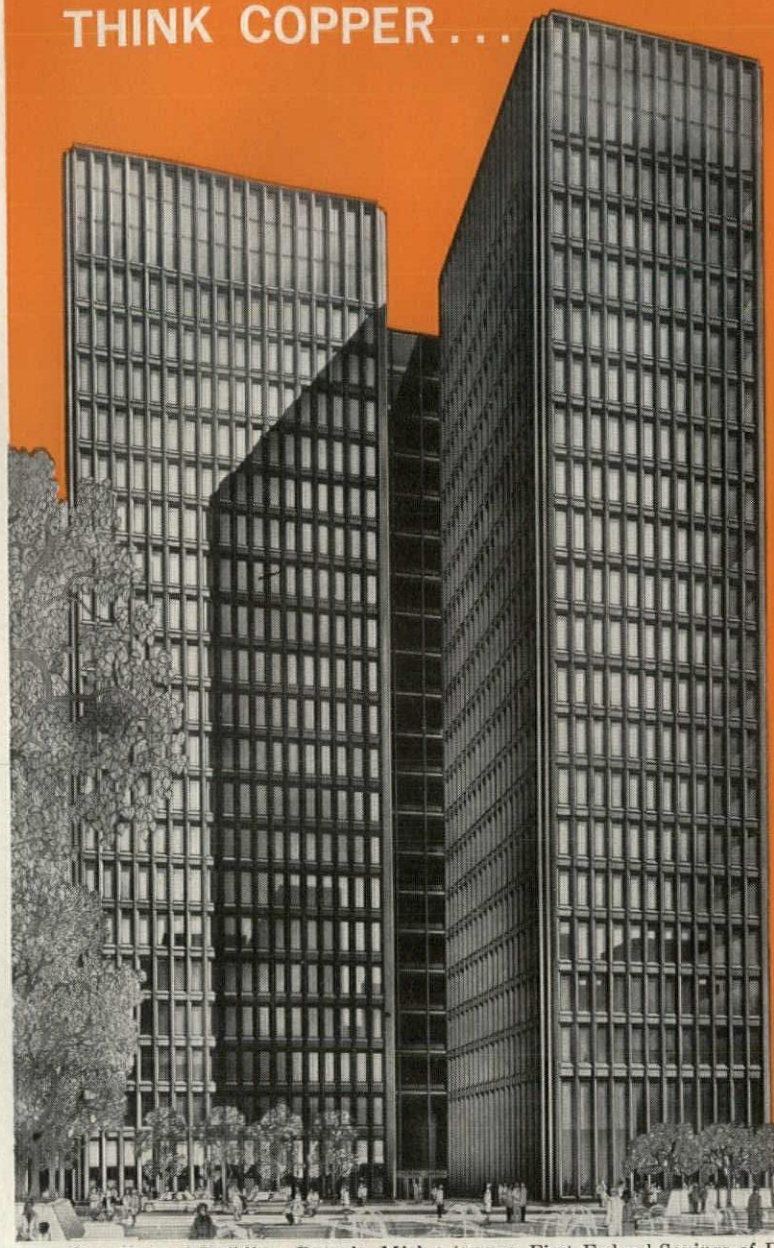
The thesis of this book is that there is too much noise and too little privacy in modern living and modern residential architecture. The first half is a well-written general introduction to problems of urban living; the second half contains the thesis illustrated by self-conscious,

Continued on page 260

ARCHITECT,
GARTNER, BURDICK & BAUER-NILSEN
Cincinnati, Ohio

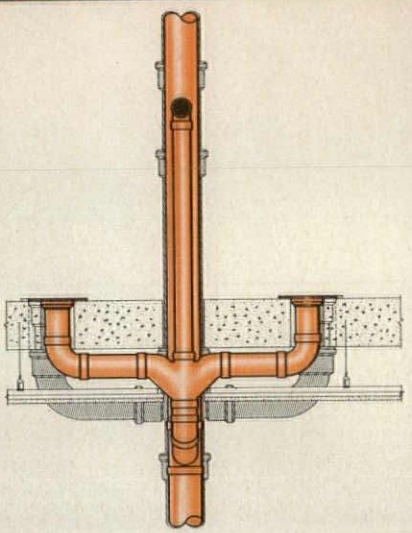
Fenestration
by
MARMET CORPORATION

THINK COPPER . . .



First Federal Building, Detroit, Mich.; (owner, First Federal Savings of Detroit); Smith, Hinchman and Grylls Associates, Inc., architects; Russell F. Stem, associate and chief mechanical engineer; Spitzley Corporation, mechanical contractors; Lorenz Supply Co., Anaconda Distributor.

With copper plumbing you save on high-rise construction costs!



COPPER DWV SAVES BETWEEN-FLOOR SPACE: A comparison of the actual space required for copper vs. cast iron drainage piping illustrates that as much as 5½″ of building height can be saved per floor with copper. In a 20-story building, for example, this could mean thousands of dollars saved—equivalent to the cost of structural materials and labor for about one story.

Described as Detroit's most distinguished building, the new twin tower First Federal Building is truly copper-protected—actually more than 4 miles of copper tube were used; Type L for hot and cold water lines in sizes ½″ to 3″ and Type DWV for sanitary drainage in sizes up to 6″. By specifying copper tube, the architects and mechanical engineers saved piping space, and cut installation time and costs throughout the 23-story structure.

Chief Engineer Russell F. Stem reported that, "due to limited vertical pipe space between building column and exterior wall, copper was specified. Ease of installation and less supported weight were also key factors in our decision."

You, too, will find all-copper plumbing best all around. As J. H. Spitzley, president of Spitzley Corp., says: "DWV Copper offers many advantages —space-saving, light weight, and ease of fabrication and installation."

Copper saves money everywhere. You're the No. 1 man to achieve these savings. So plan on copper plumbing from the start. Anaconda plumbing products include Copper Water Tube, Copper DWV Drainage Tube, Copper Tube Fittings and Valves, Red Brass and Copper Pipe. 64 0844

ANACONDA®
AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

Write for our booklet, "It Pays to Specify Copper". Anaconda American Brass Company, Waterbury, Connecticut 06720. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

Announcing VINYL-PANEL, the latest paneling innovation — from Evans. . .

paneling with a tough vinyl surface that won't fade, chip or crack and is a cinch to clean. Paneling with sales-stimulating decorator colors and finishes that will beautify walls anywhere: in offices, homes, apartments, motels and mobile homes. Cascade (A), Walnut (B), Rippletone (C), and Honeycomb (D), are patterns now being manufactured as standard production items. Hundreds of custom patterns available. Produced 4′ x 8′ in 1/8″, 3/16″ and 1/4″ thickness, smooth or U-grooved. For more information, write:

Evans Products Company, Fiber Products Division • P. O. Box 651, Corvallis, Oregon

evans

vinyl-panel

Why do so many corporations contribute to America's colleges?

1. ( ) they want to help the colleges

You were right if you checked No. 2.

American corporations want to make sure there will be enough college-trained leaders to fill the management jobs open today and in the future.

This is good insurance for business.

And the need, we must remember, isn't getting smaller.

World trade is developing fast; business is getting more competitive, more complex; science is introducing new products and processes rapidly.

College-trained men and women are needed, in increasing numbers, to plan and direct the activities of business.

COUNCIL FOR FINANCIAL AID TO EDUCATION

ADVERTISING COUNCIL PUBLIC SERVICE

Published as a public service in cooperation with The Advertising Council and the Council for Financial Aid to Education

2. ( ) they need the leaders colleges train

But the colleges can't do the training job alone. They need classrooms, laboratories and facilities, yes. But even more, they need backing to maintain a staff of top-notch teachers.

This is the human equation that makes the difference in reaching the **margin of excellence** needed in the U.S.

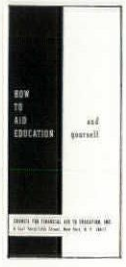
This is everybody's job, but especially industry's.

Of course American business wants to help the colleges, so you were also right if you checked No. 1. College, after all, is business' best friend.

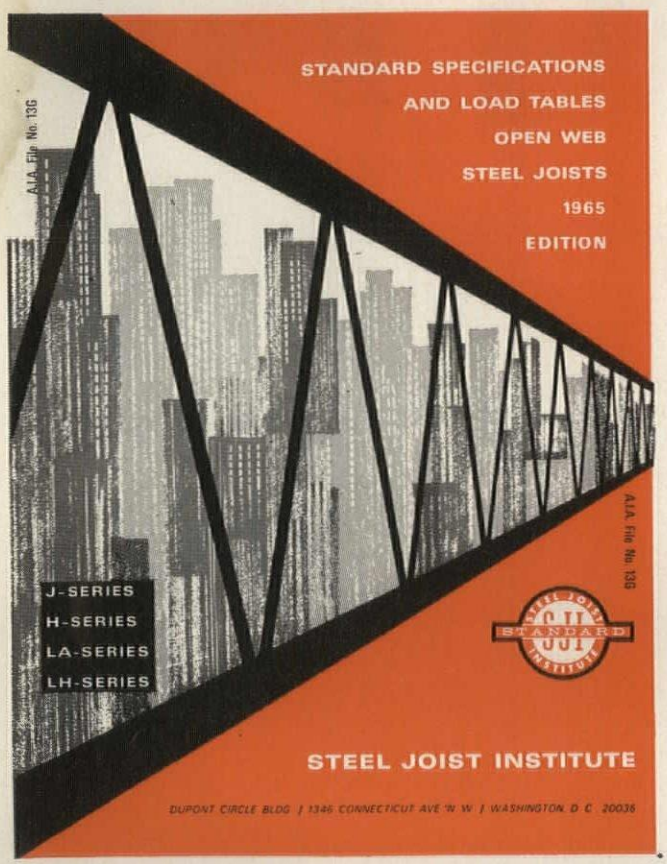
GIVE TO THE COLLEGE OF YOUR CHOICE.

SPECIAL TO CORPORATE OFFICERS—A new booklet, of particular interest if your company has not yet established an aid-to-education program. Write for:

"How to Aid Education—and Yourself"
Box 36, Times Square Station
New York 36, N. Y.



NOW AVAILABLE!



1965 EDITION
SPECIFICATIONS AND LOAD TABLES FOR HIGH STRENGTH OPEN WEB STEEL JOISTS

including:

J-SERIES joists made from 36,000 PSI minimum yield strength steel.

LA-SERIES longspan joists compatible with the J-Series

H-SERIES high-strength joists made from 50,000 psi minimum yield strength steel.

LH-SERIES longspan joists compatible with the H-Series

Here's all the information you need for fast and accurate specification of joists to carry uniform loads on spans up to 96 feet. Send coupon today for your copy of this practical, up-to-the-minute, 36-page reference manual from the Steel Joist Institute.

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE
Washington, D. C. 20036

STEEL JOIST STANDARD INSTITUTE

6410

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE
Room 715
DuPont Circle Bldg., Washington 6, D. C.

Please send me a complimentary copy of the 1965 Edition of Specifications and Load Tables

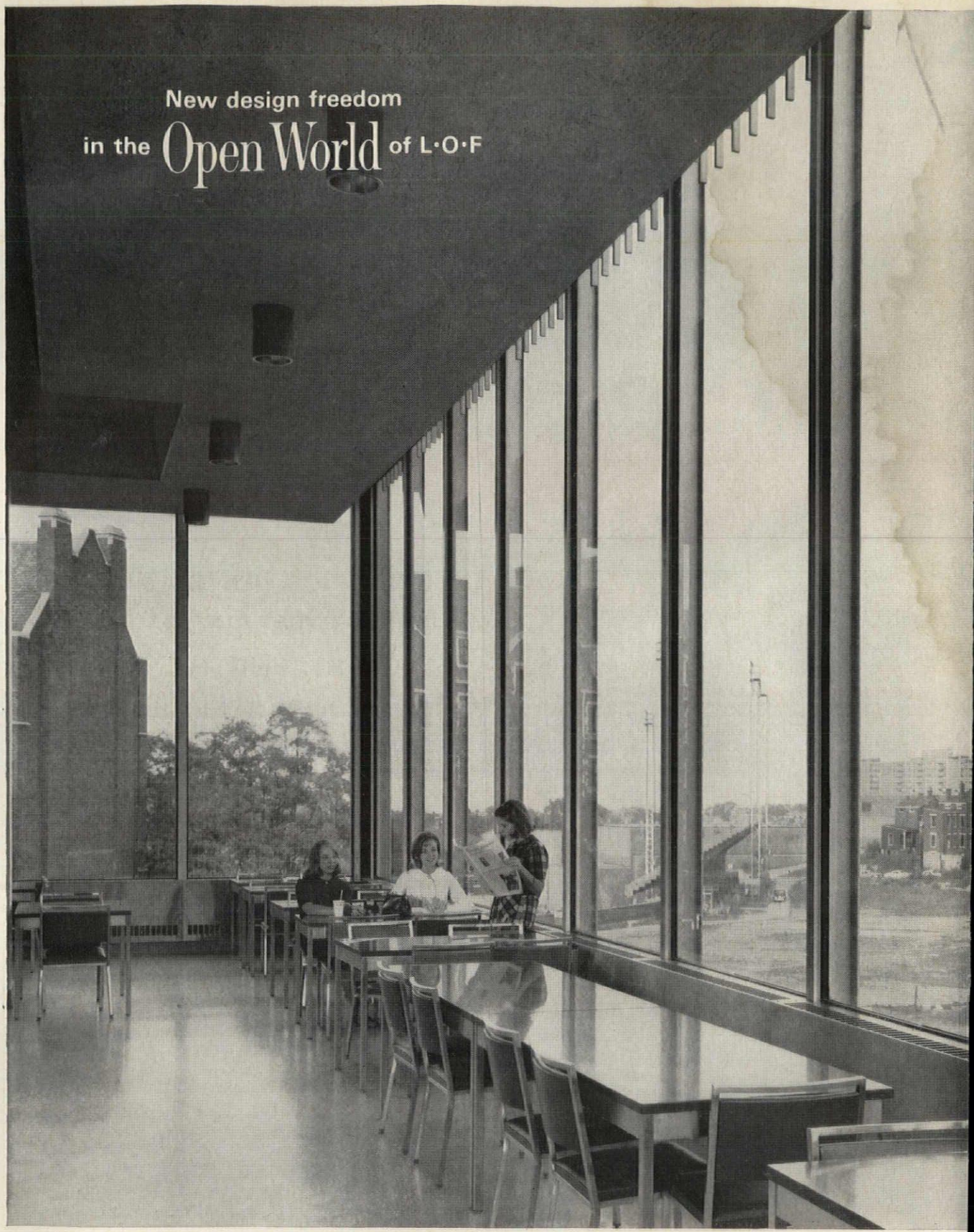
NAME_____

FIRM_____

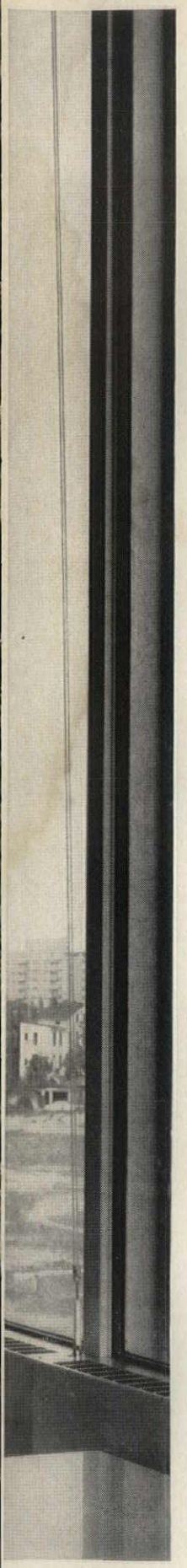
ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 397



Women's Dining Hall, University of Cincinnati, is glazed with ⅜"-thick Heavy-Duty *Parallel-O-Bronze* Plate Glass. The bronze-colored glass was chosen for its beauty and for reduction of solar-heat gain in this air-conditioned building. Architects: Potter, Tyler, Martin & Roth, Cincinnati, and Garber, Tweddell & Wheeler, Cincinnati. Glazing Contractor: Hanks Glass Co., St. Louis, Mo.



What glass thickness was chosen for these openings?

Each opening is 5 feet wide, 13½ feet high, a total of 67½ square feet. Assume a design load of 30 pounds per square foot. Our design-load chart shows that each light of plate glass must be ⅜-inch thick to provide the strength required.

No guesswork. No empirical formulas. The data shown below was compiled for you from exhaustive strength tests on Heavy-Duty Plate. Over 2,000 lights were actually tested to destruction in a pressure chamber to establish the limits for each size and thickness. Data is also available for sheet glass.

So let yourself go, as the architects for this building did. Design freely and safely with bigger expanses of glass at less cost than you might *think*.

L·O·F GLASS HEAVY DUTY PLATE GLASS

Libbey·Owens·Ford
Toledo, Ohio

FREE KIT!

Explains how tests were made, results achieved, sound-reduction data. Write for yours. 2325 Libbey-Owens-Ford Building, Toledo, Ohio 43624.

design load data

POLISHED PLATE GLASS

13/64" and ¼" thickness

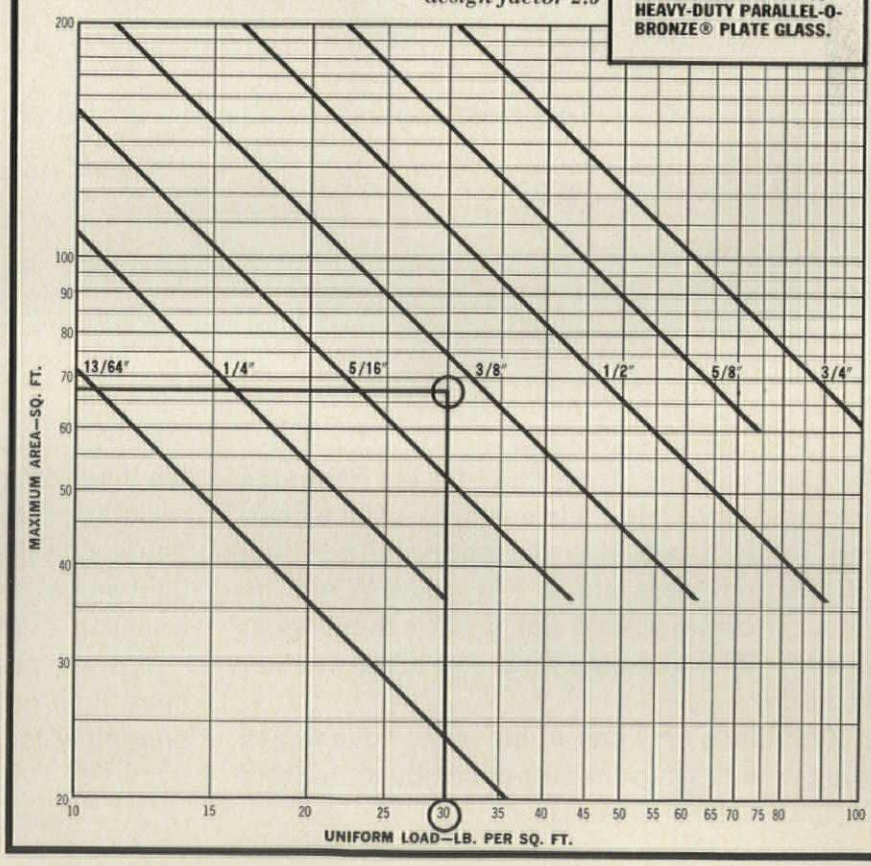
and L·O·F GLASS HEAVY DUTY PLATE GLASS

5/16", ⅜", ½", ⅝" and ¾" thickness

design factor 2.5

PROBLEM
GLASS SIZE . . . 60" x 162"
GLASS AREA . . . 67½ sq. ft.
DESIGN LOAD . . . 30 psf

SOLUTION
DESIGN-LOAD DATA CHART INDICATES NEED FOR ⅜" HEAVY-DUTY PARALLEL-O-BRONZE® PLATE GLASS.



Graph applies to square and rectangular lights of glass when the length is no more than 5 times the width.

Values are based on L·O·F published minimum thicknesses. All edges continuously held. Data shown is based on actual tests to destruction. For sizes and thicknesses not shown or when the length is more than 5 times the width, consult your L·O·F district office.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 362

Celo-therm

TRADE MARK

NONCOMBUSTIBLE ROOF INSULATION

"Superior affinity for asphalt" say the Research men who developed this new top-surface coating. In plain talk, it grabs asphalt like glue. Sticks and stays stuck. For good. When the felts go down, you've got a permanent "one-piece" roof that defies wind and other weather hazards.

And that's only one of the many advantages you get with Celo-therm noncombustible Roof Insulation from Celotex:

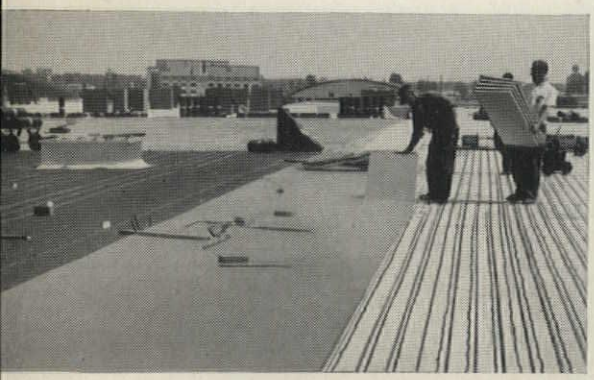
It's made from Perlite ore. It's highly moisture resistant. Has excellent insulating value and is dimensionally stable. Roofing crews like its light weight, and the way it takes deck traffic and wheeling loads without denting or fracturing.

Truly a premium product—but costs no more than ordinary roof insulation. Send coupon today for samples and application specifications.

Distributed East of Rocky Mountains.

now better than ever!

coating for strongest bond



THE CELOTEX CORPORATION
120 S. La Salle Street • Chicago 3, Illinois
Subsidiaries: The South Coast Corporation...Crawford Door Company . . . Big Horn Gypsum Company ...California Celotex, Inc....Vestal Manufacturing Company . . . Cweco Industries Limited (Canada) . . . Celotex Limited (England). Affiliate: South Shore Oil and Development Company.

CELOTEX
BUILDING PRODUCTS

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION, DEPT. PA-25
120 S. LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

☐ Please send me application specifications for Celo-therm noncombustible roof insulation.
☐ Show me samples.

My Name_____

Firm Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 336

Continued from page 244

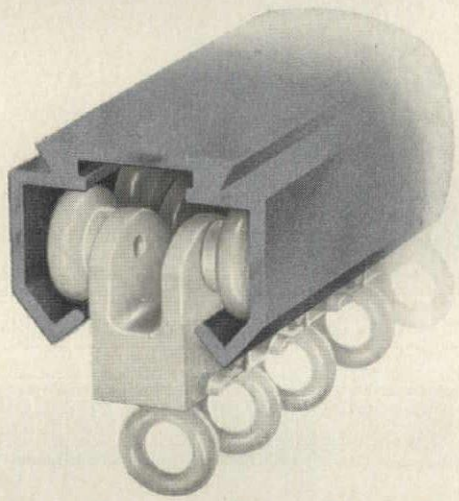
"avant-garde" eye-catchers mingled with stereotyped black-and-white site and house plans. Within self-imposed limitations of selected site and house plans (largely of the Mies-CIAM space geometry), there are interesting critiques of individual or group house plans. Selected site plans are perhaps most catholic, but one senses the deadly dullness of Hilberseimer mathematics as an unconscious but all-pervading antihumanism here. My guess is that although the authors tried to understand the privacy of nature and the opportunities it offers to solve many problems, the T-square and triangle converted the authors to an IBM card formalism and they got lost in the punches and not the woods.

The theme of the "lock" predominates in the book as it did in a famous 18th-Century poem. Here the "lock" is similar to the decompression chambers for deep-sea divers. There are sound and privacy "locks" at the entrance to a house, as separation of living and sleeping spaces, and so on. The "lock" also occurs as a buffer area in all the book's premiated plans. This is an idea used frequently in historic oriental houses and in some classical atrium houses in the Mediterranean area. Recently, it has been adopted successfully in this country in both urban and suburban house plans, some of which are illustrated in the book. It has always been and still is a fine plan element.

The book does suffer from a fixation on this one ear plug, however. There is no plug for the other ear—no recognition of the noise-transference quality of glass or of its usual transparency. No comment is made, for instance, on the fact that, in one plan by Philip Johnson, the unmade bed is fully visible across the court and the full length of the living space to the dining table. Maybe it isn't the earplug but blinders that are needed. Also, there is little consideration of the highly technical problem of sound transference through floors and walls and ceilings. In the Johnson house (selected here at random), the children would presumably be sleeping over the grand piano—both could suffer.

For some reason, the book omits consideration of multifamily, high-rise plans and is therefore incomplete. Its coverage is also too general to discuss how one tethers the high-fi system to its appropriate space, keeps the jets out of the bedroom, muffles the "disposal" in the Miesian house, and the mocking bird on the mobile in the buffer at 6 A.M.

Continued on page 268



Be one drapery track minded.

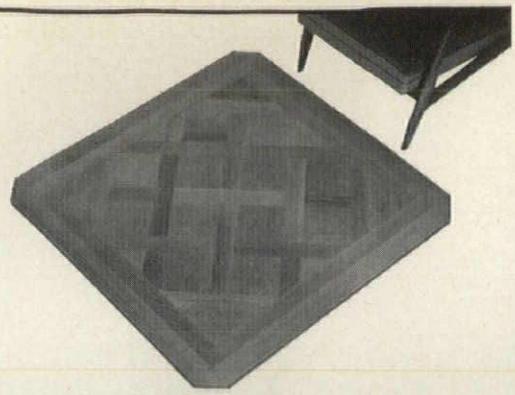
Grant 2200 drapery hardware is a singularly unique line.

2200 limits debate. Curbs indecision. Reduces risk.

One track, one line of hardware, one specification to meet virtually every physical requirement.

2200 Drapery Hardware. It boasts sleek, trim, contemporary lines. It works beautifully. 2200 is the best architectural drapery hardware made. Data on request.

GRANT PULLEY & HARDWARE CORPORATION 49 HIGH ST., WEST NYACK, N.Y. / LOS ANGELES, CALIF.



This is Wood-Mosaic's FONTAINEBLEAU

. . . one of many distinctive custom wood floors that cost no more than good carpeting, yet vastly excels it (and all other floor surfaces) in distinction, fine appearance, wear-resistance, life expectancy, low maintenance, and adaptability to any décor.

Also ask us about Monticello, Rhombs, Colonial Planking, Herringbone, Haddon Hall, Du Barry . . . for your next commission. Write for free brochure.

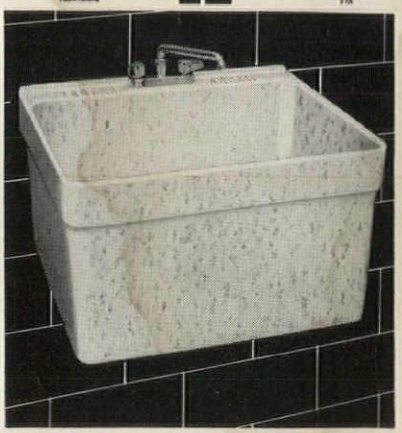
Wood-Mosaic Corporation

P. O. Box 21066 • Louisville, Kentucky 40221

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 408

FIAT RESEARCH PRODUCES A BETTER LAUNDRY TUB

MOLDED-STONE® SERVASINK



- **WALL HUNG**

ServASink installs fast to a rigid bracket for solid installation which eliminates side to side wracking, keeps floor clean and clear.

- **LIGHTWEIGHT**

One man handles easily. **ServASink** MOLDED-STONE is 80% lighter than masonry, yet retains strength of natural stone. Will not crack, chip or split.

- **STAINPROOF**

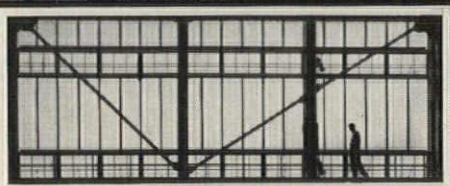
Clean confetti white turns laundry room into attractive part of home; presents a virtually stain-proof surface that's sanitary, easy to keep clean.

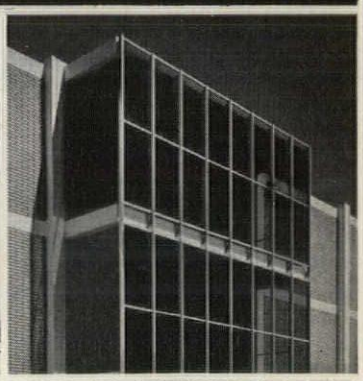
Here's a new way to upgrade the laundry room, and at the same time slash installation and unit costs. Ideal replacement for dingy, old-fashioned tubs. Wall hung like bathroom fixtures, **ServASink** looks like a modern plumbing fixture should; is ideal for schools, hospitals and other institutions as well.

FIAT METAL MFG. CO., INC.
MICHAEL COURT, PLAINVIEW, L.I., NEW YORK 11803

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 450

REINHOLD books





DESIGN WITH GLASS

Materials In Modern Architecture: Volume I

By John Peter

John Peter Associates, New York City

1965 160 pages $12.00

Design with Glass inaugurates Reinhold's "Materials in Modern Architecture" Series. The books in this series are planned specifically to demonstrate the design potentials of wood, steel, concrete, glass, plastics, and clay products in modern architecture. The aim of each volume is to give insight into the materials that lie behind the surface design. The series will provide in photographic reproduction the imaginative and inspirational uses of materials by the great modern masters from all over the world. In Volume One the author surveys the historical background as well as modern developments in the use of glass. An Introduction by Professor Albert G. H. Dietz of M.I.T., one of the nation's most widely-recognized experts in construction materials and their specifications, provides an authoritative technical briefing on the function of glass in architecture. The book contains 141 illustrations, including 72 half-tones, 69 architectural drawings.

Available at your bookstore or write

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION
430 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022

30-DAY APPROVAL OFFER

REINHOLD BOOK DIVISION
430 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022

Please send me the book checked below on 30-days' approval (U.S.A. and Canada only) under the following terms:

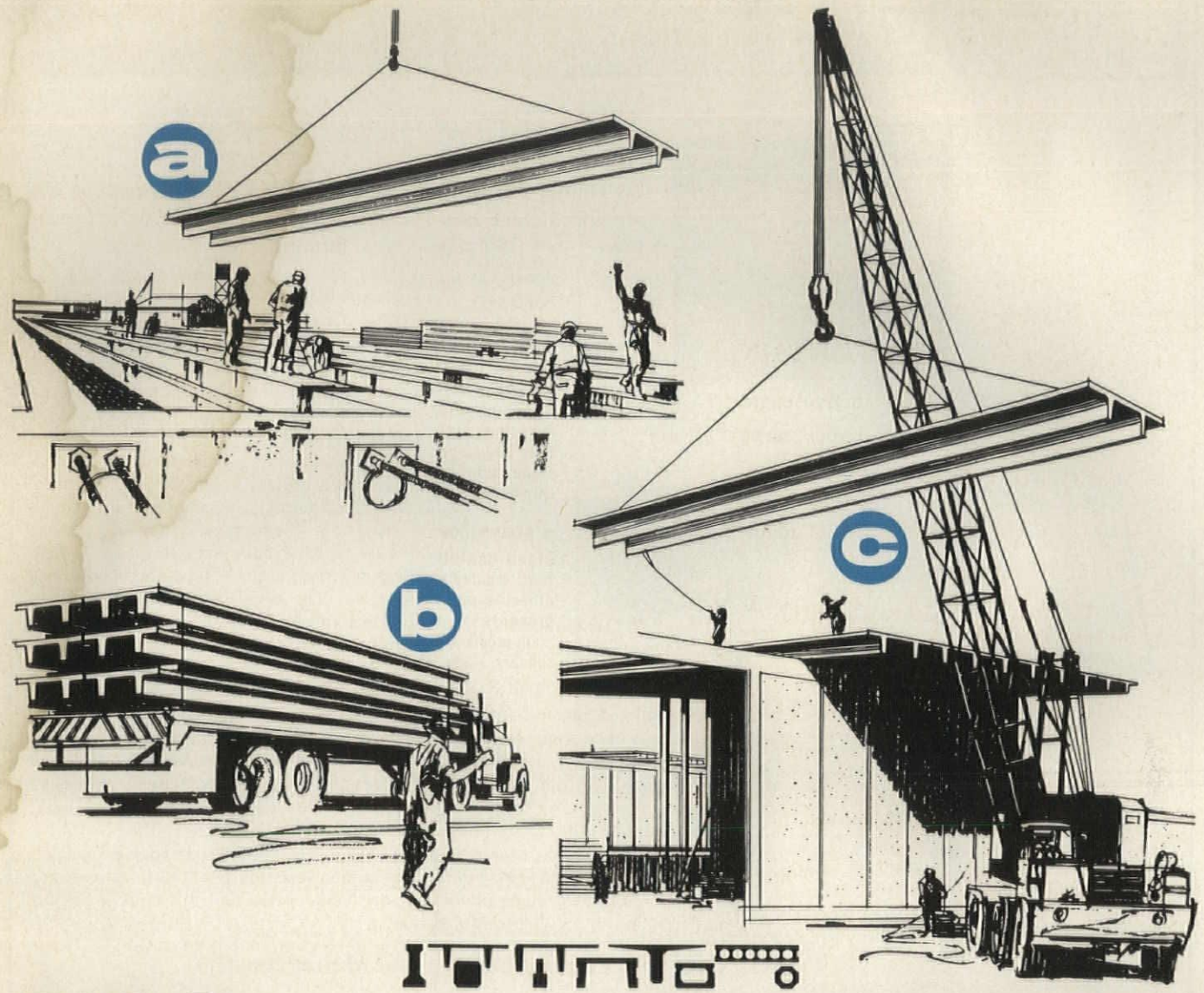
- ☐ **(200-037) Peter: Design With Glass $12.00**
- ☐ Payment enclosed (Reinhold pays regular delivery charges)
- ☐ Bill me (plus delivery charges)
- ☐ Purchase order attached
- ☐ **Please send me a copy of your latest catalog**

NAME

ADDRESS

CTY STATE ZIP

Save Money! Enclose full payment with order and Reinhold pays regular delivery charges. Same return privilege guaranteed. Please add sales tax on California, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and New York City orders. For your protection, do not send cash. Check or money order only. **Dept. M-114**



ABC's OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE

Here's flexibility in design . . . speed and economy in construction . . . continued savings in permanent, quality structures!

a *Prestressed concrete structural units are mass produced in the plant to exact specifications while excavation and foundation work takes place at the site. Close supervision and control of materials by a specialized work force in the plant produce a high quality product at a minimum cost.*

b *Delivery is made as called for by contractors' work schedules.*

c *In almost all instances, units are erected directly from truck to structure without stockpiling or rehandling at the site. Prestressed members fit readily in place to speed erection, shorten total construction time, save labor costs.*

Long spans of gracefully proportioned prestressed concrete beams eliminate columns to provide more usable space. No painting or maintenance is required and little or no waterproofing. Durability and fire resistance mean low insurance premiums. Two-hour Underwriters' Laboratories label service is available on commonly used prestressed concrete members. Advantages like these account for the continuing growth in the use of prestressed concrete in almost every type of structure.

■ *See your local PCI member for standard shapes available and costs.*

ROOF AND FLOOR UNITS • GIRDERS • BEAMS • COLUMNS • WALL PANELS • SLABS • JOISTS • PILING

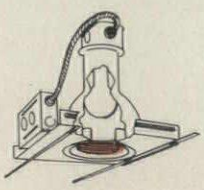
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE INSTITUTE

205 WEST WACKER DRIVE • CHICAGO, ILL. 60606

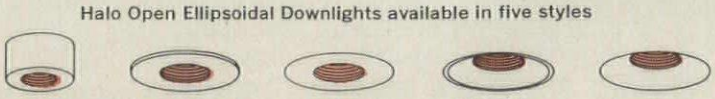
Halo Open Ellipsoidal Downlights create muted *color* for the ceiling and controlled wide-angle *white* light for room illumination . . . all from the economical general service lamp! How? A specular Alzak* ellipsoidal reflector "gathers" the light and passes it over a Coilex baffle (in pink, gold, blue or black). The light, hitting the coiled baffle surface, creates a mood-setting colored "glow." The light actually emitted is white, low-brightness downlight.

Open Ellipsoidals are discussed in length—along with many other colorful lighting ideas in the Halo Architectural Series Catalog. Write for it.

*proprietary term Aluminum Company of America



Halo Open Ellipsoidal Downlights available in five styles



halo

HALO LIGHTING INC. 9301 West Bryn Mawr Avenue • Des Plaines, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 431

NORTHWESTERN BANK BUILDING
Asheville, N. C.

Owner: George S. Goodyear

Architect:
D. Gene Whittington, Associates

Mechanical Engineers:
J. M. McDowell and Associates

Contractor: Little Construction

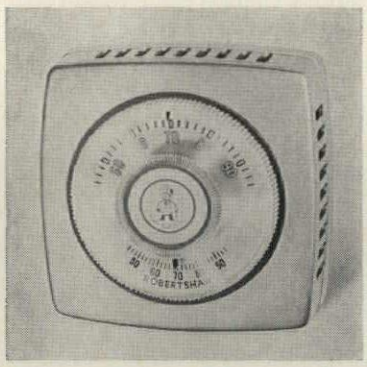
Mechanical Contractor:
Industrial Mechanical Contracting Corporation

Financed by
Goodyear Mortgage Corporation

...is built into the

"Skyscraper in the Land of the Sky"

Charlotte Manager, Don Aaser, heads a typical Robertshaw Branch office staff of engineers, installation and service personnel. In each office around the nation, there are Robertshaw people with the technical knowledge required for jobs such as this Northwestern Bank Building in Asheville, N. C.



Nearly six hundred highly sensitive Robertshaw thermostats, strategically located throughout the Northwestern Bank Building, control high-velocity, dual duct mixing boxes to insure optimum comfort for the occupants.

More and more engineers throughout the country are relying on ROBERTSHAW for environmental control systems...for a reason that may interest you.

How did Robertshaw become a major factor in environmental control systems in such a short time? Perhaps it's because people tell us they have learned they can rely on Robertshaw's ability — the ability to do a good job. We have the technical experience in building controls — 65 years of it. In addition to a quality product line, you'll find hand-picked control engineers that are among the best in the industry. (Our Branch Managers average at least 10 years in experience.) And Robertshaw is resolute in seeing that good service completes your package.

We wish to express our gratitude for the confidence the engineering profession has displayed in our company. In every phase of a complete systems project you can be assured of Robertshaw's "Rely-Ability."

Write for further information:

Robertshaw

MR. CONTROLS

ROBERTSHAW CONTROLS COMPANY
CONTROL SYSTEMS DIVISION

Executive Offices: 1701 Byrd Avenue, Richmond 26, Virginia

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 460

Continued from page 260

I recommend the book as an attractive conversation piece. It is not thorough enough to be used effectively as a serious statement of a vital problem, nor inclusive enough in its suggested solutions to answer many deep-seated questions. Too technical for the nonarchitect but not technical enough for office use, the book's best audience would be the graduate student. But the authors are sincere, write well, and are good as far as they go.

A Vigorous Tradition

BY GEORGE KUBLER

ART IN LATIN AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE *by Paul F. Damaz, Preface by Oscar Niemeyer. Published by Reinhold Publishing Corp., 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y. (1963, 232pp., illus. $15). Reviewer is Professor of the History of Art at Yale University.*

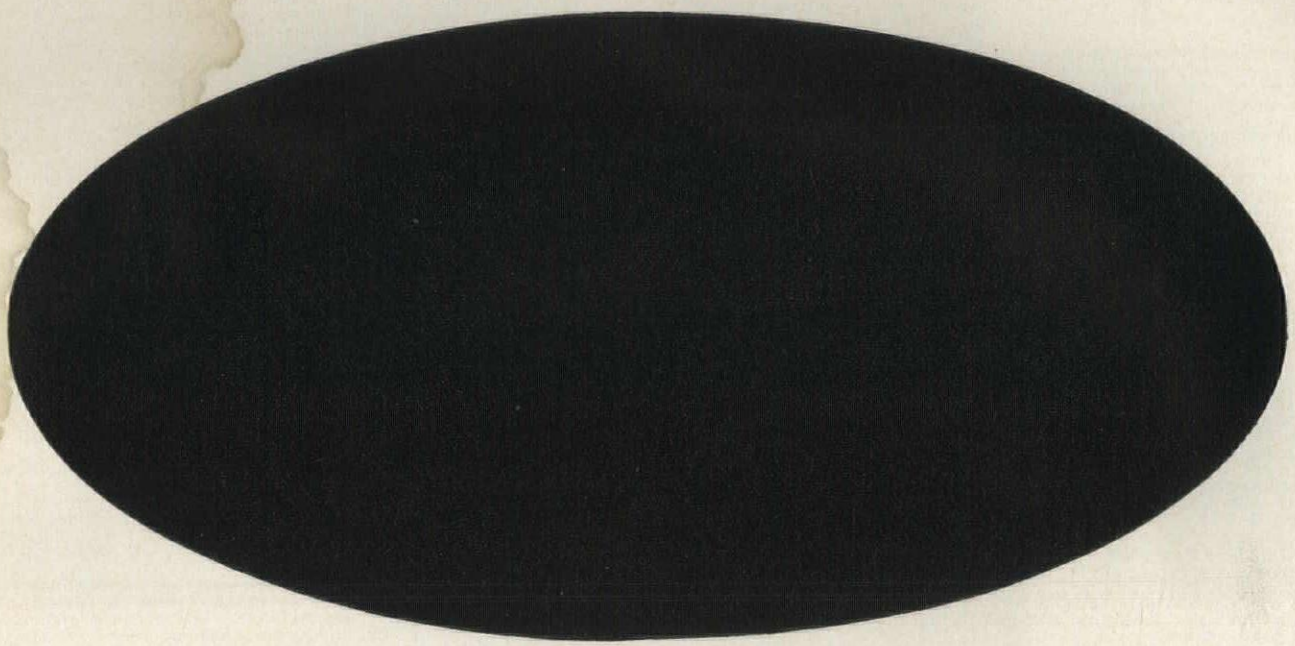
Thoughtful travelers have long been aware that Latin America is a cluster of focal points where contemporary art is deeply rooted and remarkably fruitful. It is also well known to many students that this fruition corresponds to a long florescence in the intellectual and artistic life of the republics. Such florescences in turn rest upon solid achievements in many sectors of political and economic life. We seem fated always to ignore them, preferring to believe the stale myth that Latin America is backward, predominantly Indian, and unredeemably provincial.

The contrary evidence in this survey by Paul Damaz gives us an altogether different view. We see a vigorous living tradition, flourishing in several main branches—Brazilian, Argentine, Uruguayan, Venezuelan, Mexican, Colombian, and Chilean—to mention only the most prolific countries for architects, painters and sculptors.

Hundreds of important new works realized since the war compete for the reader's attention, some by Europeans, but most of them by Latins.

The central thesis is that art and architecture in Latin America are naturally "integrated," and that their unnatural separation has never been more than an infrequent aberration. Accordingly, each work of mural painting or large sculpture is treated in relation to an architectural problem, and every building is discussed as a plastic and pictorial setting. The standard of selection is stated as "interrelation by confrontation or juxta-

Continued on page 272



As accurately as it can be represented on paper, this is how a Gotham 957B Downlite looks when installed in a white plaster ceiling and turned on. It looks the same turned off. Surface brightness (glare) at normal viewing angles has been simply eliminated. All the light that might otherwise be 'spilled' or scattered into your eyes is gathered by a highly polished black Alzak reflector and re-directed into useful areas. This unit is just one of a series designed for reflector lamps in all sizes from 30 to 500 watts. We also supply them with natural or gold Alzak reflectors—also totally free of glare.

Gotham Lighting Corporation, 37-01 thirty-first street, long island city 1, new york.

Weldwood® Glasweld® is a permanent mineral coated panel particularly suitable for facades: Completely inert, weatherproof, incombustible and appears optically flat.

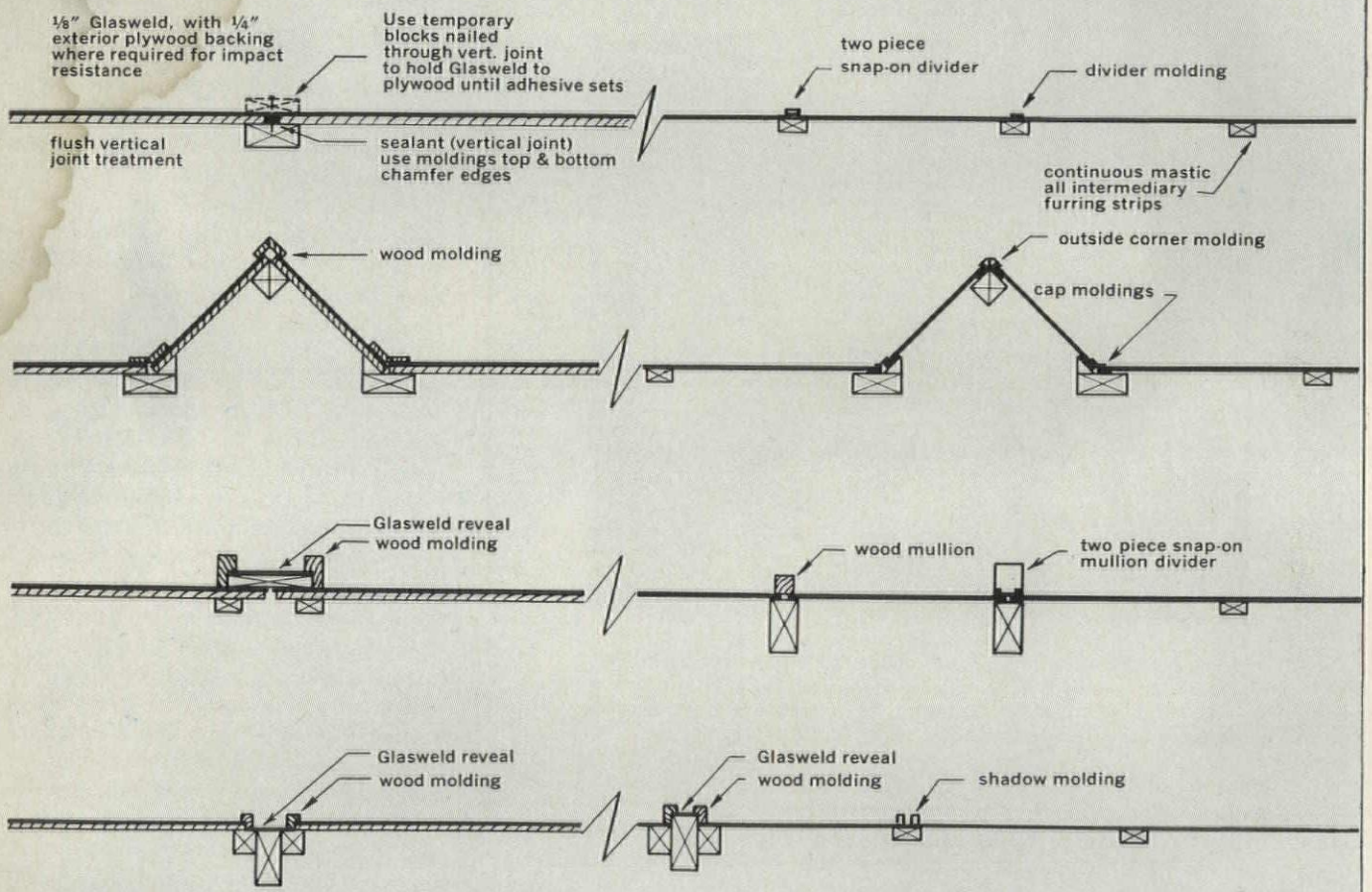
Weldwood®

GLASWELD®

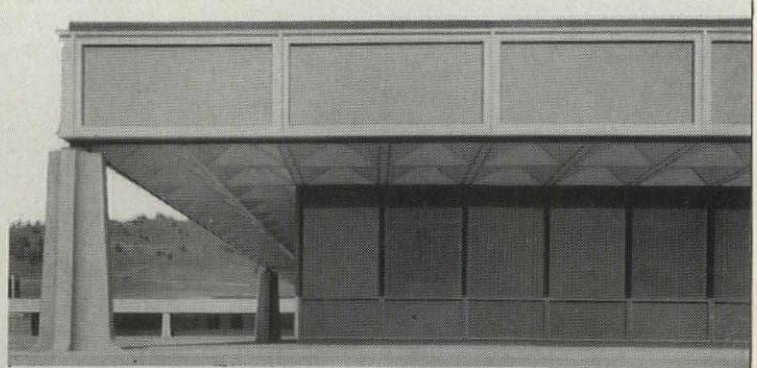
United States Plywood
777 Third Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10017

Come take a walk through our woods. See our new showroom in the United States Plywood Building.

Plan section showing various Glasweld facades



Glasweld's unique characteristics permit the architect to design a wide variety of facade effects. These can be achieved by installing 4′ x 8′ or 4′ x 10′ sheets as detailed above. In Glasweld you have a permanent mineral coated asbestos-reinforced panel that will stay flat. It is rustproof, rotproof, and 100% incombustible (Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Listing 0-0-0). You can specify Glasweld with complete confidence that you are providing low maintenance facades that are color fast. Select from 28 stock colors or request special color matching.



Oregon Technical Institute, Klamath Falls, Oregon. Architects: Skidmore, Owings, and Merrill, Portland, Ore. Glasweld used for fascias, coffered soffits and insert panels beneath windows.

Continued from page 268

position" of architecture and art, whether pictorial or sculptural.

Mr. Damaz finds admirable examples of such confrontation in Raul Villanueva's University of Caracas, which he opposes to less well integrated expressions by the mere "fusion" of art and architecture at the Ciudad Universitaria in Mexico City.

Damaz presents the integration of art and architecture as if equivalent to their interrelation by careful teamwork. A Latin American would probably find this insistence upon "teamwork" peculiarly Anglo-Saxon. If we incline to confuse necessary and adequate conditions, the Latin American keeps them distinct. "Teamwork" would never pass muster in Buenos Aires or Rio de Janeiro as a sufficient condition of excellence.

For Mr. Damaz, the touchstone of "integration" appears to reside in proportions and in location. Art and architecture must display reciprocal awareness of each other's presence, in respect to being planned together. Gardens, especially those of Burle Marx in Brazil, seem to realize most completely these ideals, as when Marx's own figural dissolutions as a painter are seen as extensions of the nonfigural schemes of his planting of beds and borders.

Nonintegration for Mr. Damaz appears most objectionable in the Mexican inclination to contrast and oppose architecture and mural art, as if the painters were struggling against the architectural situation where their work appears, and the architects working without reference to sculptors and painters.

Throughout the book, there is little attention to dating or to the complexities of composite authorship. The opening sections on pre-Columbian and colonial art and architecture are wordy and they are riddled with inaccuracies. It is regrettable that these introductory pages were not used instead to expand the central text portions, which are regrettably brief. Throughout the text, there is almost no comment on the meaning or intention of these paintings and sculptures. The author criticizes only the lack of integration with architecture, but he rarely explains subject matter or structural problems.

These defects, however, are minor. Mr. Damaz' book is a serviceable guide to artistic events in Latin America since the war, and it is a necessary tool, for both historians and artists, in spite of its breathless hurry through the wonderful surprises of recent Latin American art and architecture.

This is wool.
It's beautiful.

This is Acrilan®.
It looks like wool.
But it stays beautiful longer.

For many reasons. Carpeting made with Acrilan acrylic fiber in the pile is more resilient than wool. It retains its deep pile longer. Resists shedding. Colors are purer and remain that way—Acrilan resists fading; Acrilan is easier to clean than wool.

More?

Acrilan is born moth-proof. Non-allergenic. Will never mildew. These are some of the reasons why architects all over the country are specifying Acrilan for important installations.

Let us tell you more.
Write Contract Carpet Merchandising, Chemstrand, 350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y.

These are among the mills now licensed by Chemstrand for Acrilan: Barwick, Bigelow, Cabin Crafts, Callaway, Coronet, Crestline, Downs, Forrest, Hardwick and Magee, Hightstown, Karagheusian, James Lees, Loomweve, Magee, Masland, Monarch, Philadelphia Carpet, Roxbury, Wunda Weve. In Canada: Harding Carpets.

ACRILAN®
acrylic fiber
CHEMSTRAND

The AASA Architects Exhibit: A Stepchild of the Convention? Norbert Adler. Norbert Adler Associates, 42 Riverside Ave., Binghamton, N.Y., 1964. 23 pp., illus. $5 (paperback)

School architects might take note of this critical review of The Architects Exhibit held in Atlantic City, February, 1964 at the national convention at the Amercian Association of School Administrators. Of interest are concluding recommendations for planning a successful exhibit. Author does public relations for architects and engineers.

The Architecture of Pueblo Bonito. Neil M. Judd. The Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 147, No. 1., 1964. 349 pp., illus. $6.00 (paperback)

Pueblo Bonito was an Indian village flourishing between 900 and 1100 A.D. along a 15-mile stretch of the Chaco River in Chaco Canyon, northwestern New Mexico. The magnificent remains of what were sophisticated houses and "house buildings" (multiple dwellings) inspired a major preservation effort begun by President Theodore Roosevelt; four previous books are based on the National Georgraphic Society's research in the area. This fifth volume describes in minute detail every inch of the ruins, mixing historical data and interesting fold-out maps and photographs for the pleasure of the archaeologically minded and patient reader. Author is an associate in anthropology at the U.S. National Museum, Smithsonian Institution.

Art or Anarchy? How the Extremists and Exploiters Have Reduced the Fine Arts to Chaos and Commercialism. Huntington Hartford. Doubleday & Company, Inc., Garden City, N.Y., 1964. 204 pp., illus. $4.95

To be reviewed.

A Bank Looks At Community Development, Demonstration Project Pa. D-4. The First National Bank of Boston with the Bureau of Community Development, Department of Commerce, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1964. 56 pp. No charge. (paperback)

A report outlining the techniques used by a large banking institution in evaluating community needs, resources, and potential, for the purpose of formulating a community development program. This project was made possible through a Demonstration Grant from the Urban Renewal Administration, Housing and Home Finance Agency.

Bendiner's Philadelphia. Alfred Bendiner. Foreword by B. A. Bergman, Preface by Russell Lynes. A. S. Barnes and Company, 8 East 36 Street, New York, N.Y., 175 pp., illus. $4.95

To be reviewed.

Community Services and Family Relocation. The District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency, 919 18 St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

A report of the social welfare results of a mass relocation project in Washington, D.C. Pilot study made possible through a Demonstration Grant from the Urban Renewal Administration, Housing and Home Finance Agency.

Contemporary Architecture: Its Roots and Trends. L. Hilberseimer. Paul Theobald and Company, 5 North Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., 1964, 221 pp., illus. $12.75

To be reviewed.

Essentials of Structural Design. Anthony Hoadley. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, N.Y., 1964. 609 pp., Illus. $11.50

Primarily for the architect or engineer whose structural design work is not his principal activity, this book offers general information on building design, theories and methods, structural properties of steel, wood, and reinforced concrete, and explanations of the reasoning behind equations, design procedures, and code requirements. Author is professor of Civil Engineering at Union College and has served on the Panel of the American Arbitration Association, hearing cases on construction contracts in New York State.

The Federal Bulldozer: A Critical Analysis of Urban Renewal, 1949–1962. Martin Anderson. The M. I. T. Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1964. 272 pp. $5.95

To be reviewed.

An Illustrated History of Furnishing from the Renaissance to the 20th Century. Mario Praz. Translated from the Italian by William Weaver. George Braziller, Inc., 215 Park Ave. South, New York 3, N.Y. 1964. 396 pp., illus., $25

To be reviewed.


Modern Door Control by
LCN
Closers concealed in head frame
School of Music
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan
Eero Saarinen & Associates
Architects
LCN CLOSERS, PRINCETON, ILLINOIS
Construction Details on Opposite Page

Continued from page 22

ROBERT S. STURGIS, Architect, 43 Chatham St., Boston, Mass.

JANE WADE, Architectural Paintings, Sculpture, Drawings, 45 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.

New Partners, Associates

ANDERSON, SIMONDS, DUSEL & CAMPINI, Architects, Oakland, Calif., have admitted Theodore Milhous as a junior partner.

BALLARD TODD ASSOC., Architects, New York, N.Y., has named F. ANDREW FOORD an associate.

EDMUNDSON, KOCHENDOERFER & KENNEDY, Architect-Engineers of Portland, Ore., announce that RONALD L. TRAVERS has become a principal in the firm.

PIERCE & PIERCE, Architects, Boston, Mass., have named DIRK J. LUYKX an associate.

WILEY & WILSON, Engineers, Lynchburg, Va., announce as new associates: LAWRENCE H. ALLEN JR., M. KENT SHELTON, and L. PRESTON WADE.

Elections, Appointments

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS, New York, N.Y., has elected DON DAILEY as its new president. Newly elected directors will be: DAVE CHAPMAN, HENRY DREYFUSS, and PETER MULLER-MUNK. Educational Secretary will be ARTHUR PULOS.

GUNNAR BIRKERTS & ASSOC., Architects, Birmingham, Mich., announces that ALMON J. DURKEE is now a partner in charge of Business Operations and Department of Specifications and Supervision.

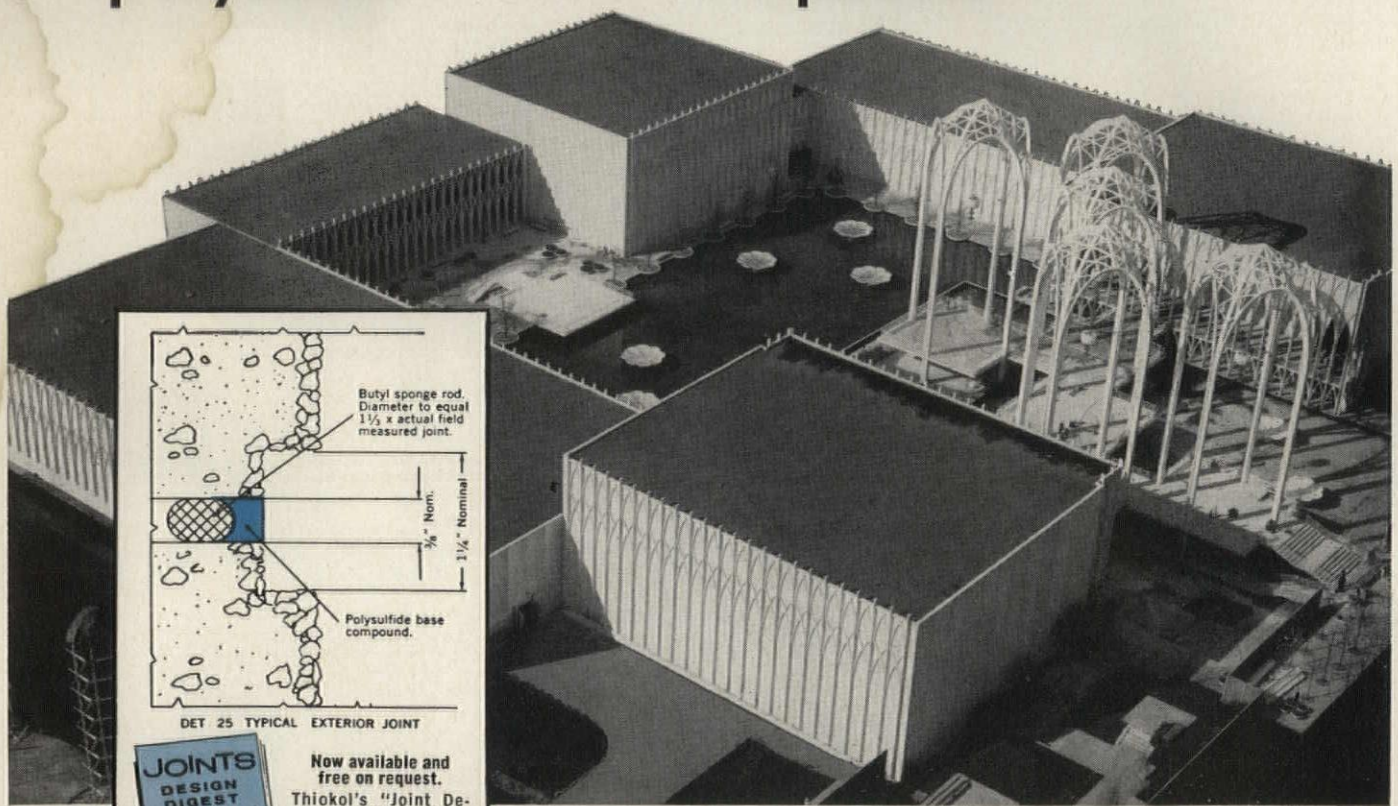
MARBLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA has elected THOMAS E. TAYLOR president. Other officers are: SAMUEL MENLOWE, vice-president, JOHN B. JONES, JR., secretary, and A. H. HILGARTNER, treasurer.

CORRECTION

ROLLAND D. THOMSON, a recently appointed associate in the firm of KELLY & GRUZEN, Architects, N.Y., was erroneously listed as affiliated with the firm of Victor Gruen Associates in NOVEMBER'S NOTICES.

JOINTS

leakproof by design sealed with polysulfide base compound



Now available and free on request.
Thiokol's "Joint Design Digest." Features structural sealing and glazing specifications and techniques for total leakproofing.

Pacific Science Center Foundation, Seattle, Washington
Associated Architects:
Minoru Yamasaki and Associates, Birmingham, Michigan
Naramore, Bain, Brady & Johanson, Seattle, Washington

Buildings of abiding character maintain weather resistant characteristics when sealant using Thiokol's LP® polysulfide polymer is included in joint design. Note above joint detail in beautiful Pacific Science Center Foundation.

Sealant systems based on LP® polymer (synthetic rubber in liquid form) custom fit any structural joint regardless of size, form, or accidental variation from original design. Properly installed, they cling with a weld-like bond to any and all building materials in any combination...even add structural strength of their own.

Rubbery in flexibility, polysulfide type sealants move with joint movement...will expand more than twice original width—and recover—again and again without tearing, cracking, or diminishing in leakproof serviceability. Sun, rain, wind, ozone, freeze-thaw, vibration—the ordinary ravages of time and wear will not shorten life or weaken weather-proofing performance of polysulfide base sealant.

Write for Thiokol's free Application Handbook.

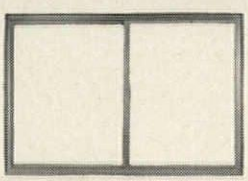
American Standard Specification A116.1 and Federal Specification TT-S-00227a (GSA-FSS) set quality and performance standards for polysulfide base building sealant. *Thiokol makes raw material only. Names of makers of finished compounds furnished on request.*

Thiokol

CHEMICAL CORPORATION
780 North Clinton Avenue, Trenton, New Jersey 08607
In Canada: Naugatuck Chemicals Division,
Dominion Rubber Co., Elmira, Ontario

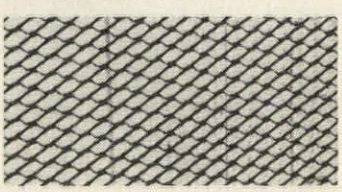
Our Customers Said, "Quiet, Please!"

COUNT ON YOUR MAN FROM MANUFACTURING TO DELIVER THESE, TOO:



STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, AND ALUMINUM WINDOWS—the biggest selection in the industry! Complete catalogs are available, and be sure to ask about the new FREEDOM Stainless Steel Window — first of its kind to be mass-produced and priced accordingly.

ONE AND ONE-HALF-HOUR CERTIFIED STEEL FIRE DOORS for any hazardous location. You pay no premium for this certified protection because new Republic Fire Doors are "stock" even though they do carry this ASTM 1½-hour fireproof rating. Be sure to get our new brochure.



METAL LATH AND SCREENS in finest quality. Lath is palletized to stay flat—ends are trimmed clean and square. Wide lath available to reduce laps and joints.

So We Designed the New Imperial Acoustical Steel Door

New Imperial Doors are available now in two models — the "Windsor" Series 638, 1⅜" thick, and the "Barclay" Series 634, 1¾" thick. Both feature full flush design, easily adaptable to any glass or louver treatment, integral hinge reinforcement, integral lock reinforcement, and integral fully welded perimeter channel.

A very hush-hush design, the new IMPERIAL Full Flush Door features a full honeycomb core to stop sound in its noisy tracks. At 60 closures a minute, all you can hear is the click of the latch! Handsome is as handsome does, too, and its new-as-this-hour design is flush, smooth — not a seam to be seen. Adaptable to every interior, new IMPERIAL comes with snap-in glazing bead for easy conversion to any glass or louver treatment. (Means that every IMPERIAL Door in stock can answer many, many requirements.) And, for more savings, IMPERIAL is *reversible* — no "handing." No trouble to hang square, IMPERIAL will *stay* square because it's made of heavy gage steel with a complete perimeter channel fully welded — no sag, bind, warp, or split, ever. Rust-inhibited, all surfaces are five-step phosphatized — and IMPERIAL is preprimed so you're not delayed by paint preparation. We prepackage the doors to protect these surfaces, thus you can be sure every one is ready when you need it. Need doors right now? Ask for IMPERIAL, the finest door made today. We'll deliver immediately, out of complete stocks waiting in our network of warehouses.

■ MANUFACTURING DIVISION OFFERS THE MOST COMPLETE SELECTION OF STANDARD DOORS FOR RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Example: Series 50 1⅜" Steel Doors and Frames and Series 57 1¾" Steel Doors and Frames, available from warehouse stocks in a full choice of leaf design and glass sizes. Both styles are inherently fire-resistant and can be supplied in Underwriters' Labeled quality. Both styles are five-step rust-proofed by phosphatizing and are furnished with a high quality baked-on prime coat. A complete catalog will be sent on request.

Steel

MANUFACTURING DIVISION
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Youngstown, Ohio 44505

CALL THE MAN FROM MANUFACTURING!

MANUFACTURING DIVISION
Republic Steel Corporation
Dept. PA-1010, Youngstown, Ohio 44505

Please send literature on the following:

- ☐ New Republic IMPERIAL Doors
- ☐ Standard Doors and Frames
- ☐ FREEDOM Windows ☐ Steel Windows
- ☐ Aluminum Windows
- ☐ Fire Doors

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SITUATIONS OPEN

ARCHITECT—Architectural graduate with not less than 10 years experience principally in hospital design. Permanent position with many advantages, including profit sharing. Good opportunity for advancement. Give information as to experience, references, and salary requirements. Box #889, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—Do you like to hunt, fish, ski, go boating, enjoy beautiful surroundings and practice architecture at the same time? If so, and you are not having this way now, contact me and let's see what we can do about it. My office is small in the middle of the Adirondacks and we do all types of work from a screen porch to large hospitals. William H. Prescott Associates, Keeseville, New York 12944.

ARCHITECT—Excellent opportunity to become associated with nationally-known progressive company. Architectural degree and NCARB certificate required. We are looking for a leader, age 40 to 45, with administrative ability and broad experience in all phases of architectural practice. Challenging work, travel involved. Main office New England. Moving expenses paid. Good salary commensurate with background. Send resume of education and experience to Box #891, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—Outstanding opportunity for man with exceptional architectural ability and Masters degree. Will consider Bachelor's degree. Partnership available. NCARB registration required. This position is with one of the midwest's leading firms & offers challenging assignments on a wide range of projects including educational institutions, hospitals & religious facilities. Please address all inquiries in confidence to: Senior Partner, Box P/A 1869, 125 W 41st Street, New York, N. Y. An equal opportunity employer.

ARCHITECT—Permanent position for graduate Architect with minimum of 3 years experience in architectural design and production of working drawings. Position open immediately. Send resume, including education, experience and personal qualifications to: Charles W. Cole & Son, 3600 E. Jefferson, South Bend, Indiana.

ARCHITECT—Small progressive office in Philadelphia seeks architect capable of handling working drawings, project coordination, supervision of construction. Experience essential. Exceptional opportunity. Box #892, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—Wanted for small, busy office, good pay, profit-sharing plan. Mostly work on board, large and small projects, some designing, some field work. Opportunity for advancement. Location beautiful Burlington, Vermont on Lake Champlain, a recreation and cultural center. Roland M. Whittier Associates, Inc., 108 Shelburne Street, Burlington, Vermont. Tel. 863-4536; Area Code 802.

ARCHITECT-DESIGNER — Nationally recognized midwestern firm requires highly creative exterior and interior designer with emphasis on contemporary work. Consider recent graduate or experience in lieu of degree. Must appreciate practical structural limitations and be cost oriented. A permanent and excellent career opportunity with unusual fringe benefits, including above average salary and personal growth potential. Submit resume including salary information. All replies will be held in strictest confidence. Box #893, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT-PLANNER—Several opportunities for design and research oriented urban architects to participate in expanding activities of prestige firm with established national practice. Bachelor's degree in architecture and Master's degree in city planning preferred; and/or significant experience. Salary open. Forward resume and salary requirements to Box #894, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTS—State government in Albany. Salary $10,090 to $12,110. Full merit status, all fringe benefits. Requires 2 years of professional architectural experience and RA license. New York State residence NOT required. Write Now: NYS Dept of Civil Service, R-75B, State Campus, Albany, New York 1226.

ARCHITECTS & ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN —Large established architect-engineering firm with diversified practice has openings for experienced personnel for work on major contemporary projects. Mills, Petticord & Mills, 1735 K Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

ARCHITECTS & DRAFTSMEN—Upstate New York Finger Lake Region, 30 min from ski lift. Cornell University Community. Please send resume to Holt & Downing, Architects, 121 East Buffalo Street, Ithaca, New York.

ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS—Immediate openings for top-quality personnel in architectural, structural and mechanical engineering. Degree and registration preferred. Profit sharing available to proven employees. Also, major medical, sick leave, and vacation benefits. Please send confidential resume to Schuute, Phillips, Mochon, Architects, Planners, Engineers, 11121 West Oklahoma Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

ARCHITECTURAL COMMISSIONED REPS.—One of the larger corporations is seeking experienced commissioned men presently engaged in securing specifications for quality products used in the commercial, construction trade. Since our product has strong visual impact it is important to the interior design—is functional—and offers many user benefits—we require men with aptitude and interests in the direction of design application. We will welcome a resume indicating your experience and specifically, what lines are presently being sold and which architectural firms are active accounts. Box #895, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN — Experienced architectural draftsman for lighting consultant. Permanent growth, career opportunity. Send resume to Sylvan R. Shemitz, 135 Orange Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN — Immediate opening for a graduate architect or an experienced draftsman capable of developing a complete job from promotional to production drawings. Permanent position with an established small active firm located in a small community in Northern Tier, Pennsylvania. Write or call Richard M. Sweitzer, AIA, 200 Bridge Street, Towanda, Pennsylvania 18848. Tel. 265-5346 (Area 717).

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—Position for man with experience in design and working drawings. Growing office. Salary commensurate with ability. Send resume or call Haskell & Conner, 612 Hulett Building, Elmira, N. Y. RE 3-4613.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMEN — Minimum 8 years experience in production of institutional or commercial details for wood, concrete, steel and masonry designs. Permanent position with an award-winning firm, engaged in institutional and commercial design, at its main office, located in San Francisco area. Box #896, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS WRITER—Exceptional opportunity with an outstanding organization, long established & rapidly expanding. Excellent salary. Box #897, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS WRITER—Minimum 10 years experience preparing specifications, plus additional background in construction. Permanent position with an award-winning firm, internationally engaged in highest quality institutional and commercial design, at its main office located in a mild but invigorating climate. Box #898, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL PROJECT LEADERS — How much progress are you making now? Do you need a change where there is real opportunity? If you are under 45 years of age, an American citizen, a licensed architect, or lead man, you can be assured of every opportunity to use your skills to your advantage with a steadily growing staple firm located in SE Pennsylvania & Maryland. It is a fine group of Architects, Engineers, and Research people, with a broad activity in schools, industrial plants, hospitals, banks, colleges, religious buildings, and all kinds of government and monumental structures. Working and living conditions are the best. Vacation, sick leave, insurance and profit sharing is most generous. Responsibility and authority are extended to the utmost. Advancement is based on merit and performance, only. If you need a real challenge and can qualify, you can depend on long-term employment with a varied work experience. Apply in writing to Box #899, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

CONSULTING FIRM—Specializing in institu-

Advertising Rates

Standard charge for each unit is Ten Dollars, with a maximum of 50 words (effective January 1965). In counting words, your complete address (any address) counts as five words, a box number as three words. Two units may be purchased for twenty dollars, with a maximum of 100 words. Check or money order should accompany advertisement and be mailed to Jobs & Men, c/o Progressive Architecture, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N.Y. Insertions will be accepted not later than the 1st of the month preceding month of publication. Box number replies should be addressed as noted above with the box number placed in lower left hand corner of envelope.

AT LAST...

a complete reference book on ceramic tile and related products from Monarch®

This handsome *Architect's Tile Handbook* is yours for the asking. Add it to your library of working knowledge by writing Monarch Tile today.

2D - Inorg
2E - Organic

SECTION 3 - ARCHITECTS'
3A - Isometrics.
3B - Dimensional row cha
3C - Back up walls and part,

SECTION 4 - SPECIFICATIONS
4A - Monarch short form suggest
4B - Federal Specifications SST-3
4C - American Standard Specificatio
ceramic wall tile, ceramic mo
pavers installed in Portland ce
quirements for related division
4D - American Standard Specificatio
tile with water resistant organ
ments of related divisions.
4E - American Standard Specifica
tile with dry-set Portland c
4F - Specifications for electric
ductive Portland cement
4G - CSI Specifications.

Five clearly indexed sections of detailed information and complete specifications on ceramic tile and related products are yours for instant reference in this free handbook.

Monarch, maker of the nation's best ceramic tile, has a continuing interest in architects and their problems. This volume of facts gained through years of research by Monarch will become one of your most dependable, most used helpers.

Monarch Tile is backed by certification of the Tile Council of America for consistently high standards.

Specify Monarch. It's the ceramic tile made by craftsmen for craftsmen.

Monarch® TILE

Tile Council of America Inc.

FACTORY AND GENERAL OFFICE, SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 427

tional planning, has long-term opportunity for planner, architect or other construction oriented professional. Prefer man with experience in college or public agency administration. Send complete resume including salary requirements to Taylor, Lieberfeld and Heldman, Inc., 201 Park Ave., South, New York, N. Y. 10003.

DESIGNER OPENINGS—All levels. Work to include design of urban space: site planning, design of large public improvements as malls, parking lots, play areas, and parks; building rehabilitation planning and design; graphics; sign and color design; design review of developers site and building proposals. Degree in architecture, landscape architecture or graphic arts desirable. Also openings for design draftsmen. Authority engaged in planning and carrying out a varied design program of redevelopment projects throughout the County. Eight projects are in execution and seven are in planning. They include residential, commercial, industrial and public construction: Contact Mr. Sherwood Pine, Director, Redevelopment Authority of Alleghany County, 429 Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219. Phone 281-4900 ext. 847 & 857.

ENGINEER—Architect or Landscape Architect for design of site planning projects in many states. Experience in preparing construction drawings essential; experience in site construction supervision desirable. Informal office overlooking Lake Champlain in quiet setting, 15 miles south of the City of Burlington, Vermont: Write to Office of Dan Kiley, Wings Point, Charlotte, Vermont.

EXPERIENCED — Industrial plant designer, architect, or engineer who can meet clients, design and lay out manufacturing plants and/or research laboratory buildings. He should also, be able to direct others in similar work. This is a real opportunity for the right man to work for national firm on the best possible basis. There is a steady work load, best facilities, congenial associates, and a massive support force. Advancement and fringe benefits are all available. If you are interested and feel you can qualify, write to C. S. Buchart, Buchart Associates, 611 West Market Street, York, Pa.

GRADUATE ARCHITECTS—All levels including recent graduates. Unique opportunities now exist with one of the country's leading firms, due to expansion & growth. Successfully established since 1929, our base of operation is industrial, governmental & institutional. Moving expenses paid. We offer salaries commensurate with education & work history. Please send resume in confidence to: A. M. Kinney Associates, 2912 Vernon Place, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219. An equal opportunity employer.

IMMEDIATE—Opening for graduate architect who is creative designer, delineator. Permanent postion with well established and progressive Southern New England firm. Salary commensurate with ability. Box #900, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SITUATIONS WANTED

AMERICAN—Architect with office in Europe desires collaboration with U. S. architectural firm having work in Europe, Africa or Near East. Extensive foreign experience in varied building types. Would undertake preliminary studies, working drawing production, supervision, furnishing or other portions of work as required. Details on request. Box #901, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—B. Arch, 35, married. Four years mixed experience with architectural firms in New Jersey & London. Has completed Wanderjahr, ready to return in early April to the Great Society. John Solso, Guvenlik, Sok, No. 121/9, Kavaklidere, Ankara, Turkey.

ARCHITECT—Yale graduate, over 15 years experience all phases architectural work including production, office management, consultant-contractor relations, supervision, interiors, but whose principal interest is superior design, desires preliminary contact leading to collaboration and eventual partnership with architect having community practice or potential for establishing serious clientele. Box #903, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT-CITY PLANNER—Six years Univ. training Arch & City Planning. B.Arch City Planning. Registered Architect in two states including Michigan. Professional association A.I.A., member of American Society of Planning Officials. Project Architect experience

---

in areas of housing, high rise, master planning. Work recently published in A.I.A. Journal. Seeks responsible position in urban design, campus planning, city planning or master planning in the Detroit area. Resume upon request. Box #902, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNER — With experience, several patents, in pre-fab and portable structures seeks staff or consulting position with creative research oriented firm. Box #904, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITETCURE.

EMBASSIES TO OFFICES—Are you looking for a professional decorator as an addition to your staff who has a well documented background in contacts through job completion with emphasis on contract design work? I am a professional member of a national decorators society with a B.S. in Design and additional foreign study followed by several years of practical experience. Am presently employed but am considering a change. Will consider any location where the connection offers opportunity for growth. My complete resume and photograph available on request. Write Box #905, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

INTERIOR DESIGNER/DECORATEUR — Four years experience commerical interiors. Excellent background to handle various facets design production, including planning, drafting (plans, elevations), renderings, color analysis. Knowledge all furniture styles, N.Y. decorative trades market. Administrative job production, client contact/presentation. Will consider relocation. Please reply to Midtown Station Box 131, New York, N.Y. 10018.

SENIOR ARCHITECT—Registration New York, Pennsylvania. Experience: Design presentation, working drawings, details, familiar with specifications—supervising all constructions. European background—languages. Hospitals, high-rising buildings, housing projects, churches, shopping centers, commercial & industrial projects. Desire responsible position with Architects-Engineers, Industrial or Investment firm. Will relocate. Box #906, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SENIOR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER — With thorough supervisory experience with leading engineering & construction firms. Large industrials, power plants, waterfront structures, dams, airfields, bridges . . . etc. Excellent estimator and spec. writer. Sound client contact and negotiating experience. Position with architectural, consulting or industrial firm desired. Box #907, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER—B.S. Arch. E., P.E., 30, married. 8 years experience in structural design of all types of buildings. Desire responsible position with architect or in related field. Prefer a city with a university in Western Plains or Rocky Mountain area. Box #908, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

MISCELLANEOUS

ARCHITECTURAL & DESIGN AGENCY—Architects, design or production experience $6M to $25M. Muriel Feder maintains close contact with the entire Architectural & Design field. The "professional Consultant" for confidential, nationwide & international coverage. Specializing in personnel ranging through all phases of the architectural office for the past 15 years. 667 Madison Ave., at 61st St., New York City, TE 8-3722.

CAREER BUILDERS-RUTH FORREST — Since 1947, a personnel agency specializing in Architectural Interior, and Industrial Designers; all Home Furnishings and related personnel. Trainees to top executives. Professional screening and personalized service. References checked. By appointment. 515 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y. Plaza 2-7640.

CONTACT PERSONAL AGENCY-LILLIAN FOX —A highly personalized and discriminating service for top-flight architects. Architectural and interior designers, production and draftsmen, in all phases of architecture. Confidential interviews by appointment. 18 East 41st St., New York, N.Y. MUrray Hill 5-1674.

HELEN HUTCHINS PERSONNEL AGENCY—Specialist: Architecture, Industrial Design-Interior Design and Home Furnishings. Interviews by appointment. 767 Lexington Avenue, New York 21, N.Y. TE 8-3070.

DIRECTORY OF PRODUCT ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Progressive Architecture — Reinhold Publishing Corporation

William R. Evans, Jr., Advertising Sales Manager

New York Office
430 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10022
MUrray Hill 8-8600 Area Code 212

Robert L. Bassinette District Manager
Harrington A. Rose District Manager
Donald W. Thompson District Manager

Pittsburgh Office
601 Grant St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219
ATlantic 1-9421 Area Code 412

Albert E. McClimans District Manager

Chicago Office
111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60602
RAndolph 6-8497 Area Code 312

Wolcott H. Johnson District Manager
Jerry B. Little District Manager
Carl J. Nolte, Jr. District Manager

Detroit Office
Telephone: Enterprise 6704
Carl J. Nolte, Jr. District Manager

Cleveland Office
1717 E. 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114
PRospect 1-4011-12-13 Area Code 216

John F. Kelly District Manager

San Francisco Office
Jobson, Jordan, Harrison & Schulz, Inc.
57 Post St., San Francisco Calif. 94104
EXbrook 2-6794 Area Code 415

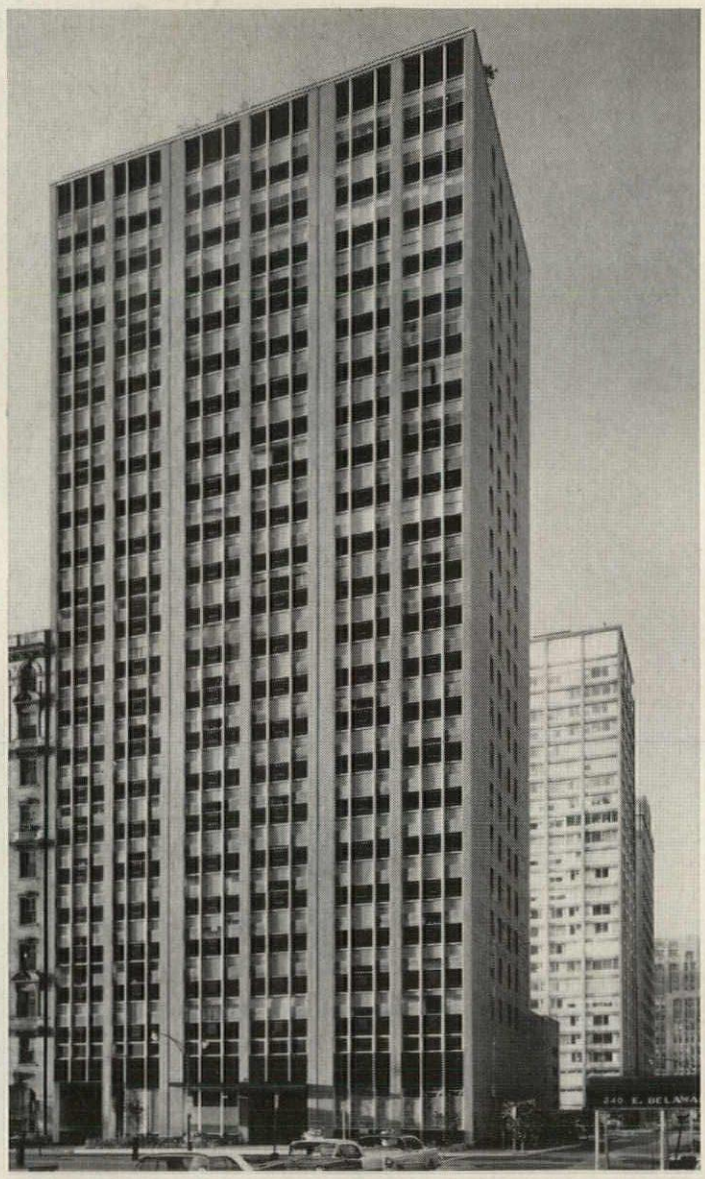
Cyril B. Jobson Charles S. Harrison

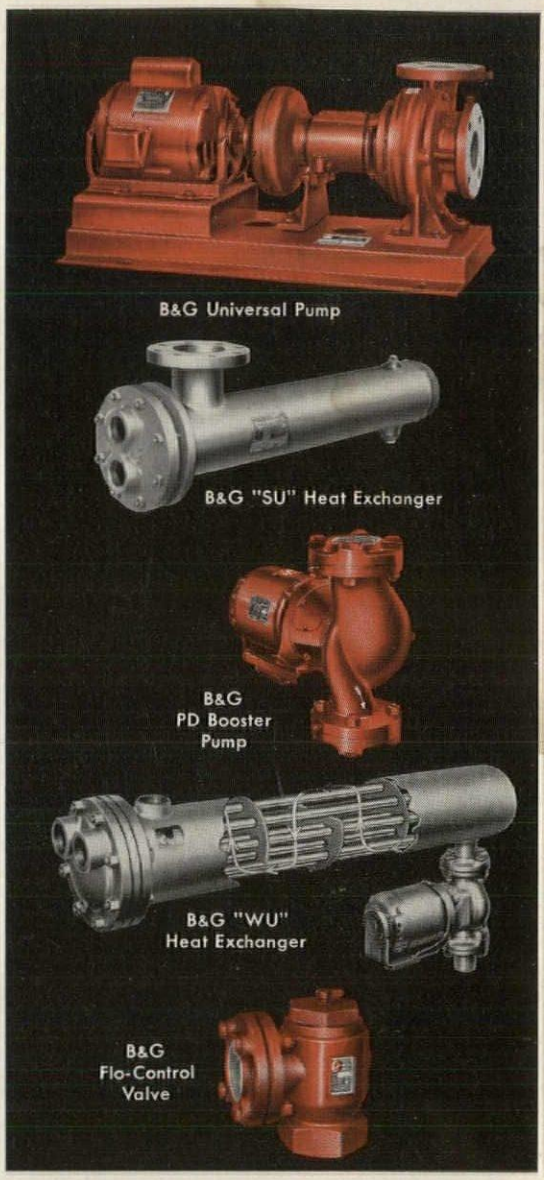
Los Angeles Office
Jobson, Jordan, Harrison & Schulz, Inc.
1901 W. 8th St., Los Angeles Calif. 90057
HUbbard 3-8530 Area Code 213

Peter Schulz, David Clark

Atlanta Office
Robert L. Watkins Associates
505-805 Peachtree Bldg., Atlanta, Ga. 30308
TRinity 4-6427 Area Code 404

Robert L. Watkins, Harmon L. Proctor





B&G EQUIPMENT, OF COURSE, FOR THE HEATING AND DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS

The building:
253 E. Delaware,
Chicago, Illinois

Architects:
Hirschfeld, Pawlan & Reinheimer,
Chicago, Illinois

Engineers:
Nachman, Vragel & Associates,
Chicago, Illinois

Mechanical Contractor:
Advance Heating & Air Conditioning Corporation,
Chicago, Illinois

The designers of this building have taken care to match its skillful interpretation of modern architectural trends with the excellence of its mechanical equipment. Water heating and circulating units are B&G throughout.

Where quiet, vibrationless operation is required, the superiority of B&G Universal and Booster Pumps has never been challenged. Nearly 5,000,000 of these specially designed pumps have been sold and installed in buildings of every size and character.

B&G Heat Exchangers used in this building meet the requirements of the ASME Code. Particularly notable is the "WU" exchanger, which because of pumped boiler water circulation delivers a large volume of hot water from an amazingly small unit.

For information on the complete line of B&G *Hydro-Flo* heating products write to ITT Bell & Gossett Inc., *a subsidiary of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation*, Morton Grove, Ill., Dept. IJ-37.

BELL & GOSSETT
a subsidiary of ITT